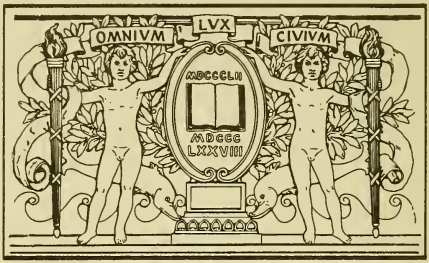

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

HAND-BOOK FOR READERS

IN THE

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

NINTH EDITION

1890

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Regulations	1
Catalogues	13
Books and Reading	22
Bibliographies of Special Subjects	28
Indexes to Periodicals	263
Periodicals in Poole's Index	312
Encyclopædias	322
Scheme for Countries and States	326
Scheme for Cities	332
Special Libraries	336
Works of Art	349
Chronology	357
Growth of the Library	369
Volumes in the Library	

HAND-BOOK FOR READERS

IN THE

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONTAINING

THE REGULATIONS OF THE LIBRARY

WITH

AN ACCOUNT OF THE CATALOGUES, A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS, LIST OF INDEXES TO PERIODICALS AND OTHER INFORMATION

Boston. Public Library.

Ninth Edition

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1890

* Z1002
.B75
1890

Copyright, 1890.
The Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

HAND-BOOK FOR READERS.

ARTICLE I.

OF PERSONS PERMITTED TO USE THE LIBRARY.

SECTION 1. The Library shall be free to all persons over the age of twelve years who may at seasonable times resort thereto to read or study, and who submit themselves to the rules prescribed for the orderly government thereof.

SECTION 2. All persons included in the following classes may be registered as hereinafter provided, and receive a card which shall entitle them to borrow for home use such books as may be permitted to be taken from the Library: —

First. All inhabitants of the city of Boston above the age of twelve years.

Second. All clergymen and teachers who have permanent professional occupation in the city.

Third. All students living in the city and attending such schools or educational institutions therein as may be approved by the Trustees and as give a satisfactory agreement to make good all loss or damage occasioned by the detention of or injury to books lent to such students.

Fourth. Persons intending to reside in the city for not less than three months who give

satisfactory references and provide security satisfactory to the Trustees against loss or damage occasioned by the detention of, or injury to books lent.

Fifth. Pupils under twelve years of age attending any of the public grammar schools of the city, upon recommendation of the head master; but the privilege granted to such pupils shall be limited to books relating to subjects of study at the time being.

Sixth. Persons to whom for weighty reasons the privilege of registration for a limited time may be granted by special vote of the Trustees.

ARTICLE II.

OF REGISTRATION.

SECTION 1. Application for registration may be made at the Lower Hall of the Central Library, or at any of the Branches or Delivery stations; but registration in more than one place is forbidden.

SECTION 2. Applications for registration shall be in writing and signed. They shall contain the full name and address of the applicant, the grounds upon which registration is asked for, and an agreement to obey and be bound by the rules of the Library. Blank forms are provided for this purpose.

SECTION 3. As soon as the registration clerk upon examination is satisfied that any applicant is entitled to registration, he shall be registered and shall receive a Library card bearing the

name and address given in the application, and the date when the card shall cease to be good.

SECTION 4. Library cards shall be good for twelve months, but may be renewed, in person or by letter, at the applicant's cost, at any time so long as the holder is entitled to registration; and they shall entitle the holder to borrow books from the Central Library, its Branches, and Delivery stations.

SECTION 5. Library cards issued under the third and fifth clauses of Section 2, of Article I. before they can be used, must be countersigned by the head of the school or educational institution which the person receiving the card attends, and such head shall certify that such person is qualified to be registered under said clauses.

SECTION 6. When a library card is filled it may be renewed.

SECTION 7. A library card may be detained temporarily or revoked for breach of any rule or regulation of the Library.

SECTION 8. If the holder of a card change his residence from the place recorded thereon, immediate notice of such change must be given to the registration clerk, or the card will be subject to forfeiture.

SECTION 9. The registered holder of a card shall in all cases be responsible for books borrowed by means of such card by whomsoever it may be presented.

SECTION 10. If a card be lost, notice of the loss must be given at the Library immediately, and a

duplicate card may be issued in its place not less than fifteen days after such notice; but the loss of a card will not affect the responsibility of the registered holder thereof for its subsequent use. If a lost card be found, the duplicate must be returned at once to the registration clerk.

SECTION 11. In order to borrow a book, the library card must be presented to the attendant in charge, together with a slip bearing the name and address of the card-holder, and also the number of the book wished for. Blank slips are provided for this purpose. The slips will be retained, but the card properly stamped will be returned to the holder.

SECTION 12. The date of the return of a book must be recorded on the card, and the holder of the card shall be charged with every book borrowed until such record is made.

SECTION 13. The card must be presented with every book returned, otherwise such card may be detained for at least one day when next used to procure a book.

SECTION 14. If a card be lent or transferred to another person by the registered holder thereof, it may be detained when presented at the Library and the registration upon which it is issued may be cancelled by order of the librarian.

SECTION 15. In cases where a registration is cancelled by reason of the infraction of any of the rules of the Library, no new registration shall be granted except by order of the Trustees.

ARTICLE III.

OF BOOKS THAT MAY BE BORROWED FOR HOME USE.

SECTION 1. Ordinary registration cards shall entitle the holder to have not more than two books out of the Library at the same time, only one of which shall be taken from any one Hall or Branch; except that when the officer in charge, for the time being, shall deem more than one volume of a set necessary for convenient use, two or more volumes of the same set may be taken from a Hall or Branch at one time.

SECTION 2. No work of fiction, or book for the young, published within one year shall be retained by the borrower for more than seven days, and no other book for more than fourteen days, from the date of the lending thereof. No renewals are allowed.

SECTION 3. No text-books for continuous courses of study shall be issued from the Library.

SECTION 4. The transfer of books from one card to another is forbidden, and no book shall be lent again to the same person until twenty-four hours after he has returned it.

SECTION 5. Special privilege cards entitling the holder to borrow not more than four books at one time, and to retain them not longer than four weeks, may be granted by the Trustees to persons already registered. Application, setting forth explicitly the reasons for requesting such

special privilege must be made to the Trustees They will be issued only in the interest of the citizens at large, or of a considerable body of them, and not for the purposes of private study or ordinary professional use; and each application will be considered upon the special facts presented in it. The number of books that may be borrowed at one time, the period they may be retained, and the time — not to exceed six months — when the privilege shall expire, shall be specified on the card, as shall also the special topic for which books are required. Such cards shall not be used for purposes of general reading, but shall be limited to books upon one special topic set forth in the application; and they may be recalled at any time.

ARTICLE IV.

OF RESTRICTION UPON THE LENDING OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE.

SECTION 1. No book marked with one star (*) shall be lent for home use except by special permission granted, for satisfactory cause shown, by a Trustee, or by the Librarian, or by the officer in charge of Bates Hall.

SECTION 2. No book marked with two stars (**) can in any case be taken from the Library Building.

SECTION 3. No book marked with three stars (**) can be taken from the Library Building except by the written permission of a Trustee.

Such permission shall be presented to the Librarian to be recorded, and may be annulled by vote of the Trustees.

SECTION 4. Any officer in charge of a Hall or Branch may, in his discretion, refuse to issue, to a person under the age of twenty-one years, books of a character not suited for circulation among youth.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE USE OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY BUILDING.

SECTION 1. All books belonging to the Library may be used in the Library building by any person over the age of twelve years, in such place and under such conditions as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of any Hall or Branch; but rare and costly books shall be examined only with the assistance of a library attendant.

SECTION 2. Any person desiring to use a book in the Library Building may make application therefor upon a green slip, properly filled out with his name and address and the shelf-number and volume of the book desired. Blank slips are provided for this purpose.

SECTION 3. Periodicals for use in the Library Building will be issued in the reading-rooms of the Lower Hall and Branches upon the presentation of slips, properly filled out with the name and address of the applicant and the list number of the periodical wanted. Blank slips are provided for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Books and periodicals lent for use in the Library Building shall not be removed from the room in which they are delivered to the borrower thereof; but shall be returned by him to the attendant in charge before leaving such room.

ARTICLE VI.

OF FINES.

SECTION 1. Any person who detains a volume beyond the time for which it is lent shall pay a fine of two cents for each and every day of such detention, and two cents for each notice of such detention sent by post. For every two weeks a book is so detained beyond the time limited for its return, such person shall pay an additional fine of twenty-five cents, and a special messenger shall be sent for the book.

SECTION 2. A book so detained for more than three months will be considered lost, and the person detaining it shall, in addition to accrued fines, pay the full cost of replacing such book. No book shall be delivered to any person, or upon his Library card, until all fines and charges due from him are paid.

ARTICLE VII.

OF INJURY TO BOOKS.

SECTION 1. All books and periodicals must be used and handled with care. It is forbidden to write or mark with pen or pencil in books or periodicals, or to turn down the corners of the leaves,

or to tear them, or in any way to injure or deface them.

SECTION 2. All injuries to books beyond a reasonable wear, and all losses of books shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Librarian by the person liable therefor.

SECTION 3. Any person who wilfully, or maliciously, or wantonly and without cause, writes upon, injures, defaces, or destroys any book, plate, picture, engraving, or statue belonging to the Library, will be prosecuted according to law.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF RETURN OF BOOKS.

SECTION 1. All books must be returned to the Library whenever the Trustees so order, and a fine of one dollar will be incurred for each volume detained after reasonable notice of the time when books are to be returned has been given by special notice, or by publication in any of the newspapers of the city.

ARTICLE IX.

OF BOOKS NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE SHELVES.

SECTION 1. No book shall be taken from the shelves in any part of the Library by any person not employed in the service of the Library, except such books as are deposited in public rooms for reference.

ARTICLE X.

OF ABUSES OF THE PRIVILEGES OF THE LIBRARY.

SECTION 1. All conversation and conduct inconsistent with the quiet and orderly use of the Library are strictly prohibited.

SECTION 2. All persons using the Library must conduct themselves in such a manner as not to interfere with or cause annoyance to others; and to this end all annoying and disagreeable behavior, such as hawking, spitting on the floor, humming, whistling, whispering, are strictly prohibited.

SECTION 3. Any person who abuses the privileges of the Library by unbecoming conduct, or by violation of any of the regulations, or by the defacement of books by writing or marking in them, or in any other way, shall be reported to the Trustees, and may be thenceforth excluded from the Library for a longer or shorter period, according to the nature and degree of the offence; but, in cases requiring immediate action, the officer in charge of any Hall or Branch may act summarily in the matter, and cause the offender to be at once excluded from the building.

SECTION 4. Any person who defaces a catalogue card, or removes it from the drawer, may be debarred from the privileges of the Library for two or more weeks, at the discretion of the Librarian.

SECTION 5. The Library attendants must see that all rules are strictly obeyed; but they shall

always act courteously and discreetly, and not rudely or arbitrarily. They shall at all times give persons using the Library proper information and help to enable them to use the Library to the best advantage.

SECTION 6. Cases of incivility or neglect on the part of attendants should be reported to the Trustees. Complaints and suggestions in regard to the use or management of the Library may be entered in the books provided for that purpose in each Hall and Branch, or may be sent directly to the Trustees.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE DAYS AND HOURS WHEN THE LIBRARY SHALL BE OPEN.

SECTION 1. The Library and its Branches shall be open every secular day, except the legal holidays, — February 22, Fast Day, Memorial Day, July 4, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas, and also June 17, and such other days as the Trustees or the President may order.

SECTION 2. Bates Hall shall be open from nine o'clock in the morning until nine in the evening, and Sundays from two until nine.

SECTION 3. The Lower Hall of the Central Library shall be open for the delivery of books from half-past eight o'clock in the morning until nine in the evening, except during the months of June, July, and August, when the time of closing shall be eight o'clock in the evening.

SECTION 4. The Central Library reading-room

for periodicals shall be open from nine o'clock in the morning on week days, and from two o'clock in the afternoon on Sundays, until ten in the evening, except during the months of June, July, and August, when the time of closing shall be nine o'clock in the evening.

SECTION 5. The Branch libraries, delivery stations, and reading-rooms shall be open at such times as may be determined by the Trustees, and notices thereof shall be posted at each place.

CATALOGUES.

Copies of the printed volumes of the Catalogues are always accessible in the various departments of the Library.

BULLETINS.

The titles of new books are posted on the Bulletin-boards of each Library. The new books in the Bates Hall are displayed (with the shelf-number attached) in a glass case at the Desk. The list of books received at the Dorchester Branch Library is posted also at the Lower Mills, Mattapan, and Neponset Delivery Stations, and the Jamaica Plain list at the Roslindale and West Roxbury Delivery Stations.

Selected titles from books received in Bates Hall are sent to the Branch Libraries. The Delivery Stations are furnished with the titles of new books added to the Lower Hall of the Central Library.

The Bulletins printed in book form contain the titles of the new and more important books placed in the Library, with other matters deemed of interest to readers. They are for sale at five cents each. Books with numbers below 2110

are in the Lower Hall; with 2110 and above, in the Bates Hall. Those with **Bri., Chn., Dor., E.B., J.P., N.E., Rox., S.B., S.E.,** or **W.R.,** prefixed to the number, are respectively in the Brighton, Charlestown, Dorchester, East Boston, Jamaica Plain, North End, Roxbury, South Boston, South End, or West Roxbury Branches, or Delivery Stations.

The Bulletin is issued quarterly. Subscriptions are received at $1.00 a year, including postage.

BATES HALL.

I. The INDEX of 1861. *Not for sale. Copies can be examined at the Central Library, and the Branches, and Delivery Stations.*

II. The SUPPLEMENT of 1866. (Includes the Library of Theodore Parker.) *For sale in sheets at* $2.00.

III. The CATALOGUE OF THE PRINCE LIBRARY. This library, which contains books and manuscripts on early New England history and on theology, was formed by the Rev. Thomas Prince, of Boston, in the first half of the last century. *This Catalogue is for sale at* $1.00.

IV. The CATALOGUE OF THE TICKNOR LIBRARY. This collection of Spanish and Portuguese books was formed by George Ticknor, and was bequeathed by him to the Boston Public Library. The Catalogue contains also the titles of all similar works in the general collection of the Library. *Price* $5.00. A Card Catalogue, containing the titles of Spanish and Portuguese books added to

the Library since the publication of the Ticknor Catalogue, can be consulted on application at the Bates Hall Desk.

V. The Catalogue of the Barton Library, in two parts. Part 1 covers the works of Shakespeare and the Shakespeariana in the Barton Library, and includes all similar works that were in the general collection of the Boston Public Library, at the time it was published, in the year 1880. Part 2 covers the miscellaneous portion of the Barton Library. Both parts, octavo size, are sold together for $5.00, or Part 1 alone for $3.00; both parts, quarto size, for $10.00; Part 1, $5.00. These prices do not include postage.

VI. Catalogue of Mathematical Works. There is a Card Catalogue of the mathematical works in the Bowditch Library. The Bulletins for April, 1878, April, 1884, and Jan., 1888, contain the titles of books added to this collection.

Books in the Prince, Ticknor, Barton, and Bowditch Libraries can be examined within the building, but cannot be taken away.

VII. Portraits. — A manuscript catalogue of many thousand portraits in the Library can be seen by consulting the Librarian of Bates Hall. Spanish and Portuguese portraits are indexed in the Ticknor Catalogue, and those of Shakespeare in the Barton Catalogue. A special Catalogue has been published of the portraits in the Tosti collection.

VIII. American Local History. — An Index of articles contained in Historical collections, which

has appeared continuously in the Bulletin, is published also in a separate volume.

IX. United States Congressional Documents. — A Manuscript Index to these Documents can be examined if desired.

X. The Public Card Catalogue in Bates Hall contains, with some exceptions, the titles of all the books now in this department of the Library. These are under one alphabet, with entries by author and by subject or title. An Index or guide to the subjects contained in this Catalogue can be seen on application at the Bates Hall Desk. This work has been duplicated on cards, to be found in their alphabetical place in the drawers of the Card Catalogue.

A Card Catalogue of the books in the Lower Hall may be consulted in that department, under the direction of the Curator. This Catalogue may be found in the Patent Room, adjoining the Delivery Room of the Lower Hall.

It is to be remembered that there are many books in the departments of history, biography, travel, the arts and sciences, literature and the drama, and works in foreign languages in the Lower Hall, which are not to be found in the Bates Hall collection. If the book needed is not in the Bates Hall, consult the Card Catalogue in the Lower Hall, and it may possibly be found.

The Librarians of Bates Hall and the Lower Hall, and the Curators of the catalogues will assist readers and answer all questions.

XI. The Officers' Card Catalogue contains the titles of all books added to the Bates Hall since the publication of the Supplement (bound volume) in 1866.

As the books on the shelves are classed according to subjects, the Shelf-lists will frequently afford the readiest means of ascertaining the extent of the Library's general collection in any given department.

LOWER HALL OF THE CENTRAL LIBRARY.

I. English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young.— *7th edition*, August, 1885. *Price* 25 *cents*.

II. Arts, Sciences, and Professions. — *2d edition*, September, 1871. *Price* 10 *cents*.

Same. Supplementary Catalogue, May, 1881. *Price* 20 *cents*.

III. History, Biography, and Travel. — *2d edition*, July, 1873. Contains notes to assist readers.

Note. — This Catalogue is out of print. Copies can be seen at the Central Library and Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations. A new edition is to be published.

IV. Books in Foreign Languages. — *3d edition*, May, 1881. *Price* 15 *cents*.

V. Poetry, Drama, Collections, and Miscellaneous Works. — *1st edition*, July, 1870. *Price* 10 *cents*.

VI. Card Catalogue. — This contains the titles of all the books in the Lower Hall, alpha-

betically arranged, both by authors' names and by the subjects and titles of books. The Curator will furnish information needed.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

Catalogues of the Branch Libraries are for sale as follows: Brighton, 25 *cents*, for the main catalogue (including first Supplement), and 5 *cents* for each of the two subsequent Supplements; Charlestown, 50 *cents;* Dorchester, 25 *cents;* East Boston, 25 *cents;* Jamaica Plain, 25 *cents;* Roxbury, 20 *cents;* South Boston, 20 *cents;* South End, 50 *cents;* and West Roxbury, 15 *cents.*

Central Library books can be applied for at the several Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, and, if they are on the shelves, they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery the same or following day.

The titles of new books added to the Branch Libraries are printed in special Finding Lists. Price, two cents.

At each Branch Library there is a Card Catalogue for the use of the public.

The prices of catalogues to non-residents are fixed to cover the cost of manufacture.

CENTRAL PERIODICAL READING-ROOM.

A list was published in December, 1878, of serial publications then taken in the principal libraries of Boston and Cambridge. An interleaved copy, with additions, can be seen on application to the Librarian of Bates Hall.

Periodicals, when removed from the Reading-

room boxes, are kept assorted, and are bound by volumes as completed, and assigned to the shelves. Often in the Card Catalogue only completed and bound volumes are entered. Incomplete volumes of periodicals and parts of other publications issued serially are indicated on a special memorandum catalogue. The clerks in Bates Hall will give information needed.

THE TOSTI ENGRAVINGS.

The Tosti Engravings are shown daily in the Bates Hall, from 9 to 12 M. There is a Catalogue printed in book form, and also a Card Catalogue.

PAMPHLETS.

Special efforts are constantly made to increase the collection of pamphlets, and an appeal is made to the friends of the Library for gifts of such publications. They are bound and catalogued, and are to be sought for in the Card Catalogues in the same way as bound volumes.

There are many thousand duplicates which are held subject to exchange for other pamphlets not in the Library.

NEWSPAPERS.

The titles of but few of the newspapers in the Library appear in the Bates Hall Card Catalogue. There is a special Card Catalogue of newspapers, and a list in which they are arranged by years, so that it can be ascertained at once what papers in the Library cover a given period. There is also

a list of the files of newspapers at the Boston Athenæum, and at the Massachusetts Historical Society. Current newspapers are not taken; but several are added to the Library as the volumes are completed.

MAPS.

These are to be searched for in the Bates Hall catalogues, under the name of the country or place, and the engraver or compiler.

☞ Look in the Card Catalogues under the name of a country, division 52 *d* (that is, *Geography, description and travel*, sub-division *Maps*). Under the name of a city find the division *Description, topography*, sub-division *Maps*.

THE CATALOGUE SYSTEM OF THE LIBRARY.

There are three things, one of which a person in search of a book must know: —

I. *The title.* If this is not clearly indicative of the subject of the work, search for it under the first word not an article, or under the chief word of the title. If it is, the subject should be looked for rather than the title.

II. *The author's name.* Find this in its proper alphabetical place. If the name is a pseudonym, there will be a reference from it to the real name. When the initials of the author's name only appear, the last initial is put first. Look also under the names of Editors of collections. All editions of the Bible and its parts are entered under the

word "Bible." Societies and Departments of governments, etc., are considered as the authors of works published by them; and such publications will generally be found under the names of such bodies. In the headings of the titles, the names of authors are given in their vernacular form. French surnames preceded by *Le*, *La*, or *L'*, are entered under *L;* by *Du* or *Des* under *D;* by *de* or *d'*, under the initial letter of the name following this prefix. In English names the prefix is treated as a component part of the surname; as in De Quincey, Van Ness. In other languages, surnames are entered under the letter which begins the name that follows the prefix. Compound surnames, if English, are put under the last part of the name, when the first has not been used alone by the author; if foreign, under the first part. British noblemen and ecclesiastical dignitaries are entered under their family names, with cross-references from their titles. All other noblemen are usually catalogued under their titles. In the headings in the catalogues, the German diphthongs, ä, ö, ü, are written ae, oe, ue, as Mueller, not Müller.

III. *The Subject.* Find this under the most specific head, and consult other heads referred to there; but observe that these references are not always to more general subjects, inasmuch as it is left to the intelligence of the user to look for matter pertaining to the Horse, for example, under such general heads as Zoölogy, Animals, Quadrupeds, and Mammals, books on which general topics have,

almost as a matter of course, chapters or sections on particular animals. Again, books on the same subject will sometimes be found under different heads, where the terms are synonymous, or nearly so, as, for instance, Coins and Numismatics; but in such cases the cards are put under one of these heads with cross-references from the other. Indeed, a multiplication of cross-references is a fundamental idea of the system. This necessitates, of course, the disadvantage of turning from one part of the catalogue to another; but there is a certainty of getting a clew somewhere.

Compound words whose first part is New, North, East, South, or West, etc., are arranged before words whose first syllable is New, etc. Thus: New York, New Zealand will be found before Newark, Newberry, Newfoundland, etc.

BOOKS AND READING.

THE following titles will serve as a guide in the selection of books: —

ABBOTT, L., *ed.* Hints for home reading. N. Y., 1880 . 3597.83

ATKINSON, W. P. Books and reading. Boston, 1860. No. 27 in *6242.11; *4496.15

On the right use of books. Boston, 1878 . . . . . 2207.35

The study of literature. (Technology quarterly, Dec., 1887.) *5935.60

AXON, W. E. A. Books and reading. (Library chronicle, 1887, vol. 4.) *2142.10.4

Books and reading. (Book-lore, March, 1886, iii. 89.) *6170a.24.3; (separately printed) 2141.9

BALDWIN, J. The book-lover. Chicago, 1885 . . . . . 6125.42

BÉNARD, L. L'art de lire & d'écouter. Paris, 1878. 2 v. 2206.26

THE best hundred books; containing an article on the choice of books by John Ruskin, a hitherto unpublished letter by Thomas Carlyle, and contributions from many others. New ed. Boston [1886] *2140.26

THE best reading. Hints on the selection of books. N. Y., 1872. *6125.7; 6125.8

Same. 4th rev. and enl. ed., continued to Aug., 1876, with the addition of select lists of the best French, German, Spanish and Italian literature, edited by F. B. Perkins. N. Y., 1877 . . . . . 6125.30; B. H. Desk 3.D.3

This was followed by Putnam's library companion, "The best reading," 1877- [*6125.31].

THE best reading. 2d series. English and American publications for the five years ending Dec. 31, 1881. Edited by L. E. Jones. N. Y., 1882 . . . . . *6125.34

This is called in the Preface a supplementary volume to the 4th edition, edited by F. B. Perkins.

THE best reading. 3d series. For the five years ending Dec. 1, 1886. Edited by L. E. Jones. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . *6127.37

BOOKS for a reference library. Being lectures on the books in the reference department in the Free public library, Birmingham. 1st series. London, 1885 . . . . . 2145.17

"BOOKS that have helped me." Reprinted from "The forum." N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 1400.21; 2127.16

Contains papers by Edward E. Hale, William T. Harris, John Bascom, Andrew Lang, A. P. Peabody, Edward Eggleston, A. Jessopp, Jeannette L. Gilder, Brander Matthews, Thomas Hill, Moncure D. Conway, Robert C. Pitman.

BOOKS which have influenced me. N. Y. [1887] 2127.30

Articles published in the British weekly and written by R. L. Stevenson, Walter Besant, W. T. Stead, Ruskin, Hamerton, J. S. Blackie [etc.].

Same. London ("British weekly" extras, No. 1) . . 2127.32

CORSON, H. Syllabus of a course of lectures on the English language and literature. With designation of the best editions [etc.]. Ithaca, 1876 . . . . . *2205.14; *6572.17

FICTION in libraries and the reading of children. Papers at the Boston conference of the American library association, 1879. (Libr. j., Sept.–Oct., 1879, pp. 319–366.)

FOSTER, W. E. Libraries and readers. N. Y., 1883 . . 6129.34

GODMAN, W. D. Post-graduate course of study for ministers of the Gospel. Cleveland, 1874 . . . . . 3435.69

GREEN, S. S. Library aids. Washington, 1881. (United States. *Bureau of education.*) . . . . . No. 9 in *6190.8

Same. Revised and enlarged ed. With references from Poole's "Index," and a chapter on books and reading [by W. E. Foster]. N. Y., 1883 . . . . . 6129.56

The relation of the public library to the public schools. (Libr. j., Sept., 1880, vol. 5, p. 235.)

Published separately, Boston, 1880 [*6190.7].

GREEN, S. S., *editor.* Libraries and schools. N. Y., 1883. 6129.38

Contents.—The public library and the public schools, by Chas. F. Adams, jr.; The relation of the public library to the public schools, Libraries as educational institutions, by S. S. Green; The public library as an auxiliary to the public schools, by Robert C. Metcalf; The relation of libraries to the school system, A plan of systematic training in reading at school, by Wm. E. Foster.

HARRISON, F. The choice of books, and other literary pieces. London, 1886 . . . . . 4558.68

HAZARD, W. P. The library; or, some hints about what to read. Phila., 1870 . . . . . 6129.3; No. 3 in *6125.26

HINTS on reading. (*Cut from* American journal of education, July, 1856. 215–230 pp.) . . . . . No. 7 in *7590a.19

How to read a book in the best way. N. Y., 1873 . . . . 6125.28

IRELAND, A. Books for general readers. (Manchester quarterly, 1887, vi. 113–146.) *2503.53.6

KENT, J. Outline of a course of English reading. Based on that prepared [in 1840] by Chancellor Kent [shelf-no. 2143.30]. With additions [to 1852] by Charles King, edited by H. A. Oakley. N. Y., 1853 . . . . . 2207.8

LEYPOLDT, F., and Jones, L. E. The books of all times. N. Y., 1882 . . . . . *6129.32

LIGUE française de l'enseignement. Catalogue. Paris, 1884. *6166.49

LUMBY, J. R. Sketch of a course of English reading. (With specimens of examination papers.) Cambridge, 1873 . 2489.53

MANNERS, *Lady* John. Some of the advantages of easily accessible reading and recreation rooms and free libraries. . . . And suggestions for the selection of books. 2d ed. Edinb. [1886?] 2127.21

MASSACHUSETTS society for promoting good citizenship. Report of the committee upon courses of reading and study, on works on civil government. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *7562.62

MATTHEWS, Brander. The home library. By Arthur Penn [*pseud.*]. N. Y., 1883 . . . . . 1403.18; 2128.49

MOORE, C. H. What to read, and how to read. Brought down to September, 1870. N. Y., 1871 . . . . . 406.24; 2207.3

NORTHCOTE, Stafford Henry, *1st earl of Iddesleigh.* The pleasures, the dangers, and the uses of desultory reading. London, 1885 . . . . . 6125.47

O'CONOR, J. F. X. Reading and the mind, with something to read. 2d ed. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 2127.38

OGLE, J. J. Fifty works of reference for a small reading-room. (Libr. chronicle, 1887, iv. 21.) *2142.10.4

$100 list for basis of library. (Lit. world, March 26, 1881.)

PORTER, N. Books and reading. N. Y., 1871 . . . . . 2207.4

Same. With an appendix containing a select catalogue of books [by James M. Hubbard]. N. Y., 1881 . . . . 2194.17

Same. 4th ed., with an index. N. Y., 1881 . . 2207.5; 2207.6

POTTER, A. Hand-book for students and readers. N. Y., 1843; 4th ed., 1847 . . . . . 820.60

PRYDE, D. The highways of literature; or, what to read and how to read. Edinb., 1882 . . . . . 2554.62

PYCROFT, J. A course of English reading. Edited, with additions, by J. A. Spencer. N. Y., 1854 . . . . . 405.19

Same. Based on the manual of Rev. J. Pycroft. By J. A. Spencer. N. Y., 1873 . . . . . 1826.6; 2577.63

QUINCY, J. P. Abuse of reading. (*In his* Protection of majorities. Boston, 1876.) 3568.80

RHODE ISLAND institute of instruction. Three papers on reading and English literature in schools. Read at the 35th annual meeting, Jan. 15–17, 1880. Providence, 1880 . . . . *5599.85

Contents.—The relation of the libraries to the school system, by W. E. Foster; Supplementary reading in primary and grammar schools, by A. M. Leonard; Suggestions on teaching English literature, by A. F. Blaisdell.

RICHARD, J. D'art de former une bibliothèque. Paris, 1883. 6125.41

RICHARDSON, C. F. The choice of books. London, 1881 . 6129.24

SONNENSCHEIN, W. S. The best books. London, 1887.

Bates Hall Librarian's Desk

Confined mainly to a selection from the titles of books in the English language which are in print.

THWING, C. F. The reading of books: its pleasures, profits, and perils. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 2197.16

VAN DYKE, J. C. Books and how to use them. N. Y., 1883. 2195.22; 1403.13

VAN RHYN, G. A. F. What and how to read: a guide to recent English literature. N. Y., 1875. 1405.17; 2207.15; B. H. Desk; R. R. Desk

VERNIOLLES, J., *abbé*. La lecture et le choix des livres. Paris, 1877 . . . . . 2206.27

WHAT shall I read? N. Y., 1878 . . . . . *6125.39

WHEATLEY, H. B. How to form a library. London, 1886. 2126.12

Lists of books prepared for the use of pupils in the Boston public schools can be seen at the Lower Hall of the Central Library and at the Branch Libraries. The following are mentioned by W. E. Foster in the Library journal, Feb., 1880, p. 41, as containing suggestions on books and reading: Aimless reading and its correction. (Libr. j. iv. 78–80.) — Bacon: Of studies. — Blackie: Self-culture. (Intellectual culture, pp. 9–51) [3598.57]. — Carlyle: On the choice of books [2549a.50]. — Emerson: Essay on books. (Society and solitude.) — Hale, E. E.: How to do it (written for young readers), pp. 97–143, 248–258 [508.3]; also his What career? [1132.4]. — Perkins, F. B.: Professorships of books and reading, pp. 230–239 of the United States government report on public libraries, 1876 [2202.10]; also Mathews, W.: On the same subject, pp. 240–249. — Ruskin: Sesame and lilies. — Winsor: Free libraries and readers. (Libr. j. i. 63–67 [*6171.5.1].)

Reports on Aids and guides for readers may be found in the Proceedings of the American library association, as reported in various volumes of the Library journal.

The Society to encourage studies at home has published lists of books for the use of those who are pursuing its courses of home study. These, as far as published, are to be found on shelf-no. *7590.4.

Various catalogues of books for Sunday-school libraries, recommended by the Ladies' commission, and published by the American unitarian association, may be found on shelf-no. *6197.4.

BOOKS FOR THE YOUNG.

BEST hundred books for boys. (The critic, July 17, 1886.)

BOOKS for boys and girls. (Libr. j., June, 1881, vi. 182.)

BOOKS for the young. American unitarian association. List of books. Boston, 1871 . . . . . *6197.4

BOOKS for very little children. (Lit. news, 1886, vii. 306, 338.)

BOOKS for young men. (Lit. world, Feb. 16, 1879, x. 62.)

BOOKS for young women, 15–20 years old. (From the Christian register.) (Publishers' weekly, Sept. 21, 1878, xiv. 369.)

ENGLISH and German. St. Louis Pub. libr. Bulletin. No. 28.

HEWINS, C. M. Books for the young. N. Y., 1882 . . . 6129.33
A new edition is in the press.

A hundred books for boys. (Literary news, Feb., 1887, viii. 51.)

$100 list of juveniles for library. (Lit. world, June 4, 1881.)

READING for school children. Various essays. (Libr. j., Sept., 1879, iv. 319.)

RECITATIONS and readings (170), and Recitations for the young (86). (Lit. news, Feb., 1881, ii. 24.) — Select list from the same, March, 1881, ii. 80.

SALMON, E. Juvenile literature as it is. London, 1888 . 2127.15

SAWIN, James M. Annual list, 7th, 8th, of valuable and reliable books for young people, with brief annotations. Providence, 1886, 87 . . . . . *6129.54

SMART, J. H. Books and reading for the young. Indianapolis, 1880 . . . . . 2202.39

STORIES for boys (11 to 14 years). (Lit. news, Nov., 1880, i. 278.)

THOMAS CRANE Public library, *Quincy*. Children's book lists. *6190.29

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS

IN THE

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY,

TOGETHER WITH AN INDEX TO THE NOTES UPON BOOKS AND READING TO BE FOUND IN LIBRARY CATALOGUES, IN PERIODICAL AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS.

The following catalogue contains the titles of many books in this Library which point the way to readers in search of books upon any given subject.[1]

The titles of books published during any year, with brief criticisms, may be found, grouped together by countries, in recent volumes of the Athenæum and Literary world. The reader

---

[1] This catalogue includes, with other matter, the "Index to notes about books and reading, and to the special book lists found in the catalogues of the Boston Public Library and other libraries, and also in periodical and other publications" (published in the Bulletin for September, 1883, and reprinted in the last edition of the Hand-Book for readers), with additions. Many titles have been taken from the "Index of reference lists and special bibliographies included in periodical and other publications of recent date," which was prepared by William C. Lane for the Harvard University Bulletin.

will also consult the Bates Hall Card Catalogue under the names of countries, divisions *Literature: Bibliography; — Literature: History, etc.*, as France, *Literature: Bibliography;* and also under the names of various literatures, as *English literature: Bibliography, History*, etc.; also, the division *Biography* under countries.

The following is a partial enumeration of the catalogues and periodicals indexed, with the abbreviations used: —

BIBLIOGRAPHER. *6180a.1.

BOSTON Public library. Bulletins . . . . . B. P. L. Bulletin.

Catalogue of the Lower Hall of the Central Department in the classes of history, biography, and travel. Second edition, 1873. *6201.6 and 7 . . . . . B. P. L. Hist.

Catalogue of the Spanish library, bequeathed by George Ticknor. *6171.12 . . . . . B. P. L. Ticknor.

Lower Hall Class list of prose fiction. Sixth edition, 1877. 2200.26; *6140a.59 . . . . . B. P. L. Fiction.

CRITIC. *5340a.50 . . . . . Critic.

HARVARD university Bulletin. *6194.7 . . . . . Harv.

LENOX library, New York. Contributions to a catalogue. *6194.8 . . . . . Lenox.

LIBRARY company of Philadelphia. Bulletin. *2129.20. Libr. co., Phila.

LIBRARY journal. *C.R.17.1.8 . . . . . Libr. j.

LIBRARY of Cornell university. *6201.18 . . . . . Cornell.

LITERARY news. *6150.25 . . . . . Lit. news.

LITERARY world. *5341.3 . . . . . Lit. world.

MERCANTILE library, Philadelphia. Bulletin. *6140a.70. Phila. Merc.

NOTES and queries. 1st–7th series. 1880–1888. *3159.1 . N. & Q.

PROVIDENCE Public library. Monthly reference lists. **2144.60. Prov.

QUINCY, Mass. Thomas Crane Public library. Catalogue. *6201.19 . . . . . Quincy.

ST. LOUIS Public library. Bulletin. *6194.20. — Reference lists. *6194.30 . . . . . St. Louis Pub. L.

ABBOT, Ezra. Publications. (Memorial. Cambridge, 1884.) 4244.55

ABBOTT, Jacob. Bibliography. (Young Christian, Memorial edition. N. Y., 1882.) 1086.32

ABSOLUTE geometry. Schlegel, E. Ueber Entwickelung und Stand der n-dimensionalen Geometrie [etc.]. Dresden, 1886. **5081.8

Litteratur-Verzeichniss, pp. 13-15.

ACADEMIC dissertations. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques . . . reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale en 1882. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *2162.38

See Law. Lier, E. J. van.

ACALEPHS. Fewkes, J. W. Bibliography. (Museum comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, 1884, xi. 209–238.) *5885.4.11

ACROSTICS. Hazlitt, W. Carew. Materials for a history of anagrams and acrostics. (Bibliographer, London, 1884, vol. 5, pp. 174, 175) *6180a.1.5

ACTINIA. Andres, A. Le attinie. (Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel [etc.]. B. 9. Leipzig, 1884.) *3820.70

1. Bibliografia.

ADAMS, J. Administration, 1797–1801. Prov., May, 1883, iii. 19.

ADAMS, J. Q. Administration, 1825–1829. Prov., Nov., 1883, iii. 11.

ADULTERATIONS of food. Battershall, J. P. Food adulteration and its detection. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 3970a.2

Bibliographical appendix, pp. 258-267.

Literature of toxicology. Naquet, A. Legal chemistry, tr. by J. P. Battershall. Pp. 157–174. N. Y., 1876 . . 3788.67

AËRONAUTICS. Mansfield, C. B. Aerial navigation. London, 1877 . . . . . 3968.81

List of books consulted, pp. 493-496.

Tissandier, G. Bibliographie aéronautique. Paris, 1887. *2170.34

ÆSTHETICS. Foster, F. W. Bibliography of beauty theories (N. & Q., 6th series, 1883, viii. 183, 243, 302, 382.) *3179.50.6th series, 8

AFGHANISTAN. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1879, iv. 34.

Rodenbough, T. F. Afghanistan, and the Anglo-Russian dispute. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 3077.72

List of authorities, pp. 131-133.

AFRICA. B. P. L. Hist., 9.

L'Afrique explorée et civilisée. Journal mensuel, 1879- Genève *5053.50

Contains many bibliographical notices.

Cust, R. N. Sketch of the modern languages of Africa. London, 1883 . . . . . 3026.62.2

Bibliographical table of languages, dialects, localities, and authorities, ii. 467-521.

Gay, J. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. San Remo, 1875 . . . . . *C.R.14.5.1

Kayser, G. Bibliographie. Bruxelles, 1887 . . . . . *2176.89

Lanier, L. L'Afrique. Paris, 1884 . . . . . 5059a.55

The chapters are followed by bibliographies.

Paulitschke, P. Die Afrika-Literatur in der Zeit von 1500 bis 1750 n. Ch. Wien, 1882 . . . . . *2176.57

Ternaux-Compans, C. H. Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine . . . jusqu'en 1700. Paris, 1841 . . . . . *2151.5

AGRICULTURE. American works on agriculture, and rural economy. (United States congressional documents. Executive documents, 3d session, 40th congress, 1868–69, vol. 15, pp. 597–611.) *C.121.2.15

Anton Ramirez, B. Diccionario de bibliografía agronómica. Madrid, 1865 . . . . . **D.181.33

Baldamus, A. C. E. Die deutsche Literatur auf dem Gebiete der Land- und Hauswirthschaft, des Gartenbaues und der landwirthschaftlichen Gewerbe, 1881–1885. Leipzig, 1886. *2176.81

AINOS (and Yezo). Chamberlain, B. H. Catalogue of works relating to. 465 titles. (Memoirs of the Literature college, Imperial university of Japan. No. 1, 1887, pp. 137–174.) *3010a.50

ALASKA. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states. Vol. 28. Alaska. San Francisco, 1886 . . . . . 4212.50.28

Authorities quoted, pp. xxiii-xxxviii.

Dall, W. H., and Baker, M. Partial list of charts, maps and publications relating to Alaska and the adjacent region. Washington, 1879 . . . . . *6170.10

ALBANY, N. Y. Munsell, F. Bibliography of Albany. Albany, 1883 . . . . . *2154.31

ALBERTINELLI, Mariotto, et Fra Bartolommeo della Porta. Par Gust. Gruyer. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4084.18

Catalogue et bibliographie, pp. 96-106.

ALCHEMY. Waite, A. E. Lives of alchemystical philosophers. Added a bibliography of alchemy and hermetic philosophy. London, 1888 . . . . . 3495.55

ALDINE press. *See* Printing.

ALEMAN, Mateo. Guzman d'Alfarache. Granges de Surgères, —, *marquis* de. Les traductions françaises du Guzman d'Alfarache. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2159.26

ALGAE. Wolle, F. Fresh-water algae of the United States. Bethlehem, Pa., 1887. . . . . *3851.50

Authorities quoted, pp. vii-xi.

ALGERIA. Playfair, *Sir* R. L. Bibliography. (Royal geographical society. Suppl. papers, ii. part 2, pp. 127–430. London, 1888.) *6265.50.2

ALMANACS. A brief history of almanacs. (American almanac, 1878, pp. 21–27.) *2388.50.1878

Champier, V. Les anciens almanachs illustrés. Paris, 1886. **Cab.81E.1

Haywood, A., *jr.* English almanacs and their authors; in the 16th and 17th centuries. (Manchester literary club. Papers, iii. 65–84. Manchester, 1877.) *2504.50.3

Literature of almanacs. (Walford's antiquarian, 1887.) 6226.54

Perry, A. New England almanacs, with special mention of those published in Rhode Island. (Narragansett hist. reg., July, 1885, iv. 27–39.) *4437.50.4

Plomer, H. R. A catalogue of English almanacs of the 16th century, with bibliographical notes. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1885, xi. 221, 262, 301, 382) . . . . . *3179.50.6th series, 11

Stickney, M. A. Almanacs and their authors. (Essex institute. Historical collections, vol. 8 and 14, 1868, 1878.) *2355.10

Welschinger, H. Les almanachs de la révolution. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *4629a.71

Bibliographie, pp. 219-238.

ALPS. Catalogue of books in the library of the Alpine club. London, 1888 . . . . . *2176.95

ALSACE. Weckerlin, J. B. T. Chansons populaires de l'Alsace. Paris, 1883. (Littératures populaires de toutes les nations, t. 17, 18.) *4670a.63

Bibliography, ii. 359-367.

AMADIS de Gaula. B. P. L. Ticknor, 12.

Baret, E. De l'Amadis de Gaule. Paris, 1853; 2e éd. 1873. 3096.51; **D.192.11; **D.192.12

Contains a Notice bibliographique.

AMATEUR theatricals. Best plays for amateur performers. (Lit. news, Aug., Sept., 1880, i. 194, 217.)

AMERICA. B. P. L. Hist., 12.

Consult also the Prince catalogue of the Boston Public library.

Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature. 3 v. N. Y., 1858, 70, 71 . . . . . B.H. Desk; C.R. Stand

America before Columbus. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1876, iii. 65.

America discovered by the Chinese. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 368.

America in the 16th century. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1876, iii. 136.

American catalogue, 1876–1884. Under the direction of F. Leypoldt. [Part 1.] Books in print and for sale (including reprints and importations) July 1, 1876. Compiled by Lynds E. Jones. [Part 2. Books recorded (including reprints and importations) July 1, 1876–June 30, 1884. Compiled by Miss A. I. Appleton.] N. Y., 1880–85. 2 parts in 4 v.

Ordering Department; Trustees' Room

Annual American catalogue. 1886– . N.Y. *2150a.9

Bartlett, J. R. Bibliotheca Americana. A catalogue of books relating to North and South America, in the library of the late John Carter Brown. 1482–1800. Providence, 1870–82. 4 v. *C.R.6.2.11

Bibliotheca Americana. 1886. Cincinnati, 1886 . . . *2154.39

Brinley, G. Catalogue of [his] American library. Hartford, 1878, 86. 4 v. *6175.62

British museum. Catalogue of American books in the library. 1856. By Henry Stevens. London, 1866. 8° . . . C.R.6.3.4

Bruehl, G. Die Culturvölker Alt-Amerika's. N. Y., 1875–87. 2310a.76

Literatur, pp. ix-xxiii.

Colburn, J. Bibliography of local history. Boston, 1871. *6152.15

Devinis, W. Sources of North-western history. (Manitoba hist. and scient. soc. Transactions, 1882–1883. No. 6.) . 4462.60

Duyckinck, E. A. and G. L. Cyclopædia of American literature. Phila., 1875. 2 v. C.R.6.2.6

An earlier edition, copyright 1855, is on shelf-no. 2392.1.

AMERICA, *continued.*

Early English explorations. Prov., Aug., 1884, iv. 8.

Early explorations. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1876, iii. 103; July, 1877, iii. 241.

Ford, P. L. Reference list to bibliographies, catalogues, and reference lists on America. (Libr. j., 1888.)

Griffin, A. P. C. Index of articles upon American local history, in historical collections in the Boston Public library. B. P. L. Bulletin, Apr., 1883–89. (Separately published, *2150a.43.)

Harris, C. F. Index to American poetry and plays in [his] collection. Providence, 1874 . . . . . *C.R.19.4.1

Harrisse, H. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima. Books pub. 1492–1551. N. Y., 1866–1872. 2 v. *C.R.6.2.10

Kelly, J. The American catalogue of books, 1861–1870. N. Y., 1866, 71. 2 v. . . . . *2152.22; *C.R. Stand; Ord. Dept.

Kohl, J. G. Descriptive catalogue of those maps, charts and surveys relating to America, which are mentioned in Vol. iii. of Hakluyt. Washington, 1857 . . . . . 4355.19

Kohl collection of maps relating to America. By J. Winsor. Harv., 1883–86. Vol. 3, 4.

Also published in the Bibliographical contributions of the Library of Harvard college [*6194.12].

Leclerc, C. Bibl. Americana. Paris, 1878, 81. 2 v. . *2154.15

Leon & brother. Catalogue of first editions of American authors. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . *2154.38

Ludewig, H. E. The literature of American local history. N. Y., 1846 . . . . . *2152.9

Maps of America, 1540–1600; Discoveries; Early historians and later collections. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1877, iii. 205.

Muller, F. Catalogue. Amsterdam, 1872, 75 . . . . *2154.6

Perkins, F. B. Check list for American local history. Boston, 1876 . . . . . *2154.13

First published in the Bulletin of the Boston Public library, between Jan., 1876, and Jan., 1879.

Platzmann, J. Verzeichniss einer Auswahl amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, u. s. w. Leipzig, 1876. *2154.12

Publishers' trade list annual. 1873–1888. N. Y. . . . *6161.7

Publishers' weekly. American book-trade journal. Vol. 1–34. 1872–88. N. Y. *6160a.1

Rich, O. Bibliotheca Americana nova. Books printed [between 1701 and 1844]. London, 1835–1846. 2 v. **G.46.6

AMERICA, *continued.*

Same. Supplement. Part 1. Additions and corrections, 1701 to 1800. London, 1841 . No. 2 in **G.46.6.2; *G.46.6.3

A catalogue of books, relating principally to America. London, 1832 . . . . . **G.46.5

Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana. 1820 to 1852. N. Y., 1852 . . . . . *2152.1

Same. Supplement, from Oct., 1852, to May, 1855. N. Y., 1855 . . . . . *2152.1

Same. Addenda. May, 1855, to March, 1858. N. Y., 1858. *2152.3

Same. Vol. 4 of the Bibliotheca Americana. March, 1858, to Jan., 1861. N. Y., 1861 . . . . . *2152.3

Sabin, J. A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. Vol. 1–. N. Y., 1868–. *C.R.6.3.6; Trustees' Room

Sprague, W. B. Annals of the American pulpit. N. Y., 1857–1869. 9 v. *C.R.20.2.1

Stevens, H. Bibliotheca Americana. London, 1861 . *6162.19

Historical nuggets; Bibliotheca Americana. London, 1862. 2 v. *C.R.6.7.15

Ternaux-Compans, C. H. Bibliothèque américaine, ouvrages qui ont paru jusqu'à 1700. Paris, 1837 . *2152.11; **G.311.2

Thomas, I. History of printing in America. 2d ed., with the author's corrections and additions; and a Catalogue of publications in what is now the United States prior to the revolution of 1775–6 [by S. F. Haven, jr.]. *2311.1.56; *C.R.18.2.13

The first edition, Worcester, 1820, may be found on shelf-no. *2113.2.

Trade circular and literary bulletin. Vol. 1–4. 1869–71. N. Y. *6149.4

Trübner and co. Bibliographical guide to American literature. London, 1855 . . . . . *2152.12

Same. London, 1859 . . . . . *2152.13

Vining, E. P. An inglorious Columbus; or, evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A. D. N. Y., 1885. 2310a.75

List of authorities and references, pp. 711–740.

Watson, P. B. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discoveries of America. Boston, 1881 . . . . . *2154.27

AMERICA, *continued.*

Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. Boston, 1884–89. 7 v. *4210a.51

Critical essays on sources of information follow most of the chapters, and there are accounts of the cartography of the country.

Vol. 1 contains the following bibliographical notes by the editor: Americana in libraries and bibliographies; Early descriptions of America, and collective accounts of the early voyages thereto; The progress of opinion respecting the origin and antiquity of man in America; Bibliography of aboriginal America; Comprehensive treatises on American antiquities; Bibliographical notes on the industries and trade of the American aborigines, on American linguistics, on the myths and religions of America; Archæological museums and periodicals.

See also Columbus. — Indians of America. — Jesuit relations. — Mississippi river. — New England. — Northmen. — Pilgrims. — Puritans. — United States (for works on the colonial period, the revolution, and later times); etc.

AMERICA, Central. Bandelier, A. F. Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America. (Amer. antiq. soc. Proceedings. New series, 1, 1880, pp. 82–118.) 4311.2 N.S. Vol. 1

Brigham, W. T. Guatemala. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 4362.106

List of titles, pp. 430–442.

Squier, E. G. Monograph of authors who have written on the languages of Central America. N. Y., 1861 . . . . *2152.24

AMERICA, South and Central. Beeche, G. de. Bibliografía americana. Estudios i catálogo de [su] biblioteca americana por B. Vicuña Mackenna. Valparaiso, 1879 . . . . *2154.20

Uricoechea, E. Mapoteca Colombiana. Coleccion de los títulos de todos los mapas, planos, vistas, etc., relativos á la América española, Brasil é islas adyacentes. Lóndres, 1860. 2152.15; **G.314.22

AMERICAN anti-slavery society. Authorship of its series of tracts. Cornell, Jan., 1884, i. 231.

AMERICAN board of commissioners for foreign missions. List of works published by its missionaries, and list of the publications of its several missions in foreign languages. (Laurie, T. The Ely volume, Boston, 1886, pp. 485-524.) . . . 3535.54

AMERICAN revolution. *See* United States.

AMPHIPODA. Stebbing, T. R. R. Report on the Amphipoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger. Zoölogy, vol. 29. London, 1888 . . . . . **5810.7.29

Bibliography, i. 1-600; ii. 1617-1656.

ANAGRAMS. Hazlitt, W. Carew. Materials for a history of anagrams and acrostics. (Bibliographer, London, 1884, vol. 5, pp. 174, 175.) *6180a.1.5

ANDRÉ, John. Campbell, C. A. Bibliography. (Magazine of Amer. hist., 1882, viii. 61–72.) *4415.50.1882

ANGLING. *See* Fish and fishing.

ANGLO-SAXON literature. Wülker, R. Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsächsischen Litteratur. Leipzig, 1885. 2551.75

Contains bibliographical references.

Michel, F. X. Bibliothèque anglo-saxonne. Paris, 1837. **G.312.14

ANHALT. Schmidt, A. G. Anhalt'sches Schriftsteller-Lexikon. Bernburg, 1830 . . . . . 2156.7

ANILINE colors. Bolley, P., and Kopp, E. Traité des matières colorantes artificielles dérivées du goudron de houille. Paris, 1874 . . . . . 3973.57

Bibliography, pp. 415–432.

ANIMALS. Lindsay, W. L. Mind in the lower animals in health and disease. London, 1879 . . . . . 3885.62.2

Bibliography, ii. 309–418.

See also Instinct.

ANNE, Queen. Selected list. (Lit. world, July 2, 1881.)

ANONYMOUS and pseudonymous works. Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3e éd., par MM. Olivier Barbier, René et Paul Billard. Paris, 1872–79. 4 v. *C.R. Stand

The second edition, Paris, 1822–27, 4 v., is also on C.R. Stand.

Barros Arana, D. Notas por una bibliografía de obras anónimas i seudónimas, sobre la historia la jeografía i la literatura de América. Santiago, 1882 . . . . . **D.180.11

Bornmueller, F., and others. Biographisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon der Gegenwart. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . *2248.74

Contains Pseudonymen der neuern Litteratur.

Collin, E. Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den danske, norske og islandske Literatur indtil Aaret 1860. Kjøbenhavn, 1869. *6152.12

Cushing, W. Initials and pseudonyms. N. Y., 1885, 88. 2 v. *2151.21; C.R.Stand

ANONYMOUS and pseudonymous works, *continued.*

Delecourt, J. Essai d'un dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes & pseudonymes publiés en Belgique au xixe siècle et principalement depuis 1850. Bruxelles, 1863 . . . . C.R. Stand

Delepierre, O. Supercheries littéraires. London, 1872. *6125.22

Doorninck, J. I. van. Bibliothek van nederlandsche anonymen en pseudonymen. 's Gravenhage [1870 ?] . . *2144.14

Franklin, A. Dict. des noms, surnoms et pseudonymes latins de l'histoire littéraire du moyen âge. [1100 à 1530.] Paris, 1875 . . . . . *C.R. 18.2.12

Douen's "Clément Marot et le Psautier huguenot" contains a list of writers of the time of the Reformation who wrote under a pseudonym, shelf-no. 3441.55.

Halkett, S., and Laing, J. Dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain. Edinb., 1882–88. 4 v. *C.R.23.4.11

Haynes, J. E. Pseudonyms of authors. N.Y., 1882. *C.R.18.3.14

Joliet, C. Les pseudonymes du jour. Paris, 1867 . . . 6149.7

Same. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *C.R.18.4.11

Lancetti, V. Pseudonimia. Milano, 1836 . . . . *C.R.14.1.5

Manne, E. de. Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. Nouv. éd. Lyon, 1862 . . . . . 2144.11

Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. 3e éd. Lyon, 1868 . . . . . *C.R. Stand

Manne, L. C. J. de. Nouveau recueil d'ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. Paris, 1834 . . . . . **G.42.4

Melzi, G. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani. Milano, 1848–59. 3 v. *C.R.14.1.1

Montarolo, Battista. Bibliografia del risorgimento italiano. Opere anonime e pseudonime. Prima e seconda centuria. Roma, 1884 . . . . . *2161.18

Mylius, J. C. Bibliotheca anonymorum et pseudonymorum. Hamburgi, 1740 . . . . . *2144.4

Placcius, V. Theatrum anonymorum et pseudonymorum. Hamburgi, 1708 . . . . . *2140.1

Poinsot, A. E. Dict. de pseudonymes recueillis par Georges d'Heylli [*pseud.*]. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1887 . . . C.R. Stand

The first edition, 1868, is on shelf-number *6149.20; the second, 1869, on *C.R Stand.

ANONYMOUS and pseudonymous works, *continued.*

Quérard, J. M. Les auteurs déguisés de la littérature française au xixe siècle. Essai bibliographique pour servir de Supplément aux recherches d'A. A. Barbier sur les ouvrages pseudonymes. Paris, 1845 . . . . . *2144.1

Les supercheries littéraires dévoileés. Paris, 1847–52. 5 v. *2144.5

Same. 3e éd., pub. par G. Brunet et P. Jannet. Paris, 1869, 70. 3 v. . . . . *C.R. Stand

Rassmann, C. F. Lexicon deutscher pseudonymer Schriftsteller. Leipzig, 1830 . . . . . *2158.2

Reboul, R. Anonymes, pseudonymes et supercheries littéraires de la Provence, ancienne et moderne. Marseille, 1879. *2144.54

Schmidt, A. G. Gallerie deutscher pseudonymer Schriftsteller vorzüglich des letzten Jahrzehents. Grimma, 1840. *C.R.18.4.7

Sommervogel, C. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus. Berlin, 1884 . . . . . *C.R.23.3.6

Thomas, Ralph. Aggravating ladies. List of works published under the pseudonym of "A lady." By Olphar Hamst [*pseud.*]. London, 1880 . . . . . *2149.4

Hand-book of fictitious names. By Olphar Hamst [*pseud.*]. London, 1868 . . . . . *2144.17

Weller, E. Index pseudonymorum Leipzig, 1856 . *C.R.18.1.6

There are Nachtraege to this work, 1857, 1862, 1867.

Lexicon pseudonymorum. 2te Aufl. Regensburg, 1886. *C.R.17.2.8

Les pseudonymes portugais and brésiliens. (Bibliophile belge. Bulletin, 6e année, Bruxelles, 1871, pp. 183–192.) *6145.1.6

Wheeler, W. A. Dictionary of noted names of fiction, including familiar pseudonyms. Boston, 1866 . . . . . *4585.14

To be found also as an Appendix to Webster's Quarto dictionary.

Same. New ed. enlarged, by C. G. Wheeler. Boston, 1889. *2254.60

The Library journal has a department of pseudonyms and anonyms.

ANTE-NICENE fathers. Richardson, E. C. Bibliographical synopsis. Buffalo, 1887 . . . . . No. 1 in 3501.65

ANTHROPOLOGY. Koner, W. Uebersicht der Literatur für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. (Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. 1868–) 2222.51

Mason, O. T. Bibliography. (Smithsonian report for 1880, pp. 403–409.) *4490.11.1880

Continued annually in succeeding reports.

ANTHROPOMETRY. *See* Artistic anatomy.

ANTINOMIAN controversy in New England. Harv., March, 1879, i. 287.

ANTIQUITIES. *See* Archæology.

ANTI-SLAVERY periodicals in the May collection of the Cornell library. Cornell, Jan., 1884, i. 229–231.

APHIDIDÆ. Oestlund, O. W. Synopsis of the aphididæ of Minnesota. St. Paul, 1887. (Minnesota. *Geological and natural history survey.* Bulletin No. 3.) *7861.80

Pp. 9–12 contain a bibliography of aphididæ as treated by American authors.

APIANUS. Winsor, J. Bibliography. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 180–186.) *4210a.51.2

APOPHTHEGMS. Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* W. An essay towards a collection of books relating to proverbs, emblems, apophthegms, epitaphs, and ana, being a catalogue of those at Keir. London, 1860 . . . . . **2176.10

AQUEOUS vapor. Ramsay, A. Bibliography, guide, and index to climate. (Scientific roll.) London, 1884 . . . . . *3961.67

Bibliography of aqueous vapour, pp. 177–188.

ARABIA and Arabs. Amari, M. Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula. Lipsia, 1857 . . . . . 3025.20

Casiri, M. Bibliotheca Arabico-hispana Escurialensis. Matriti, 1760–76. 2 v. 5020.50

Gay, J. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. San Remo, 1875 . . . . . 6172.9

Haji Khalfa, or Khalifeh, Mustafa Ben Abdallah. Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopædicum. Leipzig, 1835–58. 7 v. *3021.20

Ibn Khallikan's Biographical dictionary, tr. from the Arabic. Paris, 1843–71. 4 v. in 5. . . . . *C.R.23.2.4

Le Bon, G. La civilisation des Arabes. Paris, 1884. . 3040.69

Bibliographie, pp. 679–686.

Rossi, G. B. Dizionario storico degli autori arabi più celebri e delle principali loro opere. Parma, 1807 . . . . . *2164.14

ARABIA and Arabs, *continued*.

Schnurrer, C. F. von. Bibliotheca Arabica. Halae, 1811. *2164.9; 2169.14

See also Moors in Spain, in the Ticknor catalogue of the Boston Public library, p. 237 [*6171.12].

ARABIAN nights. Kirby, W. F. Contributions to the bibliography of the Thousand and one nights. (Plain and literal translation of the Arabian nights, by R. F. Burton. x. 465–531. Benares, 1885.) **G.16g.1.10

This in part may be found in Lady Burton's edition of the above. London, 1886, vi. 398–425 [3010a.56].

ARAGON. Latassa y Ortin, F. de. Bibliotheca antigua de los escritores aragoneses, que florecieron hasta el año 1500. Zaragoza, 1796. 2 v. **D.184.8

Latassa y Ortin, F. de. Bibliotheca nueva . . . 1500 hasta [el año de 1802]. Pamplona, 1798–1802. 6 v. . . . **D.184.9

Campillo, T. del. Índice de autores [for the above]. Madrid, 1877 . . . . . *2179.4

ARC, Jeanne d'. Arc, P. d'. Bibliographie. (Bulletin du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire, 1886, pp. 161–.) . *6147.1.1886.

Joan of Arc. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 363.

Lemerle, B. Essai d'une bibliographie raisonnée de Jeanne D'Arc. Orléans, 1886 . . . . . *2161.16

ARCHÆOLOGY. Bursian, C. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft. 1873–. Berlin, 1874– *6179.50

Contains extensive bibliographical lists.

Keary, C. F. The dawn of history. N. Y., 1879 . . 2239.69

Notes and authorities, pp. 217–231.

Koner, W. Uebersicht der Literatur für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. (Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1868–.) 2222.51

Longpérier, H. A. P. de. Bibliographie des publications de M. de Longpérier. (Œuvres, Paris, 1884, vi. 373–429.) . 2211.52.6

Reinach, S. Manuel de philologie classique. 2e éd. Paris, 1883, 84. 2 v. 2952.78

Mentions authorities. An earlier edition, 1880, is on shelf-no. 2952.57.

Stark, C. B. Handbuch der Archäologie der Kunst. Leipzig, 1880 . . . . . *8064.51

The Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen Instituts [*2210a.55] contains bibliographies. This is a continuation of the Archäologische Zeitung [*2210a.50].

See also Classics.

ARCHERY. Foster, F. W. Bibliography. (N. & Q., 5th series, 1878, vol. 9, 10.) 3159.1.9,10

ARCHITECTURE. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1875, ii. 429.

Best twenty books for an architect's library. (American architect and building news, 1887, xxi. 81.) 6990.1.21

Durm, J. Die Baukunst der Griechen. (Handbuch der Architektur, Th. 2. Die Baustile. Historische und technische Entwickelung. B. 1.) 8092.51.1

Page 2, Bibliography of architecture, p. 4 of Ancient architecture, p. 247 of Greek architecture.

Fischer, H., and Salbach, B. Die Hochbau-Constructionen. Darmstadt, 1881. (Handbuch der Architektur. Theil 3.) 8092.51

Contains lists of books.

Gwilt, J. Encyclopædia of architecture. Revised by W. Papworth. London, 1872 . . . . . *4107.3

Pp. 1140–1149, 1282–1301, Works on architecture. Found in the edition of 1876 on pp. 1139–1172 [shelf-no. 4107.4].

Lacroix, E. Bibliographie des ingénieurs, des architectes et des agriculteurs. Paris, 1863–67. 3 v. in 2. . . . . *2170.32

Literatur, Die, der letzten sechs Jahre (1877–1882) aus dem Gesammt-Gebiete des Bau- und Ingenieurwesens; mit Einschluss des Kunstgewerbes, in deutscher, französischer und englischer Sprache. Wien, 1884 . . . . . *2176.54

Malberg, A. Die Literatur des Bau- und Ingenieur-Wesens der letzten 30 Jahre. Berlin, 1852 . . . . . 2172.13

One hundred architectural books, from the Building news. (Amer. arch. and b. news, 1887, xxii. 50–52.) . . . *6990.1.22

Works relating to, in Cornell university library. Cornell, Jan., 1882, i. 24–41.

ARCTIC regions. B. P. L. Hist., 15.

Prov., May, 1884, iv. 5.

Chavanne, J., etc. Die Literatur über die Polar-Regionen der Erde. Wien, 1878 . . . . . *2154.17

ARGENTINE republic. Anuario bibliográfico de la República arjentina. 1879–88. Buenos Aires, 1880–88 . . . . *6158.30

Gutierrez, J. M. Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires, 1866 . . . . . **D.260.11

ARGOT. Wagner, J. M. Die Litteratur der Gauner- und Geheim-Sprachen seit 1700. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1860.) *2127.1.1860

ARIOSTO. Guidi, U. Annali delle edizioni e delle versioni dell' Orlando Furioso [etc.]. Bologna, 1861. . . . . *2162.24

ARISTOTLE. Chaignet, A. É. Essai sur la psychologie d' Aristote. Paris, 1883 . . . . . 2971.52

Catalogue of his works in the preliminary chapter. Sources de la vie d'Aristote, histoire des écrits, catalogues des écrits, classification des écrits, les écrits psychologiques, pp. 56–148.

Suggestions to those beginning the study of, with bibliography. (Journal of speculative philosophy, 1886, xx. 430–443.) *7521.1.1886

ARIZONA. Hinton, R. J. Hand-book to Arizona. San Francisco, 1878 . . . . . 2363.69

Bibliography, 4 pages.

ARMADA, Spanish. Fernandez Duro, C. La armada invencible. Madrid, 1885 . . . . . 3097.26

Autores consultados, ii. 503–513.

ARNOLD, Matthew. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1884, vi. 84.

Bibliography. (The torch, and colonial book circular. Vol. 1. London, 1887.) *2150a.35

ART. *See* Fine arts.

ART novels. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 6.

ARTHROPODA. Faxon, W., and Woodworth, C. W. List of some of the more important publications on the arthropoda. (Riverside natural history, ii. 549–568. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.2

ARTISTIC anatomy. Fletcher, R. Human proportion in art and anthropometry. Cambridge, 1883 . . . . . 8066.37

Bibliography, pp. 33–37.

ASIA. Bretschneider, E. Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. London, 1888. 2 v. 3016.55

Bibliographical notices, i. 180–207.

European interests in. Prov., Sept., 1884, iv. 9.

Lansdell, H. Russian Central Asia. London, 1885 . 3076.70.2

Bibliography, ii. 654–684.

Ternaux-Compans, H. Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine . . . jusqu'en 1700. Paris, 1841 . . . . . *2151.5

ASSYRIA. Bezold, C. Kurzgefasster Überblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . 3050.66

Kaulen, F. Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg, 1885 . . . . . 5055.82

Litteratur, pp. 248–266.

ASSYRIA, *continued.*

Ragozin, Z. A. Story of Assyria. N. Y., 1887 . 940.35 : 3077.85
Principal works read or consulted, pp. xiii–xvi.

Trübner and co. Catalogue of leading books on Egypt and Egyptology and Assyria and Assyriology. London, 1880. Ordering dept.

ASTRONOMY. Buechting, A. Bibliotheca astronomica et meteorologica . . . 1862–71. Nordhausen, 1872 . . *6174.25

Chambers, G. F. Handbook of descriptive astronomy. Oxford, 1877 . . . . . 3924.66
Bibliography, pp. 850–873.

Holden, E. S. Index catalogue of books and memoirs relating to nebulæ and clusters, etc. (Smithsonian institution. Misc. coll, vol. 14, article 311. 1877.) *3350.2.14

Holden, E. S., Winlock, W. C., etc. Bibliography, 1882–. (Smithsonian report, 1882–.) . . . . . *4490.11. 1882, etc.

Houzeau, J. C. Vade-mecum de l'astronome. Bruxelles, 1882. (Annales de l'Observatoire royal de Bruxelles.) **5090.67

Houzeau, J. C., and Lancaster, A. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie . . . jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, 1882, 87. 2 v. *6170a.11; 5080.65

Knobel, E. B. Reference catalogue of astronomical papers and researches. (Royal astronomical society. Monthly notices, vol. 36, pp. 365–390. London, 1876.) . . **E.156.3.36

La Lande, J. J. LeF. de. Bibliographie astronomique. Paris, 1803 . . . . . **E.186.4

Pritchard, H. S. Hand list for the student. St. Louis Pub. L.

Royal astronomical society. Catalogue of the library. London, 1886 . . . . . **E.200a.23

United States. *Naval observatory.* Catalogue of the library. Part 1. Astronomical bibliography by E. S. Holden. Washington, 1879 . . . . . *6200.26

United States. *Naval observatory.* Instruments and publications. Washington, 1845–76 . . . . . *7920.17

Winlock, W. C. Bibliography of astronomy, 1887–. (Smithsonian misc. coll.) *2174.59

ATHENS. Martin, A. Les cavaliers athéniens. Paris, 1886. 2943.50.47
Index bibliographique, pp. 565–576.

Wheeler, J. R. The Acropolis of Athens. Bibliography. (Johns Hopkins university circular, April, 1888, p. 79.) 4490.5

AUCASSIN and Nicolette. B. P. L. Bulletin, Apr., 1880, iv. 184.

Aucassin and Nicolette. Ed. by F. W. Bourdillon. London, 1887 . . . . . 266ob.78

Bibliography, pp. 181-198.

AUNGERVILLE, Richard de Bury. Philobiblon. Ed. and tr. by E. C. Thomas. London, 1888 . . . . . 2127.42

Bibliography, pp. xlix-lxxix.

AUSTRALASIA. Bibliography. (The torch, and colonial book circular. Vol. 1. London, 1887.) *2150a.35

Etheridge, R., *jr.*, and Jack, R. L. Catalogue of works, papers, reports, and maps, on the geology, palæontology, mineralogy, mining and metallurgy, etc., of the Australian continent and Tasmania. London, 1881 . . . . . *6173.23

Stories illustrating life in. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 7.

AUSTRIA. Krones, F., *Ritter von Marchland.* Grundriss der oesterreichischen Geschichte mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Quellen- und Literaturkunde. Wien, 1882 . . . . . 2824.70

Oesterreichischer Katalog . . . 1887. Wien . . . *2176.97

Winckler, J. Die periodische Presse Oesterreichs [1848-1873]. Wien, 1875 . . . . . 6170a.21

Wurzbach, C. von. Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich, seit 1750. Wien, 1856-88. 56 v. *C.R.13.7.1

Not yet complete.

See also Germany.

AUTHORS. A hundred American authors perhaps worthiest of being read. (The critic, July 24, 1886.)

A hundred and twenty-five great authors. (The critic, July 17, 1886.)

Followed, in later numbers, by comments by E. C. Stedman, W. T. Harris, F. Marion Crawford, and D. G. Mitchell.

AUTOGRAPHS. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1876, iii. 69.

BACHE, A. D. His writings. By J. Henry. (Smithsonian miscellaneous coll., xviii. 376-383.) 3350.2.18

BACON, *Lord.* B. P. L. Hist., 20.

The Shakespeare-Bacon question. *See* Shakespeare.

BACTERIA. Dolley, C. S. Technology of bacteria investigation. Boston, 1885 . . . . . 379ob.68

References to the literature of the subject at the end of each section.

Magnin, A., and Sternberg, G. M. Bacteria. N. Y., 1884. 3790.79

Bibliography, pp. 457-487.

BAIRD, S. F. His published writings, 1843–1882. By G. B. Goode. (Bulletin of U. S. national museum, 1883, no. 20.) . *3904.50.20

BALTIMORE. Quinlan, J. R. Medical annals of Baltimore, 1608 to 1880. Baltimore, 1884 . . . . . 3714.65

Literary contributions of the medical men of Baltimore from 1730 to 1880, pp. 53-235.

BALTIMORE and Ohio railroad. Lee, J. W. M. Bibliography. London, 1879 . . . . . *6165.29

BALZAC. Saltus, E. E. Balzac. Boston, 1884 . . . . . 4642.71

Bibliography, pp. 165-199.

Spoelberch de Lovenjoul, C., *vicomte* de. Histoire des œuvres de H. de Balzac. Paris, 1879 . . . . . 2670a.73

Same. 3e éd. Paris, 1888 . . . . . *2690a.55

BANKS. The national banks. Prov., Aug., 1882, ii. 27.

BAPTISTS. Burrage, H. S. Baptist hymn writers and their hymns. Portland. [1888.] 3472.50

Appended, pp. 627-670, English, American, German baptist hymn books and their compilers.

Crowell, W. Literature of American baptists, from 1814 to 1864. (Amer. baptist missionary union. Missionary jubilee. N. Y., 1869, pp. 391-461.) 7535.25

Dexter, H. M. True story of John Smyth, the Se-Baptist. Boston, 1881 . . . . . 3543.69

Collections toward a bibliography of the first two generations of the Baptist controversy, pp. 87-106.

BARCLAY, Alexander. Bibliographical catalogue of his works. (Brandt, S. Ship of fools. Edinburgh, 1874, i. pp. xciii-cix.) 2413.53.1

BARTOLOMMEO, Fra, et Mariotto Albertinelli. Par G. Gruyer. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4084.18

Catalogue et bibliographie, pp. 96-106.

BASQUES. Michel, F. Le pays basque. Paris, 1857 . . 2873.10

Bibliographie, pp. 476-532.

Ribary, F. Essai sur la langue basque. Trad. du hongrois. Paris, 1877 . . . . . 2686.17

Notice bibliographique, pp. 127-151.

BASSANO. Gamba, B. De' bassanesi illustri narrazione. Bassano, 1807 . . . . . *2162.10

BATH, *England.* Freeman, H. W. The thermal baths of Bath. London, 1888 . . . . . 3790b.96

Bibliography, pp. ix-xxiii.

BATRACHIA. Garman, S. List of some of the important publications on batrachia and reptilia. (Riverside natural history, iii. 475–477. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.3

BAXTER. Grosart, A. B. List of the writings of Richard Baxter. London, 1868 . . . . . 5457.41

BAYLY, Lewis, *bishop*. Cooke, W. The practice of piety. List of editions. (Bibliographer. London, 1884, vol. 5, pp. 5–8.) *6180a.1.5

BEACONSFIELD, Earl. (Disraeli.) Bibliography. (Lit. world, April 23, 1881.)

Reference list. Prov., April, 1881, i. 13.

BEAUMARCHAIS. Cordier, H. Bibliographie des œuvres de Beaumarchais. Paris, 1883 . . . . . *2163.36

BECKET, Thomas à. Harv., June, 1878, i. 156.

BEES. Buechting, A. Bibliographie für Bienenfreunde. 1700–1861. Nordhausen, 1861 . . . . . 2173.30

BEETHOVEN. Manx, A. B. Ludwig van Beethoven. 3e Aufl. Berlin, 1875 . . . . . 4044.55

Verzeichniss der Werke Beethovens, 2ter Theil, pp. 417–445.

Moscheles, I. Life of Beethoven. London, 1841 . . . 8045.24

Systematic catalogue, ii. 377–387.

Thayer, A. W. Chronologisches Verzeichniss der Werke Ludwig van Beethoven's. Berlin, 1865 . . . . . *4046.36

BELGIUM. Annales du Bibliophile belge. Nouvelle série. T. 1. 1881–1882. Bruxelles, 1882 . . . . . *6145.5

Bibliographie de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1876–88 . . . . *6145.6

Bibliophile belge. Bulletin. [Série 1], t. 1–9; série 2, t. 1–12. Bruxelles, 1845–66 . . . . . *2157.1

Bulletin publié par la Société des bibliophiles de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1866–79 . . . . . *6145.1

No more has been published.

Dessel, C. van. Topographie des voies romaines de la Belgique. Bruxelles, 1877 . . . . . 4835.36

Bibliographie, pp. 233–259.

Foppens, J. F. Bibliotheca Belgica usque ad annum M.D.C.LXXX. Bruxelles, 1739. 2 v. *6152.1

Librairie belge. Recueil alphabétique de catalogues [etc.]. Bruxelles, 1884 . . . . . *2145.55

Morren, É., and De Vos, A. Index bibliographique de l'hortus Belgicus. (Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique. Bulletin, 1883–85. Bruxelles, 1887.) *5845.50

BELGIUM, *continued.*

Presse espagnole, La, en Belgique. Par De Rg. (Bibliophile belge, vol. i, ii. 1845.) *2157.1

Schaée, A. Bibliotheca Belgica. 1830–1860. Bruxelles, 1861. *2157.2

Snellaert, F. A. Vlaemsche bibliographie, of lyst der nederduitsche boecken van 1830, tot 1855 in Belgie uitgegeven. Gent, 1857 . . . . . *C.R.14.5.6

Someren, J. F. van. Essai d'une bibliographie de l'histoire spéciale de la peinture et de la gravure en Hollande et en Belgique, 1500–1875. Amsterdam, 1882 . . . . . *2174.51

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Ghent. — Hainault. — Netherlands. — Printing. — Tournay.

BELLS, Church. Aldis, H. G. List of works. (N. & Q., 7th series, Sept. 8, 1888, vi 181–182.)

BEOWULF. Tr. by J. M. Garnett. Boston, 1882 . . . . 2536.13
The introduction contains a bibliography.

Bibliography of. (Morley, H. English writers. London, 1887, i. 355–358.) 2550a.1

BÉRANGER. Brivois, J. Bibliographie. Paris, 1876 . *2206.15

BERKSHIRE, *Eng.* King, Cooper. History. London, 1887. 2495.10
Abridged list of books, etc., pp. 286–289.

BERMUDA. Lefroy, J. H. Memorials of the discovery and early settlement of the Bermudas or Somers islands. London, 1879 . . . . . 4270a.71.2
The literature of Bermuda, ii. pp. xi–xvi.

BERNOUILLI'S numbers. Ely, G. S. Bibliography. (American journal of mathematics, vol. 5, pp. 228–235.) . . 7910a.55.5

BIBLE. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1878, iii. 434.

Allibone, S. A. Mazarine Bible. (Lit. world, Nov. 18, 1882.) *5341.3.13

Union Bible companion. Phila., 1871 . . . . . *5429a.70

American Bible society. Catalogue of books in its library. N. Y., 1863, 70 . . . . . *2203.29

American Bible union. Catalogue of its library. N. Y. [1869?] *6185.13

Anderson, C. Annals of the English Bible. London, 1845. 2 v. *2181.5

Same. Abridged and continued by S. I. Prime. N. Y., 1849 . . . . . 5426.16

BIBLE, *continued.*

Bible, The, of every land. New ed. London, S. Bagster and sons, n.d. 5411.8

Blunt, J. H. A plain account of the English Bible. London, 1870 . . . . . 2206.14

Boston Public library. Arrangement of the cards in the catalogue under the heading Bible. B.P.L. Bulletin, April, 1883, vol. 5, p. 343.

Briggs, C. A. Biblical study. N. Y., 1883. . . . . 3422.63
Catalogue of books of reference, pp. 429–488.

Butler, C. Horæ Biblicæ. 5th ed. London, 1817. . . 5437.13
The edition of 1797 is on shelf-no. 5439a.61.

Catalogue of our English writers on the Old and New Testaments. London, 1668 . . . . . 6189.14

Cotton, H. Editions of the Bible and parts thereof in English. 1505 to 1850. 2d ed. Oxford, 1852. 2 v. *2181.2 and 3

Rhemes and Doway. An attempt to shew what has been done by Roman catholics for the diffusion of the Holy Scriptures in English. Oxford, 1875 . . . . *2181.6

Darling, J. Cyclopædia bibliographica. Holy Scriptures. London, 1854 . . . . . *C.R.20.1.4

Dibdin, T. F. An introduction to the knowledge of rare editions of the Greek and Latin classics. With an account of Polyglot Bibles, Polyglot Psalters, Hebrew Bibles, Greek Bibles and Greek Testaments, the Greek and Latin fathers. 4th ed. London, 1827 . . . . . *2174.2; **G.175.1

Dore, J. Read. Notes on the last edition of the Bishops' New Testament. (Book-lore, March, 1885, i. 113–118.) 6170a.24.1

Old [English] Bibles. London, 1876 and 1888 . . . *2188.3
*2188.5

Ducarel, A. C. List of various editions of the Bible, and parts thereof in English; from 1526 to 1776. London, 1778. **G.287.25
See W. Newcome's Historical view, pp. 387–406, for a revised edition of this list with supplement [*2181.7].

Eadie, J. The English Bible. London, 1876. 2 v. . . 3424.57

Farrar, F. W. History of interpretation. Lond., 1886. 3430a.53
Bibliography of general exegesis, pp. 479–491.

Fry, F. A description of the great Bible, 1539, and the six editions of Cranmer's Bible, 1540 and 1541, printed by Grafton and Whitechurch; also of the editions, in large folio, of the authorized version of the Holy Scriptures, printed in the years 1611, 1613, 1617, 1634, 1640. London, 1865 . . . . . *5410.2

BIBLE, *continued.*

Horne, T. H. Introduction to the critical study and knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. 10th ed. London, 1856. 5 v. 3423.5

The last volume, pp. 667-750, contains a Bibliographical list. To the second volume of the Philadelphia edition, 1840, is appended a bibliography [6011.5.2].

Manual of Biblical bibliography. London, 1839. *C.R.20.1.8

Lelong, J. Discours historiques sur les principales éditions des Bibles polyglottes. Paris, 1713 . . . . . 2179.15

Lelong, J., *and others*. Bibliotheca sacra. Halae, MDCCLXX VIII-MDCCLXXXV. 4 v. *2180.5*

Lenox, J. The early editions of King James's Bible in folio. [N. Y., 1861?] 5440.16

Lewis, J. Complete history of the several translations into English. 3d ed. London, 1818 . . . . . *2181.4

Also, 2d ed., 1739, 5429.17; **G. 146.8.

Loftie, W. J. A century of Bibles of the authorized version from 1611 to 1711. London, 1872 . . . . . *C.R.20.3.3

Malin, W. G. Sketch of the Bible in Bohemia. (Moravian historical society. Transactions, 1876, i. 143-153.) *3540a.51.1

Marsh, H. History of the translations. London, 1812. *2181.8

Mitchell, E. C. Biblical archæology and exploration, list of American writers upon, including review and magazine articles. (The Old Testament student, June, 1887, vi. 305-315.) 7437.10.1887

Mombert, J. I. English versions of the Bible. London. [1883.] *2188.14

Moulton, W. F. History of the English Bible. London, 1878. *2188.6

Muther, R. Die ältesten deutschen Bilder-Bibeln. München, 1883 . . . . . *2180.8

Newcombe, W. Historical view of the English Biblical translations. Dublin, 1792 . . . . . *2181.7

O'Callaghan, E. B. A list of editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860. Albany, 1861 . . . . . **2190.29; *2190.30; **2190.38

Orme, W. Bibliotheca Biblica. Edinb., 1824 . . . . *6185.15

Pettigrew, T. J. Bibliotheca Sussexiana. London, 1827-32. 3 v. **G.283.43

Pocock, N. Cranmer's Bible, A.D. 1540.—The great Bible, A.D. 1539. (Book-lore, June, July, 1885, ii. 1-5, 25-29.) 6170a.24.2

BIBLE, *continued.*

Revision of the English Bible. Prov., May, 1881, i. 19.

Scrivener, F. H. A. The authorized version of the English Bible (1611), its subsequent reprints and modern representatives. Cambridge, 1884 . . . . . 2186.37

Shea, J. G. Bibliographical account of Catholic Bibles [etc.] translated from the Latin Vulgate, and printed in the United States. N. Y., 1859 . . . . . *2181.11

Stevens, H. The Bibles in the Caxton exhibition, 1877. London, 1878 . . . . . *2186.26

Stoughton, J. Our English Bible: its translations and translators. London, 1881 . . . . . *2188.8

Weidner, R. F. [Price list of the most important books for Old Testament study, procurable at a net cost of $200.] (Old Testament student, Dec., 1887, vii, 116–119.)

7437.10.1887

The Jan., 1888, number contains a similar list by J. P. Peters.

Westcott, B. F. History of the English Bible. London, 1868 . . . . . 7423.25

Wilson, Lea. Bibles . . . in English in [his collection]. London, 1845 . . . . . **G.285.25

New Testament.

Fry, F. A bibliographical description of the editions of the New Testament. Tyndale's version in English. London, 1878 . . . . . *6181.5

Hall, I. H. A critical bibliography of the Greek New Testament published in America. Phila., 1883 . . . . . *2186.32

A reprint, with additions and changes, of the author's Greek New Testament as published in America, in Transactions of the American philological association, 1882 [5661.1].

Reuss, E. W. E. History of the Sacred Scriptures of the New Testament. Translated, with numerous bibliographical additions, by Edward L. Houghton. Boston, 1884. 2 v.

3420a.62

See also Theology.

In Meyer's Critical and exegetical handbook, Edinburgh edition, each book is preceded by the exegetical literature [3413.54].

The volumes of the American edition in the library have the same. [3413.51 (Romans), 3410a.65 (Timothy and Titus).]

BIBLICAL commentaries, Advice about, by C. H. H. Wright. (The expositor, Dec., 1888, viii. 462–472.) . . 7506.50, 3d series

BICYCLE. Bagg, L. H. Ten thousand miles on a bicycle. By Karl Kron [*pseud.*]. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 4000.62
The literature of the wheel, pp. 653-700.

BILLIARDS. Pardon, G. F. The billiard book. By Captain Crawley [*pseud.*, etc.] New ed. London, 1877 . . . 4004.65
Bibliography, pp. 319-340.

BIMETALLISM. Brief bibliography. (Mill, J. S. Principles of political economy, [ed.] by J. L. Laughlin. N. Y., 1885, pp. 633-635.) 3657.34

BIOGRAPHY. Best works of. (Lit. world, Sept. 13, 1879.)

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Lower Hall of the Central department in the classes of history, biography, and travel. 1873.
With notes referring to books in the Bates Hall.

Oettinger, E. M. Bibliographie biographique. Leipzig, 1850. *C.R.18.1.1

Bibliographie biographique universelle. Bruxelles, 1854. *C.R.18.1.2

Phillips, L. B. The dictionary of biographical reference. With a classed index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. New ed. Phila., 1889 . . . *6242.64
Does not refer to any books published after 1870.

BLACK, A. and C. Nicolson, A. Memoirs of Adam Black. 2d ed. Edinb., 1885 . . . . . 4549a.71
Pp. 267-294, Chronological list of some of the principal books published by Adam Black and A. and C. Black, 1819-1868.

BLAKE, William. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1881, iv. 335.

BOCCACCIO, G. Bacchi della Lega, A. Serie delle edizioni [etc.]. Bologna, 1875 . . . . . *6164.33

BODONI. *See* Printing.

BOLL worm. Riley, C. V. Bibliography. (United States. *Entomological commission.* Fourth report. 1881. Pp. 382-384.) . . . . . *5893.13.4th report

BOLOGNA. Fantuzzi, G. Notizie degli scrittori bolognesi. Bologna, 1781-94. 9 v. *2170.2

BOOKBINDING. Bibliography. (The bookbinder, vol. 1. N. Y., 1888.) *2147.55.1

BOOKS, Illustrated. Brivois, J. Bibliographie des ouvrages illustrés du XIXe siècle. Paris, 1883 . . . . . *2161.7

BOOTH, Edwin. Prov., May, 1883, iii. 7.

BOSCAN ALMOGAVER, Juan. Obras. Edited by W. I. Knapp. Madrid, 1875. (Noticias bibliográficas, pp. 477-525.) . **D.170b.105

BOSTON. B. P. L. Hist., 32.

Founding of Boston. (Libr. j., 1880, v. 288.)

Griffin, A. P. C. Index of articles on Boston in historical collections in the Boston Public library. B. P. L. Bulletin, Sept., 1883, vol. 5, p. 437.

Perkins, F. B. Boston local history *6147.52

Reprint from the Check list of American local history, which was published in the Bulletin of the Boston Public library, 1875, and printed separately in 1876 [*2154.13].

Siege of Boston. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 388.

The sources of information in regard to the history of Boston are mentioned in The memorial history of Boston, edited by Justin Winsor [*4451.51]. A description of early maps of Boston is in the same work.

See also America. — Bunker Hill. — United States, etc.

BOTANY. Berg, E. von. Additamenta ad Thesaurum literaturae botanicae altera. Petropoli, 1862 . . . . . 2173.24

Birmingham free public library. Books in the reference library, 1885, pp. 177–186 . . . . . 2145.17

Preceded by two lectures on botanical books.

Britten, J., and Holland, R. A dictionary of English plant-names. London, 1886 . . . . . **4605.56

Bibliography, pp. xxi-xxviii.

Colmeiro, M. La botánica y los botánicos de la península hispano-lusitana. Madrid, 1858 . . . . . **D.181.12

Friend, H. Flowers and flower lore. London, 1884. 2 v. 3857.55

Bibliography of flower lore, vol. 1, pp. ix–xvi.

Goodale, G. L. The floras of different countries. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 9, 1879.) No. 9 in *6194.12

Republished from the Bulletin of the Library, numbers 10-12 [*6194.7.1].

List of more important works on phanerogamic botany. Harv., June, 1878, i. 155.

Helmsley, W. B. Report on present state of knowledge of various insular floras. (Report, H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, i. 1885.) **5820.55

Jackson, B. D. Guide to the literature of botany; including nearly 6,000 titles not included in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus.' London, 1881 . . . . . *2173.27

Vegetable technology: a contribution towards a bibliography of economic botany. London, 1882 . . . . . *2173.29

BOTANY, *continued.*

Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae. Lipsiae, 1851 . . . . . *2170.15

Same. Ed. nova. Lipsiae, 1872 . . . . . *6170a.1

Repertorium annuum literaturae botanicae periodicae curarunt J. A. Van Bemmelin, G. C. W. Bolinensieg [etc.]. T. 1–, 1872–. Harlemi, 1873– *2170a.50

Vines, S. H. Lectures on the physiology of plants. Cambridge, 1886 . . . . . 3852.67

Each lecture is followed by a bibliography.

Watson, S. Bibliographical index to North American botany. Part 1. Polypetalæ. Washington, 1878 . . . . . *2171.8

Same. (Smithsonian inst. Misc. coll. vol. 15.) . . *3350.2.15

Among earlier authorities are Haller: Bibliotheca botanica, Tiguri, 1771, 72, 2 v. [*2173.25]. — Linnæus: Bibliotheca botanica, Pars 1, Halæ Salicæ, 1747 [2173.26].

See also Fertilization of plants. — Gray, Asa.

BOUCHER, François, Par A. Michel. Paris, 1886 . . . 4083.11

Catalogue et bibliographie, p. 133.

BOUILLON, *Belgium.* Douret, J. B. Bibliographie bouillonnaise. (Bibliophile belge. Bulletin mensuel. 3e année, pp. 38–51, 101–120, 197–211. Bruxelles, 1868. — *Same.* Additions. *Same.* 6e année, p. 199, 1871.) *6145.1.3,6

BRADFORD, William, Catalogue of works printed by. (Historical magazine, 1859, iii. 173–176.) *4315.1.1859

BRADFORD, *Col.* William. Wallace, J. W. Colonel William Bradford, the patriot printer of 1776. Phila., 1884 . **4242.60

Pp. 348-362, List of Bradford's publications between 1741 and 1766. In Hildeburn's Issues of the press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784 [*2150.38], are found the titles of works printed by the Bradfords.

BRADSHAW, H. Prothero, G. W. A memoir of Henry Bradshaw, Cambridge university librarian. London, 1888. 4545.105

Pp. 432-437 contain a list of his published works.

Sutton, C. W. List of his writings. (Book-lore, 1886, iii. 143–145.) *6170a.24.3

BRAHMS, Johannes, by H. Deiters. London, 1888 . . . 8047.73

List of published works, pp. 155–160.

BRAIN. Swedenborg, E. The brain, considered anatomically, etc. Vol. 2. London, 1887 . . . . . *3800a.50.2

Frequent chapters of reference to modern authorities.

United States. *Surgeon-general.* Index-Catalogue of the library, vol. 2, pp. 320–402 . . . . . *C.R. 22.2.2

Bray, Ann Eliza. Boase, G. C. Mrs. Bray and her writings. (Library chronicle. London, Aug., 1884, vii. 128, 129.) *C.R.17.2.7

Brazil. B. P. L. Hist. 35.

Catalogo da Exposição de historia do Brazil realizada pela Bibliotheca nacional do Rio de Janeiro. 1881. Rio de Janeiro, 1881. vii, 1612, iv pp. *C.R.16.2.10

Silva, I. F. da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Lisboa, 1858–87. 14 v. *2164.8

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous works. — Portugal.

Brescia. *See* Printing.

Breton de los Herreros, Manuel. Catálogo de las obras. (Obras, Madrid, 1883, vol. i., pp. xix–xlviii.) 3090.32.1

British Columbia. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states. Vol. 27. British Columbia. San Francisco, 1887. *4212.50.27

Authorities quoted, xxiii–xxxi.

Brittany. Sacher, F. Bibliographie de la Bretagne. Rennes, 1881 . . . . . *2162.41

See also Printing.

Brontë, Charlotte. Life, by A. Birrell. London, 1887. 4540a.100

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–vii.

Browning, E. B. Bibliographical notes on her early poems. (Athenæum, June 14, 28, 1884, pp. 757, 825.) . *7210a.50.1884.1

Browning, R. Bibliography. (Lit. world, March 11, 1882.)

Corson, H. Introduction to the study of Browning's poetry. Boston, 1886 . . . . . 4561.75

List of criticisms, pp. 333–338.

Furnivall, F. J. Bibliography from 1833 to 1881. 2d ed. (Browning society. Publications.) 4553.3

Symons, A. Introduction to the study of. London, 1886. 4561.77

Bibliography, pp. 200–208.

Bry. De Bry's Voyages.

See Vol. 1 of Brunet (translated by C. A. Cutter for Sabin's Dictionary, vol. 3); also Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America [*4210a.51]; Bartlett's Catalogue of the library of John Carter Brown [*C.R.6.2.11]; and the Bibliotheca Lindesiana, by Ludovic, earl of Crawford and Balcarres [*2150a.6.3].

Buchanan's administration. Prov., Nov., 1884, iv. 11.

Buckle, H. T. Life and writings. By A. H. Huth. 2d ed. London, 1880 . . . . . 2451.60.2

Bibliography, vol. 2, pp. 295–311.

BUDDHISM. Bryant, W. M. Course of reading on. St. Louis Publ. libr. Reference lists *6194.30

Kistner, O. Buddha and his doctrines. A bibliographical essay. London, 1869 . . . . . *6182.4

BUNKER HILL. B. P. L. Bulletin, April–July, 1875, ii. 350, 385.

Hunnewell, J. F. A century of town life: a history of Charlestown, Mass., 1775–1887. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *4350a.172

Pp. 261-300, Bibliography of Charlestown and Bunker Hill, which is supplementary to the author's work, published Boston, 1880 [*2154.26].

BUNYAN. Brown, J. John Bunyan: his life, times, and work. London, 1885; Boston, 1885 . . . . . 531.16; 4540.11

The appendix contains a bibliography of Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress, and a list of biographies and personal relics of Bunyan.

Early editions of the Pilgrim's progress. (Book-lore, 1886, iv. 144–145.) *6170a.24.4

Pilgrim's progress, etc. Lenox, No. 4.

Venables, E. Life of John Bunyan. London, 1888 . 4540a.110

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxxv.

BUONARROTI, Michel Angelo. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1880, iv. 218.

Montaiglon, A. de. Essai de bibliographie michelangelesque. (Gazette des beaux-arts, Jan., 1876, pp. 301–312.) *7320a.50.1876.1

Norton, Charles Eliot. List of the principal books relating to the life and works of Michel Angelo. With notes. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions. 1879.) . No. 3 in *6194.12

Republished from the Bulletin of the Library, March, June, and October, 1878, and January and March, 1879 [*6194.7.1].

Passerini, L. La bibliografia di Michelangelo Buonarroti e gli incisori delle sue opere. Firenze, 1875 . . *6160.7; *6160.10

Wilson, Heath. Bibliography of the Michel Angelo festival. (Academy, July 15, 1876, x. 60.) *7390a.2.10

BURGUNDY. Chartes, manuscrits, autographes: documents historiques sur la Bourgogne. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4617.24

Milsand, P. Bibliographie bourguignonne. Dijon, 1885. *2162.42

BURKE. B. P. L. Hist., 40.

Burke and the French revolution. Prov., April, 1882, ii. 13.

BURNS. B. P. L. Hist., 41. — (Libr. j., Sept., 1880, vol. 5, p. 290.)

Bibliotheca Burnsiana. Editions in the library of James McKie, prior to 1866. Kilmarnock, 1866 . . . . . *2159.30

BURNS, *continued.*
Blackie, J. S. Life of Robert Burns. London, 1888. 4540a.113
Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xl.

The Burns calendar: . . . with a concise bibliography [etc.]. Kilmarnock, 1874 . . . . . *2440a.52

BUTINES. Noyes, A. A. Index to the literature of the butines and their halogen addition products. (Technology quarterly, Dec., 1888, ii. 112–122.) *5935.60.2

BYRON. Edgcumbe, R. Attempt at an exhaustive bibliography. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, i, 265, 425; ii. 3, 86, 143, 284.)
Roberts, W. Poems attributed to. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, ii. 183–184. Additions, pp. 253, 298, 389.)
Taylor, J. Bibliography.—Articles on Byron and his works. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, i. 42–44.)

BYZANTINE empire. Schlumberger, G. Sigillographie de l'empire byzantin *2220.58
Pp. 2, 3, Liste des principaux travaux concernant les sceaux byzantins.

CADIZ. Cambiaso y Verdes, N. M. de. Memorias para la biografía y la bibliografía. Madrid, 1829, 30. 2 v. . . **D.180b.2

CAGLIOSTRO. Axon, W. E. A. Cagliostro bibliography. No. 3 in *4574.53
Proof-strips of an article which was published in Notes and Queries, 4th series, vol. 10, p. 61 [*3159.1.10, 4th series].

CALABRIA. Capialbi, V. Memorie delle tipografie calabresi. Napoli, 1835 . . . . . *2162.14

CALDERON. B. P. L. Ticknor, 53.
Dorer, E. Die Calderon-Literatur in Deutschland. Leipzig, 1881 . . . . . *2176.72
Same. 1881–1884. Dresden, 1884 . . . . . *2176.75
Guenthner, E. Calderon und seine Werke. Freiburg i. B., 1888.
In vol. 1, Calderon-Literatur.

CALICO printing. Crookes, W. Practical hand-book of dyeing and calico-printing. London, 1874 . . . . . 4025.53
Bibliography, pp. 702–715.

CALIFORNIA. Bancroft, H. H. California pastoral. San Francisco, 1888 . . . . . *4212.50.29
Bibliography, pp. 751–792.

CALIFORNIA, *continued.*

Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific States of North America. Vol. 13. California. San Francisco, 1884 . . . *4212.50.13

Authorities quoted, pp. xiii-lxxxviii.

Rowell, J. C. List of printed maps of California. (University of California. Library bulletin, no. 9, 1887.) 6145.21

CALLOT, Jacques. Par H. Vachon. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4083.9

Bibliographie, p. 65.

CALVIN, Jean. Sa vie et ses ouvrages. Extrait de la France protestante de MM. Haag. (Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français. Bulletin. 1e année. 53 pp.) *7521.50.1

CAMBRAI. Dinaux, Q. M. Bibliographie cambrésienne. Douai, 1822 . . . . . *6165.13

CAMOENS. Adamson, J. Bibliotheca Lusitana. Newcastle on Tyne, 1836 . . . . . No. 2 in 3093.10

Adamson, J. Memoirs of the life and writing of Camoens. London, 1820 . . . . . 3093.6; **D.195.3

In vol. 2: Account of the translations of the Lusiad; Editions of the works of Camoens.

Bibliography. Silva, I. F. da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Tomo v. pp. 239–277, t. xiv (all), t. xv. . . *2164.8

Burton, R. F. Camoens: his life and his Lusiads. London, 1881 . . . . . 3088.24

List of the editions of the works of Camoens, and translations, ii. 681-689.

Camoens literature. [Trübner's sale catalogue.] London, 1875(?) **D.194.5

Traducções dos Lusiadas e outras obras de Camões e relação dos auctores estrangeros que escreveram sobre o poeta. — Edições. (Obras. Lisboa, 1860, vol. 1.) . . **D.191.18.1

CANADA. Bender, P. Literary sheaves, or, la littérature au Canada Français. Montreal, 1881 . . . . . 2390.72

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de. History and general description of New France. Tr. by J. G. Shea. N. Y., 1866 . *_*4491.4.1

Vol. 1, pp. 67-96, Critical list of authors consulted by the translator.

Documentary sources of history. — Bibliography. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 366.) *4310a.51.4

Early settlement. — The contest of France and England in Canada. — Canada since 1763. Prov., June, 1884, iv. 6.

CANADA *continued.*

Faribault, G. B. Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique et en particulier sur celle du Canada. Québec, 1837 . . . . . *6164.26

Jesuit relations, etc. Lenox, No. 2.

Harrisse, H. Notes pour servir à l'histoire, à la bibliographie et à la cartographie de la Nouvelle France et des pays adjacents, 1545–1700. Paris, 1872 . . . . . *6158.14

Marcel, G. Cartographie de la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1885. *2162.45

Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca Canadensis. Ottawa, 1867. C.R.6.2.9

Stewart, G., *jr.* Sources of early Canadian history. (Royal soc. of Canada. Proc. and trans., section 2, 1885, p. 39. Montreal, 1886.) *3291.50.3

The Dominion annual register [*2314.53] contains a Review of literature, science, and art.

Thayer, S. The invasion of Canada in 1775: including the journal of captain Simeon Thayer. By E. M. Stone. Providence, 1867. (Rhode Island historical society. Collections, vol. 6.) *4336.7.6

Works relating to the invasion of Canada, pp. iv-vi.

CAREY, Mathew. (Finotti, J. M. Bibliographia Catholica Americana. N. Y., 1872, pp. 268–299.) C.R.20.1.7

CARICATURE. Grand-Carteret, John. Les moeurs et la caricature en France. Paris. [1888.] *2661.22

Bibliographie [etc.], pp. 557–618.

CARICES, North American, Preliminary synopsis of. By L. H. Bailey. (American academy of arts and sciences. Proceedings, 1887, xxii. 59–157.) *3370.6

Bibliography, pp. 154–157.

CARLYLE. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1881, iv. 334.

Bibliography. Prov., March, 1881. *Same.* (Libr. j., 1881, vi. 48.)

Bibliography. (Lit. world, March 12, 1881.)

Bibliography. (Bibliographer and reference list, no. 6, 1888.) *2140a.65.No. 6

Bibliography of. By J. P. Anderson. (Garnett, R. Thomas Carlyle. London, 1887, pp. i-xxviii.) 4540a.101

Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography of Carlyle. Lond., 1881. *2575.65

CAROLINAS, Note on the later histories of. By J. Winsor. (Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 5, pp. 354–356.) *4210a.51.5

CARRARA. Campori, G., *marchese*. Memorie biografiche degli scultori, architetti, pittori ec. nativi di Carrara. E un saggio bibliografico [pp. 375–430]. Modena, 1873 . . . . . 2746.58

CARTIER, Jacques. De Costa, B. F. Jacques Cartier and his successors. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 47–80.) *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

CASAS, B. de las. Ellis, G. E. Las Casas, and the relations of the Spaniards to the Indians. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 299–348.) . . . *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Sabin, J. List of the printed editions. N. Y., 1870 . *2150.32
From Sabin's Dictionary.

CASSIODORUS. Letters, tr. with introd. by T. Hodgkin. London, 1886 . . . . . 2923.51
Bibliography, pp. 115-121.

CATACOMBS of Rome. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1874, ii. 289. — Jan. 1880, iv. 158.

Reading notes on. Phila. Merc., 1884, i. 113.

The Roman catacombs. Prov., Feb., 1882, ii. 5.

CATALAN. Torres Amat, F. Memorias para ayudar á formar un diccionario crítico de los escritores catalanes. Barcelona, 1836 . . . . . **D.184.7

Same. Suplemento, por J. Corminas. 1849 . . . **D.180b.4

CATLIN, George. Publications. (Smithsonian inst. Report, 1885, Part 2, p. 786.) *7928.50.1885.2

CATOSTOMIDÆ. Jordan, D. S. Bibliography of Catostomidæ. (Smithsonian Miscellaneous collections, vol. 23, pp. 221–230.) *3350.2.23

CAUCASIA. Miansarof, M. Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica. T. 1. Sect. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1874–76 . *6170a.7
The author is dead and no more has been published.

CAUCUS system. By F. W. Whitridge. (Economic tracts. No. 8. Series of 1880–81.) . . . . . No. 8 in *5649a.54
Bibliography, 1 page.

CAVES and cave animals. Packard, A. S. Bibliography. (National academy of sciences, 1888, iv. 144–149.) . *5301.1.4

CAXTON, W. *See* Printing.

CENTENNIAL exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1887, iii. 171.

CENTENNIAL (United States) reading. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 382; Jan., 1876, iii. 31; Jan., 1877, iii. 172.

CENTRAL AMERICA. *See* America, Central.

CERVANTES. B. P. L. Ticknor, 78.

Birmingham free libraries. Brief hand list of the Cervantes collection. Birmingham, 1874. . 2204.32; 6163.34; 6166.26

Don Quixote, trans. by J. Ormsby. London, 1885. 4 v. 3086.2.4

The appendices to vol. 4 contain a bibliography of Don Quixote, etc.

Dorer, E. Die Cervantes-Literatur in Deutschland. Zürich, 1877 . . . . . 6163.48

Cervantes und seine Werke nach deutschen Urtheilen. Mit einem Anhange: Die Cervantes-Bibliographie. Leipzig, 1881 . . . . . 3095.60

The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. Done into English, with notes [etc.], by Henry Edward Watts. London, 1888. 5 v.

Bibliography in vol. 1.

The Athenæum, July 12, 1879, and following numbers, contains notices of early editions of Don Quixote in English.

CHALMERS, T. B. P. L. Hist., 40.

CHAMBORD, *comte* de. Bibliography. (Polybiblion, 1883, xxxviii. 455–457.) *6140.50.38

CHAMPLAIN, Samuel de. Slafter, E. F. Champlain. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 103–134.) *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

CHANNING. B. P. L. Hist., 50.

(Libr. j., 1880, v. 112.)

CHARITIES. Adams, H. B. Notes on the literature of charities. Baltimore, 1887. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 5th series, no. 8.)

No. 8 in *2356.69.5

Gurteen, S. H. Handbook of charity organization. Buffalo, 1882 . . . . . 3570a.57

List of works, by J. N. Larned, pp. 249–254.

CHARLEMAGNE. Cycle of romances. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 17.

Mombert, J. I. History of Charles the Great. N. Y., 1888. 4640.56

Literary notes on some of the authorities, pp. 526–541.

CHARLESTOWN, *Mass.* Hunnewell, J. F. A century of town life: a history of Charlestown, 1775–1887. Boston, 1888 . *4350a.172

Pp. 261-300, Bibliography of Charlestown and Bunker Hill, which is supplementary to the author's work published Boston, 1880 [*2154.26].

CHARTS. United States. *Coast and geodetic survey.* Catalogue of charts, 1883. Washington, 1883 . . . . . *6170.19

United States. *Hydrographic office.* Catalogue of charts, plans, sailing directions, 1887, 88 . . . . . *6173.32

Publications of the U. S. Hydrographic office, December 31, 1882–December 31, 1883. Washington, 1883, 84 . *6170a.23

A list of the charts of the United States Coast survey in the Boston Public library may be found in the Card Catalogues and in the Bulletin for July, 1871, and January, 1881.

CHATTERTON. B. P. L. Hist., 51.

CHAUCER. B. P. L. Hist., 51.

Bibliography. (Lit. world, Sept. 8, 1883.)

Maskell, J. Bibliography. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1884, ix. 141, 361, 422, 462; x. 3, 64, 422.)

The minor poems. Edited by W. W. Skeat. Oxford, 1888. 4567.106

Early editions, etc., in the preface.

CHEMISTRY. Bolton, H. C. Chemical bibliography, 1883. (Smithsonian rep. for 1883, continued in succeeding reports.) *7928.50.1883–

Bolton, H. C. Chemical periodicals. (Annals of the N. Y. academy of science. N. Y., 1885, iii. 159–216.) . . *2174.53

Outlines of a bibliography of the history of chemistry. (Annals of Lyceum of natural history of New York. N. Y., 1874, x. 352–361.) *7812.5.10

Clarke, F. W. Text-books relating to chemistry and physics. (U. S. *Bureau of education.* Circulars, No. 6, 1880, pp. 157–166.) *7596.59.1880

Poulsen, V. A. Botanische Mikrochemie. Cassel, 1881. 5979.89

Bibliography, pp. xiii-xvi.

Ruprecht, R. Bibliotheca chemica et pharmaceutica. Göttingen, 1872 . . . . . 6185.6

Warder, R. B. Chemical reactions. Bibliography. (Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science. Proceedings, vol. 32, p. 155.) *3935.1.1883

Wolff, E. T. Quellen-Literatur der theoretisch-organischen Chemie. Halle, 1845 . . . . . *2173.3

CHESHIRE. Axon, W. E. A. Bibliography of Lancashire and Cheshire. Manchester, 1877 . . . . . *2154.9

CHESS. Gay, J. Bibliographie anecdotique du jeu des échecs. Paris, 1864 . . . . . *6004a.10

Haldeman, S. S. Bibliography of the chess knight's tour. Phila., 1864 . . . . . No. 2 in 6004a.11

Jackson, F. A., and Keen, G. B. Catalogue of the chess collection of the late George Allen. Phila., 1878. *6164.34

Linde, A. van der. Das erste Jartausend der Schachlitteratur (850–1880). Berlin, 1881 . . . . . *6168.31

Oettinger, E. M. Bibliotheca shahiludii. Leipzig, 1844. No. 3 in *2172.4

CHILDREN. Selected list of books on their faculties and management. St. Louis Pub. libr. Reference lists.

CHILDREN'S games. Bolton, H. C. The counting-out rhymes of children. London, 1888 . . . . . *4561.103

Bibliography, pp. vii-ix.

Pitrè, G. Giuochi fanciulleschi siciliani raccolti e descritti. Palermo, 1883 . . . . . 4776.61

Bibliography, pp. 1-16.

CHILI. B. P. L. Ticknor, 82.

Briseño, R. Catálogo. Santiago de Chile, 1889 . . . *2154.47

Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura chilena. Santiago de Chile, 1862, 79. 2 v. **D.180.13

CHINA. Andreae, V., and Geiger, J. Bibliotheca sinologica. Frankfurt a. M., 1864 . . . . . No. 1 in *2176.35

British museum. Catalogue of Chinese printed books, manuscripts and drawings in the Museum. By R. K. Douglas. London, 1877 . . . . . *6140.13

Catalogue of publications by Protestant missionaries in China. (Catalogue of the Chinese imperial maritime customs, at the International exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. Shanghai, 1876.) 4021.62

Cordier, H. Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire chinois. Paris, 1881, 85. 2 v. *2171.55

Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVIIe et au XVIIIe siècle. (Mélanges orientaux. Paris, 1883. Pp. 493–546.) 3011.59

CHINA, *continued.*

Mayers, W. F., *and others.* The treaty ports of China and Japan. London, 1867 . . . . . 5014.3

Pages 1-26 of the Appendix contain a catalogue of books (other than philological) on China and Japan, published in the English language.

Moellendorff, P. G. von, and Moellendorff, O. F. von. Manual of Chinese bibliography. Shanghai, 1876 . . . . . *6173.31

Schlegel, G. Catalogue des livres chinois qui se trouvent dans la bibliothèque de l'Université de Leide. Leide, 1883. *2172.55

Voelcker, K. T. Verzeichniss [etc.]. Frankfurt a. M. [1864?] No. 2 in *2176.35

CHINCH-BUG. Howard, L. O. Bibliography. (United States. *Commissioner of agriculture.* Report, 1887, pp. 84–88.) 6000a.50.1887

CHINESE in America. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1879, iv. 143.

CHINESE in the United States. Prov., April, 1882, ii. 12.

CHINOOK jargon. Gibbs, G. A dictionary of the Chinook jargon, or trade language of Oregon. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. 1863.) . . . . . No. 10 in *3350.2.7

Bibliography, pp. xiii-xiv.

CHIROMANCY. Arpentigny, C. S. d'. The science of the hand. Translated from the French and edited by Ed. Heron-Allen. London, 1886 . . . . . 3600a.31

Bibliographia cheirosophica, pp. 421–431.

CHIVALRY. Archer, J. H. Lawrence. Orders of chivalry. London, 1887 . . . . . *3220a.66

Catalogue of various works (chiefly the older), pp. 349–355.

Ferrario, G. Storia ed analisi degli antichi romanzi di cavalleria, e dei poemi romanzeschi d'Italia. Milano, 1828–29. 4 v. 2171.1

Vol. 4, Bibliografia dei romanzi e poemi romanzeschi d'Italia.

Gautier, É. T. Léon. La chevalerie. Paris, 1884 . *2220a.61

With an Index bibliographique.

Gayangos, P. de. Libros de caballerías, con un catálogo razonado. (Biblioteca de autores españoles. Madrid, 1857.) 5091.17; **D.163.1.40

Henrion, F. Istoria sull' origine [etc.] di tutte l'istorie o romanzi di cavalleria e magia dei secoli XV e XVI. Firenze, 1794 . . . . . *2171.2

Melzi, G. Bibliografia dei romanzi e poemi cavallereschi italiani. 2a ed. Milano, 1838 . . . . . 6163.17

CHLOROFORM. Dutertre, É. De l'emploi du chloroforme dans les accouchements naturels. Paris, 1882 . . . . . *3772.62
Bibliography, pp. 307–348.

CHOLERA. Billings, J. S. Bibliography of cholera. (U.S. *Congr. docs. 43d Congr., 2d sess., Ex. doc. 95.* The cholera epidemic of 1873 in the United States. Washington, 1875, pp. 707–1025.) *7803.50
Consult titles in Index-catalogue of library of the Surgeon-general's office, vol. 3, shelf-no. *C.R.22.2.2.

CHOPIN. Niecks, F. Frederick Chopin as a man and musician. London, 1888 . . . . . 8045.56
List of Chopin's published works, ii. 341–354.

CHRIST. Brown, H. N. Life of Jesus for young people. Boston, 1886 . . . . . 2103.24
References at the end of each chapter.

Hase, C. Life of Jesus. Trans. by James Freeman Clarke. Boston, 1860 . . . . . 3475.36
Pp. 241–267, List of books referred to by Hase; Literature of the life of Jesus in English.

Smith, W. Literature of the life of Christ. (Dictionary of the Bible, ii. 1384–1387.) . . . . . B.H. Desk

CHRISTIANITY. B. P. L. Hist., 53.

CHRISTMAS, Bibliography of. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, 87, ii. 502; iii. 152; iv. 502; vi. 483. Continued from earlier numbers.) . . . . . *3179.50, 7th series, 1886, 1887

Maskell, J. List of Puritan tracts against keeping Christmas. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, ii. 594.)

CHRONOGRAMS. By James Hilton. London, 1882 . . . *6111.17
Bibliography, pp. 551–558.

CHRONOLOGY, List of most useful reference books on. Harvard, April, 1882, ii. 341.
See also Gregorian calendar.

CHURCH music. Clément, F. Histoire générale de la musique religieuse. Paris, 1861 . . . . . 8045.3
Bibliographie musicale, pp. 561–594.

Wackernagel, C. E. P. Bibliographie zur Geschichte des deutschen Kirchenliedes im XVI. Jahrhundert. Frankfurt a. M., 1855 . . . . . *2180.7

CIBBER, Colley. Lowe, R. W. Bibliography. [Exclusive of plays.] (N. & Q., 7th series, 1887, iii. 21–22.)
*3179.50, 7th series, vol. 3, 1887
Additions, pp. 96, 174, 376.
In Lowe's edition of Colley Cibber's Apology, London, 1889, on pp. 285–296, of vol. 2 [*4545.106.2] is a Catalogue of publications by, or relating to, Colley Cibber.

CICERO. British museum. Catalogue of printed books. Cicero. London, 1886 . . . . . *6170.22

Deschamps, P. Essai bibliographique sur M. T. Cicéron. Paris, 1863 . . . . . *2174.15

CID, The. B. P. L. Ticknor, 84.

CINCINNATI, Society of the. A list of some of the official publications, orations, [etc.]. Libr. co., Phila., July, 1885, 47–58.

CIVIL service. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1882, v. 120.

Prov., Jan., 1883, iii. 1.

Eaton, D. B., and Foster, W. E. Literature of the subject. (Sumner, W. G., *and others*. Political economy and political science. N. Y., 1881.) . . . . . No. 2 in 5649a.59

Foster, W. E. The literature of civil service reform in the United States. Providence, 1881 . . . . . *2159.12

CIVIL war in the United States. *See* United States. *History. Civil war. 1861–65.*

CIVILIZATION. B. P. L. Hist., 55.

(Lit. world, June, 1878.)

Huth, A. H. Life and writings of H. T. Buckle. 2d ed. London, 1880 . . . . . 2451.54.2 ; 2451.60

Contains a bibliography.

CLASSICAL studies and scientific studies. Prov., Jan., 1884, iv. 1.

CLASSICS. Bibliotheca philologica classica *6179.50.45

Forms vol. 45 of Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft begründet von Conrad Bursian. Berlin, 1887.

Dibdin, T. F. Introduction to the knowledge of rare and valuable editions of the Greek and Roman classics. Gloucester, 1802 . . . . . *6178.5

Same. 4th ed. London, 1827. 2 v. *2174.2

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et Graecorum et Latinorum. Leipzig, 1858 . . . . . *2174.8

Same. 8te Aufl. Leipzig, 1880, 82. 2 v. *2174.50

Herrmann, C. H. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et Græcorum et Latinorum 1858 bis incl. 1869 in Deutschland . . . Halle a/S., 1871 . . . . . *6174.22

Mayor, J. B. Guide to the choice of classical books. London, 1874 . . . . . *6178.2

Moss, J. W. A manual of classical bibliography. 2d ed. London, 1837. 2 v. *2174.1

Reinach, S. Manuel de philologie classique. Paris, 1880.

2952.57

CLASSICS, *continued.*

Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1883, 84. 2 v. 2952.78
Mentions authorities.

Selections of books on. (Birmingham free public library. Books for a reference library, 1885, pp. 165–172.) . . 2145.17

Stedman, A. M. M. Oxford: its social and intellectual life. London, 1878 . . . . . 2498.53
With chapters on authors and editions of the classics, etc.

Wordsworth, C. Scholæ academicæ. Cambridge, 1877. 3594.52
List of English 18th century editions of ancient classics, etc., pp. 394–417.

Older authorities are: Brueggemann: View of the English editions. Stettin, 1797 [2174.14].—Enslin: Bibliotheca. Berlin, 1817 [*2175.25].—Fuhrmann: Handbuch der classischen Literatur. Halle, 1807–10. 4 v. in 6 v. [*2174.13].—Harwood: View of the various editions of the Greek and Roman classics. 2d ed. London, 1778 [*2179.62]; 4th ed. London, 1790 [**G.44.6].—Paitoni: Biblioteca. Venezia, 1766–67. 5 v. [*2174.11].—chweiger: Handbuch der classischen Bibliographie. Leipzig, 1830–44. v. [*2174.5].

CLAVERHOUSE. By Mowbray Morris. London, 1887 . . 2550b.84
List of authorities, pp. v-vi.

CLIMATE. Ramsay, A. A bibliography, guide and index to climate. London, 1884 . . . . . *3951.67

United States. *Surgeon-general of the army.* List of books and articles on climatology and meteorology, in the Library of the Surgeon-general's office, United States army. Washington, 1888. 212–222, 222–228 pp. L. 8°.

Pages from vols. 3 and 9 of the Index-catalogue [*C.R.22.2.2], containing the entries under the subjects Climate and Meteorology.

See also Meteorology.

CLOCKS. *See* Time-keepers.

CLOUGH, A. H. Collections towards a bibliography. (Lit. world, June 28, 1884, p. 213.)

COBBETT. Smith, E. William Cobbett. London, 1878 . 2459.67
Bibliographical list of his publications, ii. 305–319.

COCAINE. Sijp, J. W. C. M. van der. Cocaïne. Utrecht, 1885. 3783.52
Bibliography, pp. 46-49.

COCOA and chocolate. A short history of their production and use. Dorchester, 1886 . . . . . 6005.95
Sources of information, pp. vii-ix.

Cœlenterata. Fewkes, J. W. List of some of the important publications on cœlenterata. (Riverside natural history, i. 393–398. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

Thompson, D'Arcy W. A bibliography of protozoa, sponges, cœlenterata, and worms, 1861–1883. Cambridge, 1885. *2172.68

Coins and medals. *See* Numismatics.

Coleridge. B. P. L. Hist., 58.

Caine, T. H. H. Life of S. T. Coleridge. London, 1887. 4550.13

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxi.

Colleges. List of publications by members of certain college faculties and learned societies in the United States, 1867–1872. (U. S. *Bureau of education*. Circulars of information, No. 4, 1873.) . . . . . 5595.27; 7596.59(1873)

Collier, John Payne. Collier's works and Collier controversy. (Shakespeariana, 1883, i. 22.) *6601.5.1

Wheatley, H. B. Notes on the life of John Payne Collier; with a complete list of his works. London, 1884 . *2159.16

Reprinted from the Bibliographer, 1883–84 [*6180a.1].

Collins, Mortimer. List of works By W. H. K. Wright. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1885, xi. 238–239.)

Colombia. B. P. L. Ticknor, 91.

Columbus, Christopher. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 34; B. P. L. Ticknor, 92.

The latter, by J. Winsor, is published separately. Boston, 1876 [*2190.27].

Bibliographical account of the voyages. (Historical magazine, 1861, v. 33–38.) *4315.1.5

Habler, K. Die neuere Columbus-Literatur. (Historische Zeitschrift, 1887, lvii. 222–234.) *5238.58

Winsor, J. Columbus and his discoveries. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 1–92.) *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Comets. Prov., July, 1881, i. 25.

Bond, G. P. The great comet of 1858. [With a bibliography.] Cambridge, 1862 . . . . . *5920.3.3

Walford, C. Literature of earthquakes, comets, storms, etc. (*In his* Famines of the world. London, 1879, pp. 71–85.) 3764.66

Also Journal of the Statistical society, vol. 41, pp. 501–515 [2293.1.41].

CONCHOLOGY. Binney, W. G. Bibliography of North American conchology. Part 1. American authors. (Smithsonian Misc. collections, 1863, vol. 5, pp. 1–650.) *3350.2.5

Same. Part 2. Foreign authors. (*In Same.* 1869. ix. 1–305.) *3350.2.9

Tryon, G., *jr.* List of American writers on recent conchology. N. Y., 1861 . . . . . *2172.60

CONCORD, Mass. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 350; July, 1875, ii. 385.

See also books on the Revolution under the United States.

Proceedings at the centennial celebration of the Concord fight, April 19, 1775. Concord, 1876 . . . . . *2351.55; **2350.28

The Nineteenth of April in literature, by James L. Whitney, pp. 165–176. Also, published separately [2351.56].

CONDEMNED books. *See* Indexes, prohibitory and expurgatory.

CONGREGATIONALISM. Dexter, H. M. Congregationalism of the last 300 years. N. Y., 1880 . . . . . *3543.63

Collections towards a bibliography, pp. 1–308.

CONGREVE. Gosse, Edmund W. Life of William Congreve. London, 1888 . . . . . 4540a.116

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–ix.

CONNECTICUT. Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of Connecticut. New Haven, 1861. 3543-4; *5543.46

Books on Connecticut history, by D. C. Gilman, p. 560.

Johnston, A. Connecticut. Boston, 1887. (American commonwealths.) 4229.59

Bibliography, pp. 397–400.

CONSANGUINEOUS marriage. Huth, A. H. The marriage of near of kin. 2d ed. London, 1887 . . . . . 5560.92

Bibliography, pp. 394–465.

CONSTITUTION of the United States. *See* United States. *Constitution.*

CONTINENTAL congress. Ford, P. L. Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications. 1774–1789. B. P. L. Bulletin, viii. 320. (Continued.)

COOKE, John Esten. Bibliography, with indications of the time covered by his stories. (Lit. world, Feb. 10, 1883.)

COOKERY and cook books. (Bibliographer and reference list, i, no. 5. Buffalo, 1888.) . . . . . *2140a.65, No. 5

Hagemann, H. W. Cookery books. (Publishers' weekly, vi. 388–390, 431.) N. Y., 1874 . . . . . *6160a.1.6

COOPER, J. Fenimore. Time illustrated in his novels. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877, p. 22; ed. of 1885, p. 39); also in the catalogues of the Branch Libraries under Cooper.

COPYRIGHT. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan.–April, 1882, v. 59, 111. International. (Libr. j., April, 1880, vol. 5, p. 112.)

Solberg, T. Bibliography of bills, reports, petitions, memorials, etc., in United States Congress. (Libr. j., Aug.–Sept., 1886, xi. 276–280.)

Bibliography of literary property. (Bowker, R. R. Copyright, its law and literature. N. Y., 1886, p. 60.)

Previously published in The publishers weekly, 1881–1885. This periodical contains many articles on the copyright question.

Recent copyright literature. (Publishers' weekly, Jan. 21, 1888, pp. 47–48.)

COQUEREL, Athanase (fils), sa vie, ses œuvres. Par Jules Devèze. Paris, 1884 . . . . . 4659.60

Bibliographie, pp. 321–332.

CORDAY, Charlotte. Vatel, C. Charlotte de Corday et les Girondins. Paris, 1864–72 . . . . . 2642.52 1

Bibliographie dramatique-historique, vol. 1, pp. clx-cccxcvi.

COREA, the hermit nation. By W. E. Griffis. N. Y., 1882. 3016.12

Bibliography, pp. xi-xvii.

CORNEILLE. Picot, E. Bibliographie Cornélienne. Paris, 1886. *6165.12

The rise of the French drama. Prov., Dec., 1884, iv. 2.

CORNWALL. Boase, G. C., and Courtney, W. P. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis. London, 1874–82. 3 v. . . . . *C.R 4.2.1

CORTÉS, H. B. P. L. Ticknor, 105.

Winsor, J. Cortés and his companions. Narrative and critical history of America, ii, 349–430.) *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

COSTUME. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 348.

Racinet, A. Le costume historique. Paris, 1888. 6 v. *⁂2275.61

Bibliographie du costume, i. 141–165.

CÔTE D'OR, *France*. Clément-Janin, M. H. Les imprimeurs et les libraires dans la Côte d'Or. 2e éd. Dijon, 1883. *6117.14

COTTON worm. United States. *Entomological commission*. Fourth report, 1881. On the cotton worm. By Charles V. Riley . . . . . 5893.13, 4th report

Bibliography, pp. 329–344.

COUNTERPOINT. Kiesewetter, R. G., *Edler von Wiesenbrunn.* Galerie der alten Contrapunctisten. Wien, 1847 . . . *4052.18

CRABBE. Kebbel, T. E. Life of George Crabbe. London, 1888 . . . . . 4540a.114

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–v.

CREMATION. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1874, ii. 268.

CREOLE language. Hearn, L. Gombo Zhèbes. Little dictionary of Creole proverbs. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . *2384.7

A bibliography is prefixed.

CRETE. Raulin, V. Description physique de l'île de Crète. Paris, 1869. 3 v.

L'histoire et la bibliographie botanique, v. 2, pp. 953-970; La bibliographie, pp. 1041-1071.

CRINOIDEA. Carpenter, P. H. Report upon the crinoidea, collected by H. M. S. Challenger. (Report of results. Zoölogy, xi. 1884.) **5810.7.11

Bibliography of the neocrinoidea, pp. 417–427.

CROMWELL. B. P. L. Hist., 64.

Carlyle's books on Cromwell. Given to Harvard college library. Harv., Jan., 1883, ii, 53.

CRUIKSHANK, George, Books illustrated by. (Bookseller, March 2, 1878, p. 212.) *6151.9

Reid, G. W. Descriptive catalogue. Lond., 1871. **4570.7.1

Wheeler, F. A. Sketch of the principal works of [etc.]. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1884, x. 321–362.)

CRUSADES. B. P. L. Hist., 65.

Stories of times of the crusades, with historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), p. 24.

CRUSTACEA. Faxon, W. Bibliography of works on the embryology of. (Museum comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, 1882, ix. 197–250.) *5885.4.9

CUMACEA. Sars, G. O. Report on the Cumacea dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. (Report of results. Zoölogy, vol. xix. 1887.) **5810.7.19

Principal works on Cumacea, p. 2.

CURLL, Edmund. Roberts, W. Curlliana. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1885, xi. 381.)

CYPRIOTE dialect. Beaudouin, —. Étude du dialecte chypriote. Paris, 1884 . . . . . 2953.61.36

Index des principaux ouvrages consultés, 2 pp.

DAKOTA Indians. Riggs, S. R. Grammar and dictionary [and bibliography] of the Dakota language. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, vol. 4. 1852.) *3340.1.4

Williams, J. F. Bibliography of books in the Dakota language. (Minnesota hist. soc. Collections, 1870, iii. 37–42.) *4472.27.3

DALMATIA. Valentinelli, G. Bibliografia dalmata. Venezia, 1845 . . . . . 2162.17

DANTE ALIGHIERI. B. P. L. Hist., 67.

Bacchi Della Lega, A. Indice generale della Bibliografia dantesca compilata dal Sig. visconte Colomb de Batines. Bologna, 1883 . . . . . 2803.19

Colomb de Batines, P. Bibliografia dantesca. Traduzione italiana. Prato, 1845–46. 2 v. in 3 . . . . . *2802.12

"Travail estimé, mais qui n'a pas été terminé. Le troisième volume, qui devait contenir la Bibliografia delle opere minori e dei biografi de Dante, n'a pas paru." *Brunet, vol. 2, col. 518.*

Alcuni supplimenti. Da Carlo Witte. (*In* Witte, C. Quando e da chi sia composto l'Ottimo comento a Dante. Lipsia, 1847. 25–52 pp.) 4194.5

English translators. (Book-lore, July, 1885, ii. 42–46.) *6170a.24.2

Ferrazzi, G. J. Manuale Dantesco. Bassano, 1875–77. *4797.16

Bibliography in vol. 2-5.

L'inferno disposto in ordine grammaticale e corredato di brevi dichiarazioni da G. G. Warren, Lord Vernon. Londra, 1858–65. 3 v. **2800.32

Serie cronologica delle edizioni fino al 1850; Repertorio dei traduttori della Divina commedia e degli autori dei comenti, chiose, note, ed altre principali opere che servono ad illustrarla, in vol. 1.

Knapp, P. C., *jr.* A list of works relating to Dante printed in the United States. (Dante society. Third annual report, 1884, pp. 15–24.) *4792.5

Lane, W. C. Bibliography for 1886–. (Dante society reports.) *4792.5

Collections of the Harvard College and Boston Public libraries. Harv., 1885–.

Same. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions.) No. 7, etc., in *6194.12

Norton, C. E. List of all English translations of the Divina commedia, 1782–1865. (North Amer. review, April, 1866, vol. 102, p. 519. Boston, 1866.) *3153.1.102

DANTE ALIGHIERI, *continued.*

Petzholdt, J. Bericht über die Dantebibliothek. (Deutsche Dante-Gesellschaft. Jahrbuch, ii. 411–425; iii. 517–525; iv. 657–666. Leipzig, 1869–77.) . . . . . Vol. 2–4 of *4790.35

Versuch einer Dante-Bibliographie von 1865 an. Dresden, 1868 . . . . . *6162.1

First published in Neuer Anzeiger, 1868-70 [*2127.1].

Supplementum . . . Dresdae, 1876 . No. 2 in *2205.42

First published in Neuer Anzeiger, 1873-76 [*2127.1].

Supplementum . . . alterum edidit Julius Petzholdt. Dresdae, MDCCCLXXX . . . . No. 3 in *2205.42 ; *2161.9

First published in Neuer Anzeiger, 1877-80 [*2127.1].

Scartazzini, G. A. Dante in Germania. Milano, 1881, 83. 2 v. 2791.54

Serie dell' edizioni della Divina commedia [etc.]. (Divina commedia, vol. 4, pp. 117–140. Roma, 1817.) . . *2801.1.4

Same. (Divina commedia, vol. 5, pp. 537–574. Padova, 1822.) *4800.5.5

Same. (Opere, vol. 5, pp. 785–824. Firenze, 1830.) *2801.6.5 ; *4196.6.5

Ward, M. A. Dante. Sketch of his life and works. Boston, 1887 . . . . . 2798.64

Bibliography of selected books, pp. 287-294.

Zur Dante-Bibliographie. 1869 bis 1877. (Jahrbuch der Deutschen Dante Gesellschaft, iii. 501–515; iv. 589–655. Leipzig, 1871, 77.) 4790.35, 3, 4

DARTMOUTH college. Chase, F. Bibliography. (Granite monthly, vol. 5, pp. 321–324.) 4435.54.5

DARWIN, C. B. P. L., Roxbury Branch, 55.

Bettany, G. T. Life of Charles Darwin. London, 1887. 4540a.105

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxxi.

Darwin and his scientific influence. Prov., May, 1882, ii. 15.

List of works. (*In his* Life and letters. London, 1887, iii. 362–370.). 4542.112.3

DAY, Thomas. The author of Sandford and Merton. (Bibliographer, 1884, vol. 5, pp. 30–34.)

DEAF and dumb. Arnold, T. Education of deaf-mutes. London, 1888 . . . . . 5594.83

List of authors quoted or consulted, pp. 377-382.

DECORATION and ornament. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1885, ii. 389; April, 1878, iii. 348.

DEEP-SEA phenomena. Prov., July, 1881, i. 25.

DEFOE, D. Lee, W. Daniel DeFoe. London, 1869 . . 4572.1.1

Chronological catalogue of Daniel DeFoe's works, vol. 1, pp. xxvii-lv.

Robinson Crusoe. (Bibliographer, Jan., 1883, iii. 33.) *6180a.1.3

DELAWARE. Bibliographia Sueco-Americana. (Norton's Literary gazette, Dec. 15, 1853.) *2150.1.2

Books relating to the early Swedish colony on the Delaware.

Keen, G. B. New Sweden, or the Swedes on the Delaware. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 443-502.) *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

DELISLE, L. (Le livre, sept., 1887, p. 257.) *6146.70.8

DEMONOLOGY. Hild, J. A. Étude sur les démons dans la littérature et la religion des Grecs. Paris, 1881 . . . . . 3483.57

Index bibliographique, pp. vi, vii.

Kernot, H. Bibliotheca diabolica. N. Y., 1874 . . . *6162.28

Martin, E. Histoire des monstres. Paris, 1880 . . . . 3747.55

Bibliographie, pp. 385-407.

See also Magic.

DENMARK. Allen, C. F. Histoire de Danemark. Avec une bibliographie [etc.]. Copenhague, 1878. 2 v. 4823.52

Brünnich, M. T. Literatura Danica scientiarum naturalium. Hafniae, 1783 . . . . . *2156.8

Bruun, C. V. Bibliotheca Danica fra 1482 til 1830. Kjøbenhavn, 1873-86. 2 v. *C.R.13.2.7

Dansk Bogfortegnelse for Aarene 1841-80. Kjøbenhavn, 1861-82 . . . . . *C.R.10.1.10

Dansk Bogfortegnelse. Kjøbenhavn, 1856-87. 3 v. . . *6166.44

Same. Systematisk Register for Aarene 1881-87. Kjøbenhavn, 1888 . . . . . *6166.44A

Erslew, T. H. Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon, fra 1814 til 1853. Kjøbenhavn, 1843-68. 6 v. *C.R.14.6.3

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 125.

Kongelige Bibliothek, *Kjøbenhavn.* Aarsberetninger og Meddelelser. Udgivne af Chr. Bruun. 1864-84. 3 v. . *6203.1

Nyerup, R., and Kraft, J. E. Dansk-norsk Litteraturlexicon. Kjøbenhavn, 1818-20. 2 v. *2151.1

DENMARK, *continued.*

Saxo *Grammaticus.* Saxonis Grammatici Gesta Danorvm. Herausg. von Alfred Holder. Strassburg, 1886 . . . 2825.70

Pp. xi-lx contain bibliographical matter.

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Scandinavia.

DE QUINCEY. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 233.

DESIGN. Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* W. Essay towards a collection of books relating to the arts of design. London, 1850. **D.186.9

DESMIDS. Wolle, F. Desmids of the United States, and list of American Pediastrums. Bethlehem, Pa., 1884 . . . . 3843.68

List of names of authors mentioned and titles of works consulted, pp. viii, ix.

DEVONSHIRE. Davidson, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis. Exeter, 1852 . . . . . *6164.27

Dredge, J. Ingle. Devon booksellers and printers in the 17th and 18th centuries. (Western antiquary, v. 1–7, 112–114, 119–123; vi. 121–125, 153–156. London, 1886, 87.) . . *2503.60.5,6

DIAMOND. Boutan, E. Le diamant. (Encyclopédie chimique. Tome 2 (complément), partie 2. Paris, 1886.)

*5985.50.2 (complément), part 2

Bibliography, pp. 312-320.

DIAMOND necklace. Vizetelly, H. The story of the diamond necklace. London, 1867. 2 v. 4626.3

List of authorities, vol. 1, pp. viii-xii.

DICKENS. Cook, J. Bibliography of the writings of Charles Dickens. London, 1879 . . . . . *2560a.60

Dickens memento. London. [1884?] *4540.9

Johnson, C. P. Hints to collectors of original editions of the works of Charles Dickens. London, 1885 . . . . . *2159.14

Kitton, F. G. Dickensiana. London, 1886 . . . . . *2159.17

Marzials, F. T. Life of Charles Dickens. London, 1887. 4549.103

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxxiii.

Shepherd, R. H. The bibliography of Dickens. Manchester, 1880 . . . . . 4578.72

DIES iræ of Thomas de Celano. By John Edmands. Phila. Merc., 1884-85, i. 160, 179.

The different translations of this hymn are mentioned in The seven great hymns of the mediæval church, by C. C. Nott, N. Y., 1868, shelf-no. 5440.70.

DIFFERENTIAL equations. Nixon, H. B., and Fields, J. C. Bibliography of linear differential equations. (American journal of mathematics, vii, no. 4, pp. 353–363.)
*5081.10.7 ; **7910a.55.7

DINOCERATA. By O. C. Marsh. (U. S. *Geological survey.* G. W. Powell, director. Monographs. 1886.) 7870.60
Bibliography, pp. 225-237.

DIPHTHERIA. Chatto, J. An account of the bibliography of diphtheria. (New Sydenham society. Memoirs on diphtheria. Selected and tr. by R. H. Semple. London, 1859.) . . *5714.3
Titles of books may be found in the Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's office, vol. 3, p. 794, *C.R. 22.2.2.

DIPLOMACY. United States. *Dept. of state.* Catalogue of the works relative to the law of nations and diplomacy in the library of the Department of state, May 13, 1881. Washington, 1881 . . . . . *2186.28
List of books received at the library of the Department of state, 1886– *2186.13

DOMESDAY book. Dove, Patrick Edward, *editor.* Domesday studies. With a bibliography, MSS., and printed books exhibited at the Public record office, and at the British museum. Vol. 1. London, 1888 . . . . . *2500a.104
Vol. 2 is to contain the bibliography.

DOMESTIC economy. Baldamus, A. C. E. Die deutsche Literatur auf dem Gebiete der Land- und Hauswirthschaft [etc.], 1881–85. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . *2176.81

DORÉ. Prov., April, 1883, iii. 15.
Duplessis, G. V. A. G. Catalogue des dessins, aquarelles et estampes de Gustave Doré exposés dans les salons du Cercle de la librairie (mars 1885). Paris. [1885.] *8067.63
Bibliographie, pp. 127-193.

DORSETSHIRE. Mayo, C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis. London, 1885 . . . . . *2153.24

DRAMA. Matthews, Brander. Courses of reading on special subjects. The drama. (Critic, May 12, 1883, iii. 215.)
See also English drama. — France, *Drama.* — Germany, *Drama;* etc.

DRIVING. By the duke of Beaufort. London, 1889 . . 4000a.7
Bibliography, pp. 398-404.

DUMAS, A. D. Bibliographie. (Quérard, J. M. Supercheries littéraires dévoilées. 2e éd., vol. 1, col. 1022–1176. Paris, 1869.)
C.R. Stand

DUMAS, A. D., *continued.*

Jacquot, C. J. B. Fabrique de romans. Maison Alexandre Dumas et compagnie. Par Eugène de Mirecourt [*pseud.*]. Paris, 1845 . . . . . 2672.64

Lorenz, O. Catalogue général de la librairie française, vol. 2, 5, 9. Paris, 1867– . . . . . C.R. Stand

The time illustrated by his stories. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877, 31, ed. of 1885, 54).

DU PONT DE NEMOURS et l'école physiocratique. Par G. Schelle. Paris, 1888 . . . . . 3650.73

List of his writings, pp. 399-452.

DUTCH. *See* Netherlands.

DYEING and dye-stuffs. Bolley, P. A., and Kopp, E. Traité des matières colorantes. Paris, 1874 . . . . . 3973.57

Bibliographie, pp. 415-432.

Crookes, W. Practical handbook of dyeing and calico-printing. London, 1874 . . . . . 4025.53

Bibliography, pp. 702-715.

Dollfuss-Ausset, —. Matériaux pour la coloration des étoffes. T. 1. Auteurs. Paris, 1865 . . . . . 8030a.2

See also Aniline colors.

EARTHQUAKES. Prov., Aug., 1884, iv. 8.

Boehmer, G. H. Bibliography of the volcanoes, earthquakes, and geysers of Iceland. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1885, pp. 513–541.) *7928.50.1885

Milne, J. Earthquakes and other earth movements. N. Y., 1886. (International scientific series.) 8062.64

List of books, etc., pp. 349-358.

Rockwood, C. G. Bibliography of earthquakes and volcanoes in 1884. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1884, pp. 228–235.) *4490.11.1884

Walford, C. Literature of earthquakes, comets, storms, etc. (*In his* Famines of the world, pp. 71–85. London, 1879.) 3764.66

Also in Journal of the Statistical society, vol. 41, pp. 501-515 [2298.1.41].

EAST, The. Assemanni, G. S. Bibliotheca orientalis Clementino-Vaticana. Romæ, MDCCXIX-MDCCXXVIII. 4 v. . 6040.6

Astor library. Catalogue of books relating to the languages and literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic islands. N. Y., 1854 . . . . . *4126.22

EAST, The, *continued.*

Bibliographie de l'Orient latin. 1878–83. (Archives de la Société de l'Orient latin. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1881, 84.) . . *2291.65

Friederici, C. Bibliotheca orientalis, 1876–81. London, 1876–83. 8 v. *2164.18

Orientalische Bibliographie. Herausg. von August Müller. 1887– . Berlin, 1887– *2170a.60

Schwab, M. Les incunables orientaux, et les impressions orientales au commencement du XVIe siècle. Paris, 1883. *2176.66

Truebner and co. Catalogue of books . . . on the East [etc.]. London, 1882 . . . . . No. 2 in *6175.3

Zenker, J. T. Bibliotheca orientalis. Leipzig, 1846, 61. *2164.11

EAST RIVER bridge. Prov., June, 1883, iii. 22.

EASTER. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1887, iii. 286.)

Earlier notes in i. 325; ii. 17.

EASTERN question. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, July, 1878, iii. 244, 379.

The demand for the cession of Dulcigno. Prov., Jan., 1881, i. 3.

European interests in Asia. Prov., Sept., 1884, iv. 9.

ECCLESIASTICAL history, etc. Allen, J. H. Christian history in its three great periods. First period: early Christianity. 2d ed. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 3525.69

Pp. xxi–xxv contain a list of a few of the chief authorities.

Bennett, C. W. Christian archæology. N. Y., 1888. (Library of biblical and theological literature, vol. 4.) . . . 3503.61.4

Literature, pp. 538–548.

Cave, W. Scriptorum ecclesiasticorum historia literaria ad annum usque MDXVII. Oxonii, MDCCXL–MDCCXLIII. 2 v. *2180.1

Clarke, A. C. and J. B. B. Concise view of the succession of sacred literature. London, 1830, 32. 2 v. *2182.5

Danz, J. T. L. Universal-Wörterbuch der theologischen, kirchen- und religionsgeschichtlichen Literatur. Leipzig, 1843. 6183.1

Fisher, J. A. A select bibliography of ecclesiastical history. Boston, 1885 . . . . . *2188.16

Reprinted from "Methods of teaching and studying history," edited by G. Stanley Hall [5598.71].

Ecclesiastical history, etc., *continued*.

McElhinney, J. J. Doctrine of the church. Phila., 1871. *2188.2

Literature, pp. 385–451.

Schaff, P. History of the Christian church. New ed., revised and enlarged. N. Y., 1882–84. 3 v. 3522.50

Contains chapters on sources and literature.

Echinodermata. Agassiz, A. Bibliography of works on the embryology of. (Museum comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, 1882, x. 109–134.) *5885.4.10

Fewkes, J. W. List of some of the important publications on echinodermata. (Riverside natural history, i. 399–401. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

Eddas. Solberg, T. A list of the text-editions and translations of the Eddas. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1884, vi. 74, 182.

See also Scandinavia.

Education. Buisson, F. Dictionnaire de pédagogie, et d'instruction primaire. Paris, 1882–87. 4 v. in 5. . . . *3592.65

Bibliography, pp. 194–230.

Catalogue of educational works. (Year-book of education, 1878, 79. N. Y., 1878, 79.) 3592.56

Besides lists of books and periodicals, the volume for 1879 contains, pp. 309–327, a "Bibliographical bibliography," compiled by E. Steiger. No more volumes of the Year-book have been published.

Diesterweg, F. A. W. Diesterweg's Wegweiser zur Bildung für deutsche Lehrer. 5te Aufl. Essen, 1873–77. 3 v. in 2. *2176.58

Fletcher, A. E., *editor*. Sonnenschein's cyclopedia of education. London, 1889. . . . . *5593.60

Bibliography, by W. S. Sonnenschein, pp. 529–562.

Hall, G. Stanley, and Mansfield, J. M. Hints toward a select and descriptive bibliography of education. Boston, 1886. *2188.17

Musée pédagogique et bibliothèque centrale de l'enseignement primaire. Répertoire des ouvrages pédagogiques du XVIe siècle. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2171.62

Paedagogischer Jahresbericht von 1885– . Leipzig, 1886– . *5591.74

Contains the titles of books.

Parochial schools in the United States. (Libr. j., March, 1880, vol. 5, p. 80.)

EDUCATION, *continued.*

Paulsen, F. Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichts auf den deutschen Schulen und Universitäten. Leipzig, 1885. 3592.62

List of books, pp. 797-803.

Reading notes on education. Phila. Merc., 1885, i. 194-200.

Schulze, C. Systematische Übersicht . . . 1880 bis 1886. Hannover, 1887 . . . . . *2176.88

Twenty best English books on teaching. (Lit. world, Nov. 4, 1882.)

University education in Germany. Prov., June, 1882, ii. 21.

The reports of the United States Commissioner of education [*7595.1] contains annual lists of educational publications.

EDWARDS, Edward. List of his writings. By W. E. A. Axon. (Book-lore, April, 1886, iii. 139-141.) *6170a.24.3

EDWARDS, Jonathan. Bibliography. Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale College, p. 218. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . *4380.6

See also Sprague's Annals of the American pulpit, vol. 1 [*C.R.20.2.4], and Sabin's Dictionary, vol. 6 [*C.R.6.36.6].

EGYPT. B. P. L. Hist., 79.

Apparatus for the study of the Egyptian hieroglyphs. Cornell, July, 1882, i. 2.

Bowen, J. E. Conflict of East and West in Egypt. (Political science quarterly, 1886, i. 295, 449, 636.) *5326.50.1

Books and periodicals consulted, pp. 676-677.

European interests in Egypt. Prov., July, 1882, ii. 23.

Great Britain's interests in Africa. Prov., Apr., 1884, iv. 4.

Ibrahim-Hilmy, *prince.* The literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to 1885 inclusive. A bibliography. London, 1886. 2 v. *C.R.10.3.8

With an appendix to May, 1887.

Jolowicz, H. Bibliotheca Aegyptíaca. Zum Jahre 1857. Leipzig, 1858 . . . . . *2164.12

Stories whose scenes are in Egypt. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 33.

Truebner and co. Catalogue of leading books on Egypt and Egyptology [etc.]. London, 1880 . . . . . Ordering Dept.

See also Nile.

Εἰκὼν βασιλική. By Edward Solly. (Bibliographer, Feb., 1883, iii. 57.) *6180a.1.3

ELECTIVE judiciary. Prov., Jan., 1883, iii. 3.

ELECTRICITY. Dredge, J. Electric illumination. London, 1884-85 . . . . . *3961.59.2
Works on electricity and electrical measurement, ii. 96-98.

Fortschritte der Elektrotecknik. Vierteljährliche Berichte über die neueren Erscheinungen. Herausg. von Karl Strecker. Jahrg. 1– . 1887– . Berlin, 1888– . *3960a.75

Hiltebrand, E. Subject catalogue of the Memorial library of the International electrical exhibition, Sept.-Oct., 1884. Phila., 1884 . . . . . No. 2 in *3961.72

May, G. Die Weltliteratur der Elektricität und des Magnetismus von 1860–1883, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Elektro-Technik. Wien, 1884 . . . . . *2179.61
An English translation of this book may be found on shelf no. 2179.60.

Ronalds, *Sir* F. Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism, the electric telegraph, etc., including the Ronalds library. London, 1880 . . . . . *6170a.62

See also Telegraph.

ELECTROLYSIS. Webb, W. W. Index to the literature of electrolysis and its applications, 1784–1880. N. Y., 1882. *2176.74

Same. (New York academy of sciences. Annals. N. Y., 1882, ii. 313–352.) *7812.6.2

ELIOT, George. By W. E. Foster. (Libr. j., Jan., 1881, vi. 15.)

Same. Prov., Feb., 1881, i. 5.

Collections towards a bibliography for the period since her death. (Lit. world, Feb. 24, 1883.)

Cooke, G. W. George Eliot. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 2545.65
Bibliography, pp. 425-434.

Sutton, C. W. Bibliography. (Manchester literary club. Papers, vii. 97–107. Manchester, 1881.) *2504.50.7

ELOCUTION. Elocution and oratory. (Bibliographer and reference list, June, 1888, 1, no. 2.) 2140a.65.1

List of recitations. — List of dialogues. — A glance at the literature of elocution. (Werner's Directory of elocutionists, 1887.) 5596.75

ELZEVIRS. *See* Printing.

EMBLEMS. Sears, G. E. A collection of the emblem books of Andrea Alciati. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . **2176.69

Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* W. Essay towards a collection of books relating to proverbs, emblems, apophthegms, epitaphs and ana. [By W. Stirling.] London, 1860. **2176.10

EMBRYOLOGY. Balfour, F. M. Works. London, 1885. 4 v. 3822.60

Vol. 2, 3, Treatise on comparative embryology, with bibliographical lists.

Balfour, F. M. Comparative embryology. London, 1880. 2 v. 3995.65

Bibliography, vol. 1, pp. i-xxii, also, shorter bibliographies appended to each chapter.

Beneden, E. van. Recherches sur la maturation de l'œuf [etc.]. Gand, 1883 . . . . . 3884.57

Bibliographie, pp. 417-422.

Bibliography to accompany "Selections from embryological monographs." By Alex. Agassiz, and others. i-iii. (Museum comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, 1882-84, ix. 197, x. 109, xi. 209.) *5885.4.9,10,11

i. Crustacea. ii. Echinodermata. iii. Acalephs.

Haddon, A. C. An introduction to the study of embryology. London, 1887 . . . . . 3884.65

Bibliography of recently published works, Appendix B, pp. 287-312.

Preyer, W. Specielle Physiologie des Embryo. Leipzig, 1885 . . . . . 3884.59

Bibliography, pp. 608-638.

Waldeyer, H. W. G. Eierstock und Ei. Leipzig, 1870. 3880a.52

Literatur, pp. 161-169.

EMERSON. Bibliography. (Athenæum, Jan. 13, 1883.) 7223.1.1883

Bibliography. (Lit. world, May 22, 1880.)

Cabot, J. Eliot. Memoir of R. W. Emerson. Boston, 1887. 1547.25.2 ; 4348.154.2

Chronological list of his lectures and addresses, ii. 710-803.

Concordance. Partial index to familiar passages in his poems. (Lit. world, July 15, 1882.)

Gannett, W. C. Reading-guide to Emerson. (The unitarian, June, 1888, iii. 267.) *7503.50.3

Garnett, R. Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson. London, 1888. 4349a.116

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xiv.

Philosophical position. Prov., May, 1882, ii. 17.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1883, v. 342.

Choice of cyclopædias. (Lit. world, June 1, 1878.)

Zur Geschichte und Bibliographie der encylopädischen Literatur, insbesondere des Conversations-Lexikon. (Brockhaus, H. F. A. Brockhaus in Leipzig. Leipzig, 1872, pp. i-lxxi.) *C.R.7.5.4

ENGINEERING. Die Literatur der letzten sechs Jahre (1877–1882) [etc.]. Wien, 1884 . . . . . *2176.54

Great Britain. *War office. Corps of royal engineers.* Index of subjects and authors of all papers, to the end of the 20th vol. New series. Woolwich, 1872 . . . . . *8034.55

Haupt, H., *jr.* List of periodical engineering literature (published in the English language). Phila., 1879 . . . *2174.54

Institution of civil engineers, *London.* Catalogue of the library. 2d ed. London, 1866 . . . . . *2145.8

Same. Supplement. 1870 . . . . . *2145.9

Lacroix, E. Bibliographie des ingénieurs [etc.]. Paris, 1863–1867. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *2170.32

To the end of the year 1861.

Same. 2e, 3e série, 1857–1864 . . . . . *2172.31

Malberg, A. Die Literatur des Bau- und Ingenieur-Wesens der letzten 30 Jahre. Berlin, 1852 . . . . . 2172.13

New books on engineering and technology. (American soc. of civil engineers. Proceedings, 1873.) 5935.50

ENGLAND. *See* Great Britain.

ENGLISH church. B. P. L. Hist., 84.

Abbey, C. J., and Overton, J. H. The English church in the eighteenth century. London, 1878. 2 v. 3523.58

List of authorities quoted or referred to, ii. 521-535.

Overton, J. H. Life in the English church. 1660–1714. London, 1885 . . . . . 3513.65

List of authorities, pp. 357-368.

ENGLISH drama. Baker, D. E. The companion to the playhouse: or, an account of all the dramatic writers (and their works) in Great Britain and Ireland, down to 1764. [*Anon.*] London, 1764. 2 v. 2175.6; **G.3923.11

Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, or, a companion to the playhouse. New ed., corr., enl., and continued from 1764 to 1782. Dublin, 1782. 2 v. *2175.15

Same. Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed. And brought down to Nov., 1811, by Stephen Jones. London, 1812. 3 v. in 4. *2175.3; **G.43.7

ENGLISH drama, *continued.*

Barker, J. Complete list of plays to 1803. London, 1803. *2175.12

Egerton's theatrical remembrancer, containing a complete list of all the dramatic performances in the English language [etc.]. London, 1788 . . . . . *6177.1

Foster, F. W. Title-list of catalogues of English plays. (N. & Q., 1879, 5th series, xii. 203, etc.) . . *3179.50.12, 5th series

Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. A dictionary of old English plays, to the close of the 17th century. By J. O. Halliwell. London, 1860 . . . . . *2175.20

Lowe, R. W. A bibliographical account of English theatrical literature. From the earliest times to the present day. London, 1888 . . . . . *2174.55

Books on the history, etc., of the English drama contain the names of authors and titles of their dramas.

ENGLISH language. B. P. L. Hist., 86.

Elze, C. F. Grundriss der englischen Philologie. Halle, 1887. *2174.62

With copious mention of authorities.

English dialect society. Catalogue. Part 1, 2. Manchester, 1880, 88 . . . . . *6175.28

English lexicography. (Encyclopædic dictionary, vol. 7, part 2, 1888.) . . . . . *4600a.50.7, part 2

Contents. — List of dictionaries. — American dictionaries of the English language. — English glossaries and concordances. — Dictionaries and glossaries of the Scottish dialect. — Dictionaries of slang, etc. — Etymological dictionaries. — Saxon and Anglo-Saxon dictionaries. — Dictionaries of English synonyms, etc. — Theological and biblical dictionaries. — Law dictionaries. — Military and marine dictionaries. — Dictionaries of medical terms, etc. — Dictionaries of chemistry, mineralogy, and various arts and sciences. — Encyclopædias and general dictionaries of arts and sciences.

Is a change in English orthography desirable? Reference lists. (Libr. j., 1880, v. 81.)

March, F. A. The spelling reform. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Circulars of information, no. 7, 1880.) *7596.59(1880)

Bibliography, pp. 32-36.

Skeat, W. W. Principles of English etymology. Oxford, 1887 . . . . . 4587.100

List of books consulted, pp. ix-xii.

English grammars. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1888, vi. 121, etc.) *3179.50, 7th series, vol. 6

ENGLISH language, *continued.*

Skeat, W. W., and Nodal, J. H. Bibliographical list of the works that have been published, or are known to exist in MS., illustrative of the various dialects of England. London, 1877. [English dialect society.] . . . . . *⁂*4603.50

Smith, J. R. Bibliographical list of the works that have been published towards illustrating the provincial dialects of England. London, 1839 . . . . . 2853.13; 2586.6; B.170b.119

Wells, W. H. Historical authorship of English grammar. Chicago, 1878 . . . . . No. 10 in *5591.70.

Also, Chronological catalogue of English grammars, issued prior to 1810

ENGLISH literature. B. P. L. Hist., 86.

Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature. 3 v. (Vol. 1, N. Y., 1858; vol. 2, 3, 1870, 71.)
B.H. Desk; C.R. Stand

Baldwin, J. Introduction to the study. Phila., 1882–83. 2 v.
2553.56

References at the end of each chapter.

Beljame, A. Le public et les hommes de lettres en Angleterre au XVIIIe siècle, 1660–1744. (Dryden — Addison — Pope.) Paris, 1881 . . . . . 2551.52

Pp. 412-502 contain a selected bibliography of English literature from 1660 to 1744.

Blaisdell, A. B. Outlines for the study of the English classics. Boston, 1878 . . . . . 2489a.72

Bookseller. 1866–89. London *6148.50

Collier, J. P. Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language. London, 1865. 2 v.
*C.R.6.4.6

Catalogue of early English literature forming a portion of the library at Bridgewater house. London, 1837 . *6151.4

Corson, H. Syllabus of a course of lectures on the English language and literature. With a designation of the best editions [etc.]. Ithaca, 1876 . . . . . *2205.14; *6572.17

English catalogue of books. 1835–88. Compiled by S. Low. London . . . . . *C.R. Stand

Same. Index. 1837–80. 3 v. . . . . *C.R. Stand

Hazlitt, W. Carew. Handbook to the popular poetical and dramatic literature of Great Britain to the restoration. London, 1867 . . . . . 2153.17

ENGLISH literature, *continued.*

History of English and American literature. A bibliographical list. (Bibliographer and reference list, i. no. 1. Buffalo, 1888.) . . . . . *2140a.65. no. 1

Koerting, G. C. O. Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Litteratur. Münster i. W., 1887 . . . . . 4574.114

Largely bibliographical.

London catalogue of books; books published in Great Britain, 1816 to 1855. London. 2 v. — *Same.* Index. 1816–1851. Ordering Dept.

Lowndes, W. T. The bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed., enlarged, by H. G. Bohn. London, 1857–65. 11 v. . . . . C.R. Stand; **G.43.10

Mason, E. T. Personal traits of British authors. N. Y., 1885. 4540.70

With lists of works quoted, pp. 307-312.

Morley, H. English writers. Vol. 2. From Caedmon to the conquest. London, 1888 . . . . . 2551.31

Bibliography, pp. 383-391.

A first sketch of. London, 1883. B. P. L. Hist., 86.

Students' books, pp. 897-902.

Tables of English literature. 2d ed. London, 1870 . *2550.4

Publishers' circular and general record of British and foreign literature. 1837–89. London *6173.50

Walpole, Horace, *4th earl of Orford.* Catalogue of the royal and noble authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with lists of their works. Enl. and cont. by T. Park. London, 1806. 5 v. *2155.5

Watt, R. Bibliotheca Britannica. Edinb., 1824. 4 v. C.R.Stand

Other works on the History of English literature, mentioned in the Card Catalogue, give the names of authors and the titles of books.

See also America. — Anglo-Saxon. — Great Britain. — Printing. — United States.

ENGLISH poetry. Catalogue of the library of J. M. Sears, including the poetical library of Ferdinand Freiligrath. Cambridge, 1882 . . . . . **2144.59

Hazlitt, W. C. Additions to Ritson's Bibliographia poetica. (The antiquary, 1887, xvi. 74, 123, 168, 215.) . . *2502.50.1887

Ritson, J. Bibliographia poetica. Engleish poets, 12th–16th centuries. London, 1802 . . . . . *2155.9

ENGLISH pronunciation. Phyfe, W. H. P. How should I pronounce? N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 2486.74

Bibliography, pp. 292-294.

ENGRAVING. Berjeau, J. B. Catalogue des livres xylographiques. London, 1865 . . . . . **G.285.63

Conway, W. M. The woodcutters of the Netherlands in the fifteenth century. Cambridge, 1884 . . . . . 8073.63

Didot, A. F. Essai typographique et bibliographique sur l'histoire de la gravure sur bois. Paris, 1863.

4067.43 ; **G.307.4

Duplessis, G. V. A. Gratet. Essai de bibliographie, contenant l'indication des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de la gravure et des graveurs. Paris, 1862 . . . . . *6802.11

Maberly, J. The print collector. Ed. by R. Hoe, jr. N. Y., 1880 . . . . . *8064.53

Bibliography, pp. 313-336.

Thies, L. Catalogue of the collection of engravings bequeathed to Harvard college by F. C. Gray. Cambridge, 1869.

*8060a.7 ; *8082.9

List of the principal works on art referred to, pp. ix-xliii.

Willshire, W. H. Introduction to the study of prints. 2d ed. London, 1877. 2 v. *4074.75

List of the chief works referred to, ii. 279-293. Also pp. 548-555 of the 1st edition [*4075.59].

Woodberry, G. E. History of wood-engraving. N. Y., 1883.

4066.45

Pp. 211-215, List of the principal works upon wood-engraving useful to students, by Lindsay Swift.

Müller's Künstler aller Zeiten und Völker, Stuttgart, 1857-70, 4 v. [*C. R. Stand], gives authorities.

For books in the Boston Public library on engraving consult the Bulletin No. 30, July, 1874, p. 267, and for later additions the Card Catalogue under Engraving, Etching, Wood-engraving, Fine arts.

The Tosti collection of engravings is described in the special catalogue of the collection, which is in a bound volume and also on cards.

ENTOMOLOGY. Bertkau, P. Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie während des Jahres 1887. Berlin, 1888 . . . . . *2174.70

Dimmock's special bibliography. No. 1-3. Cambridge, 1878, 1879 . . . . . *6170a.58

Contains a list of the entomological writings of J. L. Leconte, G. H. Horn, and S. H. Scudder.

Faxon, W., and Woodworth, C. W. Bibliotheca entomologica. (Riverside natural history, ii. 549-568. Boston, 1888.)

*3822.51.2

ENTOMOLOGY, *continued.*

Hagen, M. A. Bibliotheca entomologica. Leipzig, 1862, 63. 2 v. *2173.17

Henshaw, S. The entomological writings of Dr. Alpheus Spring Packard. 1887. (United States. *Dept. of agriculture. Division of entomology.* Bulletin, No. 16.) . . . *5892.52.16

Mann, B. P. Bibliographical record. (Psyche, May, 1874- . Vol. 1- .) 5891.2

Bibliography of some of the literature concerning destructive locusts. (United States. *Entomological commission.* 2d report. Appendix, pp. 33–56. Washington, 1880.) *5893.13.2

Also published separately.

Osten Sacken, C. R., *Freiherr* von der. Catalogue of the described diptera of North America. (Smithsonian institution. Miscellaneous collections, vol. 3, 16, 1862, 78.)

*3350.2.3; *3350.2.16

Authorities, pp. xi-xviii (vol. 3); xxvii-xlvi (vol. 16).

Packard, A. S. Entomology for beginners. N. Y., 1888. 3899.79

Bibliography, pp. 326–335.

Percheron, A. R. Bibliographie entomologique. Paris, 1837. 2 v. 2173.9; *2173.14

Scudder, S. H. Chronological index to the entomological writing of Thaddeus W. Harris. (Boston society of natural history. Proceedings, vol. 7, 1861, pp. 213–222.) . *7835.1.7

A bibliography of fossil insects. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 13.) . . . . . No. 13 in *6194.12

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, vol. 2 [*6194.7.2].

Entomological libraries of the United States. Harvard, Jan., 1880, ii. 20.

Systematic review of our present knowledge of fossil insects. (United States. *Geological survey.* Bulletin, no. 31.)

*7872.55.5

With a bibliography.

ENTOMOPHTHOREAE of the United States, by R. Thaxter. (Boston soc. of nat. hist. Memoirs, 1888, iv. 133–201.) . . *7821.1.4

EPIDEMICS. Consult special Card Catalogue at the Bates Hall Desk.

EPITAPHS. Andrews, W. Curious epitaphs, collected from the graveyards of Great Britain and Ireland. London. [1883.] 2532.14

Bibliography, pp. 157–172.

EQUATIONS. Matthiessen, H. F. L. Grundzüge der antiken und modernen Algebra der litteralen Gleichungen. Leipzig, 1878 . . . . . **E.220a.35

Gesammtlitteratur der Algebra der Gleichungen, pp. 964-1001.

See also Differential equations.

ERASMUS. Feugère, G. Érasme. Paris, 1874 . . . . . 3553.67

Note bibliographique, pp. xiii-xvi.

Hoffmann, F. L. Essai d'une liste d'ouvrages et dissertations (1518-1866). (Bibliophile belge. Bulletin mensuel. 2e année, pp. 129-160, 241-251. Bruxelles, 1867.) . . . *6145.1.2

EROSION. Whittaker, W. Chronological list of works on the coast-changes and shore-deposits of England and Wales. (British assoc. adv. science. Report, 1885, pp. 442-465.) *7932.1.1885

ESQUIMAUX language. Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Eskimo language. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology.) 1887 . . . . . *2150a.16

ESSEX, *England*. Walford, E. Bibliography. (Antiquarian magazine and bibliographer, Feb., 1882, i. 72.) . . *6226.54.1882

ESTREMADURA, *Spain*. Barrantes, V. Aparato bibliográfico para la historia de Extremadura. Madrid, 1875. 2 v. *2171.9

Barrantes, V. Catálogo de los libros [etc.] que tratan de las provincias de Extremadura. Madrid, 1865 . . . . **D.180.4

ETCHING. Lalanne, M. Treatise on etching. Boston, 1880. 8064.57

List of works on etching, pp. 75-79.

See also Engraving.

ETHNOLOGY. Koner, W. Uebersicht der Literatur für Anthropologie, Ethnologie u. Urgeschichte, 1868– . (Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. Vol. 1. Berlin, 1869.) *2222.51

Mason, O. T. List of some of the more important publications on the natural history of man. (Riverside natural history, vi. 477-486. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.6

EULENSPIEGEL, Tyll. Thomas Murners Ulenspiegel. Herausg. von J. M. Lappenberg. Leipzig, 1854 . . . . . 4871.28

Von den Ausgaben des Ulenspiegel, etc., pp. 147-220, etc.

EVOLUTION. *See* Darwin.

EXAMINATIONS. Question books, quizzisms, etc. (Bibliographer and reference list, Aug., 1888.) 2140a.65

EXPLOSIVES. Berthelot, P. E. Explosive materials. N. Y., 1883. (Van Nostrand's science series.) 5969a.39
Bibliography, pp. 139-180.

List of works in Van Nostrand's monthly record of scientific literature. Vol. 4 (1875), p. 42, etc. *6162.9

Munroe, C. E. Index to the literature of explosives. Part 1. Baltimore, 1886 . . . . . *6176.32

Notes on the literature of. United States naval inst. (Proceedings for various years.) *5953.58

EYE. Duval, M. Structure et usages de la rétine. Paris, 1873. *3799.62
Bibliographie, pp. 141-148.

Wecker, L. Traité théorique des maladies des yeux. Paris, 1867-68 . . . . . 3803.64
Bibliographie, vol. 1, pp. 202-215, etc.; vol. 3, pp. 250-266, etc.

FALCONRY. Souhart, R. Bibliographie générale des ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie et la fauconnerie. Paris, 1886. *2171.67

FAMILY, The. By C. F. Thwing. Boston, 1887 . . . 3560a.70
Chief works consulted, pp. 203-208.

FAMINES. Walford, C. Literature of famines and of the corn laws, etc. (*In his* Famines. London, 1879, pp. 275-293.) 3764.66

Walford, C. Literature of meteorology as affecting famines. (Statistical society. Journal, Sept., 1878, xli. 500-515.) *2298.1.41

FATHERS of the church. Walch, J. G. Bibliotheca patristica. Jenae, 1770 . . . . . *6182.2

Same. Ed. nova. Jenae, 1834 . . . . . *6182.1

See also Ante-Nicene Fathers.

FAUST. Bielschowsky, A. Das Schwiegerlingsche Puppenspiel vom "Doktor Faust." Brieg, 1882 . . . . . *2870.4
Verzeichnis der Quellen, pp. 22-24.

Engel, K. Zusammenstellung der Faust-Schriften vom 16. Jahrhundert bis Mitte 1884. Oldenburg, 1885 . . . *2151.22
Contains 2749 entries.

Heinemann, W. Essay towards a bibliography of Marlowe's Tragical history of Dr. Faustus. (Bibliographer, 1884, vi. 14, 40.) *6180a.1

Neueste Beiträge zur Faust-Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1869– .) *2127.1.1869

FAUST, *continued*.

Peter, F. Die Literatur der Faustsage bis Ende des Jahres 1850. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1851 . . . . . 2151.14

Same. 3te Ausg. Leipzig, 1857 . . . . . 2151.11

See also Goethe.

FEDERALIST, The. Lodge, H. C. Authorship and bibliography of. (Hamilton, A. Works. N. Y., 1886, vol. 9, pp. xxiii–xlii.) *2391.54.9

FENCING. Castle, E. S. Schools and masters of fence from the middle ages to the eighteenth century. With a bibliography [pp. xix–lii] of the fencing art during that period. London, 1885 . . . . . 4001.62

Vigeant, N. L. P. L. La bibliographie de l'escrime. Paris, 1832 . . . . . *2169.17

FERRARA. Antonelli, G. Ricerche bibliografiche sulle edizioni ferraresi del secolo xv. Ferrara, 1820 . . . . . 2160.26

Barotti, G. A. Memorie istoriche di letterati ferraresi. Ferrara, 1777 . . . . . *2160.6

FERTILIZATION of plants. Darwin, C. Various contrivances by which orchids are fertilised by insects. 2d ed. London, 1877. — N. Y., 1877 . . . . . *3848.68; 3848.69

With a list of books, which is not found in the first London edition.

Mueller, H. The fertilisation of flowers. London, 1883. 3844.67

Bibliography, pp. 599–634.

FICTION. Asselineau, C. Bibliographie romantique. 2e éd. Paris, 1872 . . . . . 6163.30

The best fiction, English and foreign. St. Louis Pub. libr. Bulletin No. 28.

The best French novels and plays. (Lit. news, July, 1882, iii. 209.)

Dunlop, J. C. History of prose fiction. New ed. By Henry Wilson. London, 1888. 2 v. 2127.37

List of books on fiction, pp. ix–xv.

Fiction in public libraries. Various essays. (Libr. j., 1879, iv. 330, etc.)

See the indexes of the volumes of the Library journal.

Fletcher, W. I. Serial stories. Index of stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals. (Libr. j., 1881, vi. 42, 166.)

Girls' books. (Lit. news, May, 1880, i. 105.)

Green, S. S. Sensational fiction in public libraries [etc.]. Worcester, 1879 . . . . . No. 3 in *6190.7

FICTION, *continued.*

Historical fiction. Boston Public library. Chronological index to historical fiction. 2d ed. Boston, 1875 . *6140a.56

The titles of tales, dramas, and poems, illustrative of the history and customs of different nations may be found in the Boston Public library Catalogue of fiction in the Lower Hall. This comprises much of the matter in the Chronological index to historical fiction. The edition of the Fiction catalogue for 1877 [*2200.26; *6140a.59] is more complete in this regard than the later edition.

Historical novels. Phila. Merc., Oct., 1885– .

Kayser, C. G. Verzeichniss der Romane . . . 1750–1832. Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon. Leipzig, 1836. Vol. 6. +155 pp. *2150.15.6; *4131.1.6

Leypoldt, F. A reading diary of modern fiction. N. Y., 1881. *6129.30

Light literature for the summer. (Lit. news, July, 1885, vi. 210.)

Perkins, F. B. Best hundred novels. (Libr. j., Jan., 1877, i. 166.)

Sea stories. (Lit. world, Feb. 12, 1881, xii. 57–60.)

The Boston Public library Catalogue of English prose fiction, 7th ed., 1885, contains a list of sea stories.

Sequences in works of popular authors. St. Louis Pub. libr. Bulletin, No. 12.

Stories for boys (11 to 14 years). (Lit. news, Nov., 1880, i. 278.)

FINANCE. Cossa, Luigi. Taxation: its principles and methods. Transl. with notes by Horace White. N. Y., 1888 . . 5648.58

Bibliography of the science of finance, pp. 181–193.

Jevons, W. S. Investigations in currency and finance. London, 1884 . . . . . 3653.78

Bibliography, pp. 363–414.

Literature of American finance. (Lit. world, Sept. 11, 1880.)

The national banks. Prov., Aug., 1882, ii. 27.

See also Gold. — Legal tender notes.

FINE ARTS. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1878, iii. 382.

Brivois, J. Bibliographie des ouvrages illustrés du XIXe siècle, principalement des livres à gravures sur bois. Paris, 1883 . . . . . *2161.7

Campori, G. Memorie biografiche degli scultori, architetti, pittori, ec. nativi di Carrara. E un saggio bibliografico [pp. 375–430]. Modena, 1873 . . . . . 2746.58

Champier, V. Ouvrages publiés en France et à l'étranger, 1878– . (L'année artistique. Paris, 1878– .) . . . 8065.56

FINE ARTS, *continued.*

Champlin, J. D., *jr.*, and Perkins, C. C., *editors.* Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. N. Y., 1886–87. 4 v. . . *8091.61
Bibliography, vol. 1, pp. xxi-xxxviii.

Curtis, C. B. Velazquez and Murillo. London, 1883. *8062.51
Bibliography, pp. 333-378.

Duplessis, G. V. A. Gratet. Essai d'une bibliographie générale des beaux-arts. Paris, 1866 . . . . . 2171.16

Les ventes de tableaux, dessins, estampes et objets d'art aux xvii^e^ et xviii^e^ siècles (1611–1800). Paris, 1874 . *4075.17

Engelmann, W. Bibliothek der schönen Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1837, 46 . . . . . 2876.50

Ersch, J. S. Literatur der schönen Künste. Amsterdam, 1814 . . . . . *2170.35

Farrar, C. S. History of sculpture, painting and architecture. Topical lessons with specific references to valuable books. Chicago, 1881 . . . . . 1201.13 ; *4077.74

Gracklauer, O. Verzeichniss der besten Schriften über Kunstliteratur [etc.], 1866–81. Leipzig, 1881 . . . *2176.63

Kaiserliche königliche Akademie der bildenden Künste, *Vienna.* Katalog der Bibliothek. Wien, 1876 . . *2205.38

Selection of works. (Birmingham free public library. Books for a reference library. Birmingham, 1885, pp. 187–192.) . 2145.17

Sommeren, F. J. van. Bibliographie de l'histoire spéciale de la peinture et de la gravure en Hollande et en Belgique (1500–1875). Amsterdam, 1882 . . . . . *2174.51

Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* W. An essay towards a collection of books relating to the arts of design, being a catalogue of those at Keir. London, 1850 . . . . . **D.186.9

Thies, L. Catalogue of the collection of engravings bequeathed to Harvard college, by F. C. Gray. Cambridge, 1869 . . . . . 8060a.7 ; 8082.9
List of the principal works on art referred to, pp. ix-xliii.

Universal catalogue of books on art. 3 v. *C.R.15.1.11
Published, 1870-77, by the authorities of the South Kensington museum.

Vinet, E. Bibliographie méthodique et raisonnée des beaux-arts. Paris, 1874–77 . . . . . *C.R.15.2.10
Two livraisons published. The author is dead.

Weigel, R. Kunstcatalog. 1e–35e Abth. Leipzig, 1838–66. *2171.17

See also Engraving. — Painting; etc.

FISH and fishing. Axon, W. E. A. The first English book on angling. Bibliography of Treatysse of fysshynge. [Attributed to Dame Juliana Berners.] (Library chronicle, 1884.) *C.R.17.2.7

Blakey, R. Historical sketches of the angling literature of all nations. Added a bibliography of English writers on angling. London, 1856 . . . . . 2173.7

Estcourt, C. Bibliography of angling. (Manchester anglers' association, anglers' evenings. Manchester, 1880, i. 243–276.) 6008.81

Jordana y Morera, J. Apuntes bibliográfico-forestales. Madrid, 1873 . . . . . *2172.56

Lambert, O. Angling literature in England. London, 1881. *6168.28

Manley, J. J. Literature of sea and river fishing. (International fisheries exhibition. Fisheries exhibition literature. London, 1884, iii. 527–716.) *3906.58.3

Notes on fish and fishing. London, 1877 . . . . . 4007.74

The literature of angling, pp. 32-70.

Smith, J. R. A bibliographical catalogue of English writers on angling and ichthyology. London, 1856 . . . . **G.47.8

Walton, I., and Cotton, C. Complete angler. With bibliographical preface [etc.], by the American editor [G. W. Bethune]. Added a catalogue of books on angling. N. Y., 1847 . . . . . 6008.59

Westwood, T. Bibliotheca piscatoria. N. Y., 1873. *6163.29; *6175.23

A new bibliotheca piscatoria. London, 1861 . . . *6178.25

Westwood, T., and Satchell, T. Bibliotheca piscatoria. London, 1883 . . . . . *6162.55

See also Menhaden.

FISH-CULTURE. Stone, L. Domesticated trout. Boston, 1872. 4009.55

Bibliography, pp. 336-342.

FISHERIES. Eiliott, C. B. The Northeastern fisheries. (Bibliographer and reference list, i. no. 8. Buffalo, 1888, 89.) *2140a.65, no. 8

This seems to be identical with the list of authorities given on pp. 135–144 in United States and Northeastern fisheries, by C. B. Elliott, published by the University of Minnesota [4325.101].

Gill, T. Bibliography of reports of fishery commission. (United States. *Senate, 3d session, 42d Congress.* Pp. 774–784.) *C.231.2.2

FISHERIES, *continued.*

Isham, C. Fishery question, its origin, history, etc. N. Y., 1887. (Questions of the day, no. 41.) 2324.14
References, pp. 85–89.

Smiley, C. W. List of papers relating to the work of the U. S. fish commission from 1871 to July 1, 1883, with topical synopsis of titles. — List of the published reports of the commissioners of the various states of the U. S. (U. S. *Commission of fish and fisheries.* Bulletin, 1883, iii. 1–114.) . *5902.15.3

FLÉCHIER, E. V. Fabre, A. Fléchier orateur, 1672–1690. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4654.57
Pages viii–xvi contain a chronological list of Fléchier's sermons and discourses.

FLORIDA. Boismare, A. L. Notes sur les principaux ouvrages publiés sur la Floride et l'ancienne Louisiane. Paris, 1855. *6160.12

Early history. B. P. L. Ticknor, 141.

Gonzalez de Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, A. de. Ensayo chronológico para la historia general de la Florida. Escrito por D. Gabriel de Cardenas z [y?] Cano [*pseud.*]. Madrid, 1723 . . . . . **D.3101.51
The Introduccion contains the titles of books.

Shea, J. G. Ancient Florida. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 231–298.) . . *4210a.51.2
With Critical essay on the sources of information.

FLOWERS. *See* Botany.

FOEHN-WIND. Davis, W. M. Selected list of titles. (Appalachia, 1886, iv. 343–344.) *5218.5.4

FOLK-LORE.

The American folk-lore journal [*4402.105] contains bibliographical notes; also the Folk-lore journal [4551.60], and the Folk-lore record [4551.50].

Almanach des traditions populaires, 1882– . Paris. . *6198.4
Gives a list of publications each year.

Liebrecht, F. Zur Volkskunde. Heilbronn, 1879 . . 2871.57
Verzeichniss der hier . . . angeführten Schriften, pp. vii–xiv.

English. Gomme, G. L. Bibliography. (Folk-lore record, 1832, vol. 5, p. 80, *4551.50.5; Folk-lore journal, 1883, 4551.60.)

French. Gaidoz, H., and Sébillot, P. Bibliographie des traditions et de la littérature populaire ou orale des Frances d'Outremer. (Revue de linguistique, xix– .) . *4957.50.19

FOLK-LORE, *continued*.

Sébillot, P. Contes des provinces de France. Paris, 1884. 4670b.73

Bibliographie, pp. xvii-xix.

Greek. Garnett, L. M. J. Greek folk-songs from the Turkish provinces. London, 1885 . . . . . 3076.6

Bibliography, pp. 259, 260.

Hindostan. Temple, R. C. Bibliography of folk-lore. Vernacular publications in the Panjab. (Folk-lore journal, 1886, iv. 273-307.) *4551.60.4

FOLK-SONGS. Weckerlin, J. B. La chanson populaire. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4671.79

Bibliography, pp. xxii-xxviii.

FORAMINIFERA. Brady, H. B. Report on the foraminifera, dredged by H. M. S. Challenger, 1873-76. (Report. London, 1884, vol. 9.) *5810.7.9

Bibliography, pp. 1-42.

Sherborn, C. D. A bibliography of the foraminifera, recent and fossil, from 1565-1888. London, 1888 . . . . *2176.96

FORESTS. Jordana y Morera, J. Apuntes bibliográfico-forestales, trabajos originales, ó traducidos por autores españoles. Madrid, 1873 . . . . . *2172.56

List of books on trees and forestry belonging to the Library company of Philadelphia. Libr. co., Phila., 1886, pp. 60-65.

New York, *State*. *Forest commission*. First annual report, 1885. Albany, 1886 . . . . . *5843.12

Pp. 161-204 contain a Bibliography of forestry, of which pp. 169-179 contain the list prepared by Arthur M. Knapp, and published in the Bulletin of the Boston Public library, July, 1878, and Jan., 1879, with additions. Books on trees and forests, in libraries at Albany, Brooklyn, Chicago, Madison, New York, Philadelphia, and Washington, are also included.

Sargent, C. S. Report on the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico). Washington, 1884. (United States. *Census bureau*. Tenth census. Vol. 9.)

*C. 280.1.9; B.H. Desk, I.2.9

Catalogue of the forest trees of North America exclusive of Mexico, with remarks upon their synonomy, bibliographical history [etc.], pp. 17-219.

Trees and forests. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1878, iii. 377; Jan., 1879, iv. 31.

FOREZ, old province of France (Loire). La Tour de Varan, J. A. de. Bibliothèque forézienne. St. Étienne, 1864. *2163.13

FORTUNY. Par Charles Yriarte. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4083.13
Bibliographie, p. 44.

FOSSIL insects. Scudder, S. H. Systematic review of our present knowledge of. (United States. *Geological survey.* Bulletin, no. 31.) . . . . . *7872.55.5, no. 31
Bibliography at the beginning of each section of the work.

FOSSIL invertebrates. Marcou, J. B. Bibliography of publications relating to the collections of, in the U. S. national museum. (U. S. *National museum.* Bulletin, no. 30.) 3904.50, no. 30

FRANCE.

Colonies.

Gaidoz, H., and Sébillot, P. Bibliographie des traditions et de la littérature populaire des Frances d'outremer. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2176.83

Same. (Revue de linguistique. Paris, 1885, 86.) Vol. 18, 19 of 4957.50

Drama.

Bibliothèque dramatique de Pont de Vesle, augmentée et complétée par les soins du Bibliophile Jacob. Catalogue rédigé d'après le plan du catalogue Soleinne, et destiné à servir de complément à ce catalogue. Paris, 1846 . *6174.17

Filippi, J. de. Essai d'une bibliographie générale du théâtre, . . . complétant le catalogue Soleinne. Paris, 1861. *2175.16; *6174.18

Goizet, J., and Burtal, A. Dictionnaire universel du théâtre en France et du théâtre français à l'étranger. A–C. Paris, 1867. *C.R.16.1.4
All that has been published.

Goldsmid, E. Chronological table of the principal dramatic works that have been publicly performed in France, 1200–1800. (Aungervyle society reprints. 2d series. Edinb., 1884.) No. 7 in *4552.50, 2d series

Lacroix, P. (*P. L. Jacob, Bibliophile.*) Bibliothèque dramatique de M. de Soleinne. Paris, 1843–45. 6 v. in 3. *C.R.16.2.8

Rise of the French drama. Prov., Dec., 1884, iv. 12.

Heraldry.

Guigard, J. Bibliothèque héraldique de la France. Paris, 1861 . . . . . *2176.21

FRANCE, *continued.*

History.

B. P. L. Hist., 96–99. — B. P. L., Roxbury Branch, 84.

Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue de l'histoire de France. Paris, 1853–79. 11 v. *6161.1

Burke and the French revolution. Prov., April, 1882, ii. 13.

Description de la collection de feu M. le comte H. de la Bédoyère sur la révolution française, l'empire et la restauration. Paris, 1862 . . . . . *2163.11

Franklin, A. L. A. Les sources de l'histoire de France. Paris, 1877 . . . . . 6163.45

The French in Tunis. Prov., July, 1881, i. 27.

Gambetta and the Third republic. Prov., Jan., 1883, iii. 2.

Girault de St.-Fargeau, A. Bibliographie historique et topographique de la France. Paris, 1845 . . . . . *2163.3

Henry IV. of France. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 369.

Lacombe, P. Essai d'une bibliographie, des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire religieuse de Paris pendant la révolution (1789–1802). Paris, 1884 . . . . . *2163.40

Le Long, J. Bibliothèque historique de la France. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1768–1778. 5 v. *2160.1

Louis IX–Louis XVIII. B. P. L. Hist., 171.

Masson, G. The story of mediæval France. N. Y., 1888. 2618.79

Sources, etc., pp. xxxi-xxxiv.

Monod, G. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France . . . jusqu'en 1789. Paris, 1888 . . . . . *2174.65

Répertoire des travaux historiques, contenant l'analyse des publications faites en France et à l'étranger, sur l'histoire, les monuments et la langue de la France. (Ministère de l'instruction publique et des cultes.) 1881– . Paris, 1882– . *2161.11

The stability of the republic. Prov., Jan., 1881, i. 1.

Tales, dramas, etc., illustrating French history and manners. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 47–52.

Tedder, H. R. The bibliography and classification of French history. (The library, Jan., 1889, i. 15–23.) *2147.75

Walker, W. On the increase of royal power in France under Philip Augustus. 1179–1223. Leipzig, 1888 . . . . 4613.61

Bibliographical notes, pp. i-xi.

See Germany for books on the war of 1870-71.

FRANCE, *continued.*

Law.

Viollet, P. Précis de l'histoire du droit français. Paris, 1886. 5619a.50

Gives bibliographical notes at the end of every section.

Literature.

See Brunet and other bibliographies of general literature.

Asselineau, C. Bibliographie romantique. 2e éd. Paris, 1872. 6163.30

The best French novels and plays. (Lit. news, July, 1882, iii. 209.)

Bibliographie de la France, ou journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, 1811–56 . . . . . *2167.1

Followed by Journal général de l'imprimerie et de librairie. 2e série. (Bibliographie, *2165.3; Chronique, *2164.2; Feuilleton, *X217.1.)

Bibliographie des ouvrages à vignettes publiés pendant la période romantique. [1825–1840.] (Champfleury. Les vignettes romantiques. Paris, 1883, pp. 333–429.) *⁎*8084.56

Bibliophile français. Paris, 1868–73 . . . . . *6160.3

No more has been published.

Bibliothèque nationale. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises. Paris, 1882– *2145.50

Brunet, P. G. La France littéraire au XVe siècle. Paris, 1865. 2163.21

Crane, T. F., *editor.* Le romantisme français: a selection from writers of the French romantic school, 1824–1848. N.Y., 1887 . . . . . 2670b.68

List of works to be consulted, pp. xxxix-xlvii.

Demogeot, J. C. Histoire de la littérature française. 22e éd. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4697.62

Sources et travaux à consulter, pp. 687-700.

Desessarts, N. T. M. Les siècles littéraires de la France. Paris, 1800–03. 7 v. *2168.1

École normale supérieure, *Paris.* L'école normale (1810–1883). Notice historique, etc. [par Paul Dupuy]. Paris, 1884. 2632.58

Liste des principaux travaux publiés par les élèves (1810-83, pp. 159-393).

Ersch, J. S. La France littéraire. 1771–1805. Hamburg, 1797–1806. 5 v. *2168.2

French books for a public library. (Lit. world, March 11, 1882.)

FRANCE, *continued.*

French literature. B. P. L. Hist., 101.

French summer reading. By Prof. Bôcher. (Harvard advocate, June 9, 1876, p. 103.) *4380a.1

Ginisty, P. L'année littéraire, 1885– . Paris, 1886– .*4696.51

Hatin, E. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2176.9

Laporte, A. Bibliographie contemporaine. Histoire littéraire du dix-neuvième siècle: depuis 1800 jusqu'à nos jours. Supplément de Brunet, de Quérard, de Barbier, etc. Tome 1– . Paris, 1884– *2151.23

Mostly French.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1887 . . . . . *2171.74

Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales d'écrivains français du XVe au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1888. *2171.75

Lorenz, O. Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840–1885. Paris, 1867–87. 10 v. . . . . *C.R. Stand

Vol. 7 and 8, Table de matières.

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française. Paris, 1877– . *C.R.7.5.7

Paris, G. La littérature française au moyen âge (XIe–XVe siècle.) Paris, 1888 . . . . . 4694.53

Notes bibliographiques, pp. 245-273.

Polybiblion: Revue bibliographique universelle. Paris, 1868–89. *6143.7 ; *6140.50

Quérard, J. M. La France littéraire, ou dictionnaire bibliographique des savants . . . qui ont écrit en français plus particulièrement pendant les XVIIIe et XIXe siècles. Paris, 1827–39. 10 v. [T. 11, 12, additions (etc.). Paris, 1854–64.] *C.R. Stand

Continued by La littérature française contemporaine. 1827-1849. Par MM. Ch. Louandre et Félix Bourquelot [etc.]. Paris, 1842-57. 6 v. *C.R. Stand.

Quérard, Le. Archives d'histoire littéraire de biographie et de bibliographie françaises. Complément périodique de La France littéraire. Par l'auteur de La France littéraire, etc. 1e, 2e année. 1855, 56. 2 v. *2163.4

Raynaud, G. Bibliographie des chansonniers français des XIIIe et XIVe siècles. Paris, 1884. 2 v. *2163.39

FRANCE, *continued*.

Sébillot, P. Contes des provinces de France. Paris, 1884. 4670b.73

Bibliographie, pp. xvii-xix.

Société bibliographique. Catalogue de livres choisis. Paris, 1882 . . . . . *2169.15

Medicine.

Berger, C., and Rey, H. Répertoire bibliographique des travaux des médecins et de pharmaciens de la marine française, 1698-1873. Paris, 1874 . . . . . 6187.11

Numismatics.

Engel, A., and Serrure, R. Répertoire des sources imprimées de la numismatique française. Paris, 1887- *2172.78

Other works in the Card Catalogue under the headings France, *Biography*, and France, *Literature*, give the names of authors and the titles of their books.

See also Folk-lore. — Normandy. — Printing. — Troyes.

FRANKLIN, Benjamin. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1882, v. 217, continued in later Bulletins. Prepared by Lindsay Swift.

A bibliography of Franklin, by Paul Leicester Ford, is in the press.

FREDERICK the Great. Lane, W. C. Catalogue of books on, bequeathed to Harvard college library by Thomas Carlyle. Harvard, 1887-88.

Republished in Bibliographical contributions [No. 26 in *6194.12].

FREEMASONRY. Gassett, H. Catalogue of books . . . antimasonic in arguments and conclusions. Boston, 1852. *2176.1

FREE ships. Prov., April, 1881, i. 15.

FREE trade. *See* Political economy. — Tariff.

FRENCH allies. 1776-81. Prov., Nov., 1881, i. 41.

FRENCH and Indian wars of New England and Acadia, 1688-1763. Authorities, by J. Winsor. (Narrative and critical history of America, 1887, v. 420-482.) *4210a.51.5

FRENCH spoliations. B. P. L. Bulletin, May, 1885, vi. 393-402.

Consult the special card catalogue of United States Congressional documents.

FRIEDBERG, Peter. Roth, F. W. E. Die Druckerei des Peter Friedberg in Mainz (1491-1499) und ihre Erzeugnisse. (Centralbl. für Bibliothekswesen, 1887, iv. 394-403.) *2142.60

FRIENDLY society movement, The, by J. F. Wilkinson. London, 1886.
Bibliography, pp. xiv-xvi.

FRIENDS, Society of. Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca-anti-quakeriana. London, 1873 . . . . . *2186.21

Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca quakeristica . . chiefly written by persons not members of their society. London, 1883. *2186.22

A descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends. With critical remarks and biographical notices. London, 1867. 2 v. *2184.5

FRIULI. Occioni-Bonaffons, G. Bibliografia storica friulana dal 1861 al 1882. Udine, 1884 . . . . . *2161.17

Valentinelli, G. Bibliografia del Friuli. Venezia, 1861 . *2161.3

FUNGI. Farlow, W. G., and Trelease, W. A list of works on North American fungi. [With appendix.] Cambridge, 1887, 88. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 25, 31.) No. 26 in *6164.12

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, no. 37, 38 [*6194.7.4, 5].

Gautier, L. M. Les champignons. Paris, 1884 . . . . 5852.10
Index bibliographique, pp. 179-188.

FUTURE life. Abbot, E. Literature of the doctrine of a future life. Phila., 1864 . . . . . *6202.7

First published in Alger's Critical history of the doctrine of a future life. Boston, 1864 [3453.44].

GAELIC language. Reed, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica. Glasgow, 1832 . . . . . *2155.14

GAGNE, Paulin. Brugal, S. Le poète, et ses publications excentriques. (Le livre. Bibl. rétrospective, 1886, vii. 161-170.) *6146.70.7

GALILEI, Galileo. Bibliographie. (Polybiblion, 1877, p. 460.) *6140.50.20.1877

Favaro, A. Galileo Galilei e lo studio di Padova. Firenze, 1883. 2 v. 2742.75

Scritti e documenti Galileiani editi posteriormente all' ultima edizione fiorentina od in quella non compresi, vol. 2, pp. 460-471.

GARDENING. *See* Horticulture.

GAUL. Ruelle, C. É. Bibliographie générale des Gaules jusqu'à la fin du ve siècle. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2171.59

GAUTIER, Théophile. Tourneux, M. Théophile Gautier. Sa bibliographie. Paris, 1876 . . . . . *2207.26

Spoelberch de Lovenjoul, C., *vicomte* de. Histoire des œuvres de Théophile Gautier. Paris, 1887. 3 v. *2169.18

GENEALOGY.

See also Heraldry.

The Bulletin of the Boston Public library from April, 1879, p. 62, to October, 1879, p. 141, contains a catalogue of books on genealogy.

Bridger, C. Index to printed pedigrees. London, 1867. 2435.21

Coleman, J. Coleman's general index to printed pedigrees. London, 1866 . . . . . *4535.17

Durrie, D. S. Bibliographia genealogica Americana: an alphabetical index to American genealogies and pedigrees contained in state, county, and town histories, printed genealogies, and kindred works. Albany, 1868 . . *4432.7

Same. 2d ed. Albany, 1878 . . . . . *4432.56

Same. 3d ed. Albany, 1886 . . . . . *4432.70

Each edition contains a list of works referred to. There is a copy of the last edition at the Bates Hall Desk, giving shelf-numbers of such works as are to be found in the Boston Public library.

Gundlach, O. Bibliotheca familiarum nobilium. Neustrelitz, 1883 . . . . . *2835.52

Hotten, J. C. Hand-book to the topography and family history of England and Wales. London, 1867 (?) . C.R.19.2.2

Marshall, G. W. Catalogue of pedigrees hitherto unindexed. London, 1867 . . . . . *4536.11

List of family histories, peerage cases, etc., pp. 57-70.

The genealogist's guide to printed pedigrees. London, 1879 . . . . . *2433.52

Same. 2d ed. London, 1885 . . . . . *2433.57

Index to the pedigrees contained in the printed heralds' visitations, etc. London, 1866 . . . . . 2435.20

Sims, R. Index to the pedigrees and arms contained in the heralds' visitations and other genealogical manuscripts in the British museum. London, 1849 . . . . . *2434.3

A manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor, consisting of descriptions of public records; parochial and other registers; wills; county and family histories; heraldic collections in public libraries. London, 1856 . . . . . *2484.6; *2435.60

GENEALOGY, *continued.*

Whitmore, W. H. The American genealogist. Catalogue of family histories and publications. [2d ed.] Albany, 1868. *2152.25

Same. 3d ed. Albany, 1875 . . . . . *2337.13

The first edition has the title A handbook of American genealogy. Albany, 1862 [*4503.1].

GEOGRAPHY.

See also Maps, and the names of different countries.

Amat di San Filippo, P. Bibliografia dei viaggiatori italiani. Roma, 1874 . . . . . *6162.29

L'année géographique. Revue annuelle. Par Vivien de Saint-Martin [etc.]. Paris, 1863– *6277.2

Contains the titles of books.

Bibliotheca historico-geographica. Herausg. von Ernst A. Zuchold [etc.]. Jahrg. 1–9. Göttingen, 1853–61 . . *2178.5

Boston Public library. Catalogue, Lower Hall of the Central Department, in the classes of history, biography, and travel. 1873. [With notes and references to books in the Bates Hall.] *6201.6; 6201.7

Boucher de la Richarderie, G. Bibliothèque universelle des voyages. Paris, 1808. 6 v. *2177.3

Egli, J. J. Etymologisch-geographisches Lexikon. Leipzig, 1880. . . . . *2283.53

Bibliography, pp. 1-13.

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca geographica. 1750–1856. Leipzig, 1857 . . . . . *C.R.18.2.4

Enslin, T. C. F. Bibliotheca historico-geographica. Berlin, 1825 . . . . . *2177.7

Gaffarel, P. Les explorations françaises depuis 1870. Paris, 1882 . . . . . 226ga.74

Bibliographie, pp. 301-315.

Mueldener, W. Bibliotheca geographica. Jahrg. 9, 10–22. Göttingen, 1862–74 . . . . . *2178.6

Société de géographie. Liste provisoire de bibliographies géographiques spéciales. Par James Jackson. Paris, 1881. *6173.26; *6173.27

Tiele, P. A. Mémoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs néerlandais. Amsterdam, 1867 . . . . *2152.33

T. O. Weigel's Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . 1820–1882. Bearb. von E. Fromm. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . *2150a.2

GEOLOGY and palæontology. *See also* Australia. — Italy. — Liguria. — Russia. — Tuscany; etc.

Agassiz, L. J. R. Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ; ed. by H. E. Strickland and Sir W. Jardine. London, 1848–54. 4 v. *2173.4; *3824.1

Davis, W. M. On the relations of the Triassic traps and sandstones of the Eastern United States. (Museum of comparative zoölogy. Bulletin, vii. 249–309.) . . *5885.4.7

Pages 250–258 contain a bibliographical list.

Fischer von Waldheim, G. Bibliographia palaeonthologica animalium systematica. Mosquae, 1834 . . . . . *2173.1

Geological record, The, for 1874–79; 1880–84, vol. 1. A list of publications on geology, mineralogy, and palæontology published [during those years]. London, 1875–88. 7 v.. . *6177.50

Geological surveys of North America. Libr. co., Phila., Jan., 1883, p. 18.

Lane, A. C. Geological tourist in Europe. (Popular science monthly, June, 1888, xxxiii. 216–229.) *5913.65.33

Books and maps serviceable, pp. 228–229.

Marcou, J., and Marcou, J. B. Mapoteca geologica Americana. A catalogue of geological maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881. (United States. *Geological survey. J. W. Powell, director.* Bulletin, no. 7.) No. 7 in *7872.55.2

Marcou, J. B. Bibliography of publications relating to the collections of fossil invertebrates in the U. S. National museum. (United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, no. 30.) *3904.50, no. 30

Prime, F., *jr.* A catalogue of official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and territories, and of British North America. Phila., 1879 . . . . . *6176.31

Same. (American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. Easton, 1879. vii. 455–525.) *7866.50.7

White, C. A., and Nicholson, H. Alleyne. Bibliography of North American invertebrate paleontology. (United States. *Geological survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden, U. S. geologist.* Misc. publications. No. 10.) *Also*, Supplement. (Bulletin, 1879, v. 143–152. *7872.53.5.) *2171.10

Whitaker, W. List of works on the geology, mineralogy, and palaeontology of Staffordshire, Worcestershire, and Warwickshire. (Report of the 55th meeting of British Assoc. adv. science in 1885, pp. 780–813.) . . . *7932.1.1885

GEOLOGY and palæontology, *continued.*

Whitney, J. D. List of American authors in geology and palæontology. [Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 15.] . . . . . No. 15 in *6194.12; *C.R.Stand

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, vol. 2 [6194.7.2].

GEOMETRY. *See also* Absolute geometry.

Hoffmann, J. J. I. von. Das eilfte Axiom der Elemente des Euclides, neu bewiesen. Halle, 1859 . . . . . **5027.73

Bibliography, pp. 8–15.

Peirce, J. M. References in analytic geometry. Harvard, 1878–79, i. 157, 246, 289.

Unfinished.

GEORGE III. of England. B. P. L. Hist., 105.

GEORGIA. Prov., March, 1883, iii. 10.

Literature of. (Lit. world, July 28, 1883, xiv. 241.)

GEORGIA, *Asia.* Alter, F. C. Ueber Georgianische Litteratur. Wien, 1798 . . . . . 4253.17

Wardrop, O. The kingdom of Georgia. Appended, a bibliography. London, 1888 . . . . . 3087.63

GERMANY.

See also Anhalt. — Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Church music. — History. — Mecklenburg. — Periodicals. — Printing. — Thirty years' war; etc. The general bibliographies of Graesse, Hain, etc., should be consulted.

Drama.

Buechting, A. Catalog der in den Jahren 1850–69 in deutscher Sprache erschienenen Theaterstücke. Nordhausen, 1860–70. *6149.15

No more is mentioned in Kayser and Hinrichs.

Fernbach, L. Der Theaterfreund. . . . bis zum Jahre 1859. Berlin, 1860 . . . . . *2175.10

Der wohl unterrichtete Theaterfreund. Berlin, 1830. *6176.30

Gottscheden, J. C. Verzeichniss aller deutschen Trauer-Lust- und Sing-Spiele, von 1450 bis 1760. Leipzig, 1757, 1765. *2175.7

Kayser, C. G. Schauspiele. (Vollständiges-Lexicon . . . 1756–1832. Leipzig, 1836.) *2150.15.6; *4131.1.6

GERMANY, *continued.*

Education.

German university education. Prov., June, 1882, ii. 21.

Paulsen, F. Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichts auf den deutschen Schulen und Universitäten. Leipzig, 1885. 3592.62

Titles of books, pp. 797-803.

History, Politics.

Asher, A. Bibliographical essay on the Scriptores rerum Germanicarum. London, 1843 . . . . . *2150.26

Bossange, G. Literary annual. Catalogue of works of note published in France in 1870-71. (Franco-Prussian war.) Paris, 1872 . . . . . *6167.3

Dohlmann, F. C. Quellenkunde der deutschen Geschichte. 4te Aufl. Göttingen, 1875 . . . . . *6166.40

The empire and the papacy, 1056-1122. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 115.

The German empire. Prov., March, 1882, ii. 9.

Historical tales, dramas, and poems, illustrating German history or manners. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 55-57.

History. B. P. L. Hist., 106.

Janssen, J. Geschichte des deutschen Volkes. Freiburg i. B., 1883 . . . . . 2823.60.4

Bücherverzeichniss, vol. 4, pp. xviii-xxxi.

Katalog der Bibliothek des deutschen Reichstages. Berlin, 1882. *6194.28

Katzenstein, L. List of books upon the civil service of Germany. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 5th series. European schools of history and politics. By Andrew D. White. Baltimore, 1887, pp. 544-545.) 2356.69

Die Litteratur des deutsch-französischen Krieges, 1870. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1870- .) *2127.1.1870

Die Litteratur zum deutschen Kriege, 1866. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1866- .) *2127.1.1866

Muehlbrecht, O. Die Literatur des deutschen und italienischen Krieges im Jahre 1866. Prag, 1867 . . . . . 2178.2

Puetter, J. S. Litteratur des teutschen Staatsrechts. Göttingen, 1776-1791. 4 v. *6151.18

Walther, A. F. Systematisches Repertorium. Darmstadt, 1845 . . . . . 2151.12

GERMANY, *continued.*

T. O. Weigel's systematisches Verzeichniss der Hauptwerke der deutschen Literatur aus dem Gebiete der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften. Bearb. von Dr. G. Mollat [u. s. w.]. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . *2150a.25

Also, Geschichte und Geographie, 1820-1882. Bearb. von E. Fromm. Leipzig, 1887. [Shelf-no. *2150a.2.]

Language.

Geissler, C. A. Bibliographisches Handbuch der philologischen Literatur der Deutschen. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1845 . *2174.7

Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der germanischen Philologie. 1879– . Berlin *2147.50

Literature.

Consult the Card Catalogue under Germany, divisions *Biography* and *Literature.*

Allgemeine Bibliographie für Deutschland. Jahrgang 1884– . Leipzig *6177.55

Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek. [Von C. F. Nicolai.] 1764–94. 117 v. *B.149a.3

Also, Neue allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek. 1793–1805. 104 v. *B.147.2

Also, Anhang und Register to each.

Avenarius, F., *editor.* Deutsche Lyrik der Gegenwart seit 1850. Eine Anthologie mit biographischen und bibliographischen Notizen. 2te Aufl. Dresden, 1884 . . . . 2870.56

Bruemmer, F. Deutsches Dichter-Lexikon. Eichstätt, 1876, 77. 3 v. *C.R.7.5.8

Catalogue of the library of J. M. Sears, including the poetical library of Ferdinand Freiligrath. [By James L. Whitney.] Cambridge, 1882 . . . . . **2144.59

Deutsche Presse, Die. Verzeichnis der in deutschen Reiche erscheinenden Zeitungen und Zeitschriften. B. 1– . 1886– . Forbach *2143.20

Deutscher Journal. Katalog für 1880–82. Herausg. von O. Gracklauer. Leipzig *6196.16

Deutscher Litteratur-Kalender. 1885–88. Herausg. von J. Kürschner. Jahrg. 7–10. Berlin, 1884–1888. 4 v. . *6198.16

Diesterweg, F. W. A. Diesterweg's Wegweiser zur Bildung für deutsche Lehrer. 5te Aufl. Essen, 1873–1877 . *2176.58

Engelmann, W. Bibliothek der schönen Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1837, 46. 2 v. 2876.50

GERMANY, *continued.*

Freude, C. G. A. Wegweiser älterer und neuerer gemeinnütziger Schriften. Vol. 1–4; 5, Part 1. Ebersbach, 1858–63. *2169.7

Geissler, C. A. Bibliographisches Handbuch der philosophischen Literatur der Deutschen, von der Mitte des 18ten Jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste Zeit. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1850. *2176.30

Georg, C., and Ost, L. Zusammenstellung der wissenswürdigsten Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der schönen Literatur aus den Jahren 1878–1884. Als Nachtrag zu Othmer's Vademecum des Sortimenters. 3. Aufl. Hannover, 1885. *2169.63

Othmer's Vademecum may be found on shelf-no. *2179.64.

German literature. B. P. L. Hist., 106.

German reading for beginners. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 119.

Gesammt-Verlags-Katalog des deutschen Buchhandels. Münster i./W., 1881– . . . . . Ordering Dept.

Goedeke, C. Grundriss zur Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung aus den Quellen. Dresden, 1862–81. 3 v. . . . *2156.4

Haan, W. Sächsisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon. (Authors living in 1874.) Leipzig, 1875 . . . . . *C.R.7.5.3

Hamberger, G. C., and Meusel, J. G. Das gelehrte Teutschland. 5te Aufl. Nebst Supplementen. Leipzig, 1796–1834. 23 v. in 24 . . . . . *2158.3

Heinsius, W. Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon. 1700– . Leipzig, 1793–98. 5 v. *4135.1

Same. Neue Aufl. 1700–1884. Leipzig, 1812–87. 19 v. *2151.2

Hinrichs' fünfjähriger Bücher-Catalog. Verzeichniss der in der zweiten Hälfte des 19ten Jahrhunderts im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher und Landkarten. B. 1–6. Leipzig, 1856–81. 6 v. *2150.20

Hinrichs' Verzeichniss der Bücher [etc.]. 1821, 1835–1888. *2117.1

Hinrichs' Vierteljahrs-Catalog aller neuen Erscheinungen im Felde der Literatur in Deutschland. 1872– . Leipzig. *6162.16

Hoppe, H. Katalog der wichtigeren hervorragenden und besseren Schriften deutscher Literatur. St. Petersburg, 1871. *C.R.7.5.2

GERMANY, *continued.*

Kayser, C. G. [Verzeichniss der Romane welche von 1750 bis zu Ende des Jahres 1832 in Deutschland und in den angrenzenden Ländern gedruckt worden sind.] (*In his* Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon. Vol. 6. Leipzig, 1836.) *2150.15.6; *4131.1.6

Vollständiges Bücher-Lexicon enthaltend alle von 1750 bis Ende 1836 in Deutschland und den angrenzenden Ländern gedruckten Bücher. Leipzig, 1834–87 . *2150.15; *4131.1

Same. Sachregister. Leipzig, 1838 . . . *2150.16; *4131.2

Koehler, C. F. Systematic catalogue of German periodicals, annual reports, directories, almanacks, transactions of scientific societies, etc. Leipzig, 1875 . . . . . *6129.14

Kuerschner, J. Deutscher Litteratur-Kalender. Jahrg. 7– . 1885– . Berlin *6198.16

Maltzahn, W. von. Deutscher Bücherschatz. Bis um die Mitte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Jena, 1875 . *6165.25

Meusel, J. G. Lexikon der vom Jahre 1750 bis 1800 verstorbenen teutschen Schriftsteller. Leipzig, 1802–16. 15 v. . . *2156.2

Mueller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen Vereine und Gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Bibliographie ihrer Veröffentlichungen. Berlin, 1883–87. *2172.75

Panzer, G. W. Annalen der ältern deutschen Litteratur, oder Anzeige und Beschreibung derjenigen Bücher welche von Erfindung der Buchdruckerkunst bis MDXXVI in deutscher Sprache gedruckt worden sind. B. 1, 2, [und] Zusätze. Nürnberg [etc.], 1788–1805. 3 v. *2141.4

Reher, August. Titel-Verzeichnis der neuen erzählenden und volkstümlich-wissenschaftlichen Werke in deutscher Sprache. 2te Aufl. Altona, 1888 . . . . . *2153.28

Scherer, W. L. A history of German literature. Oxford, 1886. 2 v. 2870.46

Bibliography, pp. 353-403.

Schindel, C. W. O. A. von. Die deutschen Schriftstellerinnen des 19ten Jahrhunderts. Leipzig, 1823–25. 3 v. . . *2206.20

Schwab, G., and Kluepfel, K. Wegweiser durch die Litteratur der Deutschen. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1861 . . . . *2151.24

The 1st edition is on shelf-number *2151.4; supplements are on shelf-number *2151.4, and no. 5 in *6873.5. The 2d edition, 1847, is on *2151.13.

Weddingen, F. H. D. Geschichte der deutschen Volkspoesie. München, 1884 . . . . . 4870.14

Quellenverzeichniss, pp. xi-xv.

GERMANY, *continued.*

Weller, E. Annalen der poetischen National-Literatur der Deutschen im XVI. und XVII. Jahrhundert. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1862, 64. 2 v. *2860.30

Die ersten deutschen Zeitungen, mit einer Bibliographie. (1505–1599.) (Bibliothek des Litterarischen Vereins in Stuttgart. 111. Tübingen, 1872.) *4225.50.111

Weller, E. O. Repertorium typographicum. Die deutsche Literatur im ersten Viertel des sechzenten Jahrhunderts. Im Anschluss an Hains Repertorium und Panzers deutsche Annalen. Nördlingen, 1864 . . . . . *C.R.18.1.8

Same. Supplement. Nördlingen, 1874 . . . . *C.R.18.1.8

GHENT. Vanderhaeghen, F. Bibliographie gantoise. 1483–1850. Gand, 1858–69. 7 v. *2113.18

GIBRALTAR. B. P. L. Ticknor, 152.

GILES, *St.* (*Latin* Ægidius.) Rembry, E. Saint Gilles. Bruges, 1881. 2 v. 5551.16

List of principal historical sources made use of, pp. xxiii-lxx of vol. 1.

GIRLS' books. (Lit. news, May, 1880, i. 105.)

GLACIERS and glaciation, List of works on. (Shaler, N. S., and Davis, W. M. Glaciers. Illustrations of the earth's surface. Boston, 1881. Pp. 177–191.) *3860.57

GLADSTONE. (Libr. j., April, 1880, v. 115.)
Prov., Feb., 1883, iii. 7.

GLASER. Unger, J. Julius Glaser. Bibliographisches Verzeichniss. Wien, 1888 . . . . . *2174.69

GNOSTICS. King, C. W. Gnostics and their remains. 2d ed. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 5513.13

Bibliographical appendix, by Joseph Jacobs, pp. 449-456.

GOETHE. B. P. L. Hist., 110.

Biedermann, W., *Freiherr* von. Anzeigen aus der Goethe-Litteratur. (Archiv für Litteraturgeschichte. 1883– .). 5326.2

In continuation of earlier articles.

Engel, C. D. L. Zusammenstellung der Faust-Schriften vom 16. Jahrhundert bis Mitte 1884. Der Bibliotheca Faustiana (vom Jahre 1874) 2te Aufl. Oldenburg, 1885 . . . *2151.22

English translations of Faust. (Lit. world, Aug. 13, 1881.)

Goethe-Jahrbuch. Herausg. von L. Geiger. Frankfurt a. M., 1887– *2840a.54

Each volume contains a bibliography.

GOETHE, *continued.*

Die Goethe-, Schiller-, Lessing-, Herder- und Wieland-Literatur in Deutschland. 1750–1851. Cassel, 1853 . . . . 4909.8

Heinemann, W. English translations and annotated editions of Faust. (Bibliographer, vol. 2, 3.) . Vol. 2, 3 of *6180a.1

Goethe's Faust in England und Amerika. Berlin, 1886. *2176.85

Peter, F. Die Literatur der Faustsage. 3te Ausg. Leipzig, 1857. 2151.11

Reading notes on Goethe. [Confined to books in the Mercantile library of Philadelphia.] Phila. Merc., July, 1885, i. 209–212.

Sime, J. Life of Goethe. London, 1888 . . . . . 2840.54

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xliv.

Unflad, L. Die Goethe-Literatur in Deutschland. 1781 bis 1877. München, 1878 . . . . . *6166.39

Wenzel, C. G. Aus Weimars goldenen Tagen. Dresden, 1859. *2150.28

Zur Goethe-, Lessing- und Schiller-Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger. Various volumes. 1868- .) *2127.1.1868

GOLD and silver. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 112.

GOLDEN legende, The. (Book-lore. 1886, iii. 65–71.) *6170a.24.3

GOLDSMITH. Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, i. 637–696 . . . . . *B.H.Desk; *C.R.Stand

Dobson, A. Editions of the Vicar of Wakefield. Supplementary to the list in Stock's fac-simile edition. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, ii. 4–5.) . . . . . 3179.50, 7th series, 2

Life of Goldsmith. London, 1888 . . . . . 4540a.111

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxiii.

GÓNGORA. B. P. L. Ticknor, 156.

GONZALEZ, Fernan. B. P. L. Ticknor, 156.

GONZALO FERNANDEZ DE CÓRDOVA. (El Gran Capitan.) B.P.L. Ticknor, 158.

GOVERNMENT. *See* Political science.

GRAN Capitan. *See* Gonzalo Fernandez de Córdova.

GRAN conquista, La, de Ultramar. B. P. L. Ticknor, 160.

GRAY, Asa. Watson, S., and Goodale, G. L. List of the writings of Asa Gray. [New Haven, 1888.] . . . *2174.68

Same. (American journal of science, 1884, vol. 36.) *5173.1.36

GREAT BRITAIN.

Colonies.

Lucas, C. P. Introduction to a historical geography of the British colonies. Oxford, 1887 . . . . . 4518.103

Books relating to colonial subjects, pp. vii-viii.

Geography, Description.

Anderson, J. P. The book of British topography. Topographical works in the library of the British museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1881 . . 2463.56

There is a copy of this work in which the shelf-numbers of books in the Boston Public Library are added.

Description. B. P. L. Hist., 86 (England).

Gomme, G. L. The literature of local institutions. London, 1886 . . . . . *2159.18

Gray, H. Reference catalogue of British topography and family history. London, 1887 . . . . . *2153.29

Harrison, R. County bibliography. (Library chronicle, 1886, iii. 49–54.) *2142.10.3

Hotten, J. C. Hand-book to the topography and family history of England and Wales. London. [1863?] . *C.R.19.2.2

Sims, R. A manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor. L., 1856 . . *2484.6; *2435.60

Same. New and improved ed. London, 1888 . . *2434.63

Smith, A. R. Catalogue. London, 1878 . . . . . 6163.49

Topographical works. (Book-lore, 1886, iv. 21. *Continued.*) *6170a.24

Upcott, W. Bibliographical account of the principal works relating to English topography. London, 1818. 3 v. *2153.10; **G.46.2

The names of the counties and towns of Great Britain must be consulted in the Card Catalogue.

There is a special Card Catalogue containing the titles of books on English topography in the Boston Public library. These titles are to be published in the Bulletin and in a catalogue in book form.

Heraldry.

Moule, T. Bibliotheca heraldica Magnæ Britanniæ. London, 1822 . . . . . *2153.9

Simmonds, P. L. The British roll of honour. London. [1887.] *4537.101

History.

Airy, Osmund. Books on English history. London. [1887.] *2154.43

The Appendix contains a list of books in the Birmingham reference library on English history.

GREAT BRITAIN, *continued.*

Allen, W. F. The reader's guide to English history. Boston, 1882 . . . . . *2159.11

Arranged in parallel columns, by reigns, and furnishing lists of historical reading, novels, poems, and dramas, illustrating periods of English history; and also lists of novels, poems, dramas, illustrating contemporary history in other countries.

Andrews, E. B. Brief institutes of our constitutional history, English and American. Providence, 1886 . . . . . 2215.25

Contains bibliographies for each lecture.

Boston Public library. Catalogue notes on English history. 1876 . . . . . *6170.2

Bright, J. F. History of England. London, 1880–83. 3 v. 1983.3; 2429.56

Contains a list of some useful authorities.

The English people before the Norman conquest. Prov., Nov., 1881, i. 43.

The English reformation. Prov., July, 1884, iv. 7.

Gardiner, S. R., and Mullinger, J. B. Introduction to the study of English history. London, 1881 . . . . . 2428.56

Pp. 200–424, by J. B. Mullinger, are on the authorities.

Hardy, T. D. Descriptive catalogue of the materials relating to the history of Great Britain and Ireland, to the end of the reign of Henry VII. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle ages. London, 1862. 2 v.) *7046.53

Historical fiction. Boston Public library. Chronological index to historical fiction. 2d ed. Boston, 1875 . *6140a.56

Historical tales, dramas, etc., and stories of English life and manners. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 34–43.

History. B. P. L. Hist., 83–84. — Quincy, 79.

In the 18th century. Prov., Oct., 1881, i. 39.

Interests in Africa. Prov., April, 1884, iv. 4.

Macray, W. D. Manual of British historians to A.D. 1600. London, 1845 . . . . . *2153.12

The Plantagenets in England. Prov., Jan., 1881, i. 1.

Smith, A. R. Catalogue. London, 1878 . . . . . 6163.49

Manners and customs.

British manners and customs. B. P. L. Hist., 85.

GREECE.

Antiquities.

Hauvette-Besnault, A. Les stratèges athéniens. Paris, 1885. 2943.50.41

Bibliography, pp. ix, x.

Drama.

The dramas of Sophocles. Prov., May, 1881, i. 17.

Greek theatre. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1881, iv. 336.

Geography.

Sandys, J. E. An Easter vacation in Greece. With lists of books on Greek travel and topography. London, 1887. 5078.17

History.

B. P. L. Hist., 115. — B. P. L., Roxbury, 99. — Quincy, 120.

Literature.

Federici, F. Degli scrittori greci e delle italiane versioni delle loro opere, notizie. Padova, 1828 . . . . . *2174.3

Greek literature. B. P. L. Hist., 116.

Hoffmann, S. F. W. Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten Litteratur der Griechen. Leipzig, 1838-45. *2174.4

Lexicon bibliographicum, sive index editionum et interpretationum scriptorum Graecorum. Lipsiae, 1832-36 . 4135.4

Legrand, É. Bibliographie hellénique, . . . aux XVe et XVIe siècles. Paris, 1885. 2 v. *2171.58

Tales, dramas, and poems whose scenes are in Greece, with historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 61.

Also in Boston Public library Chronological index to historical fiction. 2d ed. Boston, 1875 [*6140a.56].

See also Classics. — Folk-lore.

GREENLAND. Winsor, J. The cartography of Greenland. (Narrative and critical history of America, i. 117-132.) *4210a.51.1

GREGORIAN calendar. Prov., Oct., 1882, ii. 37.

See also Chronology.

GROTIUS, Hugo. Bibliographie. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1883.) *2127.1.1883

Rogge, H. C. Bibliotheca Grotiana. 's Gravenhage, 1883. *2171.54

GROTON, *Mass.* Green, S. A. Bibliography, 1673 to 1888. (Groton historical series, 1888, ii. no. 7.) *2350a.60.2

GUATEMALA. Brasseur de Bourbourg, É. C. Bibliothèque mexico-guatémalienne. Paris, 1871 . . . . . *6144.9

Brigham, W. T. Guatemala, the land of the quetzal. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 631.11; 4362.106

List of works relating to Central America, pp. 430-442.

GUILDS. Ashley, W. J. Introduction to English economic history and theory. London, 1888 . . . . . 5648.61

Merchant and craft gilds. Authorities, pp. 67, 68.

Gomme, G. Laurence. Bibliography. (Bibliographer, July, 1882, ii. 48.) *6180a.1.2

Seligman, E. R. A. Two chapters on the mediæval guilds of England. (American economic association. Publications, vol. 2, no. 5. Baltimore, 1887.) *5560a.10.2

List of authorities, pp. 107-113.

GUTENBERG. *See* Printing.

GYMNASTICS. Lenz, G. F. Zusammenstellung von Schriften über Leibesübungen. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1865 . . . . . 6003.18

GYNÆCOLOGY. *See* Obstetrics, etc.

GYPSIES. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1881, iv. 281.

Crofton, H. T. Hand-list of books, etc., in English. (Gypsy lore society. Journal, Jan., 1889, i. 153-160.) . . . 6294.50.1

Verzeichnis von Werken und Aufsätzen welche über die Geschichte und Sprache der Zigeuner veröffentlicht worden sind. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . *2176.77

GYPSIES in Spain. B. P. L. Ticknor, 167.

HABEAS corpus. Fisher, S. G. Bibliography of pamphlets, &c., on suspension of habeas corpus during the war of the Rebellion. Phila., 1887. Manuscript *6180.5

HÆMORRHOIDS. Bodenhamer, W. The hemorrhoidal disease. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . *3790.84

Bibliography, pp. 255-288.

HAINAUT, *Belgium.* Delecourt, J. Bibliographie de l'histoire du Hainaut. Lyons, 1864 . . . . . 2163.15

HALES OWEN, *England.* Roth, H. Ling. Bibliography and chronology. (Index society. Occasional indexes, 2. London, 1887.) 2505.63

HALLER. Albrecht von Hallers Gedichte. Herausg. von L. Hirzel. Frauenfeld, 1882 . . . . . 2870a.71

Bibliographie, pp. 239-294.

HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS, J. O. Winsor, J. Halliwelliana. (Harvard college. Bibliographical contributions, no. 10.)
No. 10 in *6194.12
Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, vol. 2 [*6194.7.2].

HAMBURG. Schroeder, H. Lexikon der hamburgischen Schriftsteller bis zur Gegenwart. Hamburg, 1851–57. 3 v. . 2151.13

HAMILTON, Alexander. Prov., March, 1881, i. 11.

Ford, P. L. Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana. N. Y., 1886. *2153.35

HAMILTON, *Sir* W. (Libr. j., June, 1881, vi. 188.)

Monck, W. H. S. Sir William Hamilton. London, 1881.
2454.53
Hamiltonian literature, pp. 165–167.

HANDKERCHIEF shoal, *Bahamas*. Tillinghast, W. H. Hydrography. Harv., Oct., 1881, ii. 258.

HARRISON and Tyler's administrations. Prov., April, 1884, iv. 4.

HARVARD college. List of the publications of Harvard university and its officers, with the chief publications on the university, 1870–88. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions.) *6194.12
1870–80, by J. Winsor; 1880–85, by W. C. Lane and W. H. Tillinghast; 1885–8, by W. H. Tillinghast.

Sibley, J. L. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Harvard university. 1642–1689. Cambridge, 1873–85. 3 v.
*2383.51

HAUSER, Kaspar. Bibliographisch-kritische Uebersicht der Kaspar-Hauser Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1859.)
*2127.1.1859

Hauseriana. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1884, pp. 198–200.) *2127.1.1884

Linde, A. van der. Kaspar Hauser. Wiesbaden, 1887. 2840.52
Chronologische Übersicht und Kaspar-Hauser-Litteratur, 1828–1886, vol. 2, pp. 325–398.

HAWAIIAN or Sandwich islands. Hunnewell, J. F. Bibliography. Boston, 1869 . . . . . *6161.4

Martin, W. Catalogue d'ouvrages relatifs aux Îles Hawaii. Paris, 1867 . . . . . 2169.30

HAYDN. Townsend, P. D. Joseph Haydn. London, 1884.
4049.95
List of Haydn's compositions, instrumental and vocal, pp. 121–124.

HAYTI. Merriam, F. J. Manuscript bibliographical notes on the constitution and history of Hayti **4284.70

HAYTI, *continued.*

Roth, H. Ling. Bibliography and cartography of Hispaniola. (Royal geographical soc. Supplementary papers. Vol. 2, part 1, pp. 41–97.) *6265.50

See also West Indies.

HEALTH, Public. Consult special Card Catalogue at the Bates Hall desk.

HEAT. Baird, J. W. Dictionary of the action of heat upon certain metallic salts. (American chemical society. Journal, 1884.) *5975.51.1884

Index of authors, pp. 197–203.

HEAT, Animal. Lorain, P. De la température du corps humain et de ses variations dans les diverses maladies. Paris, 1877. 2 v. 3793.55

Index bibliographique, ii. 571–650.

HEBREW literature. *See* Jews.

HEBREW palæography. Steinschneider, M. Zur Literatur der hebräischen Palaeographie. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 1887, iv. 155–165.) *2142.60.1887

HEGEL. Rosenkranz, C. Neue Studien. Leipzig, 1877. *2875.57.3

Alphabetische Bibliographie der Hegel'schen Schule, 1861, iii. 440–462.

HEIDELBERG castle. Rosenberg, M. Quellen zur Geschichte des Heidelberger Schlosses. Heidelberg, 1882 . . . . *2810.52

Heidelberger Schloss-Literatur, Ansichten, pp. 186–226.

HEINE. Sharp, W. Life of Heine. London, 1888 . . . 2856.64

Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson, pp. i–xvii.

HENNEPIN. Sabin, J. List of the editions of the works of L. Hennepin and A. de Herrera, from a Dictionary of books relating to America. N. Y., 1876 . . . *2150.29; **D.182.28

Winsor, J. Father Louis Hennepin, and his real or disputed discoveries. (Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 247–256.) *4210a.51.4

HENRY, Joseph. List of his scientific papers. (Smithsonian report for 1878, pp. 170–177.) *7918.50.1878

HENRY, Patrick. By M. C. Tyler. Boston, 1887. 1533.16; 4248.65

List of printed documents, etc., pp. 378–383.

HEPATICAE. Underwood, L. M. Descriptive catalogue of North American hepaticae. (Illinois state laboratory of natural history. Bulletin, 1884, ii. 1–133.) *7827.1

Bibliography, including periodical literature, pp. 15–19.

HERALDRY. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1879, iv. 29.

Bernd, C. S. T. Allgemeine Schriftenkunde der gesammten Wappenwissenschaft. Bonn, 1830–41. 4 v. *2232.1

Gundlach, O. Bibliotheca familiarum nobilium. Neustrelitz, 1883 . . . . . *2835.52

Same. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1886 . . . . . *2835.56

Moule, T. Bibliotheca heraldica Magnæ Britanniæ. London, 1822 . . . . . *2153.9

South Kensington museum. A list of works on heraldry, or containing heraldic illustrations, in the National art library. 2d ed. London, 1884 . . . . . *2153.40

HERALDS' visitations. Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. Catalogue of the heralds' visitations [etc.] in the British museum. 2d ed. London, 1825 . . . . . *6150a.15

HERDER. Die Goethe-, Schiller-, Lessing-, Herder- und Wieland-Literatur in Deutschland. 1750–1851. Cassel, 1853. 4909.8

HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, A. de. Sabin, J. List of the editions of the works of L. Hennepin and A. de Herrera. N.Y., 1876. *2150.29; **D.182.28

HERSCHEL, *Sir* William. Holden, E. S., and Hastings, C. S. Bibliography of Herschel's writings. (Smithsonian annual report, 1880, pp. 509–622.) . *7928.50.1880; No. 31 in *C.298.2.1

HESSIAN fly. Packard, A. S., *jr.* The Hessian fly, its ravages [etc.]. Washington, 1880. (United States. *Entomological commission.* Bulletin, no. 4.) . . . . . No. 4 in *5892.51

With a List of works and articles relating to the Hessian fly.

HETTNER, Hermann. Kleine Schriften. Braunschweig, 1883. 2870.72

Verzeichniss der sämmtlichen Schriften H. Hettner's, pp. 553–563.

HIEROGLYPHICS. Apparatus for the study of the Egyptian hieroglyphs. Cornell, July, 1882, i. 45.

HILDEBRAND. Stephens, W. R. W. Hildebrand and his times. London, 1888 . . . . . 552ga.73

Authorities, pp. viii–x.

HISPANIOLA. *See* Hayti. — San Domingo.

HISTOLOGY. Satterthwaite, T. E., *and others.* A manual of histology. N. Y., 1881 . . . . . 3722.60

Bibliographies are appended to all but two of the chapters.

HISTORICAL fiction. *See* Fiction.

HISTORICAL societies. Griffin, A. P. C. Index of articles upon American local history. Boston, 1889 . . . . . *2150a.43

First published in the Bulletin of the Boston Public library, beginning April, 1883.

Gives in the list of collections indexed, the titles of serial publications of historical societies. A bibliography intended to include all the publications of American historical societies, prepared by the compiler of this Index, exists in manuscript.

Homes, H. A., Fletcher, W. I., *and others*. Historical societies in the United States. (United States. *Bureau of education*. Public libraries in the U. S. of America. Washington, 1876, pp. 312–377.) *2202.10

Whitmore, W. H. Bibliography of historical societies of the United States. [With contents.] (Historical magazine, 1868, 2d series, iv. 97-114.) . . . . . *4315.1. 2d series, 4.1868

HISTORY. Adams, C. K. A manual of historical literature. N. Y., 1882 . . . . . *2159.9

The 3d edition, enlarged, 1889, is on shelf-no. *2159.32.

Includes also descriptions of books on ecclesiastical history, institutions, politics, fine arts, and literature.

Andrews, E. B. Brief institutes of general history. Boston, 1887 . . . . . 2215.55

A bibliography precedes each chapter.

Best short histories of France, Germany, Spain, Italy, and Greece. (Lit. world, Aug. 12, 1882.)

Bibliotheca historico-geographica. Herausg. von Ernst A. Zuchold [u. s. w.]. Jahrg. 1–9. Jan. 1853 bis Juni 1861. Göttingen. 9 v. *2178.5

Boston Public library. Catalogue, Lower Hall of the Central Department in the classes of history, biography, and travel. 1873 . . . . . *6201.6; *6201.7

With notes referring to books in the Bates Hall.

Boyce, W. B. Introduction to the study of history: civil, ecclesiastical, and literary. London, 1884 . . . . . 2213.57

The preface contains several lists of books.

Branca, G. Bibliografia storica. Milano, 1862 . . . . 2176.20

Enslin, T. C. F. Bibliotheca historico-geographica. Berlin, 1825 . . . . . *2177.7

Fisher, G. P. Outlines of universal history. N. Y., 1885. 2215.53

With references to historical literature.

HISTORY, *continued*.

Levermore, C. H., and Dewey, D. R. Political history since 1815 (excluding the United States). A syllabus of lectures prepared for use in the Massachusetts institute of technology. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 2304.61
With mention of authorities.

Mueldener, W. Bibliotheca historica. Jahrg. 10–28. Göttingen, 1862–80 . . . . . *6175.7

Oesterley, H. Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkunden Sammlungen. Berlin, 1885, 86. 2 v. *2151.25
Contents.—1. Allgemeines; Das deutsche Reich. 2. Frankreich; Italien; Iberien; Britannien; Skandinavien; Slaven; Ungarn; Griechenland; Orient.

Oettinger, E. M. Historisches Archiv enthaltend . . . 1700 der brauchbarsten Quellen zum Studium der Staats- Kirchen- und Rechtsgeschichte aller Zeiten und Nationen. Carlsruhe, 1841 . . . . . *6175.66

Short, J. T. Historical reference lists for the use of students in the Ohio State university. Columbus, 1882 . . . *2159.10

Struve, B. G. Bibliotheca historica. Lipsiae, 1782–1804. 11 v. in 19 . . . . . *2177.1

Tedder, H. S. Proposals for a bibliography of national history. (Library chronicle, 1886, iii. 185–194.) . . *C.R.17.2.7

T. O. Weigel's Systematisches Verzeichniss der Hauptwerke der deutschen Literatur aus den Gebieten der Geschichte und Geographie, von 1820–1882. Bearb. von E. Fromm. Leipzig, 1887 . . . . . *2150a.2

HOFFMANN VON FALLERSLEBEN. Von J. M. Wagner. Wien, 1869 . . . . . *6152.16

HOLLAND. *See* Netherlands.

HOLLEY, Alexander L. Catalogue of his books, professional papers, etc. (Memorial of A. L. Holley. Published by the Amer. inst. of mining engineers, 1884, pp. 143–150.) . . 4241.59

HOLMES, O. W. Prov., May, 1883, iii. 17.

Kennedy, W. S. Oliver Wendell Holmes. Boston, 1883. 1532.20; 4249.55
Bibliography, pp. 334–350.

HOLOTHURIOIDEA. Report on the Holothurioidea dredged by H. M. S. Challenger. By Hjalmer Théel. Part ii. (Report of results. Zoology, xiv. 1886.) **5810.7.14
Bibliography, pp. 269–277.

HOMER. Harrison, J. E. Myths of the Odyssey in art and literature. London, 1882 . . . . . 2995.61
Appendix of authorities, pp. 215-219.
Jebb, R. C. Homer. Glasgow, 1887 . . . . . 2999.64
List of books, pp. 198-202.
HOMER and Virgil. Selected list for the study of. (Lit. world, May 7, 1881.)
HORN, George H. Entomological writings. Cambridge, 1879. (Dimmock's special bibliography, No. 2.) *6170a.58
HORSE. Graefe, C. Die hippologische Literatur von 1848 bis 1857. Leipzig, 1863 . . . . . *2173.21
Huth, F. H. Works on horses and equitation. London, 1887. *2176.53
Piétrement, C. A. Les chevaux dans les temps préhistoriques et historiques. Paris, 1883 . . . . . 4003.64
Index bibliographique, pp. xi-xx.
HORTICULTURE. Dochnahl, F. J. Bibliotheca hortensis. 1750 bis 1860. Nürnberg, 1861 . . . . . 2172.12
Hazlitt, W. Carew. Gleanings in old garden literature. London, 1887 . . . . . 2127.18
Bibliography, pp. 203-213.
HOUGH. Hickcox, J. H. A bibliography of the writings of Franklin Benjamin Hough. [Albany ? 1866 ?] . . . *6170a.17
HOURS. (Devotional books.) Soleil, F. Les heures gothiques et la littérature pieuse aux XVe et XVIe siècles. Rouen, 1882. *6112.17
HUGO, Victor. Bibliography. (Lit. world, June 3, 1882.)
Marzialis, F. T. Life of Victor Hugo. London, 1888 . 4650.27
Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxix.
Ses éditions, ses biographies, ses portraits. (Revue politique et littéraire, 27 juin, 1885, pp. 823-824.) *5291.1.1885
HUGUENOTS. B. P. L. Hist., 137.
HULSIUS, Levin. Asher, A. Bibliographical essay. London, 1839 . . . . . *2177.4; **2176.16
Voyages. Lenox, No. 1.
HUME. Reference list to lectures on Hume. (Libr. j., Feb., 1880, vol. 5, p. 42.)
HUNGARY. Benkert, C. M. Bibliographie ungarischer nationaler und internationaler Literatur. 1441–1876. Redigirt von K. M. Kertbeny [*pseud.*]. 1es Heft. Budapest, 1876. *6166.48
Contents.—Die Uebersetzung aus dem Ungarischen in Fremdsprachen.

HUNGARY, *continued*.

Benkert, C. M. Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen Literatur. Band 1. Mitgetheilt von K. M. Kertbeny [*pseud.*]. Budapest, 1880 . . . . . *6163.4

Contents. — Ungarn betreffende deutsche Erstlings-Drucke. 1454-1600.

This work seems to be an amplification of the preceding, of which only the first part was published.

Historical tales, dramas, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 69.

Maderspach, L. Magyarország vasércz fekhelyei. Budapest, 1880 . . . . . *7860a.60

The preface contains a bibliography.

Wurzbach, C. von. Biographisches Lexikon des Kaiserthums Oesterreich seit 1750. Wien, 1856–87. 56 v. . . *C.R.13.7.1

See also Austria.

HUNTING. Jordana y Morera, J. Apuntes bibliográfico-forestales [etc.]; trabajos originales, ó traducidos por autores españoles. Madrid, 1873 . . . . . *2172.56

Souhart, R. Bibliographie générale des ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie & la fauconnerie. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2171.67

Uhagon, F. de, and Leguina, E. de. Estudios bibliográficos. La caza. Madrid, 1888 . . . . . *2174.67

HUTCHINSON, *Gov.* Thomas. Deane, C. Bibliographical essay on Governor Hutchinson's publications. Boston, 1857 . *2124.4

HYMNS. Bird, F. M. The church's hymnology. (Perry, W. S. History of the American episcopal church, 1587–1883. Boston, 1885, ii. 631–650.) *5520a.55.2

Hatfield, E. F. The poets of the church: a series of biographical sketches of hymn-writers. N. Y., 1884 . 5440.57

Putnam, A. P. Singers and songs of the liberal faith. Boston, 1875 . . . . . 3445.54

HYPNOTISM. Desoir, M. Bibliographie des modernen Hypnotismus. Berlin, 1888 . . . . . *2174.60

ICELAND. Boehmer, G. H. Bibliography of the volcanoes, earthquakes, and geysers of Iceland. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1885, pp. 513–541.) *7928.50.1885

Catalogue of the books printed in Iceland from 1578 to 1880. In the library of the British museum. London, 1885. *5160.17

Catalogue of writers on Iceland. (Pinkerton's General collection. London, 1808, i. 624–628.) *2260.13.1

ICELAND, *continued.*

Living authors. Cornell, Oct., 1882–Jan., 1883, i. 78, 109.

See also Anonymous (Collin). — Scandinavia.

ICHTHYOLOGY.

See also Fish and fishing.

Garman, S. List of some of the important publications on fishes. (Riverside natural history, iii. 471–474. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.3

Gill, T. Bibliography of the fishes of the Pacific coast of the United States to the end of 1879. (United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, 11. 1882.) . . . . No. 5 in *3904.50.2

Same. (Smithsonian institution. Misc. collections. Vol. 23, 1882.) *3350.2.23

Goode, G. B. Bibliographies of American naturalists. 1. The published writings of Spencer Fullerton Baird, 1843–1882. (United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, 20. 1883.) *3904.50.20

Jordan, D. S. Notes on Cottidæ [etc.]; Synopsis of the Siluridæ of the fresh waters of North America. (United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, 10. Contributions to North American ichthyology, part 2, 1877.) *3904.50.10

Same. (Smithsonian Misc. coll. Vol. 13, 1878.) No. 10 in *3350.2.13

Bibliography of American fresh-water Siluridæ, pp. 105-110.

ICHTHYOPSIDA. Beard, J. System of branchial sense-organs in ichthyopsida. (Studies from the biological laboratories of Owens college, 1886, i. 170–224.) 3882.50

Literature, pp. 216-218.

ILLUSTRATING books. Wood, H. T. Modern methods of illustrating books. London, 1887 . . . . . 6125.51

Books of reference, pp. 238-240.

IMITATION of Christ. Backer, A. de. Essai bibliographique. Liége, 1864 . . . . . *2184.8

IMMACULATE conception. Escard, F. Bibliographie de l'immaculée conception. (Polybiblion, 1879, p. 534. *Continued.*) Vol. 26 and 27 of 6140.50

INDEXES. Carr, H. J. Index to some recent reference lists. (Libr. j., Febr., 1883, viii. 27.)

Finding books. A list of indexes in the Mercantile library. Phila. Merc., July, 1884, i. 143–149.

INDEXES, *continued.*

Index to the notes about books and reading, and to the special book lists found in the catalogues of the Boston Public library and other libraries, and also in periodicals. (Boston Public library. Hand-book for readers. New ed., 1883, pp. 31–53.)

Also in the Bulletin of the library, 1883, vol. 5, pp. 444–450.

Lane, W. C. Index of reference lists and special bibliographies included in periodical and other publications of recent date. Harv., Oct., 1885, Jan., 1887, Jan., 1888, iv. 193, 380, v. 136.

Also published separately, 1885, 1887, and 1888, in the Bibliographical contributions of the Harvard college library. [No. 20, 24, and 29 in *6194.12.]

The titles of indexes to periodicals in the Boston Public library are given in this Hand-book.

Poole's Index to periodical literature and its First supplement, also Fletcher's Coöperative index, can be consulted at the Bates Hall Desk. See the titles in the Card Catalogue under Griswold, William M.

INDEXES, prohibitory and expurgatory. B. P. L. Ticknor, 181, 446.

See this heading in the Card Catalogue.

Catalogus "Indicis librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum." (Neuer Anzeiger, 1859.) *2127.1.1859

Mendham, J. Account of the indexes . . . of the Church of Rome. London, 1826 . . . . . *6185.9

Peignot, G. Dictionnaire. Paris, 1806. 2 v. . *2184.3; * *G.44.2

Reusch, F. H. Der Index der verbotenen Bücher. Bonn, 1883, 85. 2 v. *6162.57

INDIA. B. P. L. Hist., 140.

Avery, J. Authorities on the aboriginal tribes in and around India. (The American antiquarian. Chicago, May, 1886.) 4415.52.1886

Elliot, *Sir* H. M. Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. In 4 v. Vol. 1. Calcutta, 1850. *6174.28

No more has been published.

Great Britain. *India office.* Catalogue of the library. Vol. 1. London, 1888 . . . . . *6145.31

Hall, Fitzedward. Bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems. Calcutta, 1859 . . . . . *6172.12

Long, J. Returns relating to native printing presses and publications in Bengal. Return of the names of 515 persons connected with Bengali literature [etc.]. Calcutta, 1855. 2188.20

INDIA, *continued.*

See also Buddha. — East, The. — Folk-lore. — Oriental. — Sanskrit; etc.

INDIANS of America. B. P. L. Hist., 141. — B. P. L., Rox., 120.

Books and tracts printed at Cambridge in the Indian language, 1653 to 1721. (American antiquarian society. Proceedings, Oct. 21, 1873, p. 45.) *4311.2

Brooks, E. S. The story of the American Indian. Boston, 1887. 221.9

The best hundred books on the American Indian, pp. 301–308.

Catlin, G. Bibliography of his publications, 1838–1871. (Donaldson, T. The George Catlin Indian gallery in the U. S. national museum, Washington, 1887, pp. 779–793.) *4363.133

Dunn, J. P. Massacres of the mountains. Indian wars of the far West. N. Y., 1886 . . . . . 4364.77

List of authorities, pp. 757–764.

Ellis, G. E. The Red Indian of North America in contact with the French and English. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, i. 283–328.) . . . *4210a.51.1

With Critical essay on the sources of information by Dr. Ellis and the editor.

Featherman, A. Social history of the races of mankind. Third division: Aoneo-Maranonians. London, 1889. 6231.53

On the Indians of North America, with lists of authorities.

Field, T. W. Catalogue of his library. N. Y., 1875. *6165.10

Essay towards an Indian bibliography. N. Y., 1873. *6163.24

Indian question. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1879, iv. 68.

Indian tribes in the United States. Prov., Feb., 1883, iii. no. 2.

Ludewig, H. E. Literature of American aboriginal languages. Ed. by N. Trübner. London, 1858 . . . . . *2152.7; *2152.8

Pilling, J. C. Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians. 1885. (Smithsonian inst. *Bureau of ethnology.*) . . . . . Shelf Department

This will not be published as a whole, but in separate parts, each part being devoted to one particular tribe of Indians.

Schoolcraft, H. R. A bibliographical catalogue of books, translations of the Scriptures, and other publications in the Indian tongues of the United States. Washington, 1849. No. 4 in *4365.16; No. 6 in *Pph. vol. 183

See also Dakota Indians. — Iroquois Indians; etc.

INDUSTRIAL arts. Lacroix, E. Bibliographie des ingénieurs, des architectes et des agriculteurs. Paris, 1863–67. 3 v. in 2. *2170.32

Die Literatur der letzten sechs Jahre aus dem Gesammt-Gebiete des Bau- und Ingenieurwesens [etc.]. (1877–1882.) Wien, 1884 . . . . . *2176.54

Mueldener, W. Bibliotheca mechanico-technologica et oeconomica. Herausg. von W. Müldener. Jahrg. 4, 6–12. Göttingen, 1865, 67–73 . . . . . *6175.8

INQUISITION. B. P. L. Ticknor, 184.

INSCRIPTIONS. Hinrichs, G. Griechische Epigraphik. (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft, herausg. von I. Müller. Nördlingen, 1886.) *2973.50.1

Mentions authorities.

Le Blant, E. Manuel d'épigraphie chrétienne d'après les marbres de la Gaule; accompagné d'une bibliographie spéciale [pp. 223–259]. Paris, 1869 . . . . . *2174.16

Loewy, E. Inschriften griechischer Bildhauer. Leipzig, 1885. 8060a.68

Bibliographisches Register, pp. xxvii–xl.

INSECTIVOROUS plants. Goodale, G. L. List of the principal works on. (Physiological botany. N. Y., 1885, pp. 351–353.) 3857.65

INSTINCT. Lubbock, *Sir* J. On the senses, instincts, and intelligence of animals, with special reference to insects. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 1154.14; 3899.80

List of the principal memoirs, etc., referred to in this work, pp. xxi–xxix.

INSTITUT de France. *Académie des sciences.* Bibliographie raisonnée de l'Académie française. (Polybiblion. 1875– .) *6143.7

INSURANCE. Martin, F. History of Lloyd's and of marine insurance in Great Britain. London, 1876 [1875] . . 3642.66

List of books on marine insurance, pp. xi–xx.

Walford, C. The insurance cyclopædia. Vol. 1–5. A–Hand. London, 1871–78 . . . . . 3652.51

With bibliographical repertory of all works written upon insurance and its associated sciences.

INTEREST. Usury laws. (Economic tracts. No. 4. Series of 1880–81. N. Y., 1881.) . . . . . No. 4 in *5649a.59

Bibliography, 1 page.

INTERMENT in towns. Consult special Card Catalogue at the Bates Hall Desk.

INTERNATIONAL law. *See* Law, International.

INTER-OCEANIC canal, The proposed. Prov., Dec., 1881, i. 45.

INVENTIONS. Ferguson, J. Bibliographical notes or histories of inventions and books of secrets. (Glasgow archæological society. Transactions. Vol. 2- . Glasgow, 1882- .)
4526.105

IRELAND. Arbois de Jubainville, M. H. d'. Essai d'un catalogue de la littérature épique de l'Irlande. Paris, 1883.
*2153.18

Frazer, W. List of works on Irish music. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1887, iv. 516.)

History. B. P. L. Hist., 142. — B. P. L., Rox., 122. — Quincy, 142.

Ireland and the land question. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1882, vol. 5, p. 116.

Madden, R. R. The history of Irish periodical literature, from the end of the 17th to the middle of the 19th century. London, 1867. 2 v. *2176.14

Power, J. Irish literary periodicals. 1730 to 1865. (N. & Q., 3d series, vol. 9, March, 1866, p. 173, etc.)
*3159.1, 3d series, vol. 9

Rough preliminary list of books printed in the Irish language, from 1571–1817. (Celtic magazine, 1885, x, 584–586.)
*5388.50.10

Stories, etc., of Irish life, with historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 71.

Also in the Boston Public library's Chronological index to historical fiction. 2d ed. Boston, 1875 [*6140a.56].

IRIDIUM. Perry, N. W. Bibliography of iridium. (United States. *Geog. survey, J. W. Powell, director.* Mineral resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, pp. 588–591.)
*7862.61.2

IRON. Ledebur, A. Handbuch der Eisenhüttenkunde. Leipzig, 1884 . . . . . 3860a.60

Contains the titles of books under the different processes.

IROQUOIS Indians. Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Iroquoian languages. 1888. (Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology.*) *2150a.19

IRVING, Washington. B. P. L. Hist., 144. — Prov., April, 1883, iii. 13.

ISLE of Man. Harrison, W. Bibliotheca Monensis. (Manx society. Publications. Vol. 8. Douglas, 1861.) . *2486.53.8

Same. New ed. (*In same*, vol. 24. Douglas, 1876.)*2486.53.24

ITALY.

A selection only. The titles of many bibliographical works, long published, may be found in the Card Catalogue. Consult Tiraboschi and other histories of Italian literature, the "Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei," of A. de Gubernatis [*C.R.14.2.5], and other biographical works.

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Bologna. — Modena. — Printing. — Ravenna. — Torino. — Venice. — Verona. — Vicenza; etc.

Description.

B. P. L. Hist., 144, 145. — B. P. L., Rox., 125.

Studj biografici e bibliografici sulla storia della geografia in Italia, pubblicati per cura della deputazione ministeriale istituita presso la Società geografica italiana. Roma, 1875. *C.R.14.2.4

Geology.

Pigorini, L. Bibliografia paleoetnologica italiana dal 1850 al 1871. Parma, 1871 . . . . . *2162.35

Portis, A., *editor*. Bibliographie géologique et paléontologique d'Italie. Bologne, 1881 . . . . . *2172.52

History.

Bertocci, G. Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo XIX. Storia. Roma, 1876, 80. 2 v. *C.R.14.5.8

Muehlbrecht, O. Die Literatur des deutschen und italienischen Krieges im Jahre, 1866. Prag, 1867 . . . . . 2178.2

Probyn, J. W. Italy from 1815 to 1878. London, 1884. 2712.54

Bibliography, pp. 5-6.

Unification. 1859-1870. Prov., Sept., 1881, i. 33.

Literature.

Amat di San Filippo, P. Bibliografia dei viaggiatori italiani. Roma, 1874 . . . . . *6162.29

Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana, *Milan*. Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana. Milano, 1878 . . *6160.9

Booksellers' catalogues, alphabetically arranged, with an index.

Same. Nuova edizione. Milano, 1881, 1884. [*Also*, Supplemento.] *6160.14

ITALY, *continued.*

Bibliografia italiana. Milano, 1835–46. 12 v. *2162.5

Bibliografia italiana. Anno 1– . Firenze, 1868– . . *6162.3

Bibliografia romana. Notizie della vita e delle opere degli scrittori romani dal secolo XI fino ai nostri giorni. Vol. 1. Roma, 1880 . . . . . *6160a.11

Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. Firenze, 1886– *2142.62

Blanc, J. Bibliographie italico-française universelle, 1475–1885. Milan, 1886. 2 v. *2171.60

Breitinger, H. Das Studium des Italienischen. Bibliographie der Hülfsmittel des Studiums. Zürich, 1879 . . . . 2774.65

Crane, T. F. Italian popular tales. Boston, 1885 . . 2772.62

Pp. xix-xxviii contain a bibliography, and pp. 384-386 a list of works referred to.

List of works relating to Italian popular tales in [his] possession. Ithaca, 1879 . . . . . *2163.41

Ferri, P. L. Biblioteca femminile italiana. Padova, 1842. *6162.11

Gamba, B. Delle novelle italiane in prosa. Bibliografia. Ed. 2a. Firenze, 1835 . . . . . *2162.6

Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura scritte dal secolo XIV al XIX. 4a ed. riveduta. Venezia, 1839 . . . . . *2160.14; **G.312.3

Gazzino, G. Indice cronologico e bibliografico d'illustri italiani dal secolo XI al XIX. Milano, 1857 . . . . . 2749.19

Giornale generale della bibliografia italiana. Firenze, 1861–1865 . . . . . *2161.2

Greco, O. Bibliografia femminile italiana del XIX secolo. Venezia, 1875 . . . . . *C.R.14.4.6

Ilari, L. La biblioteca pubblica di Siena. Siena, 1844. 7 v. *2170.13

Manzoni, L. Bibliografia degli statuti, ordini e leggi dei municipii italiani. Bologna, 1876, 79. 2 v. *2163.22

Papanti, G. Catalogo dei novellieri italiani in prosa. Livorno, 1871. 2 v *2162.43

Passano, G. I novellieri italiani in prosa. Milano, 1864. *2161.4

I novellieri italiani in verso. Bologna, 1868 . . . . 2795.15

Thieury, J. Bibliographie italico-normande. Paris, 1864. 2163.25

ITALY, *continued.*

Zambrini, F. Catalogo di opere volgari a stampa dei secoli XIII e XIV. Bologna, 1857 . . . . . *2162.2

Le opere volgari a stampa dei secoli XIII e XIV. Ed. 2a. Bologna, 1861 . . . . . *2162.26

Medicine, etc.

Reale società italiana d'igiene. Les institutions sanitaires en Italie. Milan, 1885 . . . . . *3760.45

The second part contains Essai de bibliographie hygiénique, travaux publiés en Italie, 1872 à 1881.

JACKSON, Andrew. Administration. Prov., 1884, iv. 3.

Parton, J. Life of Jackson. N. Y., 1860 . . . . . 4448.8

List of publications, i. xiii–xxv.

JAMES I. as an author. (Book-lore, 1886, iii. 40; iv. 17, 81.) *6170a.24.3 and 4

JAMES, G. P. R. Novels chronologically arranged by their subjects. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 76; also in the Branch catalogues.

JAMES, Henry, *senior*. Literary remains. Boston, 1885 . 3498.62

Published works, 469–471.

JANIN, Jules. Par A. Piedagnel. Paris, 1884 . . . . . 2654.66

Bibliographie, pp. 147–173; List of portraits.

JAPAN. B. P. L. Hist., 148.

Chamberlain, B. H. The language, mythology, and geographical nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies, and a catalogue of books relating to Yezo and the Ainos. Tōkyō, 1887 . . . . . *3010a.50

Giussani, C. List of works, essays, etc., relating to Japan. (Asiatic soc. of Japan. Transactions, 1886, xiv. 87–118.) 5027.11.14

Pagès, L. Bibliographie japonaise. Paris, 1889 . . . *2170.17

Rosny, L. de. Anthologie japonaise. Paris, 1871 . . . 3015.9

Bibliographie poétique japonaise, pp. 181–195.

Satow, E. M. The Jesuit mission press in Japan. 1591–1610. N. p., 1888 . . . . . *2190.44

JEFFERSON, T. B. P. L. Hist., 149.

Administrations, 1801–1809. Prov., June, 1883, iii. 21.

Tompkins, H. B. Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana. N. Y., 1887. *2153.39

JERUSALEM. B. P. L. Hist., 150. — B. P. L., Rox., 128.

Lewis, T. H. The holy places of Jerusalem. London, 1888. 5074.75

Chronological list of authors and events, pp. 124–126.

See also Palestine.

JESUITS. B. P. L. Hist., 151. — (Lit. world, April 21, 1883, xiv. 132.)

Backer, A. de. Bibliothèque des écrivains da la Compagnie de Jésus. Liége, 1853–61. 7 v. *2190.31

Same. Nouv. éd. Liége, 1869–76. 3 v. *C.R.9.1.1

Carayon, A. Bibliographie historique de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1864 . . . . . *2190.23

Jesuit relations. Lenox, No. 2.

Oliver, G. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus. London, 1845 . . . . . *3536.5

Rivadeneyra, P. de, *and others.* Bibliotheca scriptorvm Societatis Iesv. Romæ, 1676. 2 v. *2190.36

Shea, J. G. The Jesuits, Recollects, and the Indians. (Winsor, J., *editor.* Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 263–294.) *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Sommervogel, C. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus. Berlin, 1884 . . . . . *C.R.23.3.6

Stoeger, J. N. Scriptores provinciae Austriacae Societatis Jesu. Viennae, 1856 . . . . . *2190.16

Winsor, J. The Jesuit relations, and other mission records. A chronological bibliography. (Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 295–316.) *4210a.51.4

See also Japan.

JEVONS, W. Stanley. Bibliography of his writings, 1857–1882. By W. E. A. Axon. (Library assoc. Monthly notes, Dec., 1883, iv. 155–162.) *6196.11.4

List of his writings. (Letters and journals, 1886, pp. 459–467.) 4540a.65

JEWS. British museum. Catalogue of the Hebrew books in the library. 1867 . . . . . *C.R.6.1.4

Fuerst, J. Bibliotheca Judaica. Leipzig, 1849–63. 3 v. *C.R.14.5.3

Hebraica. Monthly journal. Editor, William R. Harper. Chicago, 1884– *5026.10

Contains lists of books.

JEWS, *continued.*

Hebrew literature, etc. B. P. L. Hist., 151. — B. P. L., Rox., 129.

Jacobs, J. Bibliography of the Jewish question, 1875–1883. (Trübner's American, European, and Oriental literary record, new series, vol. 4, no. 5-8.) *6141.19

Jacobs, J., and Wolf, L. Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica. London, 1888 . . . . . 2188.19

Jewish stories, dramas, etc., with historical notes. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 78 . . . . . *6140a.56

Found also in the Chronological index to historical fiction.

Lippe, C. D. Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart. Wien, 1881 . . . *2176.50

Schuerer, E. History of the Jewish people in the time of Christ. Edinb., 1885, 86 . . . . . 2292.76

With bibliographical notes.

Spaulding, H. G. Hebrew prophets and kings. Boston, 1888. 7422.59

List of books, pp. 107-110.

Steinschneider, M. Bibliographisches Handbuch über die Literatur für hebräische Sprachkunde. Leipzig, 1859. *2182.8

Catalogus librorum Hebraeorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. Berolini, 1852–60 . . . . . *6171.10

Manuale bibliographicum. Lipsiae, 1859 . . . . . *2182.8

Strassburger, B. Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts bei den Israeliten. Mit einem Anhang: Bibliographie der jüdischen Pädagogie. Stuttgart, 1885 . . . . . 5597.86

See also the early published books by Bartolacci: Bibl. magna rabbinica, Romæ, 1675–94, 4 v. *2150.11. — Rossi: Annales Hebraeo-typographici [to 1540], Parma, 1795–99. *2110.13, *2110.14. — Rossi: Bibl. Judaica antichristiana, Parmae, 1800, 2188.1. — Rossi: Dizionario storico, Parma, 1802, 2164.7. — Wolf: Bibl. Hebræa, Hamburgi, 1715–33, 4 v., *6162.7; etc.

JOHN *of Saxony.* Zur Litteratur des Königs Johann von Sachsen. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1858.) *2127.1.1858

JOHNSON. B. P. L. Hist., 153.

Prov., Dec., 1884, iv. 12.

Allibone, S. A. (Critical dictionary of English literature, vol. 1, pp. 971–982.) . . . . . B.H. Desk; C.R. Stand

Grant, F. Life of Samuel Johnson. London, 1887 . 4540a.106

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxviii.

JOLIET, Louis. Winsor, J. Joliet, Marquette, and La Salle. Historical sources and attendant cartography. (Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 201–246.) *4210a.51.4

JONES, John Paul. B. P. L. Hist., 153.

JOSEPHUS, Flavius. Catalogus bibliothecae Josephinae. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1866.) *2127.1.1866

JOURNALISM. Literature of. (Lit. world, May 10, 1879.) Reference notes on. Cornell, 1885, i. 329–330.

JUNIUS. B. P. L. Hist., 155.
Frey, A. R. Bibliography. (Cushing, W. Initials and pseudonyms. N. Y., 1885, pp. 145–156.) *2151.21

KANSAS. Spring, L. W. Kansas. Boston, 1885. 230.10; 4229.56
Bibliography, pp. 323–327.

KANT. The centenary of Kant. Prov., Aug., 1881, i. 29.

KEATS. Rossetti, W. M. Life of John Keats. London, 1887. 4540a.102
Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–xi.

KENT, *England*. Smith, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana. London, 1837 . . . . . *2154.19

KENTUCKY. By N. S. Shaler. Boston, 1885 . . 230.8; 4229.54
List of Kentucky histories, pp. 424–427.

KLEIST. Brahm, O. Heinrich von Kleist. Berlin, 1884. 2856.62
Bibliography, pp. 389–391.

KLOPSTOCK. B. P. L. Hist., 158.

KNIGHT errantry. *See* Chivalry.

LABOULAYE. Bibliographie, par M. de Rozière. (Nouvelle revue historique, nov.–déc., 1888, xii. 771–821.) *7562.3.12

LA BRUYÈRE, Jean de. Œuvres. Nouv. éd., par M. G. Servois. Paris, 1865–82. 4 v. *4691.7
Notice bibliographique, pp. 129–202, of vol. 3.

LACROIX, Paul. (*Bibliophile Jacob*.) Bibliography. By F. Drujon. (Le livre. Bibliogr. anc., 1884, vol. 5, pp. 369–391.) *6146.70.5

LAFAYETTE. B. P. L. Hist., 160.

LAKE Superior. Wadsworth, M. E. List of papers and works relating to the geology, mineralogy and physical geography of Lake Superior. (Museum comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, vii. 133–157.) *5885.4.7

LAMB, Charles. B. P. L. Hist., 161. — B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 333.

LANCASHIRE. Axon, W. E. A. Bibliography of Lancashire and Cheshire. 1876. Manchester, 1877 . . . . . *2154.9

Axon, W. E. A. Literature of the Lancashire dialect. London, 1870 . . . . . *2149.3

Fishwick, H. The Lancashire library. London, 1875. *2203.26

Sutton, C. W. List of Lancashire authors. Manchester, 1876. *2154.7

LAND grants for education in the Northwest territory. By G. W. Knight. N. Y., 1885. (American historical association. Papers, i. 3) *4361.84.1

List of authorities, pp. 173–175.

LAND tenure. (Libr. j., Oct., 1881, vi. 268.)

Ireland and the land question. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1882, vol. 5, p. 116.

LANDSCAPE gardening, Parks and. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1880, iv. 268.

See also Horticulture.

LANGUAGE. Adelung, J. C. Mithridates, oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde [vol. 2–4, fortgesetzt von J. S. Vater]. Berlin, 1806–17. 4 v. *2956.18; *B.192.12

Bibliotheca philologica. Herausg. von E. Ehrenfeuchter [etc.]. Goettingen, 1856–86 . . . . . *6175.10

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca philologica. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1853 . . . . . *2174.6

Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der germanischen Philologie, 1879–88. Berlin *2147.50

Poekel, W. Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . *2244.58

Revue bibliographique de philologie et d'histoire. Anneé 1–3. Paris, 1874–78 . . . . . *6162.41

No more was published.

Trübner's catalogue of dictionaries and grammars. 2d ed. London, 1882 . . . . . *6175.3

Vater, J. S. Litteratur der Grammatiken, Lexika und Wörtersammlungen aller Sprachen der Erde. 2te Ausg. Berlin, 1847 . . . . . *2174.10

Wheeler, B. I. Analogy, and the scope of its application in language. (Cornell university. Studies in classical philology, no. 2. Ithaca, 1887.) *2950a.51

Bibliography, pp. 44–50.

Wolf, G. Linguistisches Vademecum. Leipzig, 1884–87. *6177.10

La Pérouse. Centenaire de la mort de Lapérouse. (Société de géographie. Bulletin. Paris, 1888, ix. 148–393.) . . *6269.1.9
With a bibliography.

La Rochefoucauld. Granges de Surgères, *marquis*. Essai d'une bibliographie raisonnée des traductions en langues étrangères des Réflexions. (Bulletin du bibliophile, 1882, p. 341.) 6147.1.1882

Hutt, A. Granger. La Rochefoucauld and his English translators. (Bibliographer, Nov., 1882, ii. 166.) . . . *6180.1.2

La Rochelle, *France*. Delayant, G. L. Bibliographie rochelaise. La Rochelle, 1882 . . . . . *2162.36

Latin language and literature. Andrews, E. A., and Stoddard, S. A grammar of the Latin language. Revised by H. Preble. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 2938.74
List of some of the most useful recent works on subjects connected with Latin grammar, pp. viii, ix.

Du Cange, C. du F. Glossarium mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis. Parisiis, 1840–50. 7 v. 4110.3.7
Index auctorum, etc., vol. 7, pp. 365–446.

Harrington, K. R. Helps to the intelligent study of college preparatory Latin. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 2938.68
References to authorities on Cæsar, Cicero, and Virgil.

Huebner, E. Grundriss . . . Römische Litteraturgeschichte. 3e Aufl. Berlin, 1872 . . . . . 6166.36

Mayor, J. E. B. Bibliographical clue to Latin literature. Ed. after E. Hübner, with large additions. Lond., 1875. 6165.11

Nettleship, H. Contributions to Latin lexicography. Oxford, 1889 . . . . . *2933.57
List of authors or books quoted, and editions generally referred to, pp. xiii–xvi.

Simcox, G. A. History of Latin literature from Ennius to Boethius. London, 1883. 2 v. 2952.66

Teuffel, W. S. Geschichte der römischen Literatur. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1875 . . . . . 4961.1

History of Roman literature. Tr. by W. Wagner. London, 1873. 2 v. 2952.52

See also Classics.

Consult other histories of Latin literature, and W. Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. Among older authorities are the Bibliotheca Latina of Fabricius [*2174.12; *4139.1; *4139.2; *2207.1; **G.55.2], and the Catalogus historico-criticus of Audiffredi [*2170.6; **G.311.1]; etc.

Lavoisier. Par Édouard Grimaux. Paris, 1888 . . . . 4640.58
Bibliography, pp. 336-358.

Law. Amiaud, A. Aperçu de l'état actuel des législations civiles de l'Europe, de l'Amérique, etc. Paris, 1884. 3615.58
With bibliographical notes on the statute law collections of each country.

Bibliotheca juridica. 3e Aufl. Wien, 1861 . . . . . *2185.25
Books illustrative of. (Birmingham free publ. libr. Books for a reference library, 1885, pp. 157-164.) 2145.17
Jones, L. A. An index to legal periodical literature. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *3661.14
Library of Congress. Catalogue of law department. Washington, 1860 . . . . . *6135.12
See the word Law in the Subject catalogue of the Library of Congress [*C.R. Stand].

Lier, E. J. van. Catalogus dissertationum et orationum juridicarum defensarum et habitarum ab a. 1600 usque ad 1866 in academiis Neerlandiae, Germaniae et Sueciae, quae venales prostant apud Fredericum Muller. Amstelodami, 1867 . . . . . 2185.22
Muller, W. G. Lectures on the philosophy of law. London, 1884 . . . . . 3610.55
Bibliography, pp. 408-424.

Nypels, J. S. G. Bibliothèque du droit criminel. Paris, 1864. *2190.22
Répertoire bibliographique . . . France, 1789-1863. Nouv. éd. par E. Thorin. Paris, 1863 . . . . . *2185.23
Same. Par B. Warée. Paris, 1863 . . . . . *2185.24
Soule, C. C. Lawyer's reference manual. Boston, 1883. *C.R.16.2.7
Stevens, H. G., and Haynes, R. W. A catalogue of modern law works, published 1865-1882. Being a supplement to the Bibliotheca legum. London, 1883 . . . . . *6189.19
Torres Campo, M. Bibliografía española contemporánea del derecho y de la política, 1800-1880. Parte primera. Madrid, 1883 . . . . . *2172.58
Wuttig, G. W., and Rossberg, L. Bibliotheca juridica. 1849-1876. Leipzig, 1867, 77. 2 v. *2185.12

Civil or Roman.

Draward, E. Bibliothèque raisonnée du droit civil. Paris, 1879. *6162.50

LAW, *continued.*

Krueger, P. Geschichte der Quellen und Litteratur des römischen Rechts. Leipzig, 1888 . . . . . *2185.16

Roby, H. J. Introduction to the study of Justinian's digest. Cambridge, Eng., 1886 . . . . . 5618.59
Books recommended for study, pp. 248-252.

Scrutton, T. E. Influence of Roman law on the law of England. Cambridge, 1885 . . . . . 5611.60
List of works cited, pp. xiii-xvi.

Spangenberg, E. Einleitung in das römisch-justinianeische Rechtsbuch oder Corpus juris civilis Romani. Hannover, 1817 . . . . . 7618.19
The Bibliographischer Theil (pp. 645-950) covers the years 1468 to 1817.

International.

Bar, L. von. International law. Boston, 1883 . . . . 3612.54
List of authorities referred to, pp. xvi-xxii.

Davis, G. B. Outlines. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 3610.63
List of authorities, pp. xix-xxiv.

Levi, L. International law. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 3626.10
Literature, pp. 7, 8.

United States. *Dept. of state.* Catalogue of the works relative to the law of nations and diplomacy in the library, May 13, 1881. Washington, 1881 . . . . . *2186.28
Earlier authorities are Assemani: Bibliotheca juris orientalis [*3611.1]. — Enslin: Bibliotheca juridica [*2185.1; *2185.30]; etc.

LEA, Isaac. Scudder, N. P. Bibliographies of American naturalists. 2. The published writings of Isaac Lea. 1885. (United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, no. 23.) . . *3904.50.23

LEARNED societies. — Privately printed books. Bohn, H. G. Appendix to the Bibliographer's manual of English literature [by W. T. Lowndes]. London, 1865.
*C.R. Stand; **G.43.10

Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1887 . . . . . *2171.74

Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials. 1633–1876. Cambridge, 1879 . . . . . *6173.16

Smithsonian institution. Catalogue of publications of societies and of other periodical works in the library of the Smithsonian institution, July 1, 1858. Foreign works.
*2176.8; No. 4 in *3350.2.3; No. 4 in *3350.2.3

LEARNED societies, *continued.*

Smithsonian institution. Catalogue of the publications of societies [etc.], Jan. 1, 1866 . . . . . No. 2 in *3350.2.9

Lists of the institutions, libraries, colleges, and other establishments in the United States in correspondence with the Smithsonian institution. 1872.

*2203.27; No. 3 in *3350.2.10

LEAST squares. Merriman, M. A list of writings relating to the method of least squares. (Connecticut academy of sciences. Transactions. 1877. iv. 151–232.) *5312.51.4; **5082.85

LECONTE, John L. Entomological writings. Cambridge, 1879. (Dimmock's special bibliography, no. 1.) *6170a.58

LEE, Arthur. Manuscripts in Harvard university library. Harv., June, 1878–Oct., 1882, i. 161, and following numbers.

Reprinted in Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 8 [No. 8 in *6194.12].

LEGAL tender notes. (Libr. j., March, 1880, vol. 5, p. 81.)

LEIBNITZ. Bibliographie des œuvres de Leibniz. (Polybiblion, juillet 1876, p. 91.) *6140.50.17

LE MOYNE. Cherot, H. Étude sur la vie et les œuvres du P. Le Moyne. (1602–1671.) Paris, 1887 . . . . . 3550a.63

Essai bibliographique, pp. 503–547.

LENORMANT, François. Bibliography. By L. N. A. Barthélemy. (Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie, 1884, i. 442–447.) *3017.50.1

LEPROSY. Danielssen, D. C., and Boeck, C. V. Traité de la spédalskhed, ou éléphantiasis des Grecs. Paris, 1848. 3790.73

Bibliographie, pp. 529–535.

LEPSIUS, Richard. By Georg Ebers. Translated. N. Y., 1887. 1556.13

Index to his works, pp. 325–347.

LESSING. Die Goethe-, Schiller-, Lessing-, Herder- und Wieland-Literatur in Deutschland. 1750–1851. Cassel, 1853. 4909.8

Die Lessinglitteratur [etc.]. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1867.) *2127.1.1867

Zur Goethe-, Lessing- und Schiller-Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger. In several of the volumes.) *2127.1

LEVANT. Heyd, W. Histoire du commerce du Levant au moyen âge. Leipzig, 1885. 2 v. 3651.77

Observations préliminaires sur les ouvrages consultés, pp. xv–xxiv.

LEWIS and Clarke. Coues, E. Account of the various publications relating to their travels. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden, geologist in charge.* Bulletin, vol. 1, no. 6. 1876.)
5903.11; *7872.53.1

LEXINGTON, *Mass.* B. P. L. Bulletin, April–July, 1875, ii. 350, 385.

Proceedings at the centennial celebration of the Concord fight, April 19, 1875. Concord, 1876. *2351.55; **2350.28
The Nineteenth of April in literature, by James L. Whitney, pp. 165–176. Also published separately [2351.56].

See also books on the Revolution, under the heading United States.

LIBRARIES. Green, S. S. Library aids. (Libr. j., April, 1881, vi. 104; July, 1882, vii. 139.)

LIBRARY buildings, Index to the pictures and plans of, to be found in the Boston Public library. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1886, vii. 84–90; 1888, viii. 208–212.
This list, prepared by James L. Whitney, was republished in the Library journal, Oct., 1886, and Sept., 1888. It will be published independently, with additions.

LICHENS. Willey, H. American lichenography. (Essex institute. Proceedings, 1866–68, vol. 5, pp. 191–196.)
No. 5 in *5855.50; *7292.3.5
"A brief account of such works on the subject of lichens published in this country as have fallen under the writer's observation."

LIGHTNING conductors. Anderson, R. Lightning conductors. London, 1880 . . . . . 3961.62
List of books consulted, pp. xi–xv; Bibliography, pp. 231–248.

LIGURIA. Issel, A. Bibliografia scientifica della Liguria. (Annali del Museo civico di storia naturale di Genova. 1883–84. xx. 234–252.) *5812.50.20

LILBURNE, John. Bibliography of the writings of, by E. Peacock. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1888, vol. 5, p. 122. *Continued.*)
*3179.50, 7th series, 15

LINCOLN, A. B. P. L. Hist., 166.
Prov., June, 1881, i. 21.
Boyd, A. Memorial Lincoln bibliography. Albany, 1870.
*6152.11

LINNÆUS. List of the works of Linnæus [etc.]. (Jardine, *Sir* W. The naturalist's library, vol. 6, pp. xvii–xxxi. Edinb., 1840.) 7829.1.6

Lipsius, Justus. Bibliographie Lipsienne. (Œuvres. Série 1, vol. 1, 2.) Gand, 1886 . . . . . *6178.8

Same. (Haeghen, F. Vander, *and others.* Bibliotheca Belgica. Gand, 1880–85.) *6179a.2

Literary property. *See* Copyright.

Liturgies. Weale, W. H. James. Bibliographia liturgica. Londini, M.DCCC.LXXXVI. *2186.40

Weale, W. H. Historical music loan exhibition, Albert Hall, London. June–October, 1885. A descriptive catalogue of rare manuscripts and printed books, chiefly liturgical. London, 1886 . . . . . *2186.42

List of references, pp. ix-xv.

Livius Patavinus, Titus. Historia, ex ed. G. A. Ruperti cum supplementis, notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini [etc.]. Londini, 1828 . . . . . *4923.51.20

Pp. 12,746–12,813 (vol. 20) Recensus editionum ex ed. Bipont., 1784–1786.

Local government. Prov., July, 1882, ii. 23.

Gomme, G. Laurence. Local government. (Bibliographer, March, 1882– . i. 116– .) *6180a.1

Tendencies of, in the United States. Prov., Aug., 1882, ii. 27.

Locusts. Mann, B. P. Bibliography of some of the literature concerning destructive locusts. (United States. *Entomological commission.* Report for 1878 and 1879.) . . . *5893.13

Mann, B. P. Bibliography of the locusts of America. (United States. *Entomological commission.* First annual report, 1877. Appendix, pp. 273–279.) *5893.13

Lodge, Thomas. Complete works. (1580?–1623?) Glasgow, 1883. 3v. **4600a.125

Bibliographical index, in vol. 1.

Logarithms. Bierens de Haan, D. Tweede ontwerp eener naamlijst van logarithmentafels. Amsterdam, 1875.

No. 2 in **5081.73

London. B. P. L. Hist., 170. — B. P. L., Rox., 144.

Longfellow. Bibliography. (Libr. j., Sept., 1880, vol. 5, p. 290.) (Lit. world, Feb. 26, 1881.)

This bibliography, revised and enlarged, is to be found in the Final memorials of Longfellow, edited by S. Longfellow [530.15; 4252.60].

Prov., Feb., 1882, ii. 5.

Robertson, E. S. Life of Longfellow. London, 1887 . 4252.61

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xi.

LONG Island. Onderdonk, H., *jr.* Bibliography of Long Island. Manuscript. 1866 . . . . . *2152.19

Onderdonk, H., *jr.* Bibliography of Long Island. (Furman, G. Antiquities of Long Island, edited by Frank Moore. N. Y., 1875, pp. 435–469.) *2379.62

LOPE DE VEGA. *See* Vega Carpio.

LOUISIANA. Boismare, A. L. Notes sur les principaux ouvrages publiés sur la Floride et l'ancienne Louisiane. Paris, 1855 . . . . . *6160.12

New Orleans and Louisiana. Prov., Oct., 1884, iv. 10.

LUTHER, Martin. B. P. L. Hist., 173.

Bibliotheca Lutherana. Nördlingen, 1883 . . . . . *2188.13

British museum. Luther exhibition, 1883, arranged by G. Bullen. London, 1883 . . . . . *2186.38

Dommer, A. von. Lutherdrucke auf der Hamburger Stadtbibliothek, 1516–1523. Leipzig, 1883 . . . . . *2188.22

Edmands, J. Reading notes on Luther. [From the Mercantile library Bulletin. Phila., 1883.] *2188.12

Fabricius, J. A. Centifolium Lutheranum. Hamburgi, 1728–30. *2184.10

Kelchner, E. Die Luther-Drucke der Stadt-Bibliothek zu Frankfurt am Main, 1518–1546. Frankfurt am Main, 1883. *2184.11

Kuhn, F. Luther sa vie et son œuvre. Paris, 1883 . 5553.52.1
Bibliography, pp. ix-xi.

Luther exhibition. (Bibliographer, Oct., 1883, iv. 126.) *6180a.1.4

Luther literature. (Schaff, P. History of the Christian church. N. Y., 1888, vi. 99–105.) 3522.50.6

Rosenthal, L. Bibliotheca Lutherana. München, 1883. *2186.30

Some recent views of [since 1880]. Prov., Nov., 1883, iii. 11.

Vogel, E. G. Bibliotheca biographica Lutherana. Halle, 1851. *2182.7

LUTHERAN church in the United States. Morris, J. G. Bibliotheca Lutherana; a complete list of the publications of all the Lutheran ministers in the United States. Phila., 1876 . *2186.33

MADAGASCAR. Oliver, S. P. Madagascar. London, 1886. 2 v. 3081.57.2
Bibliography, vol. 2, pp. 222-265.

Sibree, J. A Madagascar bibliography. Antananarivo, 1885. 3077.84

MADISON, James. Administrations, 1809–1817. Prov., July, 1883, iii. 28.

MADRIGALS. Rimbault, E. F. Bibliotheca madrigaliana . . . published in England in the 16th and 17th centuries under the titles of madrigals, ballets, ayres, canzonets. London, 1847. *2155.7; **G.46.13

MAFFEI, Scipione. Giuliari, G. C. Bibliografia Maffeiana. (Il propugnatore, 1885, xviii. (1), 258, 426; xviii. (2), 249.) *4791.50.18

MAGAZINE articles.

An alphabetical list of articles in American and foreign magazines is given monthly by subjects in Book chat [*6150.22].

MAGELLAN. Hale, E. E. Magellan's discovery. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 591–617.) *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information, by E. E. Hale and the editor.

MAGIC. Carrel, F. Poingdestre. Some magical works. (Bibliographer, 1884.) *6180a.1

Graesse, J. G. T. Bibliotheca magica et pneumatica. Leipzig, 1843 . . . . . No. 1 in *2172.4

See also Demonology.

MAGNETIC sense, On the existence of. By J. Jastrow and G. F. H. Nuttall. (American soc. for psychical research. Proceedings, 1886, i. 116–126.) 7600.21

Literature, p. 126.

MAGNETISM. May, G. Bibliography of electricity and magnetism. 1860 to 1883. London, 1884 . . . . . *2179.60

May, G. Die Weltliteratur der Elektricität und des Magnetismus. Wien, 1884 . . . . . *2179.61

Ronalds, *Sir* J. Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism, the electric telegraph, etc., including the Ronalds library. London, 1886 . . . . . *6170a.62

MAIDMENT. Stevenson, T. G. The bibliography of James Maidment. From 1817 to 1878. Edinb., 1883 . . . . *2175.18

MAINE. Griffin, J. History of the press of Maine. Brunswick, 1872 . . . . . *6192.7

With a bibliography.

Willis, W. A descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to Maine. (Norton's literary letter. N. Y., 1859. Pp. 11–30.) **G.46.9

MAINE, *continued.*

Same. (Historical magazine, 2d series, vol. 7, March, 1870, p. 145.) . . . . . *4315.1, 2d series, 7

See also Penobscot county.

MAMMALIA. Allen, J. A. List of important publications relating to mammals. (Riverside natural history, vol. 5, pp. 529–534. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.5

Gill, T., and Coues, E. Material for a bibliography of North American mammals. (United States. *Geological survey of the territories, F. V. Hayden,* xi. 951–1081.) . . *7860a.50.11

Parker, W. K. On mammalian descent. London, 1885. 3884.58

Contains several bibliographical lists.

MAN, Prehistoric. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1875, ii. 298.

MANCHESTER, *England.* Sutton, C. W. Bibliography for 1881–1883. (Manchester quarterly. Vol. 1–3.) *2503.53

The bibliography for 1880 is to be found in the Papers of the Manchester literary club, vol. 7 [*2504.50.7].

MANCHESTER, *New Hampshire.* Gould, S. C. Bibliography of Manchester, N. H. Manchester, 1885 . . . . . *2154.37

MANGANESE. Bolton, H. C. Index to the literature of manganese. (N. Y. Lyceum of natural history. Annals, xi. 208.) *7812.5.11

MANUSCRIPTS. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1876, iii. 69.

For a list of manuscripts in the Boston Public library, and of catalogues of manuscripts in other libraries, consult the Bates Hall Card Catalogue under the heading Manuscripts.

Bibliothèque nationale. Inventaire des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale. Fonds de Cluni. Par L. Delisle. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *6173.30

Kirchhoff, A. Die Handschriftenhändler des Mittelalters. 2te Ausg. Leipzig, 1853 . . . . . 2119.43

Bibliographical matter, pp. 143–189.

MANX language. Savage, E. B. List of works in. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1887, iv. 270.) . . . . . *3179.50, 7th series, 4

MAPS. British museum. Catalogue of the printed maps, plans, and charts in the British museum. London, 1885 . *6170.20

Bliss, R. Classified index to the maps in Petermann's Mittheilungen, 1855–1881. Harvard, 1882–84, ii. 344, etc.

Same. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions. No. 16, 1884.) *6194.12.1

MAPS, *continued*.

Bliss, R. Classified index to the maps in the publications of the Geological society of London, 1811–1885. B. P. L. Bulletin, 1886, 87, vii. 78, etc.

Same. (Boston Public library. Bibliography of special subjects. No. 4, 1887.)

Classified index to the maps in the Royal geographical society's publications, 1830–1883. Harvard, 1885–86, iv. 47, etc.

Same. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions. No. 17, 1886.) *6194.12.1

Winsor, J. The general atlases and charts of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. (Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 369–377.) *4210a.51.4

See also America.

MARIVAUX. Larroumet, G. Marivaux: sa vie et ses œuvres. Paris, 1882 . . . . . 4646.74

Iconographie de Marivaux, Chronologie des œuvres de Marivaux, Bibliographie, pp. 575-620.

Poulet-Malassis, A. Théâtre de Marivaux. Paris, 1876. *2207.23

MARLOWE. Heinemann, W. An essay towards a bibliography of Marlowe's Tragical history of Doctor Faustus. (Bibliographer, 1884, vi. 14– .) *6180a.1.6

MARRYAT. Hannay, D. Life of Frederick Marryat. London, 1889 . . . . . 4540a.118

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–vii.

MARSH, George P. Trial bibliography of. By H. L. Koopman. (Lib. j., Dec., 1886, xi. 474–477.)

MARTINEAU, Harriet. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1887, iii. 198.

MARY, the mother of Jesus. Oettinger, E. M. Iconographia Mariana. Leipzig, 1852 . . . . . 5556.5

Sommervogel, C. Bibliotheca Mariana de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1885 . . . . . *2172.67

MARY, queen of Scots. B. P. L. Hist., 180.—B. P. L., Rox., 153.

MARYLAND. Brantly, W. T. The English in Maryland, 1632–1691. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 517–562.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Morris, J. G. Bibliography. (Historical magazine, 2d series, vol. 7, April, 1870. *Continued*.) . . *4315.1, 2d series, vol. 7

Many titles of books on Maryland are given in Sabin's Dictionary of books relating to America [*C.R.6.3.6].

MASSACHUSETTS. B. P. L. Hist., 181.

Colburn, J. Bibliography of the local history of Massachusetts. (N. E. hist. and gen. register, ii. 37; iii. 156.) *2335.1

Same. Boston, 1871 . . . . . *6152.15

Titles can be found in Sabin's Dictionary.

MASSACHUSETTS bay. Harv., Oct., 1878, Jan., 1879, i. 195, 243.

MASSACHUSETTS election sermons. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1881, iv. 304.

A list of preachers of Massachusetts election sermons, by H. H. Edes, is appended to the sermon for 1871, by C. E. Grinnell [*4356.14].

MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Green, S. A. Bibliography. Boston, 1871 . . . . . *6152.13

Same. (Proceedings, 1871, pp. 2–9.) *2355.12.1871

MASSACHUSETTS institute of technology. Nichols, W. R. Publications of the Mass. institute of technology and of its officers, students, and alumni. 1862–1887. 2d ed. Boston, 1888. *6173.29

MASSAGE. Samuely, J. Ueber Massage. Wien, 1883 . 3790.81

Bibliography, pp. 5–6.

MATERIA medica. Waring, E. J. Bibliotheca therapeutica. (New Sydenham society, 1878, 79.) 2 v. *5724.57

MATHEMATICS. Bibliotheca mathematica. Herausg. von Gustaf Eneström. Stockholm, 1884– **5081.86

Boston Public library. List of mathematical works added to the Bowditch collection. May, 1878 . *6200.20; **5010a.80

Published in the Bulletin of the Library, April, 1878. Continued in the same for April, 1884 and Jan., 1888, published separately [*2172.77].

There is a special Card Catalogue of the Bowditch collection of mathematical books in the Boston Public library.

Carr, G. S. Index to the papers on pure mathematics in the principal journals and transactions of learned societies of the present century. [890 vols.] (*In his* Synopsis of elementary results in pure mathematics. London, 1886, pp. 841–935.) 3933.57; **5081.20

Cornell university. Special lists. No. 1. Mathematics. Ithaca, 1883 . . . . . *2142.53

Works relating to mathematics in the Cornell university library. Cornell, July, 1882–July, 1883, i, 60, 95, 127, 155.

Erlecke, A. Bibliotheca mathematica . . . bis 1870 in Deutschland [etc.]. Halle, 1872 . . . . . *6170a.2

Gould, S. C. Bibliography on the polemic problem. What is the value of π? Manchester, 1888 . . . . . **5082.86

Hardy, A. S. Courses of reading. (The critic, July 28, Aug. 11, 1883, iii. 321, 334.)

MATHEMATICS, *continued.*

Riccardi, P. Biblioteca matematica italiana dalla origine della stampa ai primi anni del secolo XIX. Modena, 1870–80. 3 v. *2172.53

Sohncke, L. A. Bibliotheca mathematica. 1830–1854. Leipzig, 1854 . . . . . *2172.15

Among older authorities are Murhard: Litteratur der mathematischen Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1797–1805. 5 v. [*6172.15.] — Scheibel: Einleitung zur mathematischen Bücherkentnis. Bresslau, 1781–87. 3 v. [*2172.32.]

MATHER family. Sibley, J. L. Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university. Cambridge, 1873–85 . . 2383.51.3

See the titles in the Prince catalogue of the Boston Public library, in Sabin's Dictionary and in Sprague's Annals of the American pulpit.

MATHEWS, Charles. Bates, W. Special bibliographies. (N. & Q., 5th series, 1879, xii. 241–243, 282, 283, 342–344.) *3179.50, 5th series, 12

MAYA civilization of Yucatan. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1880, iv. 187.

Stöll, O. Zur Ethnographie der Republik Guatemala. Zürich, 1884 . . . . . 2310a.77

Literatur, pp. 73–78.

MEASURES. United States. *Coast and geodetic survey.* Descriptive catalogue of publications [relating to the Coast and geodetic survey, and to standard measures. By Edward Goodfellow]. Appendix no. 6, report for 1883. Washington, 1884. *6170.21

MECKLENBURG. Wiechmann, C. M. Meklenburgs altniedersächsische Literatur. Schwerin, 1864, 70. 2 v. 2203.14

MEDALS. *See* Numismatics.

MEDICAL electricity. Stein, S. T. Die allgemeine Elektrisation des menschlichen Körpers. Halle a. S., 1883 . . . . 3800a.57

Literatur-Verzeichniss, pp. 137–144.

MEDICAL jurisprudence. Chaillé, S. E. Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence. 1776–1876. Phila., 1876. No. 1 in *5790.7

Contribution to the bibliography of American medical jurisprudence, pp. 32–40.

MEDICI family. Moreni, D. Serie d'avtori di opere risgvardanti la famiglia Medici. Firenze, 1826 . . . . . 4746.13

MEDICINE. Berger, C., and Rey, H. Répertoire bibliographique des travaux des médecins et des pharmaciens de la marine française. 1698–1873. Paris, 1874 . . . . . *6187.11

MEDICINE, *continued.*

Bernstein, J. G. Medicinisch-chirurgische Bibliothek. Von 1750 bis mit Einschluss 1828. Frankfurt a. M., 1829. *6176.27

Bibliotheca medico-chirurgica pharmaceutico-chemica et veterinaria. Herausg. von C. Ruprecht. Göttingen, 1856– . *2186.12

Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des sciences médicales. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1857, 73. 2 v. *2170.27

Billings, J. S. Literature and institutions. (Century of American medicine. Phila., 1876.) *3718.52

Medical bibliography. Baltimore, 1883 . . . . . *2186.31

Brown, F. H. Indexes to medical literature. Cambridge, 1881. No. 1 in *5720a.11

Callisen, A. C. P. Medicinisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon der jetzt lebenden Aerzte, Wundärzte. [etc.] aller gebildeten Völker. Copenhagen [etc.], 1830–45. 33 v. . . . *C.R.7.4.1

Choulant, J. L. Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die ältere Medicin. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1841 . . . . . *2186.34

Gross, S. D. History of American medical literature, from 1776 to the present time. Phila., 1876 . . . No. 3 in *5790.7

Index bibliographique de la presse et de la librairie médicales. T. 1– . Paris, 1883– *3721.59

Index medicus. A monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world. Compiled under the supervision of John S. Billings and Robert Fletcher. Vol. 1– . N. Y., 1879– *3722.52

Katalog der Bibliothek des Koeniglichen medizinisch-chirurgischen Fredrich-Wilhelm-Instituts. 1857. Nachtrag, 1877, 1883 . . . . . *6186.19

Morejon, A. H. Historia bibliográfica de la medicina española. Madrid, 1842–52. 7 v. **D.180b.3

Neale, R. The medical digest . . . during the last thirty years. London, New Sydenham society, 1877 . . . *5724.56

Schlegel, J. C. T. Medicinische Literatur für practische Aerzte. Leipzig, 1781–1787. 12 v. in 6 . . . . . 5729a.2

United States. *Surgeon-general's office. Library.* Catalogue. Authors. Washington, 1874, 75. 3 v. *C.R.6.1.8

Index-catalogue. Authors and subjects *C.R.22.2.2

In course of publication. Titles of books on all the branches of medical and surgical science may be found in this elaborate and extensive catalogue.

MEDICINE, *continued.*

Ziemssen, H. W. von, *and others.* Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. Leipzig, 1875-85. 18 v. in 30. *5721.50

Same. English edition. Cyclopædia of the practice of medicine. N. Y., 1874-81. 20 v. *3712.53

Lists of books are prefixed to the several divisions of this work.

MEEK, F. B. Bibliography of his published writings on fossil invertebrates. (Marcou, J. B. Bibliography of fossil invertebrates. United States. *National museum.* Bulletin. No. 30, 1885, pp. 9-112.) *3904.50,no. 30

MELA, Pomponius. Winsor, J. The bibliography of Pomponius Mela [etc.]. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 180-186.) *4210a.51.2

MENDELSSOHN. Cuthbert Hadden, J. Mendelssohn. London, 1888 . . . . . 8058.21

Catalogue of Mendelssohn's works, pp. 163-170.

Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn. [With a chronological list of his works.] London, 1884 . . . . . 4047.85

MENHADEN. Bibliography. (United States. *Commissioner of fish and fisheries.* Report for 1877, pp. 274-279.) . . *C.267.4.3

MENTAL philosophy. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1876, iii. 143, and following Bulletins to Jan., 1880.

See also Philosophy.

MERCURY. Holden, E. S. Index-catalogue of books and memoirs on the transits of Mercury. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 1.) . . . . . No. 1 in *6194.12

Republished from the Bulletin of the Library, October, 1878 [*6194.7.1].

MÉRIMÉE, Prosper. Tourneux, M. Prosper Mérimée. Sa bibliographie. Paris, 1876 . . . . . *2207.27

METEOROLOGY. Abbe, C., and Fassig, O. L. Bibliography, 1882-1884. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report for 1883-84.) *7918.50.1883

Buechting, A. Bibliotheca astronomica et meteorologica. 1862-71. Nordhausen, 1872 . . . . . *6174.25

Fassig, O. L. Bibliography of meteorology. Washington, 1889. *2170.51

Contents. — Part 1. Temperature.

Ramsay, A. A bibliography, guide, and index to climate. (Scientific roll, London, 1884.) *3961.67; *5913.10.1

METEOROLOGY, *continued.*

Swinton, A. H. An almanack of the Christian era. London, 1883 . . . . . 5963.64

There is a bibliography incorporated in the text.

United States. *Surgeon-general of the army.* List of books and articles on climatology and meteorology in the Library of the Surgeon-general's office. Washington, 1888 . *2170.52

Pages from vol. 3 and 9 of the Index-catalogue [C.R.22.2.2].

Walford, C. Literature of meteorology as affecting famines. (*In his* Famines of the world, pp. 71–85. London, 1879.) 3764.66

METHODISM. B. P. L. Hist., 184.

See also Wesley.

Cavender, C. H. Catalogue of works in refutation of methodism. By H. C. Decanver [*pseud.*]. Phila., 1846. No. 1 in **G.312.9

Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1868 . . . . . *6182.10; *6185.1

List of manuscripts, pamphlets, and newspapers in the archives of the society of use to students of methodist church history. (New England methodist historical society. Proceedings, 7th meeting, 1887, pp. 26–37.) *3540a.57

To be continued.

MEXICO. B. P. L. Hist., 185. — B. P. L. Ticknor, 221.

Prov., Feb., 1884, iv. 2.

Anderson, A. D. Mexico from the material stand-point. Washington, 1884 . . . . . 2310a.70

American and English authorities, pp. 137-156, etc.

Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 4–9. Mexico 4212.50

Authorities quoted, vol. 4, pp. xxi-cxii.

Beristain y Martin de Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano-americana setentrional. 2a ed. Amecameca, 1883. 3 v. . 4319.72

Brasseur de Bourbourg, É. C. Bibliothèque mexico-guatémalienne. Paris, 1871 . . . . . *6144.9

Directorio para las oficinas del servicio público de correos de la República mexicana. México, 1876 . . . . . *4318.69

Obras consultadas y documentos oficiales, que han servido de base, pp. 437-533.

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 96.

Icazbalceta, J. G. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVI. Parte 1. México, 1886 . . . . . *2150a.5

MEXICO, *continued.*

Ramirez, J. F. Bibliotheca mexicana. (Sale catalogue.) London, 1880 . . . . . *6170a.10

Winsor, J. Mexico and Central America. (Narrative and critical history of America, i. 133–208.) *4210a.51.1

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

MICHEL ANGELO. *See* Buonarroti.

MICKIEWICZ. Mickiewicz, L. Adam Mickiewicz: sa vie et son œuvre. Paris, 1888 . . . . . 3060a.32

Index bibliographique, pp. 369–379.

MIDDLE ages. B. P. L. Hist., 186.

Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Bio-bibliographie. [*Also*, Supplément. 1888.] Paris, 1876–86. *C.R.10.3.9

Crane, T. F. Mediæval sermon-books and stories. (American philosophical soc. Proceedings, April, 1883, pp. 49–78.) *5393.1

Potthast, August. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. 375–1500. Berlin, 1862 . . . . . 2176.22

Weber, G. Allgemeine Weltgeschichte. B. 8. Mittelalter. Leipzig, 1885 . . . . . 2212.5.1

With references to authorities.

See also Renaissance.

MIGRATION of nations. Wietersheim, C. A. W. E. von. Geschichte der Völkerwanderung. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1880, 81. 2301.54

Quellen- und Literatur-Uebersicht, von F. Dahn, vol. 2, pp. 467–532.

MILAN. Argelati, F. Bibliotheca scriptorum Mediolanensium. Mediolani, 1745. 4 v. *2160.5

Predari, F. Bibliografia enciclopedica milanese. Milano, 1857. 2162.9

MILITARY art. Allgemeine Bibliographie der Militär-Wissenschaften. Jahrg. 1– . Leipzig, 1872– *6145.10

Ayala, M. Bibliografia militare-italiana antica e moderna. Torino, 1854 . . . . . *2172.18

Baldamus, E. Die Erscheinungen der deutschen Literatur auf dem Gebiete der Kriegswissenschaft und Pferdekunde 1865–71. Leipzig, 1872 . . . . . *6174.24

France. *Ministère de la guerre.* Bibliothèque du dépôt de la guerre. Catalogue. T. 1. Paris, 1883 . . . . . *2171.53

The edition of 1861 is on shelf-no. 2172.17.

MILITARY art, *continued.*

Hoyer, J. G. von. Litteratur der Kriegswissenschaften und Kriegsgeschichte. Berlin, 1832 . . . . . 2172.30

Same. Fortsetzung von 1831–1840. Berlin, 1840 . . 2172.30

La Barre Duparcq, E. de. Des sources bibliographiques militaires. Paris, 1856 . . . . . 2172.21

Pohler, J. Bibliotheca historica militaris. Vol. 1. Cassel, 1887. *6175.30

Rumpf, H. F. Allgemeine Literatur der Kriegswissenschaften. Berlin, 1824, 25. 2 v. 2172.27

Seelhorst, A. von. Deutschland's Militair-Literatur, 1850 bis 1860. Berlin, 1862 . . . . . *2172.20

MILITARY history. Précis des campagnes de Gustave-Adolphe en Allemagne (1630–1632). Précédé d'une bibliographie générale de l'histoire militaire des temps modernes. Bruxelles, 1887. 2306.50

MILL. Courtney, W. L. Life of John Stuart Mill. London, 1889. 4540a.117

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–xi.

MILTON. B. P. L. Hist., 187.

Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature. Vol. 2, pp. 1296–1324 . . . . . *B.H. Desk; *C.R. Stand

Collation of the different editions, etc. Lenox, No. 6.

MINERAL waters. Dalton, W. H. A list of works referring to British mineral and thermal waters. (British assoc. for the adv. of science. Report, 1888, pp. 859–897.) . . *7932.1.1888

Waring, E. J. Bibliotheca therapeutica; with appendix containing the bibliography of British mineral waters. London, 1878–79. 2 v. [New Sydenham society.] *5724.57

MINERALOGY. Achiardi, A. d'. Bibliografia mineralogica, geologica e paleontologica della Toscana. Roma, 1875. *2172.51

Berg, E. von. Repertorium der Literatur über die Mineralogie, Geologie, Palaeontologie, Berg- und Hüttenkunde Russlands bis zum Schlusse des XVIII. Jahrhunderts. St. Petersburg, 1862 . . . . . *2173.22

Dana, E. S. Bibliography, 1883– . (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1883– .) *7927.50.1883

Etheridge, R., *jr.*, and Jack, R. L. Catalogue of works [etc.] on geology, etc., of the Australian continent and Tasmania. London, 1881 . . . . . *6173.23

MINERALOGY, *continued.*

Geological record, The, for 1874–79; 1880–84, vol. 1. A list of publications on geology, mineralogy, and palæontology published [during those years]. London, 1875–88. 7 v. *6177.50

Groth, P. H. Repertorium der mineralogischen und krystallographischen Literatur vom Ende d. J. 1876 bis Anfang d. J. 1885. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . *2172.74

Partsch, P. Katalog der Bibliothek des K. k. Hof-Mineralien-Cabinetes in Wien. Wien, 1851 . . . . . *2170.19

See also Geology.

MINING. Munroe, H. S. List of books. (School of mines quarterly, Jan., 1889, x. 176–184.)

MINING camps; a study in American frontier government. By C. H. Shinn. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 3561.79

Authorities consulted, pp. 299-307.

MINNESOTA. Williams, J. F. Bibliography. (Minnesota historical society. Collections. Vol. 3, pp. 13–75.) St. Paul, 1880 . . . . . *4472.27.3

Same. From the Minn. hist. soc. Collections. St. Paul, 1870. *6152.14

MIRACLE plays. *See* Mysteries.

MISSALS. Weale, W. H. J. Bibliographia liturgica: Catalogus missalium ritus Latini ab anno M.CCCC.LXXV. impressorum. Londini, M.DCCC.LXXXVI. *2186.40

MISSIONS. B. P. L. Hist., 188.

Jackson, S. M. A contribution towards a missionary bibliography. (Centenary conference on the Protestant missions of the world. Report, i. 489–538. N.Y., 1888.) . . . 3536.51.1

See American board of commissioners for foreign missions.

MISSISSIPPI river. Griffin, A. P. C. The discovery of the Mississippi; a bibliographical account. N. Y., 1883. *2150.36

Same. (Magazine of American history, March and April, 1883.) *4414.50.9

MNEMONICS. Fellows, G. S. "Loisette" exposed. Appended a bibliography of mnemonics, 1325–1888. N. Y., 1888. **5587.62

Middleton, A. E. Memory systems new and old, with bibliography of mnemonics, 1325–1888, by G. S. Fellows. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 5599.78

MODENA. Tiraboschi, G. Biblioteca modenese. Modena, 1781–86. 6 v. *2161.1; **G.54.3

MOHAMMEDANISM. B. P. L. Hist., 189.

Le Chatelier, A. Les confréries musulmanes du Hedjaz. Paris, 1887 . . . . . 3019a.71

Bibliography, pp. 297-307.

MOLIÈRE. B. P. L. Hist., 189.

Lacroix, P. (*Le bibliophile Jacob.*) Bibliographie Molièresque. Tunis, 1872 . . . . . *C.R.18.2.10

Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1875 . . . . . **G.304.6

Same. Petit supplément. (Polybiblion, sept., 1878, p. 261.) *6140.50.23.1873

Mahrenholtz, R. Molière's Leben und Werke. Heilbronn, 1881 . . . . . *4686.50.2

Contains a bibliography.

Rise of the French drama. Prov., Dec., 1884, iv. 12.

MOLLUSCA. Gray, A. F. List of some of the important publications on mollusca. (Riverside natural history, i. 409–415. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

MOLLUSCOIDA. Gray, A. F. List of some of the important publications on molluscoida. (Riverside natural history, i. 407, 408. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

MOMMSEN. Zangemeister, C. F. W. Theodor Mommsen als Schriftsteller. Heidelberg, 1887 . . . . . *2176.98

MONEY. Delmar, A. A history of money in ancient countries. London, 1885 . . . . . 3658.13

Bibliography, pp. xiii-xix.

Delmar, A. Money and civilization. London, 1886 . . 3651.82

Bibliography, pp. xvii-xxvi.

Horton, S. Dana. Partial list of modern publications on money. (International monetary conference, Aug., 1878, pp. 737–773. Washington, 1879.) *3653.67

Jevons, W. Stanley. Investigations in currency and finance. London, 1884 . . . . . 3653.78

Bibliography, pp. 363-414.

A partial list of modern publications. (United States. *Senate. 45th congress, 3d session.* 1878–79, pp. 737–773.) *C.263.1.5

MONROE, James. Administrations. Prov., Oct., 1883, iii. 35.

MONROE doctrine. Gilman, D. C. James Monroe. Boston, 1883. 4248.54

Bibliography of Monroe and the Monroe doctrine, by J. F. Jameson, pp. 253-289.

MONS, *Belgium*. Rousselle, H. Bibliographie montoise. Mons, 1858 . . . . . *2163.12

MONTAIGNE. Œuvres. Paris, 1837 . . . . . 4691.9

Notice bibliographique, par J. F. Payen, pp. xiii-xlvii.

MONTEMAYOR. Schoenherr, G. Jorge de Montemayor. Nebst einer Übersicht der Ausgaben dieser Dichtung und bibliographischen Anmerkungen. Halle, 1886 . . . . . 3086.7

Notes on the editions of Montemayor are in the Ticknor catalogue, p. 234.

MONTFORT, Simon de. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 231.

MONTPELIER, *Vermont*. Gilman, M. D. Bibliography of Montpelier. (Vermont historical gazetteer, iv. 313-324.) Montpelier, 1882 . . . . . *4434.8.4

See also Vermont.

MOORE, Thomas. Vallat, G. Étude. Paris, 1886 . . . 4542.108

Bibliographie, pp. 247-281.

MOORS in Spain. B. P. L. Ticknor, 237.

Haines, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain. London, 1888. 3516.69

Authorities consulted, pp. 175-182.

See also Saracens.

MORAVIANS. *See* United brethren.

MORE, *Sir* Thomas. B. P. L. Hist., 191.

MORMONISM. Woodward, C. L. Bibliotheca-Scallawagiana. N. Y., 1880 . . . . . No. 7 in *4155.58

MOROCCO. La Martinière, H. M. P. de. Morocco. London, 1889. 3055.116

Bibliography, pp. 455-470.

Renou, É. J. Description géographique de l'empire de Maroc. (Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Vol. 8. Paris, 1844-55.) *3054.2.8

Liste des ouvrages, cartes, plans et vues relatifs à l'empire de Maroc, pp. 425-458.

MOSSES. Sullivant, W. S. Icones muscorum, . . . Eastern North America. Cambridge, 1864 . . . . . *5852.1

Pages vii, viii contain a list of works cited.

MOUNDS and mound builders. Early books which treat of Indian mounds. (American antiquarian and oriental journal, 1887, ix. 239–242.) *4415.52.9

Thomas, *Mrs.* C. Bibliography of the earth-works of Ohio. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, 1887, i. 69, 191, 272.) *4375.100.1

MOUNTAIN railroads. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1879, iv. 70.

MOZART. Jahn, O. Life of Mozart. London, 1882. 3 v. . 4044.75

Appended to vol. 3 is a List of Mozart's works.

Köchel, L., *Ritter* von. Chronologisch-thematisches Verzeichniss sämmtlicher Tonwerke Wolfgang Amade Mozart's. Leipzig, 1862 . . . . . *8053.13

MUNICIPAL government. Hodder, F. H. Municipal government in the United States. Cornell, Jan., 1888, ii. 113–118.

Published separately in Special lists, no. 2 [*2142.53].

Woodward, F. E. Reference list of works. [Malden? 1887.] *6129.60

MURCIA. Baquero Almansa, A. Estudio sobre la historia de la literatura en Murcia, desde Alfonso x. á los reyes católicos [1223–1516]. Madrid, 1877 . . . . . 3099.70

MURMELLIUS. Reichling, D. Johannes Murmellius. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1880 . . . . . 2840a.7

Bibliographie, pp. 131–165.

MUSHROOMS. Gautier, L. M. Les champignons. Paris, 1884. 5852.10

Index bibliographique, pp. 179–188.

MUSIC. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan., 1876, iii. 34. — B. P. L. Hist., 195.

Bohn, E. Bibliographie der Musik-Druckwerke bis 1700 welche in der Stadtbibliothek [etc.] zu Breslau aufbewahrt werden. Berlin, 1883 . . . . . *2172.54

Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians: with a bibliography of English writings on music. Paisley, 1886. *4043.54

Buechting, A. Bibliotheca musica . . . 1847–1871 im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher und Zeitschriften. Nordhausen, 1867, 72. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . 4049.67

Choron, A. É., and Lafage, J. A. L. de. Nouveau manuel complet de musique vocale et instrumentale. Paris, 1836–39. 10 v. [Manuels-Roret.] 8058.10.5

Vol. 5, Histoire de la musique, bibliographie musicale.

MUSIC, *continued.*

Clement, F. Histoire générale de la musique religieuse. Paris, 1861 . . . . . 8045.3

Drexel, J. W. Catalogue of Jos. W. Drexel's musical library. Part 1. Musical writings. Phila., 1869 . . . *6172.1

Engel, C. An introduction to the study of national music. London, 1866 . . . . . 4045.68

Titles of musical works, pp. 371-421.

Euing, W. The Euing musical library. Glasgow, 1878. *6170a.54

Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 2e éd. Paris, 1867–70. 8 v. *Also*, Supplément par Pougin, 1878, 80. 2 v. . .C.R.16.1.6

The edition of 1837-44, 8 v., is on *4040.21.

Catalogue de [sa] bibliothèque acquise par l'état belge. Bruxelles, 1877 . . . . . *2201.9

Grove, G. Dictionary of music and musicians. London, 1880–89. 4 v. *4045.74

Hofmeister, A. Handbuch der musikalischen Literatur. 1852–1859. Leipzig, 1860 . . . . . *2170.30

Lavoix, H. Histoire de la musique. Paris, 1884 . . . 8087.15

References to authorities at the end of each chapter.

Mendel, H. Musikalisches Conversations-Lexikon. Berlin, 1870–83. 12 v. *C.R.16.1.10

Musical novels. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 99.

Otten, J. Selected list of books on music. 4 pp. St. Louis Publ. L. Ref. lists.

Schauer, J. K. Geschichte der biblisch-kirchlichen Dicht- und Tonkunst und ihrer Werke. Jena, 1850 . . . . . *2170.12

Vasconcellos, J. de. Os musicos portuguezes. Biographia-bibliographia. Porto, 1870. 2 v. **C.R.16.1.8

Works on. (Lit. news, March, 1887, viii. 84.)

Among earlier authorities are Becker: Systematisch chronologische Darstellung der musikalischen Literatur. Leipzig, 1836-39 [*2170.24]. — Becker: Die Tonwerke des XVI. und XVII. Jahrhunderts. 2te Ausg. Leipzig, 1855 [*2170.25]. — Forkel: Allgemeine Litteratur der Musik. Leipzig, 1792 [*2170.23]. — Handbuch der musikalischen Litteratur. Leipzig, 1817 [*2170.21]. — Kiesewetter: Catalog der Sammlung alter Musik. Wien, 1847 [*2170.26]. — Lichtenthal: Dizionario e bibliografia della musica. Milano, 1826. 4 v. in 2 [*2170.22]. — Stoepel: Grundzüge der Geschichte der modernen Musik. Berlin, 1821 [*4052.50].

See also Church music. — Counterpoint. — Madrigals.

MUSSET, Alfred de. Clouard, M. Bibliographie. Paris, 1883. 2171.52

MYSTERIES, miracle plays, etc. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1879, iv. 131.

Colomb de Batines, C. de. Bibliografia delle antiche rappresentazioni italiane sacre e profane stampate nei secoli XV e XVI. Firenze, 1852 . . . . . *2161.5

Stoddard, F. H. References for students of miracle plays and mysteries. Berkeley, 1887. (University of California. Library bulletin, No. 8.) . . . . . No. 8 in *6145.21

MYTHS. B. P. L. Hist., 195.

NAMES. Onderdonk, H., *jr.* Bibliography of names. Manuscript. 11 pp. **2237.6

NAMUR, *Belgium.* Doyen, F. D. Bibliographie namuroise. (Bibliophile belge. Bulletin mensuel. 13e année. Bruxelles, 1878, pp. 1-30, 288-309.) *6145.1.13

NAPIER. The construction of the wonderful canon of logarithms. Translated from Latin into English with notes and a catalogue of the various editions of Napier's works, by W. R. Macdonald. Edinb., 1889 . . . . . **E.200.46

Catalogue, pp. 101-169.

NAPOLEON I. B. P. L. Hist., 196.

Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue de l'histoire de France, vol. 1, 3, 7, 9. Paris, 1855- *6161.1

A bibliography is appended to the article Napoléon 1er in the Nouvelle biographie générale, vol. 37 [*C.R.9.3.1.37].

NAPOLEON III. B. P. L. Hist., 197.

Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue de l'histoire de France, vol. 4 . . . . . *6161.1.4

NATURAL history. Bianconi, J. G. Repertorio italiano per la storia naturale. Bononiæ, 1853, 54. 2 v. *6173.9

Bibliotheca historico-naturalis physico-chemica et mathematica. Herausg. von F. Frenkel [etc.]. Göttingen, 1851- . *6175.9

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca historico-naturalis, 1700-1846. Leipzig, 1846, 61. 3 v. 2173.2; *4145.5

[*Also*, Supplement. Bibliotheca zoologica. 1846-1860. Bearb. von J. Victor Carus und W. Engelmann.]

Ordering Department

Girard, C. Bibliographia Americana historico-naturalis, 1851. Washington, 1852 . . . . . *6202.9

NATURAL history, *continued*.

Naturae novitates. Bibliographie neuer Erscheinungen aller Länder auf dem Gebiete der Naturgeschichte und der exacten Wissenschaften. Herausg. von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Jahrg. 1– . Berlin, 1879– *6177.4

Riverside natural history. Boston, 1888. 6 v. *3822.51

With the titles of important publications.

NAVAL art and science. Stratico, S. Bibliografia di marina nelle varie lingue dell' Europa. Milano, 1823 . . . . *2172.36

NEANDER. Schaff, P. Erinnerungen. Gotha, 1886 . . 2844.80

Chronologisches Verzeichniss der Werke Neanders, Schriften über Neander, pp. 65–76.

NEBULÆ. Holden, E. S. Index-catalogue of books and memoirs. (Smithsonian inst. Miscellaneous contributions, vol. 14, 1878.) *3350.2.14

NEMERTEA. Hubrecht, A. A. W. Report on nemertea. (Report, H.M.S. Challenger. Zoology, xix. 7. . . . **5810.7, Zool. 19

List of authors referred to, pp. 149, 150.

NERVES. Richardson, M. H. Literature of nerve suture, neurotomy and neurectomy. (Boston medical and surgical journal, Oct. 21, 1886, cxv. 372–373.) *7764.1.115

Vol. 9 of the Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-general's office, pp. 704–810, contains the titles of works on nerves, the nervous system, etc.

NETHERLANDS, Holland, etc. B. P. L. Hist., 199.

Aa, A. J. van der. Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. Haarlem, 1852–78. 21 v. *C.R.13.5.1

Nieuw biografiesch, anthologiesch en kritiesch woordenboek. Amsterdam, 1864. 3 v. *C.R.14.5.5

Abkoude, J. van. Naamregister van . . . nederduitsche boeken . . . 1600–1761 . . . tot 1787 vermeerderd door R. Arrenberg; 1790–1831 door J. de Jong; 1833–1849 door C. L. Brinkman. Amsterdam [etc.], 1788–1858. 3 v. *2157.3

Bierens de Haan, D. Bouwstoffen voor de geschiedenis der wis- en natuurkundige wetenschappen. Leiden, 1878. **5013.88

Bijdragen tot eene nederlandsche bibliographie, uitgegeven door het Frederik Muller-fonds. Amsterdam, 1884, 88. *2171.56

NETHERLANDS, Holland, etc., *continued.*

Brinkman, C. L. Brinkman's catalogus . . . 1850-1882. Amsterdam, 1883 . . . . . *6165.34

Lijst van boekwerken. No. 1- . 1882- . Amsterdam, 1882. *6165.35

Lijst van overgegane fondsartikelen, 1883-1887. Amsterdam, 1888 . . . . . *2151.26

Campbell, F. A. G. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au XVe siècle. La Haye, 1874. [*Also*, 1er Supplément. 1878.] *C.R.13.2.8

Conway, W. M. The wood cutters of the Netherlands in the 15th century. Cambridge, 1884 . . . . . 3073.63

Part 3. List of the books containing woodcuts.

Haeghen, F. van der, *and others.* Bibliotheca Belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas. [Gand, 1880-85.] *6179a.2

This work is intended to comprise a description of all the books printed in the Netherlands in the 15th and 16th centuries, and of the principal works printed from 1600 to the present time; also a description of books written by Belgians or Dutch, as well as of works concerning the Netherlands and a bibliography of Netherland printers established in foreign countries. The publication is issued in livraisons, each containing detailed descriptions of one or more works.

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 89.

Keyser, J. P. de. Neerland's letterkunde in de negentiende eeuw. 's-Gravenhage, 1877. 2 v. 2871.66

Each extract is preceded by a biography of the author, with a list of his works.

Kobus, J. C., and Rivecourt, W. de. Beknopt biographisch handwoordenboek van Nederland. Zutphen, 1854-61. 3 v. *4849.7

Kok, J. Vaderlandsch woordenboek. Amsterdam, 1785-96. 35 v. *2835.1

Same. Byvoegzels. Amsterdam, 1797-99. 3 v. . . *2835.2

Otto, F. Die Gesammtliteratur Niederlands. Hildburghausen, 1838 . . . . . *2151.9

Someren, J. F. van. Essai d'une bibliographie de l'histoire spéciale de la peinture et de la gravure en Hollande et en Belgique, 1500-1875. Amsterdam, 1882 . . . . . *2174.51

Tiele, P. A. Bibliotheek van nederlandsche pamfletten, 1500-1702. Amsterdam, 1858-61. 3 v. *2152.30

NETHERLANDS, Holland, etc., *continued*.

Tiele, P. A. Nederlandsche bibliographie van land- en volkenkunde. Amsterdam, 1884 . . . . . *2171.59

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Printing.

NEW CALEDONIA. Vallée, L. Essai d'une bibliographie de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances. Paris, 1883 . . . *2179.9

NEW ENGLAND. B. P. L. Hist., 199. — B. P. L. Rox., 171.

The Antinomian controversy in New England. Harv., March, 1879, i. 287.

Deane, C. New England. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 295–384.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Early social life in New England. Prov., July, 1883, iii. 26.

Griffin, A. P. C. New England. Boston, 1887 . . . *2150a.10

An index of articles in historical collections in the Boston Public library. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Boston Public library, Feb., 1887, p. 272.

Social life in New England in the nineteenth century. Prov., Sept., 1883, iii. 31.

Stories of colonial and later times, with dramas and poems. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 101.

See also America. — Massachusetts. — United States, etc.

NEW GUINEA. Rye, E. C. Bibliography. (Royal geographical soc. Supplementary papers. Vol. 1, part 2, pp. 287–337.) *6265.50

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Coolidge, A. J., and Mansfield, J. B. History and description of New Hampshire. Boston, 1859. *2320.31 ; **2330a.52

Bibliography of New Hampshire, pp. xx-xxiv.

Eastman, S. C. Descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to. (Norton, C. B. Literary letter, new series, no. 1. N. Y., 1860.) *6150a.2

McClintock, J. N. Bibliography of New Hampshire. (Granite monthly, vol. 4, pp. 286–291.) *4435.54.4

Stickney, J. A. The ante-revolutionary publications in New Hampshire. (Granite monthly, vol. 5, pp. 390–394.) *4435.54.5

See also Manchester.

NEW JERSEY. Catalogue of books, pamphlets, [etc.] referring to New Jersey during the colonial period, exclusive of the public documents. (New Jersey historical soc. Collections, vol. 5, pp. 477–493.) *2372.16.5

NEW JERSEY, *continued.*

Whitehead, W. A. The English in East and West Jersey. 1664–1689. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 421–456.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

NEW MEXICO. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states. Vol. 12. New Mexico and Arizona. San Francisco, 1888. 4212.50.12

Authorities quoted, pp. xxv-xxxviii; Bibliography of early New Mexican history, pp. 19-26; of the Gadsden purchase, pp. 516–519, etc.

Haynes, H. W. Early explorations of New Mexico. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 473–504.) *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

NEW YORK. (City and State.) B. P. L. Hist., 201.

Asher, G. M. Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland. Amsterdam, 1868 . . . . . *6151.30

Fernow, B. New Netherland, or the Dutch in North America. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 395–442.) *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Griffin, A. P. C. An index of the articles in historical collections in the Boston Public library relating to New York city. B. P. L. Bulletin, Feb., 1887, vii. 283.

Hildeburn, C. R. A list of the issues of the press in New York, 1693–1752. Phila., 1889 . . . . . *2153.44

Same. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, xii. 475-482; xiii. 90-98, 207-215.) . . Vol. 12, 13, of *5335.1

References for the history and settlement of Western New York. Cornell, July, 1883, i. 181–182 . . . . . *6201.18.1

Stevens, J. A. The English in New York. 1664–1689. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 385–420.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Titles may be found in Sabin's Dictionary, vol. 13 [*C.R.6.3.6.13].

NEWBERY family, Publications of. Welsh, C. A bookseller of the last century. London, 1885 . . . . . 4540a.73

List of books published by the Newberys from 1740 to 1800, pp. 168-347.

NEWFOUNDLAND. Bonnycastle, *Sir* R. H. Newfoundland in 1842. London, 1842 . . . . . 4312.26.2

Bibliography, i. 336-344.

NEWFOUNDLAND, Early English works on. (Dean, J. W. Capt. John Mason. Prince society. Publications. Boston, 1887, pp. 159–167.) **4315.5.8

NEWPORT. Hammett, C. E., *jr.* A contribution to the bibliography and literature of Newport, R. I. Newport, 1887. *2150a.17

NEWSPAPERS. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1875, ii. 427.

Alden, E., and brother. American newspaper catalogue. Cincinnati, 1883– *2140.20

Ayer, N. W., and son. American newspaper annual. Phila., 1881– *2140.17

Manual for advertisers. Phila., 1883 . . . . . *6190.11

Buckingham, J. T. Specimens of newspaper literature. Boston, 1852. 2 v. 2176.27

Copies of early American newspapers in the Boston Public library, 1879. B. P. L. Bulletin, iv. 106–108.

A manuscript catalogue of the newspapers in the Boston Public library can be consulted at the Bates Hall Desk.

Goddard, D. A. Newspapers and newspaper writers in New England. 1787–1815. Boston, 1880. No. 19 in *6194.22; *6195.25

Grant, J. The newspaper press (English). London, 1871, 72. 3 v. 2475.50

Hatin, E. Histoire politique et littéraire de la presse en France . . . avec bibliographie générale des journaux. Paris, 1859–61. 8 v. 4619.1

Hubbard's newspaper and bank directory of the world. New Haven, 1882. 2 v. *2281.50

Hudson, I. N., and Menet, A. List of newspapers published in the United States and Canada. N. Y., 1870 . . . . 6195.1

Hunt, F. Knight. The fourth estate. London, 1850 . . 4587.5

Kellogg's lists. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . *2144.22

Kenny, D. J. The American newspaper directory. N. Y., 1861 . . . . . 6197.13

Newspaper press directory and advertisers' guide. London, 1858- *6192.10

North, S. N. D. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year. vi, 446 pp. Maps. (United States. *Census bureau.* Tenth census. Vol. 8.) . . . No. 1 in *C.280.1.8; No. 1 in B.H.Desk,I.2.8

NEWSPAPERS, *continued.*

Rowell, G. P., and co. American newspaper directory. N. Y., 1869- *6141.62

Weller, E. O. Die ersten deutschen Zeitungen, mit einer Bibliographie, 1505–1599. Tübingen, 1872 . . . 4225.1.111

See also Periodicals.

An account of early American newspapers can be found in Thomas's History of printing in America [*C.R.18.2.13, etc.].

NEWTON. Gray, G. J. Bibliography of the works of Sir Isaac Newton; together with a list of books illustrating his life and works. Cambridge, 1888 . . . . . **5082.87

NIBELUNGENLIED. Prov., Feb., 1882, ii. 7.

NICOLET. Butterfield, C. W. Bibliography of Jean Nicolet. (State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections, xi. 23–25. 1888.) *4377.1.11

NIHILISM. Harv., Oct., 1880, April, 1881; ii. 62, 131.

Alexander II. and nihilism. Prov., March, 1881, i. 10.

Russia and nihilism. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1881, iv. 332.

NILE. B. P. L. Hist., 202.

See also Egypt.

NINETEENTH of April, 1775. *See* Concord. — Lexington.

NINEVEH. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 343.—B. P. L. Hist., 202.

NORFOLK. Rye, W. Index to Norfolk topography. London, Index society, 1881 . . . . . *2505.59

Woodward, S. The Norfolk topographer's manual. London, 1842 . . . . . *2150.30

NORMANDY. Frère, É. Manuel du bibliographe normand. Rouen, 1858, 60. 2 v. *2163.7

Thieury, J. Bibliographie italico-normande. Paris, 1864. 2163.25

NORTHMEN. B. P. L. Hist., 203.

Brown, M. A. The Icelandic discoverers of America. London, 1887 . . . . . 218.16; 2319.78

Bibliography, pp. 209-213.

Slafter, E. F. Voyages of the Northmen to America. Boston, 1877 . . . . . **4315.52

Bibliography, pp. 127-140.

NORTHWEST territory. Prov., Dec., 1883, iii. 12.

Knight, G. W. Titles of books. (American historical assoc. Papers, 1885, i. no. 3, pp. 173-175.) *4361.84.1

NORUMBEGA. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1877, iii. 271.

De Costa, B. F. Norumbega and its English explorers. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 169–218.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

NORWAY. Botten-Hansen, P. La Norvège littéraire . . . 19e siècle. Christiania, 1868 . . . . . *6152.26

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 125.

Norsk Bog-Fortegnelse. 1848–82. Kristiania, 1870–85. 3 v. *6165.8

The Register, 1848–72, is on 6165.8A.

Nyerup, R., and Kraft, J. E. Dansk-norsk Litteraturlexicon. Kjøbenhavn, 1818–20. 2 v. *2151.1

NOVA SCOTIA. Smith, C. C. Acadia. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 135–162.) . *4210a.51.4

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

NUMISMATICS. American numismatic and archæological society. Catalogue of the numismatic books in [its] library. With a subject index to the important articles in the American journal of numismatics, and other periodicals, to the end of 1882. N. Y., 1883 . . . . . *6171.19

Attinelli, E. J. Numisgraphics, or list of catalogues in which occur coins or medals . . . in the United States. N. Y., 1876. *6171.4

Coins and medals. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1878, iii. 429.

Cumont, G. Bibliographie générale et raisonnée de la numismatique belge. Bruxelles, 1883. L. 8° *2171.57

Engel, A., and Serrure, R. Répertoire des sources imprimées de la numismatique française. Paris, 1887 . . . . . *2172.78

Head, B. V. Historia numorum. A manual of Greek numismatics. Oxford, 1887 . . . . . *2961.80

Bibliography, pp. xix–xxvi.

Leitzmann, J. Bibliotheca numaria. 1800 bis 1866. Weissensee, 1867 . . . . . *2176.65

NUREMBERG. Panzer, G. W. Aelteste Buchdruckergeschichte Nürnbergs [1470–1500]. Nürnberg, 1789 . . . . . 2200.22

Will, G. A. Nürnbergisches Gelehrten-Lexicon. Nürnberg, 1755–58. 4 v. 2156.6

OBER-AMMERGAU Passion play. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1880, iv. 244.

See also Mysteries.

OBSTETRICS. American gynecological society. Transactions. Boston *5774.51

Each volume contains an index to the gynecological and obstetric literature of all countries for the preceding year.

Chadwick, J. R. Index of gynecological and obstetric literature, July 1, 1876, to Jan. 1, 1877. [*Anon.*] [Boston, 1878.] . . . . . No. 25 in *5771.50

Obstetric and gynecological literature, 1876–1880. (Boston medical and surgical journal, vol. 105, pp. 243–247.) *7764.1.105

Published separately, Cambridge, 1881 [No. 7 in *5771.54].

Dutertre, Émile. De l'emploi du chloroforme dans les accouchements naturels. (Physiologie.) Paris, 1882. *3772.62

Bibliography, pp. 307–348.

Hayn, H. Bibliotheca Germanorum gynaecologica et cosmetica. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . *2172.69

Consult also the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-general's office, U. S. army [*C.R.22.2.2].

OCEAN. *See* Sea.

OHIO. Thomson, P. G. Bibliography of the state of Ohio. Cincinnati, 1880 . . . . . *2150.33

Wheaton, J. M. Bibliography of Ohio ornithology. (Ohio geological survey. Report, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 594–612.) 3864.54

OHIO valley. Venable, W. H. Early periodical literature of the Ohio valley. [Cleveland.] 1888 . . . . . *2154.46

Same. (Magazine of Western history, viii, ix.) . *5322.60.8,9

Pp. 45–47 contain a partial list of periodicals published in the Ohio valley from 1819 to 1860.

Venable, W. H. Literary periodicals of the Ohio valley. 1819–1860. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, 1887, i. 201–205.) 4375.100.1

OLYMPIA. Discoveries. Prov., Oct., 1881, i. 39.

OPERA. Paris. *Théâtre de l'opéra. Bibliothèque musicale.* Catalogue historique [etc.]. Paris, 1876–78 . . . . . *8044.53

Le théâtre-des-arts, 1776–1886. Répertoire lyrique. Rouen, 1886 . . . . . 4048.100

A list of operas, showing the characters in each, with date and place of their first performances.

OPIUM. Kane, H. H. Opium-smoking in America and China. N. Y., 1882 . . . . . 3790a.66

The preface contains a list of works consulted.

OREGON. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states. Vol. 24. Oregon. San Francisco, 1886 . . . . . 4212.50.24
Authorities quoted, pp. xix-xxxix.

Barrows, W. Oregon: the struggle for possession. Boston, 1884 . . . . . 230.6; 4229.51
Authorities, pp. iii-vi.

Foster, W. E. Bibliography. (Magazine of American history, July, 1881, vii. 461.) *4414.50.7

Gibbs, G. A dictionary of the Chinook jargon, or, trade language of Oregon. N. Y., 1863 . . . . No. 5 in *_*2366.51
Bibliography, pp. xiii, xiv.

ORIENTAL literature. Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue of books relating to the languages and literature of Asia, Africa and the Oceanic islands. N. Y., 1854 . . . . . *4125.22

Friederici, C. Bibliotheca orientalis . . . published in England and the colonies, Germany and France. 2d year- . 1877- . Leipzig *2164.18

Herrmann, C. H. Bibliotheca orientalis et linguistica, 1850-1868. Halle a./S. 1870 . . . . . *C.R.14.5.4

Literatur Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt, herausg. von Ernst Kuhn. Band 1- . Leipzig, 1884- *3017.50

Oriental works of imagination. (Lit. world, May 5, 1883, xiv. 149.)

Orientalische Bibliographie . . . Herausg. von August Müller. Jahrg. 1- . Berlin, 1887- *2170a.60

Truebner and co. American, European, and Oriental literary record. London, 1865- *6141.19

Catalogue of books, periodicals, and serials on the history, languages, religions, antiquities, literature, and geography of the East, and kindred subjects. London, 1882.
No. 2 in *C.R.18.3.15; No. 2 in *6175.3

Zenker, J. T. Bibliotheca orientalis. Leipzig, 1846, 61. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *C.R.14.5.2

ORNAMENT. *See* Decoration.

ORNITHOLOGY. B. P. L. Bulletin, Apr., 1874, Jan., 1880; ii. 232, iv. 173.

Allen, J. A. List of important publications relating to birds. (Riverside nat. hist., iv. 549-556. Boston, 1888.) . *3822.51.4

Coues, E. Birds of the northwest. (United States. *Geological survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden.* Miscellaneous publications, No. 3.) *5905.10
With bibliographical notes.

ORNITHOLOGY, *continued.*

Coues, E. Second instalment of American ornithological bibliography. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories.* Bulletin. 1879. Vol. 5, pp. 239–330.) *7872.53.5

Third instalment of American ornithological bibliography. (*In Same.* Vol. 5, pp. 521–1066.)

Fourth instalment of ornithological bibliography being a list of faunal publications relating to British birds. (United States. *National museum.* Proceedings, vol. 2, 1879, pp. 359–477.) *3350.2.19

The Appendix to his Birds of the Colorado valley, which gives the titles of faunal publications relating to North America, is to be considered as the first instalment of this work [*3904.55].

Dresser, H. E. A history of the birds of Europe. London, 1871–81. 8 v. **5900.11

Bibliography, pp. xxii–xxxv, of volume 1.

Giebel, C. G. Thesaurus ornithologiae. Leipzig, 1872–77. 3 v. *2172.50

Wheaton, J. M. Bibliography of Ohio ornithology. (Ohio. *Geological survey.* Report, vol. 4, part 1, 594–612.) . 3864.54

See also Sparrow. — Taxidermy.

ORTHOPTERA. Scudder, S. H. Catalogue, etc. (Smithsonian Misc. coll. Vol. 8.) . . . . . No. 2 in *3350.2.8

Authorities, pp. v–xx.

OSSOLI, Margaret Fuller, *marchesa* d'. By T. W. Higginson. Boston, 1884 . . . . . 4249.58

Bibliographical appendix, pp. 315–318.

OZONE. Leeds, A. R. Index of literature of ozone. N. Y. academy of sciences. Annals, i. 363.) *7812.6

PACIFIC states of the United States. Bancroft, H. H. History. San Francisco, 1882– 4212.50

Contains bibliographical lists.

PACKARD, A. S. Entomological writings. By S. Henshaw. Washington, 1887. (United States. *Department of agriculture. Division of entomology.* Bulletin. No. 16.) *5892.52.16

A bibliography is appended to the Memorial of Alpheus Spring Packard, Brunswick, 1886 [4240.81].

PADUA. Vedova, G. Biografia degli scrittori padovani. Padova, 1832, 34. 2 v. *2160.21

PAINE. Cheetham, J. Life of Thomas Paine. N. Y., 1809 . 4446.73
Writings, p. 344.

PAINTING. B. P. L. Hist., 207. — B. P. L. Rox., 179.

Champlin, J. D., *jr.*, and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painting and painters. N. Y., 1886-87. 4 v. *8091.61
Bibliography, vol. 1, pp. xxi-xxxviii.

Curtis, B. Velazquez and Murillo. London, 1883 . . *8062.51
Bibliography of books consulted, pp. 353-378.

Stranahan, *Mrs.* C. H. A history of French painting. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 8063.63
List of authorities, pp. xi-xvi.

See also Fine Arts.

PALÆONTOLOGY. *See* Geology.

PALESTINE. B. P. L. Hist., 209. — B. P. L. Rox., 181.

Hoffmann, F. L. Verzeichniss von Reisen in's Heilige Land. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1863.) *2127.1.1863

Robinson, E. Biblical researches in Palestine. 1838. Boston, 1841 . . . . . *3422.7
Vol. 3, pp. 3-28, Chronological list of works on Palestine and Mount Sinai.

Sewall, W. H. Travels in. 1788-1884. (N. & Q., 1881-84.) *3179.50, 6th series

Staffer, E. Palestine in the time of Christ. London, 1886. 5494.50
Bibliography, pp. 502-508.

Tobler, T. Bibliographia geographica Palaestinae. Leipzig, 1867 . . . . . *6187.6

Trumbull, H. C. Kadesh-barnea: including studies of the route of the Exodus and the southern boundary of the Holy Land. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . 3074.69
List of authors cited, pp. 435-445.

See also Jerusalem.

PAPACY. The empire and the papacy. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 115.

PARIS. B. P. L. Hist., 211.

Dufour, C. V., *abbé*. Bibliographie artistique, historique et littéraire de Paris avant 1789. Paris, 1882 . . . . . *2163.35

Lacombe, P. Bibliographie parisienne. Tableaux de mœurs (1600-1880.) Paris, 1887 . . . . . *2171.73

Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire religieuse de Paris pendant la Révolution (1789-1802). Paris, 1884 . . . . . *2163.40

PARIS, *continued*.

Philippe, J. Origine de l'imprimerie à Paris. Paris, 1885. *2163.43

PARIS universal exhibition of 1867. Blake, W. P. Bibliography. (*In* Reports of the United States commissioners to the Paris universal exposition, 1867. Washington, 1870, vol. 1, 39 pp.) *C.212.3.1

Separately bound, *A.207.3.9.

See also France.

PARKS and landscape gardening. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1880, iv. 268.

PARMA. Pezzana, A. Catalogo de' libri impressi in Parma dall' anno MCCCCLXXII al MD. Parma, 1846 . . . . . *2170.5

PAROCHIAL schools in the United States. (Libr. j., March, 1880, vol. 5, p. 80.)

PASSION play. *See* Ober-Ammergau.

PATENTS.

Consult the division Patents in the Boston Public library Hand-book for readers.

PENN, William. B. P. L. Hist., 214.

Buck, W. J. William Penn in America. Phila., 1888 . 4347.213

List of authorities, pp. 9-11.

PENNSYLVANIA. Hildeburn, C. R. A century of printing. The issues of the press in Pennsylvania, 1685–1784. Phila., 1885, 1886. 2 v. *2150.38

Hildeburn, C. R. List of the issues of the press in P. from 1685 to 1776. Libr. co., Phila., 1882–1885 . . . . . *2129.20

Consult also the titles under Pennsylvania, in Sabin's Dictionary. These were contributed largely by Mr. Hildeburn.

Martin, J. H. Bench and bar of Philadelphia. Phila., 1883. *2375.76

Pp. 185–191 contain Bibliography of the laws of Pennsylvania; pp. 191–211, a bibliography of Pennsylvania reports; pp. 211–218, a collation of the session laws, from 1714–1790. Other bibliographical matter is incorporated in the text.

Seidensticker, O. Deutsch-amerikanische Bibliographie bis zum Schlusse des letzten Jahrhunderts. (*In* Der deutsche Pionier. Vol. 9, Heft 6–9; vol. 10; vol. 12, Heft 6.) *5253.50

A bibliography of German books printed in Pennsylvania (chiefly in Philadelphia and Germantown) from 1728 to 1800.

Stone, F. D. Bi-centennial reading. Libr. co., Phila., July, 1382, pp. 65–76 . . . . . *2129.20

PENNSYLVANIA, *continued*.

Stone, F. D. The founding of Pennsylvania. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 469–516.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

PENOBSCOT county, *Maine*. Duren, E. F. Bibliography. (*In* History of Penobscot co., 1882, pp. 228–244.) *4430.58

PERIODICALS. Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials, 1633–1876. Cambridge, 1879 . . . . . *6173.16

Scudder, S. H. List of serial publications now taken in the principal libraries of Boston and Cambridge. Cambridge, 1878 . . . . . *6194.13

Smithsonian institution. Catalogue of publications of societies and of other periodical works in the library of the institution, July 1, 1858 . . . . . *2176.8

Same. Jan. 1, 1866 . . . . . *3350.2.9

[Twenty-four catalogues of periodicals] 1858–1877 . *6175.65

See also Indexes, Newspapers, and the names of countries, division *Literature*.

For a list of the bibliographical periodicals in this Library consult the Card Catalogue under Periodicals, *Bibliography*.

PEROXIDE of hydrogen. Leeds, A. R. Index to the literature of. (N. Y. academy of sciences. Annals, i. 416.) 7812.6.1

PERSIA. B. P. L. Hist., 215.

Frœhn, C. M. J. Indications bibliographiques [etc.]. St. Pétersbourg, 1845 . . . . . *6162.15

Gutschmid, Alfred, *Freiherr* von. Geschichte Irans und seiner Nachbarländer. . . . Tübingen, 1888 . . . . 3076.81

Appears in condensed form in the ninth edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica. In both, the sources of Persian history are mentioned.

Schwab, M. Bibliographie de la Perse. Paris, 1875. *6170a.8

PERU. B. P. L. Hist., 216. — B. P. L. Ticknor, 270.

Markham, C. R. The Inca civilization in Peru. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, i. 209–282.) *4210a.51.1

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Life and acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman. London, Hakluyt society. 1862 . . . . . 2264.26

Authorities on the Spanish discovery and conquest, p. xix.

Pizarro, and the conquest and settlement of Peru and Chili. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 505–578.) *4210a.51.2

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

PERUGIA. Brizi, A. Annali tipografici di Perugia dall' origine della stampa ad oggi. (Il bibliofilo, ix. no. 1, Gennaio, 1888.) 2140.26

Vermiglioli, G. B. Bibliografia storico-perugina. Perugia, 1823 . . . . . *2170.4

Biografia degli scrittori perugini e notizie delle opere loro. Perugia, 1828, 29. 2 v. *2170.3

PESSIMISM. *See* Schopenhauer.

PETER the Great. Minzloff, C. R. Pierre le Grand dans la littérature étrangère. St. Pétersbourg, 1872 . . . . . *2162.34

PETERMANN'S Mittheilungen. *See* Maps.

PETÖFI. Bibliographie der Uebersetzungen . . . (Petöfi. Hundertsechzig lyrische Dichtungen, übersetzt von K. M. Kertbeny. Elberfeld, 1866. Pp. 230–233.) 4878.62

PETRARCA, F. Bibliographies. Cornell, Jan., 1882, i. 42.

I codici Petrarcheschi delle biblioteche governative del regno indicati per cura del Ministero dell' istruzione pubblica. Roma, 1874 . . . . . *6163.43

Ferrazzi, G. J. Bibliografia Petrarchesca. Bassano, 1877. *2163.30

Same. (*In his* Manuele dantesco. Bassano, 1877. Vol. 5, pp. 553–853.) *4797.16.5

Fiske, W. A catalogue of Petrarch books. Ithaca, N.Y., 1882. Hand-list of Petrarch editions in the Florentine public libraries. [Florence, 1886.] 2141.5

Translators. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1884, x. 267.) *3179.50, 6th series, 10

Hortis, A. Catalogo delle opere di F. Petrarcha esistenti nella Petrarchesca Rossettiana di Trieste. Trieste, 1874 . *6160.6

Marsand, A. Biblioteca Petrarchesca. Milano, 1826 . *2160.25

Narducci, E. Catalogo dei codici Petrarcheschi delle biblioteche Barberina, Chigiana, Corsiniana, Vallicelliana e Vaticana e delle edizioni Petrarchesche esistenti nelle biblioteche pubbliche di Roma. Roma, 1874 . . . . . *6162.42

PETROGRAPHY, Modern. By G. H. Williams. Boston, 1886. (Monographs on education.) . . . . . No. 1 in *5596.63

Bibliography, pp. 27-31.

PETROLEUM. Peckham, S. F. Report on the production, technology, and uses of petroleum and its products. (United States. *Census bureau.* Tenth census. Vol. 10.) No. 1 in *C.280.1.10; No. 1 in B.H. Desk, I.2.10

Pp. 281–301, Bibliography of petroleum.

Reprinted in the Annual report of the Geological survey of Pennsylvania for 1886, 1887, ii. 828–895 [*7878.55].

PHARMACY. Baldamus, E., and Haupt, R. Die literarischen Erscheinungen . . . 1866–1870 auf dem Gebiete der Medicin und Pharmacie. Leipzig, 1871 . . . . . *6185.5

A century of old books relating to pharmacy and kindred subjects. Exhibited at the British pharmaceutical conference, Liverpool, Sept., 1870. (Year book of pharmacy, 1870.) *3717.50.1870

Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. Catalogue. London, 1880 . . . . . *6175.60

Ruprecht, R. Bibliotheca chemica et pharmaceutica . . . 1858–1870. Göttingen, 1872 . . . . . 6185.6

PHIDIAS. Par Max Collignon. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4083.8

Catalogue et bibliographie, p. 125.

PHILADELPHIA. 1682–1882. (Penn anniversary.) Prov., Nov., 1882, ii. 39.

PHILOSOPHY. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1876–Jan., 1880, iii. 143.

Buechting, A. Bibliotheca philosophica. 1857–1871. Nordhausen *6174.23

Fleming, W. Vocabulary of philosophy. 2d ed. N. Y., 1873. *7584.1

Also, found in Krauth's Vocabulary of the philosophical sciences, N. Y., 1878 [*7584.4].

Geissler, C. A. Bibliographisches Handbuch der philosophischen Literatur der Deutschen. Nach J. S. Ersch. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1850 . . . . . *2176.30

Graesse, J. G. T. Bibliotheca psychologica. Leipzig, 1845. No. 2 in *2172.4

Hall, Fitzedward. Bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems. Calcutta, 1859 . . . . . *6172.12

Philosophy in America. Prov., Dec., 1883, iii. 42.

Ueberweg, F. Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie von Thales bis auf die Gegenwart. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1867, 68. 3 v. *7602.1

A history of philosophy, from Thales to the present time. N. Y., 1872, 74. 2 v. 3462.50

Same. N. Y., 1876. 2 v. **3463.51

Contains bibliographies of the various systems of philosophy.

There is a bibliography of philosophy in Petzholdt's Bibliotheca bibliographica, p. 458 [*C.R.18.2.15].

PHOSPHATES. Penrose, R. A. F., *jr.* Bibliography. (United States. *Geological survey. J. W. Powell.* Bulletin, No. 46. 1888.) *7872.55.7

PHOSPHORESCENCE. Holder, C. F. Living lights. N. Y., 1887. 142.19

Bibliography, ii. 179-184.

PHOSPHORUS. Lemoine, G. Phosphore et ses composés. (Encyclopédie chimique. Tome 2, section 2, fasc. 1, pp. 241–508. Paris, 1886.) . . . . . *5985.50.2, section 2

Contains several bibliographical lists.

PHOTOGRAPHY. Bellier de La Chavignerie, É. Manuel bibliographique du photographe français. Paris, 1863 . . *2176.15

Emerson, P. H. Naturalistic photography. London, 1889. 5975.78

Bibliography, pp. 293-295.

Zuchold, E. A. Bibliotheca photographica. Leipzig, 1860. *2173.23

PHYLLOCARIDA. Principal works on recent phyllocarida, p. 2. (Voyage of Challenger. Zoology.) **5810.7, Zool. 19

PHYSICS. Allgemeine Literatur der Physik. (Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Physik, i. 2–53. Leipzig, 1869.) . *5943.1.1

Barker, G. F. Physical bibliography. 1883–85.. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1883–85.) . . . *7928 50.1883–85

Clarke, F. W. Text-books relating to chemistry and physics. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Circulars of information, no. 6, 1880, pp. 157–166.) *7596.59.1880

Daniell, A. A text-book of the principles of physics. 2d ed. London, 1885 . . . . . 3962.71

Representative list for further reading, pp. 668–671.

PIANO-FORTE. Koehler, L. Führer durch den Clavier-Unterricht. Ein Repertorium der Clavierliteratur [etc.]. 8te Aufl. Leipzig, 1886 . . . . . 4059.47

PIERCE'S administration. 1853–57. Prov., Sept., 1884, iv. 9.

PIETAS et gratulatio. Authorship of the several pieces, 1761. By J. Winsor. Harvard, March, 1879, i. 305.

PILGRIMS at Plymouth. B. P. L. Hist., 219. — Harvard, June, 1878, i. 153.

Dexter, F. B. The Pilgrim church and Plymouth colony. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 257–294.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

See also Massachusetts. — New England.

PINNIPEDS. Allen, J. A. History of North American pinnipeds, a monograph of the walruses, sea-lions, sea-bears and seals of North America. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden.* Misc. publ. no. 12.) 5905.4
With bibliographies.

PITT, William, *earl of Chatham*, and Pitt, William, *the younger*. B. P. L. Hist., 218.

PLANARIA. Lang, A. Die Polycladen (Seeplanarien) des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeresabschnitte. Leipzig, 1884. 2 v. *3820.72
Literaturverzeichniss, i. 4-29.

PLANTIN press. *See* Printing.

PLANTS. *See* Botany.

PLATO. B. P. L. Hist., 219.

PLAYING cards. Frey, A. R. Bibliography. (Bookmart, Aug., 1886, iv. 89-97.) *2150a.30.4

PLYMOUTH, *Mass.* *See* Pilgrims of Plymouth.

POE. Bibliography. (Lit. world, Dec. 16, 1882.)
Ingram, J. H. Bibliography. (Athenæum, July 29, 1876.) *7210a.50.1876
Biographies, Bibliography of Poe. (*In his* Edgar Allan Poe, ii. 289-303. London, 1880.) 4345.76.2

POETRY. Cyclopædias. (Lit. world, June 4, 1881.)
Cyclopædias and collections. (Bibliographer and reference list, i. no. 7.) . . . . . *2140a.65, No. 7

POISONS. Naquet, A. Legal chemistry. N. Y., 1876 . 3788.67
Literature of toxicology, pp. 157-174.

POLAND. Lelewel, J. Bibljograficznych ksiąg dwoje. T. 1, 2. Wilno, 1823, 26 . . . . . *6158.1
Muller, F. Essai d'une bibliographie néerlandorusse. Amsterdam, 1859 . . . . . *6166.12
Novels, poems, etc., of Polish history and customs. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 110.

POLITICAL economy.
See also Protection. — Tariff.
Ashley, W. J. Introduction to English economic history and theory. London, 1888 . . . . . 5648.61
Authorities, i. 124, 125.

Bowker, R. R. Economics for the people. N. Y., 1886 . 3658.44
Reading list of works on economics, pp. 271-273. Republished in the Literary news, 1886, vii. 275-277.

POLITICAL economy, *continued.*-

Catalogue of works relating to political economy and the science of government in the Library of Congress. Washington, 1869 . . . . . *6130.6

Jevons, W. Stanley. List of selected books. (Library assoc. of the United Kingdom. Monthly notes, July, 1882, iii. 105–111.) *6196.11.3

Laughlin, J. L. The study of political economy. N. Y., 1885. 3658.20

A teacher's library, pp. 9-12. Also in his Elements of political economy, 1887, pp. xxii-xxiv [3650a.66].

Leading works on political economy, international law and political history. (Lit. world, Jan. 15, 1881.)

MacCulloch, J. R. The literature of political economy. London, 1845 . . . . . *2172.3

Marx, K. Capital. London, 1887. 2 v. 3651.83

Works and authors quoted, pp. 801–816.

Mill, J. S. Principles of political economy. Abridged, with bibliographical notes [etc.] by J. Laurence Laughlin. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . 3657.34

Sumner, W. G. Problems in political economy. N. Y., 1884. 3659.91

Titles of books cited, pp. vii-x.

Priced and classified list of books, compiled by W. G. Sumner, D. A. Wells, W. E. Foster, R. L. Dugdale, and G. H. Putnam. (Economic tracts. N. Y., 1882.)

No. 2 in *5649a.59 (1 and 2 series, 1881-82)

Selected list of books. (Library j., Jan. 1880, vol. 5, p. 17.)

Found also, in enlarged form, in The critic, March 10 and 17, 1883, and published separately, 1880 [6189.11].

West, Theresa. Bibliographical list. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.-Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 8.) *2141.78

POLITICAL science. Catalogue of works on in the Library of Congress. Washington, 1869 . . . . . *6130.6

Gomme, G. Laurence. Books on local government. (Bibliographer, March, 1882, i. 116, etc.) *6180a.1

Lalor, John J., *editor.* Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States. Vol. 1, 2. Chicago, 1881–84. 3 v. *A.115.1

Bibliographies are appended to most of the articles.

POLITICAL science, *continued*.

Massachusetts society for promoting good citizenship. Works on civil government. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *7562.62

Muehlbrecht, O. Uebersicht der gesammten staats- und rechtswissenschaftlichen Literatur. Berlin, 1869–84. *2168.6

Wegweiser durch die neuere Literatur der Staats- und Rechtswissenschaften (abgeschlossen am 1. Juli 1885). Berlin, 1886 . . . . . *2185.14

Political science quarterly. Vol. 1; supplement. Bibliography of political science. 1886. Edited by George H. Baker. *5326.60

Pütter, J. S. Litteratur des teutschen Staatsrechts. Göttingen, 1776–91. 4 v. *6151.18

Strelin, G. G. Versuch einer Geschichte und Literatur der Staatswissenschaft. Erlangen, 1827 . . . . . 5567.56

POLK'S administration, 1845–49. Prov., May, 1884, iv. 5.

POLO, Marco. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, ii. 374.

POMPEII. B. P. L. Hist., 220.

POPE, Alexander. B. P. L. Hist., 221.

Allibone, S. A. Critical history of English literature, vol. 2, pp. 1624–1637 . . . . . *B.H. Desk; *C.R. Stand

List of books, papers, and verses in which Pope was abused. (Pope, A. Works, ed. by W. Elwin and W. J. Courthorpe. London, 1882, iv. 232–235.) 4561.68.4

This edition, iv. 299-311, contains Notes on editions of the Dunciad.

POPHAM colony. Poole, W. F. Bibliography. (Popham colony. Boston, 1866.) . . . . . 4338.48; No. 5 in *4436.53

PORCELAIN. *See* Pottery.

PORIFERATA. Ganong, W. F. List of some of the important publications on poriferata. (Riverside natural history, i. 390–392. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

PORT ROYAL. Beard, C. Port Royal. London, 1873. 2 v. 3525.67

A list of authorities, pp. xi-xvi of vol. 1.

PORTUGAL. B. P. L. Ticknor. (History, 284; Bibliography, 287; Literature, 288.)

Academia real das sciencias. Diccionario da lingoa portugueza. Tomo 1. A. Lisboa, 1793 . . . . . **D.190.10

No more was published. Pp. xxi-cc contain a list of Portuguese authors and their works. This list is continued in the Catalogo, Lisboa, 1799 [**D.192.10].

PORTUGAL, *continued.*

Adamson, J. Bibliotheca Lusitana. Newcastle on Tyne, 1836. No. 2 in 3093.10

Barbosa Machado, D. Bibliotheca Lusitana. Lisboa, 1741–59. 4 v. *C.R.13.1.3

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Ticknor library. *6171.12

Colmeiro, M. La botánica y los botánicos de la península hispano-lusitana. Madrid, 1858 . . . . . **D.181.12

Figaniere, J. C. de. Bibliographia historica portugueza. Lisboa, 1850 . . . . . **D.193.25

Catalogo dos manuscriptos portuguezes existentes no Museu britannico. Lisboa, 1853 . . . . . *2164.5; **D.193.9

Historical tales, poems, and dramas. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 135–137.

Loiseur, A. Histoire de la littérature portugaise. Paris, 1886. 3088.2

Authorities, pp. 401-404.

Pinto de Sousa, J. C. Bibliotheca historica de Portugal e seus dominios ultramarinos. Nova ed. augmentada. Lisboa, 1801 . . . . . **D.193.24

Portugiesische Litteratur. (Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bibliographica. Leipzig, 1866.) *C.R.18.2.15

Ribeiro, J. S. Historia dos estabelecimentos scientificos, litterarios e artisticos de Portugal nos successivos reinados da monarchia. Lisboa, 1871–81. 9 v. 8°. *3097.6

Silva, I. F. da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Lisboa, 1858–87. 14 v. *C.R.13.4.2

Truebner & co. Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana. London, 1870 . . . . . 6139.11

Vasconcellos, J. de. Os musicos portuguezes. Porto, 1870. 2 v. **C.R.16.1.8

Zur Litteratur der portugiesischen Bibliographie, (Neuer Anzeiger. 1860. Pp. 209–218). *2127.1

See also Anonymous and pseudonymous authors. — Brazil. — Camoens.

The Spanish bibliographies of Antonio, Salvá y Mallen, and others, contain the titles of Portuguese books.

POSTAGE stamps. Tiffany, J. K. The philatelical library. A catalogue of stamp publications. St. Louis, 1874 . . . *6162.33

POSTAGE stamps, *continued.*

Tiffany, J. K. A reference list of publications relating to postage stamps and their collection. Compiled for the Boston Public library. St. Louis, 1871. Manuscript . . . *6162.32

POTENTIAL. Peirce, B. O. Elements of the theory of the Newtonian potential function. Boston, 1886 . . . . . **5085.63

List of works consulted, pp. v, vi.

POTTERY and porcelain. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1877, iii. 210.

Deck, T. La faïence. Paris, 1887 . . . . . 8087.26

Bibliographie, pp. 287-298.

Fleury, J. F. F. H. (*Champfleury.*) Bibliographie céramique. Paris, 1881 . . . . . *2179.7

Nichols, G. W. Pottery: how it is made [etc.]. With bibliography, pp. 125–138. N. Y., 1878 . . . . . 4029.86

PREHISTORIC archæology. B. P. L. Bulletin, Jan. 1875, ii. 298.

PRINTING.

The titles of books on the mechanical processes of printing can be found in the Card Catalogue under Printing, subdivisions *Mechanical processes*, and *Specimens*.

Ames, J. Typographical antiquities; or, an historical account of the origin and progress of printing in Great Britain and Ireland. Begun by J. Ames, augmented by W. Herbert [vol. 4, and enlarged, with notes, by T. F. Dibdin]. London, 1785–1819. 4 v. **G.154.12

Same. Enlarged, with notes, by T. F. Dibdin. London, 1810–19. 4 v. *2120.15

Audiat, L. Essai sur l'imprimerie en Saintonge et en Aunis. Paris, 1879 . . . . . 2118.21

Audiffredi, G. B. Catalogus Romanarum editionum sæculi xv. Romae, 1783 . . . . . *2170.6; **G.311.1

Bandino, A. M. De Florentina juntarum typographia ejusque censoribus. Lucae, 1791. 2 v. *2114.5

Barrantes, V. Apuntes para un catálogo de impresores desde la introduccion del arte en España hasta el año de 1600. (Revista contemporánea, 1880.) **D.3106.26

Bérard, A. S. Essai bibliographique sur les éditions des Elzévirs. Paris, 1822 . . . . . *2114.10; **G.47.15

Bernard, A. De l'origine et des débuts de l'imprimerie en Europe. Paris, 1853. 2 v. *2113.15

Geofroy Tory. Paris, 1865 . . . . . *6113.23

Beughem, C. van. Incunabula typographiæ. Amstelodami, 1688 . . . . . *6119.6

PRINTING, *continued.*

Bigmore, E. C., and Wyman, C. W. H. A bibliography of printing. London, 1880–86. 3 v. *6116.5

Biographical memories of William Ged; including account of his progress in the art of block-printing. London, 1781. *2113.13

Blades, W. Biography and typography of William Caxton. London, 1877 . . . . . *2118.16

How to tell a Caxton. London, 1870 . . . . . *6118.3

The life and typography of William Caxton. London, 1861, 63. 2 v. *2200.28; **G.152.1

Bodoni, G. B. Manuale tipografico. Parma, 1818. 2 v. *2200.12

Bouchot, H. L'œuvre de Gutenberg. Paris, 1887 . . . 6113.35

The printed book. Tr. and enlarged by E. C. Bigmore. London, 1887. Illus. 6116.18

Bowyer, W. The origin of printing. 2d ed. London, 1786. *2111.20

Brofferio, A. Cenni storici intorno all' arte tipografica e suoi progressi in Piemonte. Milano, 1876 . . . . . *6113.13

Brouillart, J. de. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire des Elzévier. (Bulletin du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire, août-oct., 1886.) *6174.1.1886

Brunet, G. Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés. Paris, 1866 . . . . . *C.R.18.3.5

Bullen, G. Caxton celebration, 1877. Catalogue of the loan collection. London, 1877 . . . . . *2118.17

Burgasse, A. C. Serie dell' edizioni Aldine. [*Anon.*] 2a ed. Padova, 1790 . . . . . *2118.20

Same. 3a ed. Firenze, 1803 . . . . . *2114.12

Christie, R. C. Elzevier bibliography. (Library chronicle, Oct., 1888, vol. 5.) *2142.10.4

Clément-Janin, M. H. Les imprimeurs et les libraires dans la Côte-d'Or. 2e édition. Dijon, 1883 . . . . . *6117.14

Cotton, H. Typographical gazetteer attempted. 2d ed. Oxford, 1831 . . . . . *2113.3

Crapelet, G. A. Études sur la typographie. T. 1. Paris, 1837 . . . . . *2112.10

Degeorge, L. La maison Plantin à Anvers. 2e éd. Bruxelles, 1878 . . . . . 2112.40

Delandine, A. F. Histoire abrégée de l'imprimerie. Paris, n. d. *2113.25

PRINTING, *continued.*

Denis, J. M. C. Wiens Buchdruckergeschichte bis M.D.LX. Wien, 1782, 93. 2 v. *2120.17

DeVinne, T. L. The invention of printing. N. Y., 1876. *2112.36

Dickson, R. Introduction of the art of printing into Scotland. Aberdeen, 1885 . . . . . *6116.14

Who was Scotland's first printer? London, 1881 . . 2118.27

Didot, A. F. Alde Manuce et l'hellénisme à Venise. Paris, 1875 . . . . . *2112.31

Essai sur la typographie. Paris, 1851 . . . . . 2112.27

Dredge, J. I. Devon booksellers and printers in the 17th and 18th centuries. (Western antiquary. Vol. 5, 6. London, 1886, 87.) *2503.60.5, 6

Dupont, P. Histoire de l'imprimerie. Paris, 1854. 2 v. *2113.24; (Abridgment) *6118.24

Notice historique sur l'imprimerie. Paris, 1849 . . . *2120.5

Duprat, F. A. Histoire de l'imprimerie impériale de France. Paris, 1861 . . . . . *2113.17

Duverger, E. Histoire de l'invention de l'imprimerie par les monuments. Paris, 1840 . . . . . *2110.22

Edmond, J. P. The Aberdeen printers. 1620–1736. Aberdeen, 1884 . . . . . *6116.11

Falkenstein, K. Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst. Leipzig, 1840. Illus. *2110.11

Faulmann, C. Illustrirte Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst. Illus. Wien, 1882. 8° 6112.21

On pp. 784-794 is an account of books, etc., on printing, published since 1800.

Fineschi, V. Notizie storiche sopra la stamperia di Ripoli. Firenze, 1781 . . . . . *2114.15

Fischer, G. Beschreibung einiger typographischen Seltenheiten. Mainz, 1800 . . . . . *2114.9

Essai sur les monuments typographiques de Jean Gutenberg. Mayence, 1802 . . . . . *6141.7; **G.152.7

Giustiniani, L. Saggio storico-critico sulla tipografia del regno di Napoli. Napoli, 1793 . . . . . *2114.18

Greswell, W. P. Annals of Parisian typography. London, 1818 . . . . . *2112.3; **G.54.4

View of the early Parisian Greek press. Oxford, 1833. 2 v. *2112.5

PRINTING, *continued.*

Gussago, G. J. Memorie storico-critiche sulla tipografia Bresciana. Brescia, 1811 . . . . . *2120.6

Hansard, T. C. Typographia. London, 1825 . . . . *2111.5

Hase, O. Die Koburger, Buchhändler-Familie zu Nürnberg. Leipzig, 1869 . . . . . 6152.17

Hessels, J. H. Gutenberg. London, 1882 . . . . . *2112.42

Hoe, R. M. The literature of printing. London, 1877. *6119.13

Holtrop, J. W. Thierry Martens d'Alost. La Haye, 1867. *6113.22

Humphrey, H. N. History of the art of printing to the middle of the 16th century. Illus. London, 1867 . . . . *C.R.22.1.7

Imprimerie, L', en Bretagne au xve siècle. Publ. par la Société des bibliophiles bretons. Nantes, 1878. *6113.16; *6113.18

Iseghem, A. F. van. Biographie de Thierry Martens d'Alost, premier imprimeur de la Belgique. Alost, 1856 . . *2115.25

Johnson, J. Typographia. London, 1824. 2 v. . . *2115.11

Laborde, L. de. Débuts de l'imprimerie à Strasbourg. Paris, 1840 . . . . . *2118.5

Laire, F. X. Serie dell' edizioni aldine. 3a ed. Firenze, 1803. *2114.12

Lama, G. de. Vita di Giambattista Bodoni e catalogo delle sue edizioni. Parma, 1816. 2 v. *2114.19

Lambinet, P. Recherches sur l'origine de l'imprimerie particulièrement . . . dans la Belgique. Bruxelles, 1799. *2113.16

Lange, A. Peter Schöffer von Gernsheim. Leipzig, 1864. *2111.12

La Serna de Santander, C. A. de. Historical essay on the origin of printing. Newcastle, 1819 . . . . . *2120.9

Lechi, L. Della tipografia Bresciana nel secolo decimoquinto. Brescia, 1854 . . . . . *2200.14

Lewis, J. Life of Wyllyam Caxton. London, 1737 . **G.3756.5

Linde, A. van der. Geschichte der Erfindung der Buchdruckkunst. Berlin, 1886. 3 v. *2140.51

Pp. i-lvii contain a list of books.

Gutenberg. Stuttgart, 1878 . . . . . 6111.29

On pp. xxxix-lxi of the appendix is a list of books on printing and the kindred arts.

PRINTING, *continued.*

Linde, A. van der. The Haarlem legend of the invention of printing by Laurens Janszoon Coster, critically examined. From the Dutch by J. H. Hessels. London, 1871 . . *2112.43

Lorck, C. B. Handbuch der Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst. Leipzig, 1882. 2 v. 2111.31

Die Herstellung von Druckwerken. Leipzig, 1868 . *2112.26

Maignien, E. L'imprimerie, les imprimeurs et les libraires à Grenoble du XVe au XVIIIe siècle. Grenoble, 1884 . 6116.16

Marchand, P. Histoire de l'origine et des premiers progrès de l'imprimerie. [*Anon.*] La Haye, 1740 . . . . . **G.152.3

Marthens, J. F. Typographical bibliography. Pittsburgh, 1875 . . . . . *6118.8

Martin, J. A bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed. London, 1834. 2 v. **G.47.6

Same. 2d ed. London, 1854 . . . . . *C.R.18.3.3

Mayer, A. Wiens Buchdrucker-Geschichte. 1482–1882. Wien, 1883 . . . . . *2200.37

Meerman, G. Origines typographicae. Hagae Comitum, 1765. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *2110.20; **G.152.2

Memorie Trevigiane sulla tipografia del secolo XV. Venezia, 1805 . . . . . 2160.24

Middleton, C. Dissertation concerning the origin of printing in England. Cambridge, 1735 . . . . . 2111.6

Moreni, D. Annali della tipografia fiorentina di Lorenzo Torrentino. Firenze, 1819 . . . . . *2114.13

Munsell, J. Catalogue of books on printing. Albany, 1868. *2118.6

Orlandi, P. A. Origine e progressi della stampa. 1457–1500. Bologna, 1722 . . . . . *2148.6

Ottino, G. Di Bernardo Cennini e dell' arte della stampa in Firenze. Firenze, 1871 . . . . . *6113.3

Ottley, W. Y. An inquiry concerning the invention of printing. Illus. London, 1863 . . . . . *2200.23

Pieters, C. Annales de l'imprimerie elsevirienne. Gand, 1851. *2112.4

Pouy, F. Recherches historiques sur l'imprimerie et la librairie à Amiens. Amiens, 1861 . . . . . 2112.28

Praet, J. B. B. van. Notice sur Colard Mansion, libraire et imprimeur de la ville de Bruges en Flandre dans le 15me siècle. [*Anon.*] Paris, 1829 . . . . . **G.311.8

PRINTING, *continued.*

Quantin, A. Les origines de l'imprimerie et son introduction en Angleterre. Paris, 1877 . . . . . *6111.8

Reichhart, P. G. Die Druckorte des xv. Jahrhunderts. Augsburg, 1853 . . . . . 6110a.9

Renouard, A. A. Annales de l'imprimerie des Alde. 2e éd. Paris, 1825. 3 v. . . . . *C.R.18.3.4 ; **G.54.5

A bibliographical sketch of the Aldine press at Venice. Translated and abridged from Renouard by Edmund Goldsmid. Edinb., 1887. 3 v. in 1 . . . . . **6119.25

Reume, A. de. Recherches sur les Elsevier. Bruxelles, 1847. *2113.14

Rudolphi, C. C. Die Buchdrucker-Familie Froschauer in Zürich. 1521-1595. Zürich, 1869 . . . . . *6152.18

Ruelens, C., and Backer, A. de. Annales Plantiniennes. 1555–1589. Paris, 1866 . . . . . *C.R.18.3.9

Sardini, G. Esame sui principj della francese ed italiana tipografia ovvero storia critica di Nicolao Jenson. Lucca, 1796–98. 3 v. in 1 . . . . . *2110.15

Schaab, K. A. Geschichte der Erfindung der Buchdruckerkunst durch Johann Gensfleisch gen. Gutenberg zu Mainz. 2te Ausg. Mainz, 1855. 3 v. *2114.3

Schoepflin, J. D. Vindiciæ typographicæ. Argentorati, 1760. *2112.29

Schück, J. Aldus Manutius. Berlin, 1862 . . . . . *2114.24

Siennicki, S. J. Les Elzevir de la bibliothèque de l'Université impériale de Varsovie. Varsovie, 1874 . . . . . *6165.9

Recueil des éditions des imprimeurs célèbres de l'Italie, de la France et de la Belgique, conservées dans la bibliothèque de l'Université impériale de Varsovie. Varsovie, 1878. *2111.26

Sotheby, S. L. Principia typographica. London, 1858. 3 v. Illus. *2110.7

Typography of the 15th century. London, 1845. **G.283.42

Timperley, C. H. Dictionary of printers and printing. London, 1839 . . . . . *2111.4

Umbreit, A. E. Die Erfindung der Buchdruckerkunst. Leipzig, 1843 . . . . . 2115.36

Vermiglioli, G. B. Principj della stampa in Perugia. Perugia, 1820 . . . . . *2114.16

PRINTING, *continued.*

Vernazza di Freney, G. Dizionario dei tipografi e dei principali correttori ed intagliatori che operarono negli stati Sardi di Terraferma e più specialmente in Piemonte sino all' anno 1821. Torino, 1859 . . . . . *2200.16

Vitu. A. Histoire de la typographie. Paris, 1886. Illus. 6112.24

Vries, A. de. Argumens des Allemands en faveur de leur prétention à l'invention de l'imprimerie. Trad. du hollandais par J. J. F. Noordziek. La Haye, 1845 . . . *2112.2

Éclaircissemens sur l'histoire de l'invention de l'imprimerie. Trad. du hollandais par J. J. F. Noordziek. La Haye, 1843 . . . . . *2112.1

Weigel, T. O., and Zestermann, A. C. A. Die Anfänge der Druckerkunst in Bild und Schrift. Leipzig, 1866. 2 v. **2200.33

Weller, E. Die falschen und fingirten Druckorte. 2te Ausgabe. Leipzig, 1864. 2 v. *C.R.18.1.7

Willems, A. Les Elzevier. Bruxelles, 1880. *2111.17; **2111.23

This work, abridged, by E. M. Goldsmid, may be found on shelf-no. **2115.45.

Willett, R. Memoir on the origin of printing. Newcastle, 1820. **G.152.8

Wolf, J. C. Monumenta typographica. Hamburgi, 1740. 2 v. *6115.30

Zapf, G. W. Aelteste Buchdruckergeschichte von Mainz. Ulm, 1790 . . . . . *2114.26

PRISON-LITERATURE. (Bibliographer, vi. 70–74. London, 1884.) *6180a.1.6

Catalogue of works on. (National congress on penitentiary and reformatory discipline. Transactions. Albany, 1871. Pp. 588–622.) 7577.12

PRIVATE international law. Bar, L. International law. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 3612.54

Authorities referred to, pp. xvi-xxii.

PRIVATE libraries (American). Ford, P. L. Bibliography. (Libr. j., July, 1889, xiv. 306.)

PRIVATELY printed books. Martin, J. Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. London, 1854. *2184.2

PROBABILITIES. Laurent, H. Traité du calcul des probabilités. Paris, 1873 . . . . . 5924.51
Liste des principaux ouvrages, pp. 255-268.

PROCTER, B. W. (Barry Cornwall.) B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 234.

PROCTOR, R. A. Astronomical and other writings. (The torch, and colonial book circular, Sept., 1888, ii. 23-26.) . . *2150a.35

PROFIT sharing. Calkins, M. W. Sharing the profits. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 3569.100
Literature, pp. 66-70.

Gilman, N. P. Profit sharing. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 3564.82
Bibliography, pp. 446-448.

PROHIBITED books. *See* Indexes prohibitory and expurgatory.

PROTECTION. English discussion. Prov., Sept., 1881, i. 35.
See also Tariff.

PROTESTANT episcopal church. Chapin, A. B. Puritanism not genuine protestantism. N. Y., 1847 . . . . . 7549a.86
List of controversial publications on the doctrine and discipline of the church, published in the United States before the Revolution, pp. 223-226.

The literary churchmen of the ante-revolutionary period, by Henry Coppée. — Church literature since the Revolution, by Julius H. Ward. (Perry, W. S. History of the American episcopal church. 1587-1883. Vol. 2, pp. 593-630. Boston, 1885 . . . . . *5520a.55.2

PROTESTANTISM. Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français. Bulletin historique et littéraire. Paris, 1853-86. *7521.50
Contains bibliographical matter.

PROTOZOA. Ganong, W. F. List of some of the important publications on protozoa. (Riverside natural history, i. 385-389. Boston, 1888.) *3822.51.1

Thompson, D'Arcy W. A bibliography of protozoa, sponges, cœlenterata, and worms, including also the polyzoa, brachiopoda and tunicata, for the years 1861-1883. Cambridge, 1885. *2172.68

PROVENÇAL. Reboul, R. Bibliographie des ouvrages imprimés écrits en patois du midi de la France et des travaux sur la langue romano-provençale. (Bulletin du bibliophile et du bibliothécaire, 1877, p. 241- .) *6147.1.1877
See also Anonymous.

PROVERBS. Catalogue of books of proverbs, sayings, maxims, apophthegms, adages, and similitudes. N. Y., 1853 . 5588.13

Duplessis, P. A. G. Bibliographie parémiologique. Paris, 1847 . . . . . *2176.11

Nopitsch, C. C. Literatur der Sprichwörter. 2te Ausg. Nürnberg, 1833 . . . . . *2176.13

Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* W. Essay towards a collection of books relating to proverbs, emblems, apophthegms, epitaphs and ana, being a catalogue of those at Keir. By W. Stirling. London, 1860 . . . . . **2176.10

Wander, C. F. W. Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon. Leipzig, 1867 . . . . . *4831.3.1

Verzeichniss der Werke [etc.], vol. 1, pp. xxxi-liii.

PSEUDONYMOUS authors. *See* Anonymous.

PSYCHOLOGY. *See* Philosophy.

PTOLOMÆUS, Claudius. Eames, W. A list of editions of Ptolemy's geography, 1475–1730. [*Anon.*] N. Y., 1886. *2150a.7

Reprinted from Sabin's Dictionary of books relating to America.

Winsor, J. Bibliography of Ptolemy's geography. Harvard, Jan. 1883, Oct. 1884, ii. 47, etc.

Same. (Harvard bibliographical contributions, no. 18.) *2172.59

PUDSEY, *England*. Rayner, S. The history & antiquities of Pudsey. Edited by William Smith. London, 1887. *2495.101

Bibliography, pp. 177–184.

PURITANS. B. P. L. Hist., 223.

See also Massachusetts. — New England.

PURITANS and Separatists. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 111.

QUAKERS. *See* Friends, Society of.

QUARANTINE.

Consult Card Catalogue at Bates Hall Desk.

QUESTION books, quizzisms, etc. (Bibliographer & reference list, i, no. 4. Buffalo, 1888.) . . . . . *2140a.65, no. 4

QUEVEDO Y VILLEGAS, Francisco Gomez de. Mérimée, E. Essai sur la vie et les œuvres de Francisco de Quevedo. (1580–1645.) Paris, 1886 . . . . . 3086.16

Principales éditions, traductions ou imitations d'œuvres de Quevedo en France et à l'étranger, pp. 440–462.

QUINTUS *Smyrnaeus*. La guerre de Troie ou la fin de l'Iliade, d'après Quintus de Smyrne. Traduction nouvelle par E. A. Berthault. Paris, 1884 . . . . . 2949.64

Bibliography, pp. 311-314.

RACINE. Pons, A. J. Les éditions illustrées de Racine. Paris, 1878 . . . . . *2163.17

Rise of the French drama. Prov., Dec., 1884, iv. 2.

RADIOLARIA, Report on the, dredged by H. M. S. Challenger. By E. H. Haeckel. (Report of results. Zoölogy, vol. xviii. (1), 1887.) **5810.7.18

Bibliography, pp. clxxvi-clxxix.

RAILROADS. American society of civil engineers. Index to the library. Part 1- . N. Y., 1881- *6175.26

Pool, R. B. Libraries of railroad young men's Christian associations. N. Y., n. d. . . . . No. 5 in 6190.7

With lists of books on railroads.

Repertorium der Journal-Literatur der Eisenbahn-Technik. Herausg. von F. Woas. 1880- . Berlin, 1882- . *8039.23

RALEIGH, *Sir* W. B. P. L. Hist., 225.

Brushfield, T. N. Bibliography of Sir Walter Ralegh. Plymouth, 1886 . . . . . *2153.38

Same. (Western antiquary. Vol. 5. London, 1886.) *2503.60.5

Bibliography of the "History of the world," and of the "Remains" of Sir Walter Raleigh. (Library chronicle, iii. 8–15. London, 1886.) *C.R.17.2.7

Eames, W. A bibliography of Sir Walter Raleigh. N. Y., 1886 . . . . . *2150a.4

From Sabin's Dictionary of books relating to America.

Henry, W. W. Sir Walter Ralegh. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 105–126.) *4210a.51.3

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

References to works upon. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, i. 138, 252.) *3179.50, 7th series, vol. 1

RAPHAEL. *See* Santi.

RATIONALISM. Hurst, J. F. History of rationalism. N. Y., 1865 . . . . . 5605.11

With Appendix of literature.

RATTLESNAKE. Mitchell, S. Weir. Researches upon the venom of the rattlesnake. (Smithsonian contr. to knowledge. Vol. 12.) . . . . . No. 5 in *3340.1.12

Bibliography, pp. 127-139.

RAVENNA. Ginanni, P. P. Memorie storico-critiche degli scrittori Ravennati. Faenza, 1769. 2 v. 2160.13

REFERENCE books. By J. Winsor. Harvard, April, 1882, ii. 341.

Good books of reference. (Lit. world, Jan. 13, 1883, xiv. 12.)

Reference books in English. By J. Winsor. (Libr. j., March, 1877, i. 247-249.)

Spofford, A. R. List of reference books most important in libraries. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Public libraries in the United States. 1876. Pp. 688-710.) . *2202.10

REFERENCE lists. Lane, W. C. Index to recent reference lists 1884/5, 85/6, 87. Harvard, vol. 3, 4, 5.

Reprinted in Bibliographical contributions [*6194.12].

REFORMATION. B. P. L. Hist., 226. — B. P. L. Rox., 199.

Cornell university. Catalogue of the historical library of A. D. White. [Compiled by George L. Burr.] Part 1. The protestant reformation and its forerunners. Ithaca, 1889. *2150a.40

Fisher, G. P. The reformation. N. Y., 1873. 3515.54; 3515.66

Bibliography, pp. 567-591.

Floss, J. H. Reformationsbibliothek. Bonn, 1881 . *6144.24

Luther and the reformation. Phila. Merc., 1883, i. 94-98.

The reformation in England. Prov., July, 1884, iv. 7.

Schaff, P. History of the Christian church. Vol. 6. The German reformation, 1517-1530. N. Y., 1888 . . . 3222.50.6

General literature, pp. 89-93; Literature of the German reformation, p. 94, with additional references in each chapter.

Seebohm, F. The era of the protestant revolution. 2d ed. N. Y., 1875 . . . . . 5519a.18

Notes on books in English relating to the reformation, pp. 239-246.

Seifert, F. Die Reformation in Leipzig. Leipzig, 1883. 3524.59

Bibliography, pp. 217-220.

Stories of the time of the reformation, with historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 114.

See also Erasmus. — Luther.

REFRACTION. Landolt, H., and Börnstein, R. Physikalisch-chemische Tabellen. Berlin, 1883 . . . . . 5971.51
Litteratur betreffend Brechungsexponenten, etc., pp. 220-222.

Matthiessen, H. F. L. Grundriss der Dioptrik geschichteter Linsensysteme. Leipzig, 1877 . . . . . **E.190a.77
List of works and papers, pp. 272-276.

REGNARD, J. F. Bibliographie et iconographie des œuvres de J. F. Regnard. Paris, 1877 . . . . . *616g a.3

REINCARNATION, by E. D. Walker. Boston, 1888 . . . 3497.76
Bibliography, pp. 329-343.

REISCH, Gregorius. Eames, W. A list of editions of the Margarita philosophica, 1503–1599. N. Y., 1886 . . . . . *2154.41
From Sabin's Dictionary of books relating to America, vol. 16.

RELIGIONS. Clarke, James Freeman. Ten great religions. Boston, 1871, 83. 2 v. 7487.8
At the end of Part 1 is an Index of the principal authors consulted; in the preface to Part 2 is a list of important sources of information.

Everett, C. C. Religions before Christianity. Boston, 1883. 3487.90
Books for reference, pp. 57-62.

Schaff, P. Religious encyclopædia. N. Y., 1882, 83. 3 v. *5501.50
Bibliographies are appended to the articles in this work.

Tiele, C. P. Manuel de l'histoire des religions. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une bibliographie critique. Paris, 1885. 3497.64

RENAISSANCE. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1879–Jan. 1882, iv. 98, etc.

Legrand, É. Bibliographie hellénique. Paris, 1885. 2 v. *2171.58

Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. London, 1881 . . . . . 2722.51, 4 and 5

Waters, F. Books on the Renaissance. 2 pp. St. Louis Pub. libr. Reference lists.

See also Greece. — Italy.

REPTILES. Garman, S. List of some of the important publications on batrachia and reptilia. (Riverside natural history, iii. 475–477.) *3822.51.3

RESPIRATION. Marckwald, M. The movements of respiration, etc. London, 1888 . . . . . 3881.59
List of the works quoted, pp. 159-177.

RESTIF DE LA BRETONNE. Lacroix, P. Bibliographie et iconographie de tous les ouvrages de Restif de la Bretonne. Par P. L. Jacob [*pseud.*]. Paris, 1875 . . . . . *2192.8

REYNARD the fox. Reinke de vos. Herausg. von Friedrich Prien. Halle, 1887 . . . . . 2903.34

Contains a Bibliography, notes and glossary.

RHETORIC. Hunt, T. W. The principles of written discourse. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . 3595.73

With bibliography.

RHIZOPODS. Leidy, J. Fresh-water Rhizopods of North America. Washington, 1879. (United States. *Geological survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden.* Vol. 12.) . . . *7860a.50.12

Chief works and communications, pp. 297-319.

RHODE ISLAND. Bartlett, J. R. Bibliography of Rhode Island. Providence, 1864 . . . . . 2152.18

Book notes, consisting of literary gossip, criticisms of books and local historical matters connected with Rhode Island. [Conducted by Sidney S. Rider.] Vol. 1-5. April, 1883-Dec., 1888. Providence, 1884-88. 5 v. *6150.20

Providence Franklin society. Report on the geology of Rhode Island. Providence, 1887 . . . . . *7863.30

Index of publications bearing upon the geology and mineralogy of Rhode Island, pp. 2-57.

RICHELIEU. B. P. L. Hist., 229.
Prov., Sept., 1881, i. 35.

ROBESPIERRE. Quérard, J. M. Les Robespierre, monographie bibliographique. Paris, 1863 . . . . . 2163.10

ROBINSON Crusoe. Bibliography. (Bibliographer, Jan., 1883, pp. 33-36.) 6180a.1.3

Robinson Crusoe and its imitations. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 117.

ROCHDALE, *England*. Fishwick, H. The bibliography of Rochdale. (Manchester literary club. Papers. Vol. 6, pp. 233-253. Manchester, 1880.) *2504.50.6

ROLAND. Bauquier, J. Bibliographie de la Chanson de Roland. Heilbronn, 1877 . . . . . *6165.23

Seelmann, E. Bibliographie des altfranzösischen Rolandsliedes. Heilbronn, 1888 . . . . . *2174.72

ROMAN catholic church.

See also Papacy.

Bibliographie catholique. Revue critique des ouvrages nouveaux. Paris, 1841–88 . . . . . *2148.50

Finotti, J. M. Bibliographia Catholica Americana. Part I. 1784 to 1820 inclusive. N. Y., 1872 . . . . . *C.R.20.1.7

Gillow, J. . . . Bibliographical dictionary of the English catholics from the breach with Rome, in 1534, to the present time. London, 1886–88. 3 v. *C.R.9.6.2

The author proposes to complete this work in five volumes.

In the United States. (Lit. world, April, 1878, viii. 202.)

Pérennès, F. Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, pour et sur le catholicisme. Paris, 1858–60. 4 v. (Migne. Troisième encyclopédie théologique, vol. 39–42.) *2180.3

ROMANCE languages and literature. Diez, F. Grammaire des langues romanes. 3e éd., trad. par A. Morel-Fatio et G. Paris. Paris, 1876 . . . . . 2685.57.3

Liste des ouvrages cités, t. 3, pp. 447–454.

Ebering, E. Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen. Herausg. von E. Ebering. Leipzig, 1883– *2176.67

Koerting, G. Encyclopaedie und Methodologie der romanischen Philologie. Heilbronn, 1884–88. 4 v. *4682.50

Contains Litteraturangaben.

ROMANCES. British museum. Catalogue of romances in the department of manuscripts in the British museum. By H. L. D. Ward. Vol. 1– . 1883– *2171.51

Melzi, G. Bibliografia dei romanzi e poemi cavallereschi italiani. 2a ed. Milano, 1838 . . . . . 6163.17; **G.14.54

ROME. Antiquities. B. P. L. Hist., 231.

Audifredi, G. B. Catalogus historico-criticus Romanarum editionum saeculi XV. Romae, MDCCLXXXIII *2170.6

Bibliografia romana. Notizie della vita e delle opere degli scrittori romani dal secolo XI fino ai nostri giorni. Vol. 1– . Roma, 1880– *6160a.11

Description. B. P. L. Hist., 223.

Histories of Rome. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 122–161. N. Y., 1889.) . . . *2159.32

History. B. P. L. Hist., 232. — B. P. L. Rox., 205. — Quincy, 227.

Last years of the Roman republic. Prov., June, 1882, ii. 19.

ROME, *continued.*

Middleton, J. H. Ancient Rome in 1885. Edinb., 1885. 2758.58

Sources of information, pp. xi-xxvi.

Stories, dramas and poems based on ancient Roman history, with historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 118–121.

See also Catacombs. — Italy.

ROSE. Paul, W. The rose garden. London, 1888 . . *5851.11

Bibliography, pp. 355, 356.

ROSSETTI. Knight, J. Life of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. London, 1887 . . . . . 4540a.104

Appended, pp. i-xix, is a Bibliography, and catalogue of pictures, by John P. Anderson.

ROSSINI. Edwards, H. S. The life of Rossini. London, 1869. 8041.63

List of Rossini's works, pp. 343-344.

ROWLANDS, Samuel. Complete works. 1598–1628. [Glasgow.] 1880. 3 v. **4600a.120

Bibliographical index in vol. 1.

RUSKIN. (Libr. j., May, 1881, vi. 172.)

Axon, W. E. A. Bibliographical biography. (Manchester literary club. Papers. Vol. 5, pp. 155–174. Manchester, 1879.) *2504.50.5

Kennedy, W. S. A bibliography of Ruskin. (Literary world, June 13, 1885, xvi. 205.) *5341.3

Shepherd, R. H. The bibliography of Ruskin, 1834–Oct. 1878. London, 1878 . . . . . *2575.64

RUSSIA.

See also Caucasia. — Nihilism. — Peter the Great. — Slavic.

B. P. L. Hist., 237.

Berg, E. von. Repertorium der Literatur über die Mineralogie, Geologie, Palaeontologie, Berg- und Hüttenkunde Russlands, bis zum Schlusse des XVIII. Jahrhunderts. St. Petersburg, 1862 . . . . . *2173.22

Ghennady, G. Les écrivains franco-russes. Dresde, 1874. *C.R.14.6.2

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 122.

Histories of Russia and Poland. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 407–429. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

RUSSIA, *continued.*

Imperial public library, *St. Petersburg.* Catalogue de la section des Russica, ou écrits sur la Russie en langues étrangères. 1873. 2 v. *C.R.14.6.1

Mejov, V. [History of Russian and foreign literature.] St. Petersburg, 1872 . . . . . *C.R.14.6.10

Michow, H. Die ältesten Karten von Russland. Hamburg, 1884 . . . . . 5062.13

Muller, F. Essai d'une bibliographie néerlando-russe. Amsterdam, 1859 . . . . . *6166.12

Rambaud, A. Histoire de la Russie. Paris, 1878 . . . 3067.14

Note bibliographique, pp. 713-720.

Russia, Turkey and the Eastern question. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 244; July, 1878, iii. 379.

Thun, A. Geschichte der revolutionären Bewegungen in Russland. Leipzig, 1883 . . . . . 5066.12

Bibliography, pp. 361-376.

RUSSIAN church and Russian dissent. By A. F. Heard. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 3521.20

List of books consulted, pp. vii-ix.

SABBATH. *See* Sunday.

SACHEVERELL. Madan, F. Bibliography. (Bibliographer, April, 1883, iii. 136, etc.) *6180a.1.3

Solly, E. Bibliography. (Bibliographer, Feb., 1884, vol. 5, pp. 66–72.) *6180a.1.5

SAILING charts. United States. *Hydrographic office.* Catalogue of charts, plans and views. Washington, 1881. *6173.24

A list of the charts of the United States coast survey to be found in 1871 and 1881 in the Boston Public library is given in the Bulletins for July, 1871, p. 343, and January 1881, p. 301.

SAILORS. Brooks, E. S. The story of the American sailor. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 274.10

Appended, The best hundred books on the American sailor.

SAINT Bartholomew's day massacre. Baumgarten, H. Vor der Bartholomäusnacht. Strassburg, 1882 . . . . . 4622.55

Authorities, pp. xiii-xvi.

SAINT DOMINGO. Hazard, S. Santo Domingo. N. Y., 1873. 2369.56; 4306.64

Bibliography, pp. xx-xxix.

Roth, H. Ling. Bibliography and cartography of Hispaniola. (Royal geographical society. Supplementary papers, vol. 2, part 1, pp. 41–97.) *6265.50.2

See also West Indies.

SAINTS. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Paris, 1876, 88. 2 v. *C.R.10.3.9

Husenbeth, F. C. Emblems of saints. Norwich, 1882. 3064.71

Principal works consulted, pp. ix-xi.

Socard, A. Livres populaires imprimés à Troyes de 1600 à 1800. Hagiographie, ascétisme. Paris, 1864 . . . . 2163.14

SALEM, *Mass.* Streeter, G. L. An account of the newspapers and other periodicals published in Salem, 1768–1856. Salem, 1856 . . . . . 2176.26

SALEM witchcraft. B. P. L. Hist., 238.

Stories and historical notes. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 123.

SALISBURY cathedral. Bradshaw, H. Printed editions of Sarum books. (Breviarium ad usum insignis ecclesiae Sarum. Fasc. 3, pp. xli-cxxxi. MDCCCLXXXVI.) 3431.53.3

SALZBURG emigration. Dannappel, E. Die Literatur der Salzburger Emigration (1731–35). Stuttgart, 1886 . . . . *2176.78

Separat-Abdruck aus dem Neuen Anzeiger für Bibliographie und Bibliothekwissenschaft [*2127.1 (1886)].

SAMUELSON, Adolph. Axon, W. E. A. Bibliography. (Manchester quarterly, April, 1888.) *2503.53.26

SAND, George. Editions of. (Lit. world, May 19, 1883, xiv. 161.)

Étude bibliographique, par le Bibliophile Isaac. (Le bibliophile belge, 3e année, pp. 1–23, 77–90. Bruxelles.) . *6145.1.3

SANDERS, Antoine. Lindsay, J. L., *earl of Crawford and Balcarres.* Bibliotheca Lindesiana. No. 1. London, 1883. *2150a.6.1

Contents. — 1. Sanderi Brabantia, 1656-1695.

SANDWICH islands. *See* Hawaiian islands.

SANSKRIT literature. Adelung, F. von. Historical sketch of Sanscrit literature, with bibliographical notices. With additions [by D. A. Talboys]. Oxford, 1832 . . . . . *3034.28

Adelung, F. von. Versuch einer Literatur der Sanskrit-Sprache. St. Petersburg, 1830 . . . . . *3034.17

British museum. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali books. By E. Haas. 1876 . . . . . C.R.13.1.9

Gildemeister, J. Bibliothecae sanskritae, [etc.]. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1847 . . . . . *2164.13

Lanman, C. R. Sanskrit reader. Boston, 1884 . . . . 3022.15

Brief list of books for students, pp. xvii-xx.

SANTI, *or* Sanzio da Urbino, Raffaello (Raphael). Muentz, E. Les historiens et les critiques de Raphael, 1483–1883. Essai bibliographique pour servir d'appendice à l'ouvrage de Passavant. Paris, 1883 . . . . . *2172.57

SAPPHO: memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal translation by Henry T. Wharton. London, 1885. 3d ed., 1887. 2979a.54; 2979a.60

A bibliography of Sapphic literature is added.

SARACENS. Gilman, A. The story of the Saracens from the earliest times to the fall of Bagdad. N. Y., 1887 . . 3085.69

List of books, pp. 451–469.

See also Moors in Spain.

SARMIENTO, Martin. Gesta y Leceta, M. Índice de una colección manuscrita de obras [etc.], seguido de varias noticias biblio-biográficas. Madrid, 1888 . . . . . *2153.41

SCANDERBEG. Petrovitch, G. T. Scanderbeg (Georges Castriota). Essai de bibliographie raisonnée. Paris, 1881. *2169.13

SCANDINAVIA. Brenner, O. Altnordisches Handbuch. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . 2886.69

Contains Hilfsbücher zum Studium des Altnordischen.

Historical tales. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 125.

Hoffmann, F. L. Versuch einer Bibliographie der Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst in Dänemark und in Schweden und Norwegen. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1861.) *2127.1.1861

Horn, F. W. Geschichte der Literatur des skandinavischen Nordens. Leipzig, 1880 . . . . . 2871.60

Bibliographischer Anhang, pp. 378–398.

History of the literature of the Scandinavian north. With a bibliography of the important books in the English language relating to the Scandinavian countries. By Thorvald Solberg. Chicago, 1884 . . . . . 4871.23

Lorck, C. B. Skandinavischer Lagerkatalog. Leipzig, 1857. *2150.25

Lund, T. Das tägliche Leben in Skandinavien während des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts. Kopenhagen, 1882 . . . 2822.65

Quellenangaben und Anmerkungen, pp. 393–483.

Möbius, Th. Catalogus librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicorum ætatis mediæ editorum versorum illustratorum. Leipzig, 1836 . . . . . *2151.10

SCANDINAVIA, *continued*.

Möbius, Th. Über die altnordische Sprache. Halle, 1872. 2886.72
Altnordische Grammatiken und Wörterbücher, 1856-1871, pp. 48-52. Continues the titles found in the Catalogus, before mentioned.

Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der altnordischen (altisländischen und altnorwegischen) Sprache und Literatur von 1855 bis 1879 erschienenen Schriften. Leipzig, 1880. *2151.19

See also Anonymous. — Denmark. — Eddas. — Iceland. — Norway. — Sweden.

SCHAFF, Philip. Bibliography. (Lit. world, June 30, 1883, xiv. 208.)

SCHILLER. B. P. L. Hist., 240.

Collections toward a bibliography. (Lit. world, July 12, 1884, xv. 228-230.)

Die Goethe-, Schiller-, Lessing-, Herder- und Wieland-Literatur in Deutschland, 1750-1851. Cassel, 1853 . . . . . 4909.8

Hettler, A. Schiller's Dramen: eine Bibliographie, nebst einem Verzeichniss der Ausgaben saemmtlicher Werke Schiller's. Berlin, 1885 . . . . . *2172.70

Mohr, L. Schiller's Lied von der Glocke. Eine bibliographische Studie. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1877, pp. 257-273; 305-310; 345-348.) *2127.1.1877

Nevinson, H. W. Life of Friedrich Schiller. London, 1889. 2840.58
Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxiii.

Tannenberg, Constant Wurzbach, *Edler* von. Das Schiller-Buch. Wien, 1859 . . . . . *2150.27

Troemel, P. F. Schiller-Bibliothek. Leipzig, 1865 . *2163.31

Unflad, L. Die Schiller-Literatur in Deutschland. 1781 bis 1877. München, 1878 . . . . . *6166.38

Wenzel, C. G. Aus Weimars goldenen Tagen. Dresden, 1859 . . . . . *2150.28

Zur Goethe-, Lessing-, und Schiller-Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger. In several of the volumes.) *2127.1

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN. Die Litteratur zur Schleswig Holstein'schen Frage. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1864– .) *2127.1.1864

SCHÖNER. Johann Schöner. A reproduction of his globe of 1523 . . . with new translations and notes on the globe, by Henry Stevens. Edited with an introduction and bibliography by C. H. Coote. London, 1888 . . . . . *2288.55

SCHOOLS. *See* Education.

SCHOPENHAUER (and pessimism). Grisebach, E. R. A. Edita und inedita Schopenhaueriana. Leipzig, 1888 . . . *2176.91

Laban, F. Die Schopenhauer-Literatur. Leipzig, 1880. *6186.18

SCHUBERT. Wagner, A. Denkrede auf Gotthilf Heinrich v. Schubert. München, 1861 . . . . . No. 7 in *6241.13

A bibliography is appended.

SCHUMANN. David, E. Les Mendelssohn-Bartholdy et Robert Schumann. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 8048.59

Catalogue des œuvres de Schumann, pp. 352-359.

Maitland, J. A. Fuller. Schumann. London, 1884 . . 4047.89

Reimann, H. Robert Schumanns Leben und Werke. Leipzig, 1887 . . . . . 4047.92

Schumann's works, pp. 154-168.

Reissmann, A. Robert Schumann. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1879. 4046.70

Gedruckte Compositionen, pp. 240-248. A list is also found in the translation of this work, London, 1886, pp. 261-271 [4049.102].

SCIENCE. Gill, T. Scientific libraries in the United States. Washington, 1876 . . . . . *2205.27

Mentions several serial publications in which are recorded the various contributions to the literature of science during successive years. Forms a part of the volume on "Public libraries in the United States of America," published in 1876, by the United States Bureau of education.

Naturae novitates. Bibliographie. Herausg. von R. Friedländer & Sohn. Berlin, 1883- *6177.4

Nichols, W. R. Publications of the Massachusetts institute of technology and of its officers, students and alumni, 1862-1881. Boston, 1882 . . . . . *6173.25

Same. 1862-1887. 2d ed. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *6173.29

Poggendorff, J. C. Biographisch literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exacten Wissenschaften. Leipzig, 1863. 2 v. *2172.35

Polytechnische Bibliothek. Verzeichniss der in Deutschland und dem Auslande neu erschienenen Werke aus den Fächern der Mathematik und Astronomie, der Physik und Chemie [etc.]. Jahrg. 1- . Leipzig, 1866- *2179.50

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific books in the library. London, 1881- *6174.32

Catalogue of scientific papers. 1800-1873. 8 v. . *C.R.6.2.1

SCIENCE, *continued.*

Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633–1876. Cambridge, 1879 . . . . . *6173.16; B.H. Desk, B.5

Smithsonian institution. Catalogue of [its] publications. By W. J. Rhees. Washington, 1882 . . *3350.2.27 ; *7928.55

A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, (1665 to 1882,) together with chronological tables and a library check-list. By Henry Carrington Bolton. Washington, 1885 . . . . . *3350.2.29 ; *2176.71

Van Nostrand's monthly record of scientific literature. N. Y., 1874–89 . . . . . *6162.9

Titles of books may be found in the Reports of the meetings of the British association for the advancement of science [*7932.1]; also, in the annual reports of the Smithsonian institution [*7918.50].

SCOTLAND. B. P. L. Hist., 242. — B. P. L. Rox , 214.

Anderson, P. J. Bibliography of Scotticisms. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, ii. 363, 364.) . . . . . *3179.50, 7th series, 2

Bellesheim, A. History of the Catholic church of Scotland. Translated. Edinb., 1887. 2 v. 3463.58

List of authorities, vol. 1, pp. xxi-xxxiv.

Historical tales, poems and dramas, with notes on Scottish history. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 128.

Kinloch, M. G. J. A history of Scotland: chiefly in its ecclesiastical aspect. Edinb., 1888. 2 v. 5527.55

Authorities cited, vol. 1, pp. xi-xv.

Mackay, C. A dictionary of Lowland Scotch. Edinb., 1888. *4583.103

A list of the principal writers in the Scottish language, compiled by G. May, pp. 383-392.

Nodal, J. H. Bibliography of the Scottish dialects. (English dialect society. Publications. Series A. Bibliographical. Pp. 133–154.) **4603.50

Walker, W. The bards of Bon Accord [*i.e.* Aberdeen], 1375–1860. Aberdeen, 1887 . . . . . 4561.100

Bibliography, pp. 639–662.

See also Printing.

SCOTT. Grey, H. A key to all the Waverley novels, in chronological sequence. London, 1882 . . . . . 2571.19

SCOTT, *continued.*

Historic basis of the Waverley novels. (Lit. world, Nov. 5, 1881, xii. 400.) *5341.3.12

Lockhart, J. G. Chronological list of his works. (Memoirs of the publications of Scott. Various editions.)

Novels and poems arranged chronologically by their subjects. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 128–130.

Also in Roxbury and other Branch catalogues.

The Scott exhibition, 1871. Edinb., 1872 . . . . . *2440a.50

Manuscripts and early editions of Scott's writings, Historical and pictorial illustrations of Scott's works, pp. 99-193.

Yonge, C. D. Life of Sir Walter Scott. London, 1888. 4540a.109

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–xlix.

SCUDDER, S. H. Entomological writings. Cambridge, 1879. (Dimmock's special bibliographies. No. 3.) *6170a.58

SCULPTURE. Falkener, E. Daedalus. London, 1860 . *4075.56

List of works relating to sculpture, pp. 313–322.

SEA. Deep-sea phenomena. Prov., July, 1881, i. 25.

Stories of the sea. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1885), 191.

Stories of the sea. (Lit. world, Feb. 12, 1881, xii. 57.) *5341.3.12

SEALS. Schlumberger, G. Sigillographie de l'empire byzantin. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *2220.58

Liste des principaux travaux concernant les sceaux byzantins, pp. 2, 3.

SEALS (the animal). *See* Pinnipeds.

SECRETS, Books of. Ferguson, J. Bibliography. (Glasgow archæological soc. Trans., 1882–86, ii. 180, 229; n. s. i. 188, 301, etc.) *4526.105

SELENIUM. Margottet, J. Sélénium. (Encyclopédie chimique, tome 2, section 2, fasc. 1, pp. 195–221. Paris, 1886.) *5985.50.2, section 2

With a bibliography.

SERIAL stories. *See* Fiction.

SEWERAGE. Hering, R. Catalogue of publications relating to sewerage. (United States. *National board of health.* Bulletin. Supplement, no. 16, Dec. 24, 1881, pp. 44–54.) 5760.14

Consult the special Card Catalogue at the Bates Hall Desk.

Krepp, F. C. The sewage question. London, 1867 . . 8013.5

Principal authorities, p. 207.

Varrentrapp, G. Ueber Entwässerung der Städte. Berlin, 1868 . . . . . 8017.16

Bibliography, pp. 229-244.

SHAKERS. *See* Communistic societies (in Appendix).

SHAKESPEARE. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 235. — B. P. L. Hist., 246. — B. P. L. Rox., 220.

Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, vol. 2, pp. 2006–2054 . . . . . *B.H. Desk; *C.R. Stand

To be found also at the Branch libraries.

Analysis of motive in Macbeth. Prov., Dec., 1881, i. 47.

Arnold, J. I. Shakespeare-bibliography in the Netherlands. The Hague, 1879 . . . . . *2159.4

Birmingham free libraries. Catalogue of the Shakespeare memorial library. By J. D. Mullins. 1872–75. 3 v. *6208.15

This library, consisting of about 7,000 volumes, was almost totally destroyed by fire, Jan. 11, 1879.

Bohn, H. G. A bibliographical account of the works of Shakespeare. Printed off separately from his enlarged edition of the Bibliographer's manual, with some additions. [London, 1863.] 2153.8

An enlarged edition of Lowndes's "Shakespeare and his commentators."

Copies of Bohn's edition of Lowndes are on shelf-number *C.R. Stand and **G.43.10.

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the works of William Shakespeare, together with the Shakespeariana in the Barton collection. By J. M. Hubbard. 1878.

Cambridge, *England*. *Free library*. *Shakespeare memorial library*. Catalogue. Cambridge, 1874 . . . . . **G.73.14

Clarke, Helen A. List of Shakespeare operas, operatized dramas, and overtures. (Shakespeariana, Oct., Dec., 1888, vol. 5, pp. 457–462, 540–547.) *6601.5.5

Cohn, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie.

To be found in various numbers of the Jahrbuch der Deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft [4593.1; **G.3910.4].

Czermak, K. Shakespeareiana. Verzeichniss von Schriften von und über Shakespeare. Wien, 1864. No. 8 in **G.3950.23; No. 1 in **G.3910.12

Editions. Prov., July, 1883, iii. 23.

Furness, H. H. New variorum edition of Shakespeare. Phila., 1871– *6591.2

Each volume contains a bibliography.

SHAKESPEARE, *continued.*

Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. [Various publications.]
As catalogued on pp. 118-120 of the Shakespeare portion of the Barton collection of the Boston Public library.

Knortz, C. An American Shakespeare bibliography. Boston, 1876 . . . . . **G.74.7

Lenox, J. Shakespeare's plays in folio. (Historical magazine, July, 1861. N. Y.) . 4315.1.5; 4590.10; No. 6 in **G.3950.6

Memoranda on Othello by actors. Prov., Nov., 1881, i. 43.

Morgan, Appleton. Digesta Shakespeareana. A topical index of printed matter (other than literary or esthetic commentary or criticism). (Shakespeare society of New York. Papers, No. 4, 7, 1886, 87.) *6600b.13

Norris, J. P. Bibliography of works on the portraits of Shakespeare. Phila., 1879 . . . . . No. 4 in **G.73.21

The sanity of Hamlet. Prov., March, 1881, i. 13.

Selected works on Shakespeare. (Birmingham free publ. libr. Books for a reference library, 1885, pp. 173–176.) . . 2145.17

Shakespeare in Poland, Russia, and other Sclavonic countries. By Dr. Ziolecki. (New Shakspere society, Transactions. 1880–86, pp. 431–441.) **G.100.1

Thimm, F. Shakespere literature, from 1876 to 1879. (New Shakspere society. Transactions, 1877–79, pp. 472–481.) **G.100.1(1877–79)

Williams, T. Bibliography of the Taming of the shrew. (Shakespeariana, Oct., Nov., 1888, vol. 5, pp. 445–456, 497–513.) *6601.5.5

Winsor, J. Bibliography of the original quartos and folios of Shakespeare, with particular reference to copies in America. With heliotype fac-similes. Boston, 1875 . **G.70.6
Reprinted, with additions, from the Superintendent's monthly reports of the Boston Public library [G.70.3].

Shakespeare's poems. A bibliography of the earlier editions. Cambridge, 1879. (Harvard Bibliographical contributions, no. 2.) . . . . . No. 2 in *6194.12
Republished from the Bulletin of the Library, October, 1878, and January, 1879 [*6194.7.1].

Works of Shakespeare. Lenox, no. 5.

Shakespeare-Bacon controversy.

Bacon and Shakespeare. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875, vol. 2, p. 365; Apr., 1883, vol. 5, p. 341.

SHAKESPEARE, *continued*.

Wyman, W. H. Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakespeare literature. Cincinnati, 1882. 8 pp. **G.75.6

Same. With notes and extracts. Cincinnati, 1884. 124 pp. **G.73.30

Recent Shakespeare-Bacon literature. (Shakespeariana, 1886–88.) *6601.5

Continuation of the author's Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakespeare controversy, and is itself continued in Poet-lore [4560a.101].

The titles of additional bibliographies can be found on pp. 74–77 of the Shakespeare portion of the catalogue of the Barton collection of the Boston Public library.

SHEA, J. G. Writings. (Trübner's American and oriental guide, no. 4, p. 69. London, 1865.)

SHELLEY. B. P. L. Hist., 247.

Forman, H. B. The Shelley library; an essay in bibliography. Vol. 1. London, 1886. (Shelley society. Publications.) *4560.35

Sharp, W. Life of Shelley. London, 1887 . . . . . 4540a.115

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i-xxvii.

Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography. (Shelley's Prose works. London, 1888, vol. 2.) 4563.103.2

SHERIDAN, R. B. B. P. L. Hist., 247.

The rivals. Prov., April, 1881, i. 15.

SHIPPING, American. Laughlin, J. L. Bibliography of American shipping. (Mill, J. S. Principles of political economy, p. 635. N. Y., 1885.) 3657.34

SHORT-HAND. *See* Stenography.

SICILY. Mira, G. M. Bibliografia siciliana. Palermo, 1875, 81. 2 v. *C.R.14.5.11

Mongitore, A. Bibliotheca Sicula. Panormi, 1708, 14. 2 v. *2170.28

Narbone, A. Bibliografia sicola sistematica. Palermo, 1850–55. 4 v. *6163.15

SILESIA. Nowack, C. G. Schlesisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon. Breslau, 1836–43. 2 v. *6151.16

SILVER and gold. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 112.

SIMMS, W. G. Writings. (Lit. world, Oct. 21, 1882, xiii. 351.) *5341.3.13

SINAI. B. P. L. Hist., 250.

SIOUAN languages. Pilling, J. C. Bibliography. 1887. (Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology*.) *2150a.15

SKATING. Foster, F. W. Bibliography. (Bibliographer, March, 1883, iii. 107, etc.) *6180a.7.3

SKIN. Ziemssen, H. W. von, *editor*. Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie. Vol. 14, part 1, part 2. Handbuch der Hautkrankheiten. Leipzig, 1883 . . . . . *5721.50.14

A Literaturverzeichniss follows several of the chapters.

"Digests of literature" may be found in the Archives of dermatology [*7795.55].

SLAVIC literature. Jahrbücher für slawische Literatur, Kunst und Wissenschaft. Bautzen, 1853–56. 3 v. *4255.8

Mickiewicz, A. Vorlesungen über slavische Literatur und Zustände. Leipzig, 1849. 4 v. in 3 . . . . . 4236.11

Miklosich, F. Slavische Bibliothek. Wien, 1851, 58. 2 v. *4255.7

Morfil, W. R. Slavonic literature. London, 1883 . . 3068.44

Rieger, F. L. Slovník Naučný. V Praze, 1860–73. 11 v. in 10 . . . . . *A.114.5

An encyclopædia.

Robinson, *Mrs*. (*Talvi*.) Historical view of the languages and literature of the Slavic nations. N. Y., 1850 . . . . . 3034.24

Šafařík, P. J. Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur. Prag, 1864, 65. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . 5036.1

Kurze Uebersicht der ältesten kirchenslawischen Literatur. Leipzig, 1848 . . . . . B.170.84

Slovanský katalog bibliografický za rok 1877– . . Praze, 1878– *2179.55

SMITH, Adam. Haldane, R. B. Life of Adam Smith. London, 1887 . . . . . 4540a.103

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–x.

SMITH, *Captain* John. Works. 1608–1631. Edited by Edward Arber. Birmingham, 1884 . . . . . *6606.25

Bibliography, pp. cxxx–cxxxvi.

SMITHSONIAN institution. Catalogue of [its] publications. By William J. Rhees. 1882. (Smithsonian Misc. coll. 478.) *3350.2.27; *7928.55

Catalogue of publications of societies and of periodical works belonging to the Smithsonian institution, July 1, 1858. No. 4 in *3350.2.3

Same. Jan. 1, 1866 . . . . . *3350.2.9

SMOLLETT. Hannay, D. Life of Smollett. London, 1887. 4540a.107

Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–x.

Social reform, Literature of, by F. G. Peabody. (Lend a hand, Jan., 1888, iii. 33–35.) *5368.55.3

Social science. Sumner, W. G., *and others*. *See* Political economy.

Socialism. Brown, T. E. Studies in modern socialism and labor problems. N. Y., 1886 . . . . . 5560.75

Bibliography, pp. 234–263.

Seligman, E. R. A. Owen and the Christian socialists. (Political science quarterly, 1886, i. 206–249.) *5326.50.1

Literature, pp. 246–249.

Socialism and communism; books and magazine articles. (Lit. news, Jan., 1885, vi. 20.) *6150.25.6

West, Theresa. Bibliography. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 8.) . . *2141.78

Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits.

Solinus. Bibliography. By Justin Winsor. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 180–186.) *4210a.51.2

Songs. Weckerlin, J. B. La chanson populaire. Paris, 1886. 4671.79

Index of books, pp. xxiii–xxviii.

Sophocles. Dramas. Prov., May, 1881, i. 17.

Sorghum. Collier, P. Sorghum. Cincinnati, 1884 . . 3994.63

Bibliography, pp. 42–49.

National academy of sciences. Investigation of the scientific and economic relations of the sorghum sugar industry. Washington, 1883. . . . . 5992.11

Bibliography, pp. 148–152.

Soudan. Ibrahim-Hilmy, *prince*. The literature of Egypt and the Soudan. London, 1886 . . . . . *C.R.10.3.8

With an appendix to May, 1887.

Southern states of the United States. Davidson, J. W. The living writers of the South. N. Y., 1869 . . . . *C.R.6.3.8

Tardy, Mary T. Southland writers. By Ida Raymond [*pseud.*]. Phila., 1870. 2 v. 4444.16

Spain.

See also Aragon. — Cadiz. — Catalan. — Cervantes. — Chivalry. — Estremadura. — Moors in Spain. — Murcia. — Valencia; etc.

Agriculture. *See* Agriculture. (Anton Ramirez.)

Botany. *See* Botany. (Colmeiro.)

SPAIN, *continued.*

Drama.

Barrera y Leirado, C. A. de la. Catálogo bibliográfico y biográfico del teatro antiguo español, desde sus orígenes hasta mediados del siglo XVIII. Madrid, 1860.
2170.31 ; **D.181.14 ; **D.181.15

Fine arts.

B. P. L. Ticknor, 345.

History, Politics, etc.

Franckenau, G. E. F. Bibliotheca Hispanica historico-genealogico-heraldica. Lipsiæ, 1724 . . . . . **D.183.10

Muñoz y Romero, T. Diccionario bibliográfico-histórico de los antiguos reinos [etc.] de España. Madrid, 1858.
**D.181.10 and 11

Robles y Encinas, R. F. Historias mas principales de España. Madrid, 1837 . . . . . No. 7 in **D.130b.6

Sempere y Guarinos, J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de los mejores escritores del reynado de Cárlos III. Madrid, 1785–89. 6 v. in 3 . . . . . **D.186.22 ; *C.R.13.3.8

Language.

Academia española. Catálogo de los escritores que pueden servir de autoridad en el uso de los vocablos y de las frases de la lengua castellana. Madrid, 1874 . . . . . *6164.35

Boston Public library. Concise bibliography of Spanish grammars and dictionaries from the earliest period to the definitive edition of the Academy's dictionary. 1490–1780. By W. I. Knapp. Boston, 1884 . . . . . *6171.20; **D.180.15
Republished from the Bulletin, Oct., 1884.

Law.

Rolin-Jacquemyns, G. De la littérature juridique actuelle de l'Espagne. (Revue de droit international, etc. Bruxelles, 1887. xix. 488– .) *7612.1.19

Society of Lincoln's inn, *London.* Specimen of catalogue [etc.]. The laws of Spain. London, 1847 . . . . **D.183.5

Torres Campo, M. Bibliografía española contemporánea del derecho y de la política, 1800–1880, con tres apéndices relativos á la bibliografía extranjera sobre el derecho español, á la hispano-americana y á la portuguesa-brasileña. Parte primera. Madrid, 1883 . . . . . *2172.58

SPAIN, *continued*.

Literature.

Antonio, N. Bibliotheca Hispana vetus. Matriti, 1788. 2 v. **D.181.1; *C.R.13.1.1; **G.150.6

Bibliotheca Hispana nova. Matriti, 1783, 88. 2 v. **D.181.2; **C.R.13.1.2; **G.150.7

El bibliógrafo español y estrangero. Año 1-3. Madrid, 1857-59. 3 v. *C.R.13.3.3

Boletin bibliográfico español, por D. Hidalgo. T. 1-4. 1860-63. 4 v. **C.R.13.4.4

Boletin bibliográfico español y estrangero. T. 1-6. 1841-46. Madrid. 6 v. in 3. . . . . **C.R.13.4.3

According to Hidalgo, eleven volumes of this were published. It was continued in "El bibliógrafo español y estrangero," which included works published between 1851 and 1859. In 1860 a new series began with the title "Boletin bibliográfico español," modern foreign books being omitted.

Boletin de la librería. Madrid, 1874-84. 11 v. . . **C.R.12.1.1

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Ticknor library. Boston, 1879 . . . . . *6171.12

British museum. Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Spanish language in the British museum. By P. de Gayangos. London, 1875, 77. 2 v. 6171.2

Casiri, M. Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escurialensis. Matriti, 1760, 70. 2 v. 5020.5

Catálogo de poemas castellanos del siglo XVIII. (Biblioteca de autores españoles, vol. 67. Madrid, 1875.) . . . **D.162.1.67

Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos. Coordinados y aumentados por D. M. R. Zarco del Valle y D. J. Sancho Rayon. (A-F.) Madrid, 1863, 66. 2 v. **C.R.13.1.7

Hartzenbusch, E. Periódicos de Madrid, 1661-1870. Madrid, 1876 . . . . . 3099a.60

Hidalgo, D. Diccionario general de bibliografía española. Madrid, 1862-81. 7 v. **C.R.13.3.1

Mendez, F. Typographía española. T. 1. Madrid, 1796. **D.185.26

Confined to works published during the fifteenth century. The author completed the manuscript for a second volume, covering the sixteenth century, but it was never published.

Same. 2a ed., corregida y adicionada por Dionisio Hidalgo. Madrid, 1861 . . . . . **D.180b.13

SPAIN, *continued.*

Morel-Fatio, A. Catalogue des manuscrits espagnols de la Bibliothèque nationale. Paris, 1881 . . . . . *6170.12

Ochoa, E. Catálogo razonado de los manuscritos españoles existentes en la Biblioteca real de Paris. Paris, 1844. **D.181.16

Ovilo y Otero, M. Manual de biografía y de bibliografía de los escritores españoles del siglo XIX. Paris, 1859. 2 v. *C.R.13.3.9

Rodriguez de Castro, J. Biblioteca española. Madrid, 1781, 86. 2 v. **D.181.3; **G.150.8

Salvá, V. Catálogos. Paris, 1836, 38 . . . . . **D.187.19

Salvá y Mallen, P. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá. Valencia, 1872. 2 v. *C.R.13.3.10

Schott, A. Hispaniæ bibliotheca. Francofurti, MDCVIII. **D.182.11

Spanische Litteratur. (Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bibliographica. Leipzig, 1866.) 2127.26

Medicine. See Medicine. (Morejon.)

Music.

Riaño, J. F. Critical and bibliographical notes on early Spanish music. London, 1887 . . . . . *4045.80

SPANISH armada. *See* Armada.

SPARROW. Coues, E. On the present status of Passer domesticus in America. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories.* Bulletin, 1879. Vol. 5, pp. 175–193.) *7872.53.5

Bibliography, pp. 177-193.

SPARTA. Bazin, H. La république des Lacédémoniens de Xénophon. Paris, 1885 . . . . . 3003.13

Index bibliographique, pp. x-xiv.

SPECIFIC gravity, etc. Clarke, F. W. The constants of nature. Part 1. Specific gravities; boiling and melting points; and chemical formula. (Smithsonian Misc. coll.) *3350.2

List of papers, vol. 12, no. 255, pp. 4-9; vol. 14, no. 289, pp. 5-7.

SPECTROSCOPE. Tuckerman, A. Index to the literature of the spectroscope. (Smithsonian Misc. coll., vol. 32.) No. 2 in *3350.2.32

SPECTRUM analysis. (British assoc. for the advancement of science. Report of committee; meetings, 1881, 84.) . . *7932.1

SPENCER, Herbert. (Libr. j., April, 1880, vol. 5, p. 111.)
Prov., Sept., 1882, ii. 31.
Reading notes on. Phila. Merc., 1883, i. 31-32.

SPENSER. Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, vol. 2, pp. 2202-2208 . . . . . *B.H. Desk; C.R. Stand
Early editions of his poems. Harvard, June, 1879, i. 323.

SPIDERS. Underwood, L. M. Principal literature on American spiders. (American naturalist, 1887, xxi. 972-975.) . *7824.5.21

SPINOZA. Pollock, F. Spinoza: his life and philosophy. London, 1880 . . . . . 2846.73
Bibliography, pp. xvi-xlii.

SPIRITUALISM. Gibier, P. Le spiritisme (fakirisme occidental). Paris, 1887 . . . . . 7607.66
Bibliographie, pp. 387-396.

SPONGES. Lendenfeld, R. von. A monograph of the horny sponges. London, 1889. (Royal society.) *3871.59
List of publications, pp. 6-83.

Thompson, D'Arcy W. A bibliography of protozoa, sponges, [etc.], 1861-1883. Cambridge, 1885 . . . . . *2172.68

SPORT, One hundred books of. [Result of a vote.] (Critic, Feb. 19, 1887, vii. 93, 94.) **D.200a.4

Souhart, R. Bibliographie générale des ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie et la fauconnerie. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *2171.67

Summer sports and amusements. (Lit. news, June, 1885, vi. 178, 179.)

STAËL, *Madame* de. Prov., June, 1881, i. 23.

STANLEY, A. P. Prov., Aug., 1881, i. 29.

STEAM navigation. Preble, G. H. Chronological history of steam navigation. Phila., 1883 . . . . . 3954.76
Bibliography, pp. 414-421.

STEELE. Aitken, G. A. The life of Richard Steele. London, 1889. 2 v. 4541.115
Bibliography, including a list of some followers of the Tatler, Spectator, and Guardian, vol. 2, pp. 387-428.

STENOGRAPHY. Gibson, J. W. The bibliography of shorthand. London, 1887 . . . . . *2176.87

Rockwell, J. E. The teaching, practice, and literature of shorthand. (United States. *Bureau of education*. Circulars of information, 1884, no. 2.) . . *2176.52; *7596.59, 1884

STORMS. Walford, C. Literature of earthquakes, comets, storms, etc. (*In his* Famines of the world, pp. 71–85. London, 1879.) 3764.66

Same. (Journal of the Statistical society, vol. 41, pp. 501–515.) 2298.1.41

STOWE, Harriet Beecher. List of editions of Uncle Tom's cabin, etc., in the British museum. April, 1877. Manuscript. *2204.36

Contains also a list of works which have been published in answer to, or have been suggested by Uncle Tom's cabin.

Uncle Tom's cabin. Boston, 1884 . . . . . **2395.56

Bibliography, by Geo. Bullen, pp. xxxiv-lviii.

STRASSBURG. *See* Printing. (Laborde.)

STUDENT life. Pernwerth von Bärnstein, A. Beiträge zur Geschichte & Literatur des deutschen Studententhumes. Pp. 93–156. Würzburg, 1882 . . . . . 3596.82; 3596.83

STUDENT songs. Pernwerth von Bärnstein, A., *editor.* Ausgewählte lateinische Studenten-, Trink-, Liebes- und andere Lieder. Würzburg, 1881 . . . . . 2939.83

Literatur-Verzeichniss, pp. 1-13.

Pernwerth von Bärnstein, A., *editor.* Carmina burana selecta. Ausgewählte lateinische Studenten- Trink- und Liebeslieder des 12. & 13. Jahrhunderts. Würzburg, 1879 . . . 2939.82

Literatur-Verzeichniss, pp. xxi-xxx.

SUEZ canal. Prov., Jan., 1882, ii. 3.

Nourse, J. E. The maritime canal of Suez. Washington, 1884. (48th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Ex. doc. No. 198.) United States 5054.61

Chief works of reference, pp. 154-157.

SULPHUR. Margottet, J. Soufre [etc.]. (Encyclopédie chimique. Tome 2, section 2, fasc. 1, pp. 1–193. Paris, 1886.) *5895.50.2, section 2

Bibliography of sulphur and its compounds, pp. 189-193.

SUN. Newcomb, S. Synopsis of papers on the solar parallax, 1854–77. (*In his* Popular astronomy, pp. 538–541. N. Y., 1878.) 3922.56

SUNDAY. Cox, R. Literature of the Sabbath question. Edinb., 1865. 2 v. 5454.5

SUNDAY schools. Abbot, Ezra. Books of reference for Sunday-school teachers. Cambridge, 1867 . . . . No. 8 in *6137.16.2

Church library association, *Cambridge, Mass.* List of books recommended for Sunday-school and parish libraries. Cambridge, 1886-88 . . . . . *6129.65

Ladies' commission on Sunday-school books. Catalogue of books for Sunday-school libraries. Boston, 1867-88 . *6197.4

Trumbull, H. C. Yale lectures on the Sunday school. Phila., 1888 . . . . . 3438.21

Bibliographical index, pp. 381-392.

SUPERNATURAL. Some prose works making a successful use of the supernatural. (Lit. world, Feb. 28, 1880, xi. 79.) *5341.3.11

SUPERSTITIONS. Schindler, H. B. Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters. Breslau, 1858 . . . . . 2307.13

Literatur benutzte und citirte, pp. xi-xxii.

SWALLOWS. Coues, E. The literature of [swallows and swallow architecture]. (*In his* Birds of the Colorado valley, pp. 378-389, 396-401.) (United States. *Geol. survey of the territories, F. V. Hayden.* Misc. publications. No. 11. 1878.) . *3904.55

SWEDEN. B. P. L. Hist., 261.

Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 125.

Linnström, H. Svenskt boklexikon. Åren, 1830-65. Stockholm, 1883 . . . . . *C.R.13.4.10

Montelius, O. Bibliographie de l'archéologie préhistorique de la Suède pendant le 19e siècle. Stockholm, 1875 . . *2179.6

Palmblad, V. F., *and others.* Biographiskt lexicon. Upsala, Örebro, 1835-57. 23 v. Supplement, Örebro, 1857- . *C.R.13.6.1 and 2

Svensk bibliographie. Stockholm, 1847-64 . . . . . *6157.1

Svensk bok-katalog för åren 1866-1875. Stockholm, 1878. *C.R.14.6.11

This book forms a continuation of Linnström.

Warmholtz, C. G. Bibliotheca historica Sueo-Gothica. Stockholm, 1782-1817. 8 v. *2158.1

Watson, P. B. The Swedish revolution under Gustavus Vasa. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 2821.67

Bibliography, pp. 277-291.

SWEDENBORG. B. P. L. Hist., 262.

Bigelow, J. Emanuel Swedenborg. N. Y., 1888 . . . 5542.72

Bibliography, pp. lxxix-lxxxvi.

British museum. Catalogue of printed books. Swedenborg. London, 1883 . . . . . *6180.9

SWIFT. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 141. — B. P. L. Hist., 262.
Poole, Stanley Lane. Notes for a bibliography of Swift. (Bibliographer, 1884, vi. 160–171.) *6180a.1.6
SWINBURNE. Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography of Swinburne. 1857–1884. London, 1884 . . . . . *4560.68
Same. 1857–1887. London, 1887 . . . . . *2159.24
SWITZERLAND. B. P. L. Hist., 262.
Bibliographie der Schweiz. Jahrg. 1– . Zürich, 1871– . *6150.10
Coolidge, W. A. B. Swiss travel and Swiss guide-books. London, 1889 . . . . . 1664.31; 2864.70
Bibliography, pp. 117–149.
Favre, E. Notice des travaux relatifs à l'histoire suisse au moyen âge publiés, 1877–1882. (Revue hist., 1884, xxiv. 143–164; 1886, xxxi. 391–420.) *6212.50
Historical tales, etc., with notes on Swiss history and scenery. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 141.
SYPHILIS. Szadek, C. Index bibliographicus syphilidologiae. Jahrg. 1– . Hamburg, 1888– *2176.99
SYRIA. Nestle, C. E. Litteratura Syriaca. Berlin, 1888. *6178.10
TALLEYRAND. B. P. L. Hist., 264.
TARIFF. Laughlin, J. L. Tariffs of the United States. Brief bibliography. (Mill, J. S. Principles of political economy. N. Y., 1884, p. 631.) 3657.34
Tariff legislation in the United States. Prov., Dec., 1882, ii. 43–49.
The tariff; protection and free trade. (Bibliographer and reference list, July 1, 1888, no. 3.) *2140a.65
Taussig, F. W. History of the present tariff, 1860–83. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 3657.75
Authorities, pp. ix–xi.
TASMANIA. Etheridge, R., *jr.*, and Jack, R. L. Catalogue . . . geology, palæontology, mineralogy, mining and metallurgy, etc. of the Australian continent and Tasmania. London, 1881 . . . . . *6173.23
Fenton, J. A history of Tasmania. Tasmania, 1884 . 3076.60
List of books, pp. 447–457.
Victoria. *Public library.* Monographs taken from Catalogue. No. 19 in *2141.72

TASSO. B. P. L. Hist., 264.
(N. & Q., 7th series, 1888, iii. 141; vi. 362.) *3179.50
Serassi, P. La vita di Torquato Tasso. Roma, 1785 . 4741.51
Catalogo de' manoscritti, dell' edizioni, pp. 522–598.

TAVERNIER. Joret, C. Jean-Baptiste Tavernier, écuyer, baron d'Aubonne. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 4650a.65
Bibliography of Tavernier's Voyages and Relations, pp. 407–410.

TAXATION. Cossa, L. Taxation, tr. by Horace White. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 5648.58
Bibliography of finance, pp. 181–193.

Ely, R. T., and Finley, J. H. Taxation in America. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . 5648.70
Literature, pp. 94–101.

TAXIDERMY. MeCormick, L. M. Bibliography. (Society of American taxidermists. 3d annual report, 1882–3.) . *5903.16
TAYLOR, Jeremy. Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, vol. 3, pp. 2347–2350 . *B.H. Desk; *C.R. Stand
TAYLOR'S and Fillmore's administration, 1849–53. Prov., June, 1884, iv. 6.
TEA, coffee, and sugar, Brief bibliography of. By J. Drummond. (N. & Q., 7th series, 1886, ii. 415, 416.)
*3179.50, 7th series, vol. 2
TEACHING of the twelve Apostles, by Philip Schaff. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 3420.69
The Didachè literature, pp. 140–158.

TECHNOLOGY. Alphabetisches Sachregister der wichtigsten technischen Journale, 1864– . Berlin *8038.8
American society of civil engineers. List of new books on engineering and technology. (Proceedings. 1873– .)
*5935.50
Bibliotheca mechanico-technologica et oeconomica. Herausg. von W. Müldener. 1865, 67–73. Göttingen *6175.8
Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca mechanico-technologica. Leipzig, 1844. [Supplement-Heft, 1843–49.] *2172.5
Haferkorn, H. E., and Heise, P. Handy lists of technical literature. Part 1. Milwaukee, 1889 . . . . . *6173.28
Polytechnische Bibliothek. Jahrg. 1– . Leipzig, 1866– .
*2179.50
Repertorium der technischen Literatur. 1823–1882. Berlin, 1856–83 . . . . . (1823–53) 3981.1; (1854–1882) 3981.51

TECHNOLOGY, *continued*.

Repertorium der technischen, mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Journal-Literatur. Herausg. von F. Schotte. Jahrg. 1–3. Leipzig, 1869–71. 3 v. . . . . Patent Room

TEETH. American academy of dental science. A history of dental and oral science in America. Phila., 1876 . . 3800a.51

Dental literature, pp. 215–235.

Lists of books and of periodicals relating to dentistry and the teeth are to be found in the yearly issues of the Zahnärztlicher Almanach [*7809.15].

TELEGRAPH. Fahie, J. J. A history of electric telegraphy, to the year 1837. London, 1884 . . . . . 5968.60

Bibliography, pp. 531–536.

Ronalds, *Sir* F. Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism, the electric telegraph, etc., including the Ronalds library. London, 1880 . . . . . *6170a.62

TELEOSTS. Kingsley, J. S., and Conn, H. W. Some observations on the embryology of the teleosts. (Boston society of natural history. Memoirs, 1888, iii. 183–212.) *7821.1.3

Bibliography, pp. 183–186.

TELL, William. B. P. L. Hist., 266.

TELLURIUM. Margottet, J. Tellure. (Encyclopédie chimique. Tome 2, section 2, fasc. 1, pp. 221–239. Paris, 1886.)

*5985.50.2, section 2

With a bibliography.

TEMPERANCE. French, R. V. Nineteen centuries of drink in England. London, 1884 . . . . . 3570a.84

Bibliography, pp. xi–xxiv.

Gustafson, Axel. Foundation of death. London, 1884.

3572.54

Bibliography of temperance and the drink question, pp. 499–562.

TEMPLE, Jewish. Wolff, O. Der Tempel von Jerusalem. Graz, 1887 . . . . . 8093.20

Literatur-Verzeichniss, pp. 99–102.

TENNESSEE. Phelan, J. History of Tennessee. Boston, 1888.

4377.101

List of authorities, pp. 446–461.

TENNYSON. Hodgkins, Louise M. A guide to the study of nineteenth century authors. Alfred (Lord) Tennyson, 1809– . Boston, 1888 . . . . . 6127.18

TENNYSON, *continued.*

Van Dyke, H. J. The poetry of Tennyson. N.Y., 1889. 4565.120

Chronology (pp. 257-271) includes a bibliography of Tennyson.

TEXAS. Anderson, A. D. The silver country. N. Y., 1877. 3868.73

Authorities on Texas, pp. 157-161.

THACKERAY. Johnson, C. P. Hints to collectors of original editions of the works of Thackeray. London, 1885. *2159.20

Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography of Thackeray. 1829 to 1880. London, 1880 . . . . . *2575.78

Sultan Stork and other stories and sketches (1829–1844). London, 1887 . . . . . 4570a.81

Edited by Richard Herne Shepherd, whose Bibliography of Thackeray, published in 1880, is here enlarged.

THAMES. Krausse, A. S. Works relating to the river Thames. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1884, x. 242, 262, 302.) *3179.50, 6th series, vol. 10

THEBAN legion. Bernard *de Montmélian*, J. Saint Maurice et la Légion thébéenne. Paris, 1888 . . . . . 3521.72

Noms des auteurs qui ont parlé du martyre de la Légion thébéenne, pp. 402–407.

THEOCRITUS. Catalogus bibliothecae Theocritae. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1866.) *2127.1.1866

THEOLOGY. Bibliotheca theologica oder systematisch geordnete Uebersicht aller auf dem Gebiete der evangelischen Theologie in Deutschland neu erschienenen Bücher. Herausg. von W. Müldener [etc.]. 1848–89. Göttingen [etc.] *6186.11

Danz, J. T. L. Universal-Wörterbuch der theologischen, kirchen- und religionsgeschichtlichen Literatur. Leipzig, 1843. *6183.1

Darling, J. Cyclopaedia bibliographica: a library manual of theological and general literature. London, 1854, 59. 2 v. *C.R.20.1.5

Godman, W. D. Post-graduate course of study for ministers of the Gospel. Cleveland, 1874 . . . . . 3435.69

Hurst, J. F. Bibliotheca theologica. N. Y., 1883 . . *2186.29

Malcom, H. Theological index. Boston, 1868 . . . . *2190.19

Schaff, P. Religious encyclopædia. N. Y., 1882, 83. 3 v. *5501.50

THEOLOGY, *continued.*

Sprague, W. B. Annals of the American pulpit. N. Y., 1857–69. 9 v. *C.R.20.2.1

Winer, G. B. Handbuch der theologischen Literatur, hauptsächlich der protestantischen. 3te Ausg. Leipzig, 1838–40. 2 v. *2182.2; *4183.3

Same. Appendix. 1 v. 1842 . . . . . *2182.3

Zuchold, E. A. Bibliotheca theologica. Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der evangelischen Theologie nebst den für dieselbe wichtigen während der Jahre 1830–62, in Deutschland erschienenen Schriften. Göttingen, 1864. 2 v. . . . *2182.6

THEOLOGY, Natural. Bibliography, mainly by English authors, from Spenser to Bishop Butler. (Gillett, E. H. God in human thought. N. Y., 1874, vol. 2, pp. 793–825.) . . 3485.63

THERAPEUTICS. Bulletin général de thérapeutique médicale et chirurgicale. Paris, 1832–87. 112 v. in 88 . . . . . *3295.1

Waring, E. J. Bibliotheca therapeutica. London, 1878, 79. 2 v. *5724.57

THERMAL springs. Bibliography. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories, F. V. Hayden.* 12th annual report. Progress in Wyoming and Idaho, 1878, part 2, pp. 432–448.) . . . . . *7863.1, Report 12, part 2

THERMO-DYNAMICS. Harvard, Oct., 1878, i. 197.

THÉVENOT, M. Voyages. Lenox, No. 3.

THIRTY years' war. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1874, ii. 277.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Domet de Vorges, E. Bibliographie de la philosophie thomiste de 1877 à 1887. (Annales de philosophie chrétienne. Nouvelle série, sept., 1888, xviii. 577–602.) *7507.50, n.s. 18

THOMAS À BECKET. Harvard, June, 1878, i. 156.

THOMAS À KEMPIS. Cruise, F. R. Thomas à Kempis. Notes of a visit to the scenes in which his life was spent [etc.]. London, 1887 . . . . . 3550a.58

Bibliography, pp. ix-xiv.

Fromm, E. Die Ausgaben der Imitatio Christi in der Kölner Stadtbibliothek. Köln, 1886 . . . . . *2186.43

TIME. Dubois, P. Horlogerie. Suivie de la bibliographie complète de l'art de mesurer le temps. Paris, 1858 . . . *4010.72

Kuehl, W. H. Führer durch die gesammte Uhrmacher-Litteratur. Berlin, 1889 . . . . . *6178.12

Standard time. Prov., Oct., 1883, iii. 33.

TIRO, Marcus Tullius. Mitzschke, P. Zur Tiro-Litteratur. (Neuer Anzeiger, 1877, p. 155; 1879, p. 169; 1885, p. 37.) . *2127.1

TITANIUM. Hallock, E. J. Index to literature of. (N. Y. Academy of sciences. Annals, vol. 1.) *7812.6

TLINKIT Indians. Krause, A., and Krause, A. Die Tlinkit-Indianer. Jena, 1885 . . . . . 4364.87

Verzeichnis der benutzten Litteratur, pp. 392-404.

TOBACCO. Bragge, W. Bibliotheca nicotiana. Birmingham, 1880 . . . . . *6170a.22

Fiske, J. Tobacco and alcohol. N. Y., 1868 . . . . . 157.43

Bibliography of tobacco, pp. 159-163.

TORINO. Manzoni, G. Annali tipografici torinesi del secolo XV. Torino, 1863 . . . . . 6113.32

TOURNAY, *Belgium*. Desmazières, É. Bibliographie tournaisienne. Tournai, 1882 . . . . . *2176.59

TRADES unions, Strikes. West, Theresa. Bibliography. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 3.) *2141.78

TRAVEL, Books of. By Miss H. C. Clements. St. Louis Pub. L. Ref. lists 6194.30

TREES. *See* Forests.

TRESSAN. Wespy, P. Das Leben des Grafen Tressan, des Bearbeiters der französischen Ritterromane des Mittelalters. Leipzig, 1888 . . . . . 2676.75

Ausgabe der Werke Tressan's, pp. 47–50.

TRICHINOSIS. Chatin, J. La trichine et la trichinose. Paris, 1883 . . . . . 3790a.88

Index bibliographique, pp. 249–257.

TRISSINO. Morsolin, B. Giangiorgio Trissino. Vincenza, 1878. 2741.63

Bibliography, pp. xv-xlii.

TROLLOPE, A. Serial order of a number of his works. (Lit. world, July 31, 1880, xi. 266.) 5341.3.11

TROY. Schliemann's discoveries. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1875, ii. 342.

TROYES, *France*, Socard, A. Livres populaires imprimés à Troyes de 1600 à 1800. Hagiographie, ascétisme. Paris, 1864. 2163.14

TUCKERMAN, Joseph. Memorial. Worcester, 1888 . . 3439.16

Contains a list of his printed works.

TUNICATA. Garman, S. List of some of the important publications on the tunicata. (Riverside natural history, iii. 469.) *3822.51.3

Herdman, W. A. Report on the tunicata dredged by H. M. S. Challenger. (Report of results. Zoölogy.) Vol. 6, 14, 27 of *5810.7, Zoölogy

Supplementary bibliography, pp. 8-11.

TUNIS. The French in Tunis. Prov., July, 1881, i. 27.

Graham, A., and Ashbee, H. S. Travels in Tunisia. With a bibliography. London, 1887 . . . . . *3080a.60

TURKEY. Frœhn, C. M. J. Indications bibliographiques. St. Pétersbourg, 1845 . . . . . *6162.15

Huart, C. Bibliographie ottomane. Notice des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople, durant la période 1294–98 de l'Hégire (1877–81). Paris, 1881, 82. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *2176.61

Vámbéry, Arminius. Das Türkenvolk in seinen ethnologischen und ethnographischen Beziehungen. Leipzig, 1885. 3081.18

Quellenverzeichniss, pp. 634-638.

See also Eastern question.

TURNER, J. M. W. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1877, iii. 239.

TUSCANY. Achiardi, A. d'. Bibliografia mineralogica, geologica e paleontologica della Toscana. Roma, 1875 . . . *2172.51

Moreni, D. Bibliografia storico-ragionata della Toscana. Firenze, 1805. 2 v. *2160.17

TYNDALE, W. Fry, F. A bibliographical description of the editions of the New Testament, Tyndale's version in English [etc.]. London, 1878 . . . . . **6181.5

Mombert, J. I. William Tyndale's Five books of Moses [etc.]. N. Y., 1884 . . . . . 3410a.51

Writings of Tyndale, pp. lii-lix.

UNCLE Tom's cabin. *See* Stowe.

UNITARIANISM. Gillett, E. H. History and literature of the unitarian controversy. (Historical magazine, April, 1871, pp. 221–324.) . . . . . *4315.1, 2d series, 9

UNITED brethren. Malin, W. G. Catalogue of books relating to, or illustrating the history of the Unitas Fratrum, or United Brethren, . . . now generally known as the Moravian church. Phila., 1881 . . . . . *2184.13

Contains also notices of books about Bohemia and Moravia, the reformers and martyrs before the Reformation, especially John Huss and Jerome of Prague, church councils, Ziska and the war of the Hussites, and Zinzendorf, etc.

UNITED brethren, *continued.*

Reichert, G. T. The literary works of the foreign missionaries of the Moravian church. Translated and annotated, by Edmund de Schweinitz. (Moravian historical society. Transactions, 1886, ii. 375–395.) *3540a.51.2

Schweinitz, E. de. History of the Unitas Fratrum. Bethlehem, Pa., 1885 . . . . . 3545.59

Literature, pp. vii-xix.

UNITED STATES.

See also America.

Constitution.

Andrews, E. B. Brief institutes of our constitutional history. English and American. Providence, 1886 . . . . . 4329.121

With a bibliography for each lecture.

Barnwell, J. G. Reading notes on the constitution of the United States. Libr. co., Phila., July, 1887.

Ford, P. L., *ed.* Pamphlets on the constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787–1788. Brooklyn, 1888 . . . . . *4320a.154

Bibliography and reference list, pp. 381-441.

Foster, W. E. The United States constitution. (Libr. j., 1880, vol. 5, pp. 172, 222.)

Mead, E. D. The constitution of the United States, with bibliographical notes. Boston, 1887.

Webster and the constitution. Prov., Feb., 1881, i. 7.

Winsor, J. Sources of information. (Narrative and critical history of America, vii. 266.) *4210a.51.7

Description.

B. P. L. Hist., 282, 283.

Ecclesiastical history.

B. P. L. Hist., 281.

Education.

Boone, R. G. Education in the United States. N. Y., 1889. 3599.101

Each chapter is followed by a bibliography.

Finance.

Bourne, E. G. The history of the surplus revenue of 1837. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . 3657.85

Bibliographical index, pp. 151-161.

UNITED STATES, *continued*.

Foreign relations.

Winsor, J. The diplomacy of the United States. Sources of information. (Narrative and critical history of America, vii. 525.) *4210a.51.7

Geology.

Lesley, J. P. Historical sketch of geological explorations in Pennsylvania and other states. (Pennsylvania. *2d geological survey*. Report, vol. A. 1876.) *7868.50.A

See also Geology.

History and Politics.

B. P. L. Hist., 275–281. — B. P. L. Rox., 253–257. — Quincy, 269.

About books and reading. Boston, 1885. (Old North studies in history.) *6125.50

Describes books on American history.

Adams, C. K. Histories of the United States. (*In his* Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 556–672. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

American colonies. (Libr. j., Nov., 1880, vol. 5, p. 329.)

Brooks, E. S. The story of the American Soldier. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 274.15

A list of "the best hundred books on the American soldier" is appended.

Colonial history. Harvard, Dec., 1877–March, 1878, i. 90, 110.

Foster, W. E. Administrations from 1861–1885, inclusive. (Lit. news, March–May, 1885, vi. 82, 114, 146.)

References to the history of presidential administrations. 1789–1885. (Economic tracts, no. 17. N. Y., 1885.) 5649a.59

United States history. Administrations, 1861–1885. (Lit. news, 1885, vi. 82, 114, 146.)

Hart, A. B. Brief list of general readings. (Academy, Syracuse, ii. 158, 367.) *5590a.70.2

Hildreth, R. History of the United States. N. Y., 1849. 4411.7; 4421.5; 6041.52

Authorities, vol. 3, 6.

Historical fiction, etc., divided as follows: 1. Colonial history and local manners. — 2. American revolution. — 3. After the revolution. — 4. The civil war, 1861–65. — 5. American life and character. — 6. Historical references. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 149–155.

UNITED STATES, *continued.*

Hodder, F. H. Municipal government in the United States. Cornell, Jan., 1888, ii. 113–118.

Published separately in Special list, no. 2 [*2142.53].

Johnston, A. The history of political parties. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, vii. 267–356.) *4210a.51.7

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

The United States: its history and constitution. N.Y., 1889. 220.53; 4329.135

First appeared in the Encyclopædia Britannica. Bibliography, pp. 273-276.

A series of bibliographical lists on American history, 1789–1861. Prov. ref. lists.

Namely: — Washington, April, 1883; Adams, May, 1883; Jefferson, June, 1883; Madison, July, 1883; Monroe, Oct., 1883; J. Q. Adams, Nov., 1883; Jackson, Febr., 1884; Van Buren, March, 1884; Harrison and Tyler, April, 1884; Polk, May, 1884; Taylor and Fillmore, June, 1884; Pierce, Sept., 1884; Buchanan, Nov., 1884.

Tendencies of local self-government in the U.S. Prov., Aug., 1882, ii. 27.

Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 6–8 . . . . . 4210a.51, 6-8

Bibliographical notes and essays on sources of information. Vol. 6, The American revolution; vol. 7, The United States, 1775-1782, the loyalists, the confederation, the constitution, the history of political parties, the wars of the United States, 1789-1850, the diplomacy of the U. S., territorial acquisitions, etc.; vol. 8, Comprehensive printed authorities upon the general and upon some special phases of the history of the United States, 1776-1850; The manuscript sources of the history of the United States of America, with particular reference to the American revolution.

History. Revolution, and later.

See also Boston. — Bunker Hill. — Concord. — Continental congress. — Lexington. — Massachusetts. — Virginia. — Yorktown; etc.

Centennial reading. B. P. L. Bulletin, July, 1875–Jan., 1877, ii. 382; iii. 31, 172.

Fiske, J. The critical period of American history, 1783–1789. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 4329.119

Bibliographical note, pp. 351-356.

The French allies. Prov., Nov., 1881, i. 41.

Revolution, etc. Harvard, March, 1878, i. 110.

UNITED STATES, *continued.*

The treaty of peace, 1783. Prov., Sept., 1883, iii. 30.

Winsor, J. Calendar of the Sparks manuscripts in Harvard college library, with an Appendix showing other manuscripts. Cambridge, 1889 . . . . . No. 22 in *6194.12.2

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, no. 36-42 [*6194.7.4, 5].

The reader's handbook of the American revolution. 1761–1783. Boston, 1880 . . . . . 2159.5; *B.H. Desk, A. 46

History. Civil war. 1861-65.

Abbot, G. M. Contributions towards a bibliography of the Civil war in the United States. [Part] 1. Phila., 1886. *2153.34

Contents. — 1. Regimental histories.

Reprinted from the Jan., 1886, Bulletin of the Library company of Philadelphia [*2129.20].

Bartlett, J. R. Literature of the rebellion. With works on American slavery. Boston, 1866 . . . . . *C.R.6.2.7

Grant, S. H. Civil war. Bibliography. (Historical magazine, 1862, vi. 113, 146, 186, 206, 245, 342; vii. 54, 112.) . *4315.1.6, 7

State historical society of Wisconsin. Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion, and slavery, in the library. Madison, 1887 . . . . . *2142.17

Slavery question.

See also American anti-slavery society.

Bartlett, J. R. Literature of the rebellion. With works on American slavery. Boston, 1866 . . . . . *C.R.6.2.7

List of anti-slavery periodicals in the "May anti-slavery collection." Cornell, 1884, i. 229–231.

May, S., *jr.* Catalogue of anti-slavery publications in America [from 1750 to 1863 inclusive]. N. Y., 1863. Pp. 157–175. *6202.6

Same. (American anti-slavery society. Proceedings at its third decade, Dec., 1863. N. Y., 1864. Pp. 157–175.) B.160.116.2

UNITED STATES bureau of education. Index to publications, 1868 to 1887. (Report, 1886-7.) *7595.1.1886-7

UNITED STATES bureau of navigation. Catalogue of works by American naval authors. Compiled by L. Young. Washington, 1888 . . . . . *2154.48

UNITED STATES census. Bibliography; Key to publications. (American statistical association. Publications, new series, no. 2, 3, June, Sept., 1888.) 5658.60

UNITED STATES coast and geodetic survey. Charts. B. P. L, Bulletin, July, 1871, i. 343; Jan., 1881, iv. 301.

Descriptive catalogue of publications [relating to the Coast and geodetic survey, and to standard measure. By Edward Goodfellow]. Appendix no. 6, report for 1883. Washington, 1884 . . . . . *6170.21

UNITED STATES geological survey of the territories, F. V. Hayden. Catalogue of publications. Washington, 1874.

No. 4 in *2154.3; No. 10 in *5863.53; No. 7 in *6141.50

Same. 2d ed. (Revised to December 31, 1876. Washington, 1877.) . . . . . No. 5 in *7862.63

UNITED STATES department of war. Surveys by the United States department of war. List of publications. (U. S. Congressional documents. Index to the Executive documents of the House of representatives, 2d session, 45th Congress, Ex. doc. No. 88, pp. 4–8.) *C.264.1.17

UNITED STATES government publications. Monthly bulletin of the publications of the United States government. Washington, 1883– . J. Anglim & co. *6175.20

United States' publications. Monthly catalogue. Washington, J. H. Hickcox. 1885– *6175.21

UNITED STATES national museum. Bibliography of, for 1882– . (Smithsonian report, for 1882– .) *7928.50

UNIVERSALISM. Eddy, R. Universalism in America. Boston, 1886. 2 v. 3546.66.2

Bibliography, pp. 485-611.

UNIVERSITY of Virginia. Adams, H. B. Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Circulars of information. 1888, no. 1.)

No. 1 in *7596.59 (1888)

Bibliography of the history, pp. 203-216; Writings of the faculty, 1825-1887, pp. 218-225.

URANIUM. Bolton, H. C. Index to the literature of uranium, 1789–1885. Washington, 1885 . . . . . *2176.73

Same. (Smithsonian inst. Report, 1885, vol. 1, pp. 915–946.)

*2928.50.1885.1

Same. (N. Y. Lyceum of natural history, ix. 362–376.)

*7812.5.9

USEFUL arts. *See* Industrial arts.

USSELINX, Willem. Jameson, J. F. Willem Usselinx, founder of the Dutch and Swedish West India companies [on the Delaware]. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . *4361.84.2
Bibliography, pp. 201-210.

USURY. List of anti-usury books. By F. W. F. [Fairholt?] (N. & Q., 5th series, 1878, 79, vol. 10, 11.)
*3179.50, 5th series, vol. 10 and 11

VADIANUS. Winsor, J. Bibliography. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 180-186.) 4210a.51.2

VALENCIA. Fuster, J. P. Biblioteca valenciana. [Hasta el año 1829.] Valencia, 1827, 30. 2 v. **C.R.13.1.6

Jimeno, V. Escritores del reyno de Valencia, 1238-1747. 2 v.
**C.R.13.1.5

Rodriguez, J. Biblioteca valentina. Valencia, 1747.
**C.R.13.1.4

VALLADOLID. Marcilla, G. Curiosidades bibliográficas de Valladolid. Valladolid, 1884 . . . . . *2176.86

VANADIUM. Rockwell, G. J. Index to the literature of vanadium, 1801-1877. (New York academy of science. Annals, 133-145.) *7812.6.1

VAN BUREN'S administration, 1837-41. Prov., March, 1884, iv. 3.

VEGA, Garcilaso de la. Boscan Almogaver, J. Obras de Juan Boscan. Madrid, 1875 . . . . . **D.170b.105
Edited by W. I. Knapp. Pp. 477-525, Noticias bibliográficas de las obras de Boscan y Garcilaso de la Vega.

VEGA CARPIO, Lope Félix de. B. P. L. Ticknor, 389.

Chorley, J. R. Catálogo de comedias y autos. (Biblioteca de autores españoles, vol. 52. Madrid, 1860.)
**D.162.1.52; **D.183.2

Dorer, E. Die Lope de Vega-Literatur in Deutschland. Zürich, 1877 . . . . . *2176.79

VELAZQUEZ. Curtis, C. B. Velazquez and Murillo. [With] a bibliography. London, 1883 . . . . . *8062.51

Lefort, P. Les artistes célèbres. Velazquez. Paris, 1888.
4084.22
Bibliographie, pp. 155-156.

VENEZUELA. Rojas, J. M. Biblioteca de escritores venezolanos contemporáneos. Carácas, 1875 . . . . . *2311.60

Spence, J. M. The land of Bolivar. London, 1878. . 2360a.60
List of books, etc., relating to Venezuela, ii. 271-293.

VENICE. B. P. L. Hist., 286.
Agostini, G. degli. Notizie istorico-critiche intorno la vita e le opere degli scrittori viniziani. Venezia, 1752, 54. 2 v. 4741.3
Casali, S. Annali della tipografia veneziana di Francesco Marcolini da Forli. Forli, 1861 . . . . . *2162.22
Cicogna, E. A. Saggio di bibliografia veneziana. Venezia, 1847 . . . . . *2170.8
Gamba, B. Serie degli scritti impresi in dialetto veneziano. Venezia, 1832 . . . . . *2162.18
Historical tales, etc. B. P. L. Fiction (ed. of 1877), 155.
Münster, H. F. and M. Catalogo. Venezia, 1869 . . *6165.17
Soranzo, G. Bibliografia veneziana. In aggiunta e continuazione del "Saggio" di E. A. Cicogna. Venezia, 1885. *2160.3
Zeno, P. A. Memoria de' scrittori veneti patrizj. Venezia, 1744 . . . . . 2162.23
VENUS, Transits of. Prov., Dec., 1882, ii. 49.
VENUS of Melos. Prov., April, 1882, ii. 13.
VERGILIO, Polidoro. Ferguson, J. Bibliographical notes on the English translation of his "De inventoribus rerum." (Archaeologia, 1888, li. 107–141.) *3321.50.51
VERMONT. Gilman, M. D. Bibliography of Vermont. (A series of cuttings from the Argus and Patriot, Montpelier, Vt. Jan., 1879–Sept. 15, 1880.) **6170.14
Hall, C. B. Descriptive catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the history and statistics of Vermont, or portions of it. (Norton, C. B. Literary letter. New series, no. 2. N. Y., 1860.) *6150a.2
See also Montpelier.
VERONA. Giuliari, G. B. C., *conte*. Della letteratura veronese al cadere del secolo XVe delle sue opere a stampa. Bologna, 1876 . . . . . *6164.31
Giuliari, G. B. C., *conte*. Della tipografia veronese. Verona, 1871 . . . . . *6113.4
VERRAZZANO. De Costa, B. F. Bibliography. (Magazine of American history, 1881, vi. 68–70.) *4414.50.6
Published also, with additions [*2311.66].

Winsor, J. Sources of information. (Historical and critical history of America, iv. 12.) *4210a.51.4

VERRI, Gabriele, Pietro, Alessandro and Carlo. Vismara, A. Bibliografia Verriana. (Archivio storico lombardo. 1884, xi. 357–390.) *4725.50

VESPUCIUS. Winsor, J. Critical and bibliographical notes on Vespucius and the naming of America. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 153–179.) 4210a.51.2

VESUVIUS. Roth, J. L. A. Der Vesuv. Berlin, 1857 . 7863.14
Vesuv-Litteratur, 1631 bis 1856, pp. 32-53, 405-478.

VETERINARY art. Seller, W., and Stephens, H. Physiology at the farm. Edinb., 1867 . . . . . 6004.10
Works consulted, pp. xxv-xxviii.

VICENZA. Faccioli, F. G. T. Catalogo dei libri stampati in Vicenza nel secolo xv. Vicenza, 1796 . . . . . *2169.3

VICO, G. B. Flint, R. Vico. Edinb., N. Y., 1884.
7601.55 ; 7601.57
Note on literature, pp. 230-232.

VILLAGE community and manor. Authorities. (Ashley, W. J. Introduction to English economic history and theory. London, 1888, pp. 3–5.) 5648.61

VILLALOBOS. Algunas obras del doctor Francisco Lopez de Villalobos. Madrid, 1886 . . . . . **D.170a.55
Bibliografía, pp. 216-226.

VIOLIN. Allen, Ed. Heron. Violin-making, as it was and is. London, 1884 . . . . . 4046.71
Bibliography, pp. 329-348.

VIRGILIUS MARO, P. British museum. Catalogue of printed books. London, 1882 . . . . . *6160.15

Harrington, K. R. Helps to the intelligent study of college preparatory Latin. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 2938.68
References to authorities on Cæsar, Cicero and Virgil.

Homer and Virgil, Selected list for the study of. (Lit. world, May 7, 1881, xii. 167.) *5341.3.12

VIRGINIA. B. P. L. Hist., 287.

Brock, R. A. Virginia, 1606–1689. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 127–168.) . . *4210a.51.3
With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Cooke, J. E. Virginia. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 4229.50
Authorities, pp. iii-x.

Early history. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1871, iii. 269.

VOLCANOES. Boehmer, G. H. Bibliography o. the volcanoes, earthquakes, and geysers of Iceland. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1885, pp. 513–541.) *7928.50.1885.1

Rockwood, C. G. Bibliography of vulcanology, etc. 1884– . (Smithsonian report, 1884, and following volumes.) . *7928.50

See also Vesuvius.

VOLTAIRE. B. P. L. Hist., 288.

Bengesco, G. Voltaire, bibliographie de ses œuvres. Paris, 1882, 85. 2 v. *2163.34

Desnoiresterres, G. Iconographie Voltairienne. Paris, 1879. 4641.60

Parton, J. Life of Voltaire. Boston, 1881. 2 v. . . . 4645.58

With list of publications relating to Voltaire and to his works.

Quérard, J. M. Bibliographie Voltairienne. Paris, 1842. *2202.9

"Extraite sauf l'introduction et quelques additions, de la xxe et dernière livraison de la France littéraire, de M. J.-M. Quérard."

VONDEL. Unger, J. H. W. Bibliographie van Vondels werken. Amsterdam, 1888 . . . . . *2171.56

VOYAGES and travels. *See* Geography.

WAGNER. Prov., March, 1883, iii. 9.

Burlingame, E. L. Art life and theories of Richard Wagner. N. Y., 1875 . . . . . 4048.62

Published works, by W. F. Apthorp, pp. 291-302.

Kastner, E. Wagner-Catalog. Offenbach a. M., 1878 . *6175.22

Oesterlein, N. Katalog einer Richard Wagner-Bibliothek. Leipzig, 1886. 2 v. 2171.71

WALCOTT, C. D. Published writings on fossil invertebrates. (Marcou, J. B. Bibliography of fossil invertebrates. United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, no. 30, 1885, pp. 183–202.) . . . . . 3904.50. no. 30

WALDENSES. B. P. L. Hist., 228.

WALES. Stephens, T. The literature of the Kymry. 2d ed. London, 1876 . . . . . 2570a.50

WALLENSTEIN. B. P. L. Hist., 289.

WALPOLE, Horace, *4th earl of Orford.* B. P. L. Hist., 289.

WALRUS. *See* Pinnipeds.

WAMPANOAG Indians. Chase, H. E. Wampanoag Indians of Massachusetts. (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1883, pp. 878–907.) *7928.50.1883

Bibliography, pp. 906, 907.

WANDERING Jew. Brunet, P. G. Notice historique et bibliographique sur la légende du Juif-errant. n. p., n. d. . 2873.50

WASHINGTON, G. B. P. L. Hist., 291.
Prov., Feb., 1881, i. 5; April, 1883, iii. 15.
Baker, W. S. Bibliotheca Washingtoniana. A descriptive list of the biographies and biographical sketches of George Washington. Phila., 1889 . . . . . *2150.41

WASHINGTON and Lee university. Bibliography. Adams, H. B. Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia. (United States. *Dept. of education.* Circulars of information, 1888, no. 1, pp. 301–305.) . . . . . No. 1 in *7596.59 (1888)

WATCHES. *See* Time.

WATER, Underground. Whitaker, W. Chronological list of works referring to underground water, England and Wales. (British assoc. for the advancement of science. Report, 1887, pp. 384–414.) *7932.1. 1887

WATERLOO and the campaign of 1815. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1875, ii. 424.

WEBER, C. M. von. Benedict, *Sir* J. Weber. London, 1881. 4047.62
Catalogue of the works of Weber, pp. 134–176.
Jaehns, F. W. Carl Maria von Weber in seinen Werken. Berlin, 1871 . . . . . 8043.53

WEBSTER, D. B. P. L. Hist., 292.
Prov., Feb., 1881, i. 7; Oct., 1882, ii. 35.
Hart, C. H. A list of publications occasioned by the death of Daniel Webster. Phila. Merc., July, 1883 . . . . *6140a.70

WELLINGTON, Duke of. B. P. L. Hist., 293.

WESLEY, John. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1875, ii. 428. — B. P. L. Hist., 294.
See also Methodism.

WESLEYAN university, *Middletown, Conn.* Alumni record. 3d ed. Hartford, 1883 . . . . . *4482.54; *C.R. Stand

WEST INDIES. Hunt, B. P. Catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and charts [etc.], relating to the West Indies. Given by the late Benjamin P. Hunt to the Boston Public library. Manuscript **4280a.55
See also Hayti. — Saint Domingo.

WHALES. Allen, J. A. Preliminary list of works and papers relating to the mammalian orders of Cete and Sirenia. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey, F. V. Hayden.* 1882. vi. 399–562.) *7872.53.6

WHALES, *continued.*

Eschricht, D. F. Zoologisch-anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen über die nordischen Wallthiere. Leipzig, 1849 . . . . . *5860.12

Erklärung der im Texte verkürzten Citate, pp. 199-201.

WHEATLEY, Benjamin R. [List of his bibliographical works.] (Bibliographer, 1884, vol. 5, pp. 97–101.) *6180a.1.5

WHIST. Linderfelt, K. A. The game of preference, or Swedish whist. With a bibliography of English whist. Milwaukee, 1885 . . . . . 6005.64

Rheinhardt, R. H. Whist scores and card-table talk, with a bibliography of whist. Chicago, 1887 . . . . . 6005.93

WHITE, C. A. Bibliography of his published writings on fossil invertebrates. (Marcou, J. B. Bibliography of fossil invertebrates. United States. *National museum.* Bulletin, no. 30, 1885, pp. 113–182.) . . . . . 3904.50. no. 30

WHITEFIELD, G. B. P. L. Hist., 296.

WHITTIER. Prov., Jan., 1883, iii. 3.

Kennedy, W. S. Whittier, his life, genius and writings. Boston, 1882 . . . . . 4249.51

Bibliography, pp. 297–301.

WIELAND. Die Goethe-, Schiller-, Lessing-, Herder- und Wieland-Literatur in Deutschland. 1750–1851. 2te Ausg. Cassel, 1853 . . . . . 4909.8

WIGGLESWORTH, Michael. Memoir, by John Ward Dean. 2d ed. Albany, 1871 . . . . . **4503.2

Editions, pp. 140-151.

WILLIAM AND MARY college. Adams, H. B. Bibliography of the history of. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Circulars for information, 1887, no. 1, pp. 84–88.) 7596.59

WILLIAM the Silent, *prince of Orange.* Prov., July, 1884, iv. 7.

WILLIAMS college. Publications of the president and professors, 1793–1876. North Adams, 1876 . . . . . No. 21 in *4262.57

WILLIS, N. P. Beers, H. A. N. P. Willis. Boston, 1885. 4249.67

Bibliography of the first editions of his works, pp. 353-356.

WINTHROP, John, *governor of Massachusetts.* B. P. L. Hist., 300.

WISCONSIN. Durrie, D. S. Bibliography. (Historical magazine, 1869, 2d series, vi. 29–41.) . . . . . 4315.1. n.s. 6

State historical society of Wisconsin, Catalogue of the library. By Daniel S. Durrie, and Isabel Durrie. Madison, 1873– . *2142.15

WITCHCRAFT. Adams, W. H. D. Witch, warlock, and magician. Historical sketches of magic and witchcraft in England and Scotland. London, 1889 . . . . . 3605.101

The last chapter is devoted to the literature of witchcraft.

See also Salem witchcraft.

WOMEN, Education of. Prov., March, 1884, iv. 3.

List of books on woman and the "woman question." (Bookbuyer, Feb. 15, 1870.) *6153.5

Ploss, H. H. Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Leipzig, 1887. 2 v. 3777.55

Verzeichniss der benutzten Schriftsteller, ii. 643–687.

WOOD engraving. *See* Engraving.

WORCESTER, *Mass.* Bibliography. (Celebration of the 200th anniversary of the naming of Worcester, 1885, pp. 167–174.) *4451.57

WORDSWORTH. B. P. L. Hist., 302.

Knight, W. Bibliography of the poems of Wordsworth. (Wordsworth society. Transactions. No. 1, pp. 5–15. Edinb., 1882.) *4566.106

Same. 2d ed. (amended). (*Same.* No. 7, pp. 119–129. Edinb. [1885].) *4566.106

List of poems arranged in chronological order. (*Same.* No. 7, pp. 53–117.) *4566.106

Poetical works, ed. by W. Knight. Edinb., 1882–86. 8 v. 2560a.7

Bibliography, vol. 1, pp. xxxix-xlvii. — Chronological order of the poems, vol. 1, pp. li-lxxxiii, vol. 8, pp. 323–387.

Poetry. Prov., Sept., 1882, ii. 33.

WORKINGMEN'S associations. Blanc, H. Bibliographie des corporations ouvrières avant 1789. Paris, 1885 . . . . *2172.62

WORMS. Minot, C. S. List of some of the important publications on vermes. (Riverside natural history, i. 402–406.) *3822.51.1

Thompson, D'Arcy W. A bibliography of protozoa, sponges, cœlenterata, and worms, including also the polyzoa, brachiopoda and tunicata, for the years 1861–1883. Cambridge, 1885 . . . . . *2172.68

WYCLIF. Notes. (N. & Q., 6th series, 1885, xi. 165, 357.) *3179.50, 6th series, 11

Reading notes on. Phila. Merc., April, 1884, i. 127.

Select English works, ed. by Thomas Arnold. Oxford, 1869, 71. 3 v. 3492.52

Literature, etc., pp. xiii-xx.

Vattier, V. John Wyclyff: sa vie, ses œuvres, sa doctrine. Paris, 1886 . . . . . 3553.71

Catalogue des œuvres de Wyclyff, Manuscrits, pp. 154-197.

WYMAN, Jeffries. Packard, A. S., *jr.* Memoir of Jeffries Wyman. Washington, 1878 . . . . . 4255.70

List of scientific papers and works, pp. 118-126.

WYOMING valley. Hayden, H. E. Bibliography. (Wyoming historical and geological society. Proceedings, 1885, ii. pp. 86-131.) *4475.72.2

YACHTS. Kunhardt, C. P. Small yachts. N. Y., 1885. *3950.63; **3950.65

Yachtsman's library, pp. 368-369.

YALE college. Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, 1701-1745. [With bibliography.] N. Y., 1885 . . . . . *4380.6; **4380.7

Dexter, F. B. Sketch of the history of Yale university. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . 2387.74; **2387.75

Bibliography of more important sources of information, pp. 102-104.

YELLOWSTONE park. Bibliography. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories, F. V. Hayden.* 12th annual report. Progress in Wyoming and Idaho, 1878. Part 2, pp. 427-432. Washington, 1883.) *7863.1. Rept. 12, part 2

YORKSHIRE. Yorkshire bibliographer. Illus. Edited by J. Horsfall Turner. Vol. 1- . Bingley, 1888- . . . *2506.13

Originally published with Yorkshire notes and queries.

YORKTOWN, Oct. 19, 1781. Prov., Oct., 1881, i. 37.

Winsor, J. The reader's handbook of the American revolution. Boston, 1880, p. 256 . . . . 2159.5; *B.H. Desk, A. 46

YUCATAN. Bandelier, A. F. Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America. (American antiquarian society. Proceedings, 1880.) . . . . . *4311.2, n.s. vol. 1

Maya civilization of. B. P. L. Bulletin, April, 1880, iv. 187.

ZAPOTECS. Gramática de la lengua zapoteca por un autor anónimo [etc.]. México, 1887 . . . . . *4360.102
Notas bibliográficas, pp. v-lvii.

ZOÖLOGY. Agassiz, L. J. R. Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ; ed. by H. E. Strickland [and Sir W. Jardine]. London, 1848–54. 4 v. *2173.4; *3824.1

Agassiz, L. J. R. Nomenclator zoologicus. Soloduri, 1842–46. *C.R.17.1.3
Libri citati, p. vii, etc.

Carus, J. V., and Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca zoologica, 1846–60. Leipzig, 1861. 2 v. 2173.19

Cuvier, *baron*. Classified index and synopsis of the animal kingdom [etc.]. London, 1835 . . . . . 3834.4
Authors quoted, pp. 283–328.

Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca historico-naturalis. . . . 1700–1846. [*Also*, Supplement. Bibliotheca zoologica. 1846–1860. Bearbeitet von J. V. Carus, und W. Engelmann. 1er, 2er Band.] Leipzig, 1846–61. 3 v. *2173.2

Faxon, W., *and others*. [Bibliographies of the various orders of the animal kingdom.] (Riverside natural history. Boston, 1888. 6 v.) *3822.51

Gill, T. Bibliography, etc., 1881– . (Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1881– .) *7928.50

Kingsley, J. S. The naturalist's assistant. With a bibliography of fifteen hundred works necessary for the systematic zoölogist. Boston, 1882 . . . . . 3826.74

Packard, A. S. Zoölogy for high schools and colleges. 7th ed., revised. N. Y., 1889.
Bibliography, pp. 685–688.

Swainson, W. Bibliography of zoology. London, 1840. (Lardner's Cabinet cyclopædia.) *6177.2

APPENDIX.

[THE initials B. M. stand for British museum catalogue of printed books, now in course of publication. It can be found in the Catalogue Room of the Boston Public library.]

ACADEMIC dissertations. Klussmann, R. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Abhandlungen welche in den Schulschriften sämtlicher an dem Programmtausche teilnehmenden Lehranstalten vom Jahre 1876–1885 erschienen sind. Leipzig, 1889. *2174.76

ACADEMIES . . . . . B.M.

In the British museum Catalogue this heading includes learned institutions, universities, colleges, and literary, historical and scientific societies.

ÆSCHYLUS . . . . . B.M.

ÆSOP . . . . . B.M.

AGRICULTURE. Wolf's landwirthschaftliches Vademecum. Eine Handbibliothek der in Deutschland, Österreich und der Schweiz erschienenen Litteratur auf dem Gebiete der Land- und Hauswirtschaft, des Gartenbaues, der Jagd- und Forstwissenschaft und der verwandten Gewerbe. Die Litteratur bis 1888 enthaltend. Leipzig, 1888 . . . . . *6178.11

ALASKA. Sources of information. (Sumner, C. Works. Vol. 11, pp. 234.) Boston, 1875 . . . . . 4507.3.11

ALCHEMY. Marvell, T. Thesaurus incantatus. The enchanted treasure [etc.]. With a list of books on alchemy, magic, etc. London, 1888? 5483.57

ALGÆ. Greville, R. K. Algæ Britannicæ. Edinb., 1830 . 3859.2

Pp. lxxiii–lxxxviii contain An alphabetical catalogue of authors who have written upon the algæ.

ALMANACS . . . . . B.M.

Found in the British museum Catalogue under the heading Ephemerides.

ALPS. Coolidge, W. A. B. Swiss travel and Swiss guide-books. London, 1889 . . . . . 1664.31; 2864.70

Bibliography of Swiss guide-books and works relating to the Alpine regions of Switzerland and the Alps, pp. 117-149.

AMADIS DE GAULA . . . . . B.M.

AMERICA . . . . . B.M.

Butler, J. D. American pre-revolutionary bibliography. (Bibliotheca sacra, Jan., 1879, vol. 36, p. 72.) . . *5330.2.36

Ford, P. L. Check list of bibliographies, catalogues, reference-lists and lists of authorities of American books and subjects. Brooklyn, 1889 . . . . . *2154.52

Numerous titles have been taken from this work in the preparation of this list.

History of English and American literature. A bibliographical list. (Bibliographer and reference list, i. no. 1. Buffalo, 1888.) . . . . . *2140a.65, no. 1

North, S. N. D. The newspaper and periodical press [of the United States]. (United States census of 1880, pp. 1–446.) *C.280.1.10

Quaritch, B. General catalogue. London, 1880 . . . *6172.50

Stevens, H. Bibliotheca historica. Boston, 1870 . . . *6152.9

Tillinghast, W. H. The geographical knowledge of the ancients considered in relation to the discovery of America. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, i. 1–58.) *4210a.51.1

With Critical essay on the sources of information, and editorial notes.

Willis, W. Bibliographical essay on the early collections of voyages to America. (New England hist. and gen. register, April, July, 1861, pp. 97, 205.) *2335.1.15

Winsor, J. Americana in libraries and bibliographies. (Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 1, pp. i–xviii.) *4210a.51.1

Bibliographical notes on American linguistics. (*Same*. i. 421–428.) *4210a.51.1

Bibliographical notes on the industries and trade of the American aborigines. (*Same*. i. 416–420.) . . *4210a.51.1

Bibliographical notes on the myths and religions of America. (*Same*. i. 429–436.) *4210a.51.1

Bibliography of aboriginal America. (*Same*. i. 413, 414.) *4210a.51.1

AMERICA, *continued.*

Winsor, J. Comprehensive treatises on American antiquities. (*Same.* i. 415.) *4210a.51.1

General atlases and charts of America of the 16th and 17th centuries. (*Same.* iv. 369) *4210a.51.4

Maps of the Eastern coast of North America. (*Same.* iii. 33.) — Maps of the North East coast, iv. 81. — Maps of the Pacific coast, ii. 431. — Earliest maps of the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, ii. 93 . . . . . *4210a.51

Pre-Columbian explorations. (*Same.* i. 59–117.) . *4210a.51.1

Critical notes on the sources of information, pp. 76–117.

AMERICA, CENTRAL. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 1–3. Central America. San Fr., 1882 . . . . . 4212.50.1

Authorities quoted, vol. 1, pp. xxv–lxxii. References are to be found elsewhere in these volumes.

Bandelier, A. F. Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America. (Amer. antiq. soc. Proceedings, 1880.) *4311.2, n.s. vol. 1

Brasseur de Bourbourg, É. C. Bibliothèque mexico-guatémalienne. Paris, 1871 . . . . . *6144.9

Squier, E. G. Notes on Central America. N. Y., 1855. 6047.56

Bibliography, pp. 389–393.

Winsor, J. Mexico and Central America. (Narrative and critical history of America, i. 133–208.) *4210a.51.1

With Critical essay on the sources of information.

AMERICA, SPANISH. Beristain y Martin de Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional. 2a ed. Amecameca, 1883. 3 v. 4319.72; **D.206.1

Winsor, J. Spanish North America. Illus. Portraits. Maps. (Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 191–294.) *4210a.51.8

With Critical essay on the sources of information and bibliographical notes.

AMERICANISMS. Nodal, J. H. Books on Americanisms. (Skeat, Walter W., and Nodal, J. H., *editors.* Bibliographical list of the works [etc.] illustrative of the various dialects of English. Pp. 166–170. English dialect society. Publications. Series A. Bibliographical.) **4603.50

ANACREON . . . . . B.M.

ANÆMIA. Planchard, E. De l'anémie dite pernicieuse progressive. Paris, 1888 . . . . . 3791.100
Index bibliographique, pp. 89-96.

ANCIENT and honorable artillery company.
Lists of the commanders and preachers are in the sermons for the years 1809, 1810, 1855, 1870, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, the last four of which were compiled by A. A. Folsom. The Card Catalogue contains a list of the Artillery election sermons in the Boston Public library, arranged by years, giving the names of the preachers and shelf-numbers.

ANONYMOUS and pseudonymous works. Cushing, W. Anonyms. Cambridge, 1889, 90 . . . . . *C.R. Stand
Montagne, V. A. dela. Vlaamsche pseudoniemen. Roeselare, 1884 . . . . . *C.R.17.2.9
Passano, G. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi. Ancona, 1887. *2144.15

ANTHROPOLOGY. Fletcher, R. Quarterly bibliography of anthropologic literature. (American anthropologist, vol. 2– . 1888– .) *6239.65
This periodical also contains book notices.

ANTONINUS PIUS. Lacour-Gayet, G. Antonin le Pieux, et son temps: essai sur l'histoire de l'empire romain au milieu du deuxième siècle (138–161). Par G. Lacour-Gayet. Paris, 1888. xxvii, 499 pp. 2943.3
Pp. ix-xxvii, Liste des principaux ouvrages cités, Sources et bibliographie du sujet.

ANTWERP. Societies, etc. . . . . B.M.

ARABIA. Orne, J. [Notes on Arabic literature. Manuscript.]
See also East, The. — Oriental.

ARABIAN nights. Account of the various translations. (Edinb. rev., July, 1886, p. 166.) *3162.50.164

ARBITRATION. West, Theresa. Bibliography. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 8.) *2141.78

ARCHÆOLOGY. Alphabetical list of papers contributed to archæological journals prior to 1886. (Archæological review, vol. 1–3, supplement, pp. 1–72. 1888–89.) . . . *2250a.55.1–3
Annales archéologiques, fondées par Didron aîné, continuées par Édouard Didron. Paris, 1844–81 . . . . . *3371.1
Vol. 28. Table analytique et méthodique, par Mgr. X. Barbier de Montault. (Pp. 135-287, Table bibliographique.)

ARCHÆOLOGY, *continued.*

Bennett, C. W. Christian archæology. N. Y., 1888. (Library of biblical and theological literature, vol. 4.) . . 3503.61.4
Literature, pp. 538–548.

Haynes, H. W. The prehistoric archæology of North America. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, i. 329–368.) *4210a.51.1

Huebner, E. Bibliographie der klassischen Alterthumswissenschaft. 2te verm. Aufl. Berlin, 1889 . . . . *6175.5

Papers contributed to the archæological societies of the United Kingdom during 1886–1887. (Archæological review, vol. 1, pp. 41–44, 117–119, 210–213, 279–281, 363, 364, 440–442. 1888.) *2250a.55.1

Revue des revues et publications d'académies relatives à l'antiquité classique. Année 1–12. 1876–87. Rédacteur en chef: Émile Chatelain. Paris, 1877–88. 12 v. . . *4952.50
The volume for each year is bound with the Revue de philologie for the same year.

Winsor, Justin. Archæological museums and periodicals. (Narrative and critical history of America, i. 437–444.) *4210a.51.1
The American journal of archæology and history of the fine arts, Baltimore, 1885- , (now published at Boston), [6236.59] contains notices of new books.

ARCTIC regions. Smith, Charles C. Arctic explorations in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. (Winsor, J., *ed.* Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 81–130.) . *4210a.51.8
With Critical notes on the sources of information, by the editor.

ARIOSTO . . . . . B.M.

ARISTOTLE . . . . . B.M.

ARIZONA. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states. Vol. 12. New Mexico and Arizona. San Francisco, 1888. 4212.50.12
Authorities quoted, pp. xxv-xxxviii, etc.

ARMADA, Spanish. Prov., Sept., 1881, i. 35.

ARTERIES. Warren, J. C. The healing of arteries after ligature in man and animals. N. Y., 1886 . . . . . 3753.77
Bibliography, pp. 163–184.

ARYAN sun-myths the origin of religions. With an introduction by Charles Morris. Troy, 1889 . . . . . 3496.86
Reference notes, pp. 179–187.

ASIA. Curzon, G. N. Russia in Central Asia in 1889; and the Anglo-Russian question. London, 1889 . . . . . 3042.102
Bibliography, pp. 440–463.

ASSYRIA. Delitzsch, F. Assyrische Grammatik, mit Paradigmen Übungsstücken, Glossar und Litteratur. Berlin, 1889. 3038.79

Litteratura, pp. 53-78 of the appendix.

Sources principales. (Lenormant, F. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient, 9e éd., vol. 4, p. 18. Paris, 1885.) 3042.101.4

ASTRONOMY. Pritchett, H. S. A hand list for the student of astronomy. (St. Louis Public library reference lists, no. 1.) *6194.30

AUGUSTINE, *St.* . . . . . B.M.

AUSTEN, Jane. Chapters from Jane Austen. Edited by Oscar Fay Adams. [With a bibliography.] Boston, 1889 . . 101.61

AUSTRALIA. Gill, T. Bibliography of South Australia. Adelaide, 1886 . . . . . *2154.49

AUSTRIA . . . . . B.M.

Goldmann, Arthur. Verzeichniss der österreich-ungarischen Handschriftenkataloge. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 5, pp. 1–37, 55–73. Leipzig, 1888.) *2142.60.5

BACON, *Lord* . . . . . B.M.

BARCLAY, John. Dukas, J. Étude bibliographique et littéraire sur le Satyricon de Jean Barclay. Paris, 1880. . . . *2159.8

Same. (Bulletin du bibliophile. 1880, pp. 18–47, 97–126, 200–230. Paris, 1880.) . . . . . *6147.1(1880)

BARLOW, Joel. Life and letters, by C. B. Todd. N. Y., 1886. 4243.68

Writings, p. 289.

BAVARIA . . . . . B.M.

BAXTER, R. . . . . B.M.

BEAUMONT and Fletcher . . . . . B.M.

BELGIUM . . . . . B.M.

Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 1830–1880. T. 1, 2. Bruxelles, 1886– . 2 v. *C.R.12.5.1

In course of publication.

Biographie nationale, publiée par l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1866– . 9 v. *C.R.12.5.2

Cumont, G. Bibliographie générale et raisonnée de la numismatique belge. Bruxelles, 1883 . . . . . *2171.57

BELLARMINO, *Cardinal, Archbishop of Capua* . . . . . B.M.

BENTHAM, J. . . . . B.M.

BENTLEY, R. . . . . B.M.

BIBLE. Edgar, A. The Bibles of England. Paisley, 1889. 2187.12

Prime, W. Fifteenth century Bibles. N. Y., 1888 . . *2187.11

BIOGRAPHY. Classed index of works on biography. (Phillips, L. B. Great index of biographical reference. N. Y., 1882, pp. 1004–1036.) . . . . . C.R.Stand

Neubner, P. Bibliotheca biographica. [Köln, 1889.] *2174.74

BOCCACCIO . . . . . B.M.

BOETHIUS . . . . . B.M.

BOLOGNA. Biblioteca municipale di Bologna. Opere della bibliografia bolognese che si conservano nella Biblioteca municipale di Bologna. Classificate e descritte a cura di Luigi Frati. Bologna, 1888, 89. 2 v. *2174.75

BOOKS and reading. Bean, Mary A. A list of books selected for the use of the pupils of the public schools of Brookline. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1879 . . . . . 2127.48

Books for children. From the St. Louis Republic. (Libr. j., Nov. 1889, xiv. 443, 444.)

Burt, Mary E. Literary landmarks: a guide to good reading for young people, and teachers' assistant. Boston, 1889 . 1406.26

List of books referred to, pp. 109-152.

Church library association, *Cambridge, Mass.* A list of books recommended for Sunday-school and parish libraries, selected from the catalogues issued by the Church library association: together with the additional list of books published at Advent, 1886–89. Cambridge, 1886–89 . . . . . *6129.65

Cogswell, F. Books for general reading. Revised Jan., 1886. *6125.52

Prepared for the school committee of Cambridge, Mass.

Mead, W. E. Ten years' course in literature. (Academy, Syracuse, March, 1887, ii. 49–68.) *5590a.70.2

Parsons, F., *and others.* The world's best books: a key to the treasures of literature. By Frank Parsons, F. E. Crawford, and H. T. Richardson. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 2127.14

A list of books for the young, prepared by Miss Mary E. Sargent, of Lowell, will be issued by the Publishing section of the American library association.

In the following: "Congrès bibliographique international, tenu à Paris du 3 au 7 avril, 1888, sous les auspices de la Société bibliographique," Paris, 1889, there is a "Compte rendu des travaux," including, pp. 635-790 "Les travaux bibliographiques de 1878 à 1888." The same for the year 1878, is on shelf-no. *2154.22.

BORNEO. Posewitz, T. Borneo. Berlin, 1889 . . . . 3862.100
Bibliography, pp. ix-xxi.

BOSSUET . . . . . B.M.

BOSTON. Annual report, 1st-6th, of the publications issued by the city of Boston, Dec., 1877–Jan., 1882 . . 6353.1.1876, etc.
No more published.

Index to the city documents, from 1834 to 1865. Boston, 1866.
By James M. Bugbee.

Index to the city documents, 1834 to 1874. Boston, 1875 . *3654.2
By J. M. Bugbee.

Same. 1834–1880. (City docs. for 1879, vol. 1.) . *6353.1.1879.1
By W. H. Lee.

Index to the City council minutes from July 16, 1868, to Jan. 3, 1880. Compiled by William H. Lee. Boston, 1885 . . *6350.2A

Index to the city documents, 1834 to 1886. Boston, 1887. *6353.1.1886.1
By James L. Hillard.

List of the by-laws and ordinances and of the special acts relating to Boston. Compiled by C. W. Ernst, A.M. Boston, 1890 . . . . . *6176.36

List of private and special acts relating to the city of Boston. Compiled by Thomas Dean. Doc. 55, 1881 . . *6353.1.1881.2

Overseers of the poor. A partial catalogue of old papers in the care of the Overseers of the poor. Boston, 1877 . . *6350a.59

Shurtleff, N. B. Topographical and historical description of Boston. Boston, 1871 . . . . . 4451.20
Maps and plans of Boston, p. 91.

Siege of Boston. (Winsor, J. Reader's handbook of the American revolution. Boston, 1880, pp. 59–71.) . . 2159.5; B.H. Desk, A.46

Smith, G. G. Maps of Boston. (Massachusetts hist. soc. Proceedings, 1862–3, p. 37.) *2355.12.6

BOSTON Fourth of July orations. List of names of orators, 1778–1854. (Loring, J. S. Hundred Boston orators. Boston, 1855, pp. v-viii.) 4341.8; 4341.9; 6026.59
Includes the names of those who delivered the Massacre, Fourth of July (regular as well as occasional), and other orations, with accounts of the orators.

Swift, L. List of Fourth of July orations, delivered before the authorities of the town and later the city of Boston, 1783–1889. (Swift, J. L. Oration before the City council and citizens of Boston, July 4, 1889, pp. 55–64. Boston, 1889.) *4455.11.1889

BOSTON massacre orations. Names of the orators, 1771–1783. (Loring, J. S. Hundred Boston orators. Boston, 1855, p. v.) 4341.8; 4341.9; 6026.59

It was voted in 1783 to substitute the celebration of the Declaration of independence for that of the 5th of March massacre, and in that year the first Boston 4th of July oration was delivered.

BOTANY. Scribner, F. L. Bibliography of plant diseases. (United States. *Commissioner of agriculture*. Report, 1887, p. 340, etc.) *6000a.50.1887

Spalding, V. M. List for the use of secondary teachers. (Academy, Syracuse, April, 1888, iii. 178.) . . . *5590a.70.3

Warburton, G. E. Names and synonyms of British plants. London, 1889 . . . . . 3856.71

List of authorities for plant names in any of the five works quoted, pp. ix-xxxvi.

BOWDITCH, N. Pickering, J. Eulogy. Boston, 1838. No. 19 in *4392.76.1

Reviews and smaller published works, p. 94.

Young, A. Discourse. Boston, 1838 . . . . No. 2 in *4405.61

Scientific papers, p. 116.

BRANT, S. . . . . B.M.

BRAZIL. Winsor, J. Editorial note on the bibliography of Brazil. (Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 349–358.) *4210a.51.8

BRIE, *France*. Techener, L. Bibliographie champenoise. Essai d'une bibliothèque entièrement composée de livres relatifs à la Champagne et à la Brie. (Bulletin du bibliophile, 1876, pp. 406–436, 441–470, 507–519; 1877, pp. 70–88, 177–192; 1882, pp. 26–51.) . . . . . *6147.1(1876)

BROUGHAM . . . . . B.M.

BROWNING. Learned, H. B. A hand list for the student of Robert Browning. (St. Louis Public library reference lists, no. 9.) *6194.30

BRY (De Bry's Voyages) . . . . . B.M.

BULWER-LYTTON . . . . . B.M.

BUNYAN . . . . . B.M.

BURKE, E. . . . . B.M.

BURNET, G. . . . . B.M.

BURNS . . . . . B.M.

BYRON . . . . . B.M.

CABOT, John and Sebastian. Harrisse, H. Jean et Sébastien Cabot. Paris, 1882 . . . . . *2260a.56
Bibliographie, pp. 369-375.

Sources of information. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 7.) *4210a.51.4

CAESAR . . . . . B.M.

Harrington, K. R. Helps to the intelligent study of college preparatory Latin. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 2938.68
References to authorities on Caesar, Cicero, and Virgil.

CALDERON DE LA BARCA, P. . . . . B.M.

Guenther, E. Calderon und seine Werke. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1888. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . 3098.102
Bibliographische Uebersicht ueber die neuere Calderon-Literatur vol. 1, pp. xi-xl.

CALIFORNIA. Anderson, A. D. The silver country. N. Y., 1877 . . . . . 3868.73
Authorities on California, pp. 149-157.

Memoria de los autores que hablan de las Californias. (Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, vol. 15, p. 225. Madrid, 1549.) **D.120b.1.15

CALVIN . . . . . B.M.

CAMOENS . . . . . B.M.

CANADA. Bryce, G. Canada from 1763 to 1867. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 131-190.) *4210a.51.8
With Critical essay on the sources of information.

Winsor, J. Maps of the 17th century of Canada. (Narrative and critical history of America, iv. 377.) *4210a.51.4

CASAS, B. de las. Ellis, G. E., and Winsor, J. Sources of information. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 331-348.) *4210a.51.2

Fabié, A. M. Vida y escritos de Don Fray B. de las Casas. (Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, vol. 70. Madrid, 1879.) **D.120b.1.70
Escritos, p. 243.

CASAUBON . . . . . B.M.

CATALOGUES. Dewey, M. Rules for author and classed catalogs as used in Columbia college library. With Bibliography of catalog rules, by Mary Salome Cutler. Boston, 1888. *2144.48

CATLIN, G. Donaldson, T. The George Catlin Indian gallery in the U. S. national museum (Smithsonian institution), with memoir and statistics. Washington, 1887 . . . . . *4363.133
Bibliography of George Catlin, 1838-1871, pp. 779-793.

CATULLUS . . . . . B.M.

CAVES and cave life. Packard, A. S. The cave fauna of North America. (National academy of sciences. Memoirs. Vol. 4. First memoir.) *3871.58; *5301.1.4
Bibliography relating to caves and cave animals, pp. 141-149.

CELEBES. Hickson, S. J. A naturalist in North Celebes. London, 1889 . . . . . 3814.50
Bibliography, pp. 369-375.

CERVANTES . . . . . B.M.

CESNOLA controversy. Cobham, C. D. An attempt at a bibliography of Cyprus. 2d edition. Nicosia, 1889 . . . . *6178.13
Cesnola controversy, p. 24.

CHALDÆA. Sources principales. (Lenormant, F. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient. 9e éd., vol. 4, p. 18. Paris, 1885.)
3042.101.4

CHAMPAGNE, *France.* Techener, L. Bibliographie champenoise. (Bulletin du bibliophile, 1876, pp. 406-436, 441-470, 507-519; 1887, pp. 70-88, 177-192; 1882, pp. 26-51.)
*6147.1 (1876)

CHARLEMAGNE . . . . . B.M.

CHARLES II, *of Great Britain* . . . . . B.M.

CHARLES V, *of Germany* . . . . . B.M.

CHAUCER . . . . . B.M.

CHEMISTRY. Landolt, H., and Börnstein, R. Physikalisch-chemische Tabellen. Berlin, 1883 . . . . . 5971.51
With lists of titles.

Prescott, A. B. Bibliography. Remarks on a working library. (The Academy, Syracuse, June, 1888, iii. 306-310.)
*5590a.70.3

CHEROKEES. Foster, G. E. Literature of the Cherokees. Also, Bibliography. Ithaca, 1889 . . . . . *2159.33

CHILD, Lydia Maria. Letters. Boston, 1883 . . . . . 4249.50
List of works, pp. 272-274.

CHINCH bug. Howard, L. O. The chinch bug. Washington, 1888. (United States. *Department of agriculture. Division of entomology.* Bulletin, no. 17.) 5892.52.17
Bibliographical list, pp. 44-48.

CHRIST . . . . . B.M.

CHURCH, The. McElhinney, J. J. The doctrine of the church. With bibliography. Phila., 1871 . . . . . *2188.2

CICERO . . . . . B.M.

Harrington, K. R. Helps to the intelligent study of college preparatory Latin. Boston, 1888 . . . . . 2938.68

References to authorities on Caesar, Cicero, and Virgil.

CLASSICAL antiquities. *See* Archæology.

COAL. Chemin, O., and Verdier, F. La houille et ses dérivés. Paris, 1888 . . . . . 3866.101

Bibliography, pp. 303-315.

COBBETT, W. . . . . B.M.

COLERIDGE, S. T. . . . . B.M.

Lloyd, J. H. The history, topography, and antiquities of Highgate. Highgate, 1888 . . . . . *2491.126

Pp. 319-344 contain a sketch of S. T. Coleridge, followed by a bibliography taken from the catalogue of the British museum.

COLLEGES . . . . . B.M.

Found in the British museum Catalogue of printed books under the heading Academies.

Bibliography. (Sonnenschein's cyclopædia of education. 2d ed. London, 1889, pp. 532- .) 5593.63

COLUMBUS. Channing, E. Sources of information concerning the companions of Columbus. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 204-216) . *4210a.51.2

Harrisse, H. Christopher Columbus and the Bank of Saint George. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . *2740.51

Autographs, pp. 44-50.

COMMUNISTIC societies. Nordhoff, C. Communistic societies of the United States. N. Y., 1875 . . . . . 3564.58

Bibliography, pp. 419-432.

CONNECTICUT election sermons. Lee, C. Sermon. Hartford, 1813 . . . . . 4439.52.1813

Contains a list of these sermons. The last sermon was preached in 1830.

COOPER, J. F. By T. R. Lounsbury. Boston, 1883 . . . 4349.99

Partial bibliography, pp. 290-299.

COÖPERATION and profit-sharing. West, Theresa. Bibliography. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol 1, no. 8.) *2141.78

CORAL. Heilprin, A. The Bermuda islands. Phila., 1889. 3820a.66

Notes on the recent literature of coral reefs, pp. 202-231.

COWPER . . . . . B.M.

CRAYFISH, The, by T. H. Huxley. London, 1880 . . . . 3888.68

Bibliography, pp. 357-361.

CROMWELL. . . . . B.M.

CRUIKSHANK, G. . . . . B.M.

CRUSTACEA. Packard, A. S. A monograph of the phyllopod crustacea of North America, with remarks on the order phyllocarida. (United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden.* Annual report, 12th, part 1, pp. 295–457. Washington, 1883.) *7863.1.12, part 1

Bibliography, pp. 453–457.

Packard, A. S. On the structure of the brain of the sessile-eyed crustacea. (National academy of sciences. Memoirs. Vol. 3, part 1, pp. 97–110. Washington, 1885.) No. 8 in *5301.13

Bibliography, pp. 106-109.

CYPRUS. Cobham, C. D. An attempt at a bibliography of Cyprus. 2d edition. Nicosia, 1889 . . . . . *6178.13

DANCING. Klemm, B. Katechismus der Tanzkunst. Leipzig, 1876 . . . . . 8009.22

Works upon dancing, pp. 215-227.

DANTE ALIGHIERI . . . . . B.M.

Locella, G., *Baron.* Zur deutschen Dante-Litteratur, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Übersetzungen von Dantes Göttlicher Komödie. Leipzig, 1889 . . . . . *2176.51

DARC, Jeanne. (Joan of Arc.) . . . . . B.M.

Arc, P. d'. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à Jeanne d'Arc. (Bulletin du bibliophile. 1886, pp. 161–192, 241–267, 383–434, 506-536; 1887, pp. 1-21, 49–60, 145–160, 193–214, 339–355, 521–550. Paris, 1886, 87.) *6147.1 (1886, 1887)

DE FOE . . . . . B.M.

DEMOSTHENES . . . . . B.M.

DENMARK . . . . . B.M.

DICKENS . . . . . B.M.

DICTIONARIES . . . . . B.M.

DIPTERA. Osten-Sacken, C. R., *Freiherr* von der. Catalogue of the described diptera of North America. 2d ed. (Smithsonian Misc. coll., vol. 16.) *3350.2.16

Authorities, pp. xxvii-xlvi.

DRYDEN . . . . . B.M.

DUDLEIAN lectures. Preachers, 1755–1811. (Massachusetts hist. soc. Catalogue of library. Boston, 1811, p. 88.) . . . *2139.27

See the edition of the same Catalogue, 1859, i. 387 [*2136.23.1].

EARTHQUAKES. Mallet, R. Bibliography. (British assoc. for the advancement of science, 4th report, pp. 106–124.)

5869a.76; *7912.1

EAST, The. Catalogue of printed and lithographed books in the Eastern languages. London, 1864 . . . . . 6168.2

Herbelot, B. d'. Bibliothèque oreintale, avec continuation. La Haye, 1777–79. 5 v. **3022.20

Orientalische Bibliothek. Halle, 1785–90. 4 v. . . . *4243.8

Lenormant, F. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques. Continuée par Ernest Babelon. 9e éd. Paris, 1881–88. 6 v. 3042.101

With mention of historical sources.

Quaritch, B. General catalogue. London, 1880.

Ordering Dept.

ECCLESIASTICAL history. Meadville theological school. Course of ecclesiastical history. Boston, 1851 . . . . . *6188.1

EDUCATIONAL law. Bibliography. (Sonnenschein's cyclopædia of education. 2d ed. London, 1889, p. 540.) *5593.63

EDWARDS. Allen, A. V. G. Jonathan Edwards. Boston, 1889.

1553.10; 3558.100

Bibliography of Edwards's works, pp. 391–393.

EGYPT. Bibliographie des principales sources de l'histoire d'Égypte. (Lenormant, F. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient. 9e éd., vol. 2, p. 28. Paris, 1882.) 3040.101.2

De Cara, Cesare A. Notizia de' lavori di egittologia e di lingue semitiche pubblicati in Italia in questi ultimi decennii. Prato, 1886 . . . . . *2188.26

Same. (La civiltà cattolica. Serie 13, vol. 1–3. Firenze, 1886.)

*7460a.50, serie 13, 1–3

ELECTRICITY. Revue internationale de l'électricité et de ses applications. Directeur: Armand Montpellier. Paris, 1885–89. 8 v. 3960.100

Each number has a Revue de la presse scientifique.

ENGLISH language. Übersicht der in den Jahren 1877–1887 auf dem Gebiete der englischen Philologie erschienenen Bücher und Aufsätze. (Anglia. Halle a. S., 1881–89.) . . . *4585.100

ENTOMOLOGY. Contribution to American bibliography of insect diseases. (Psyche, Jan., 1888, vol. 5, pp. 15-20.) . . *5891.2.5

Each number of this periodical contains a Bibliographical record.

Enumeration of the published synopses, catalogues, and lists of North American insects; together with other information intended to assist the student of American entomology. (United States. *Department of agriculture. Division of entomology.* Bulletin no. 19, 1888.) *5892.52.19

ERASMUS . . . . . B.M.

EUCLID . . . . . B.M.

EURIPIDES . . . . . B.M.

EUROPE. Murdock, H. The reconstruction of Europe. A sketch of the diplomatic and military history of continental Europe, from the rise to the fall of the second French empire. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 2308.68

Bibliographical note, pp. 403-405.

FEDERALIST, The. Morrisania, 1864. 2 v. **5563.3

Bibliography, by H. B. Dawson, in vol. 1.

FENCING. Fencing, by Walter H. Pollock, F. C. Grove, and Camille Prevost. With a complete bibliography of the art, by Egerton Castle. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 4000a.10

FINE arts. Overbeck, J. Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig, 1868. 3074.50

FISH and fishing. Angler's note-book, The, and the naturalist's record. London, 1888 . . . . . 4004.81

Contains A collector's hand-list of angling books, compiled by Thomas Satchell.

FLANDERS. Montagne, V. A. dela. Vlaamsche pseudoniemen. Roeselare, 1884 . . . . . *C.R.17.2.9

FLORENCE. B. P. L. Hist., 93.—Prov. Jan., 1882, ii. 1.

FLORIDA. Brinton, D. G. Notes on the Floridian peninsula, its literary history [etc.]. Phila., 1859 . . . . . 4379.10

FRANCE. Bôcher, F. Available French texts. (Modern language notes, vol. 1– . Baltimore, 1886– .) *4951.60

Hatin, E. Histoire politique et littéraire de la presse en France, . . . avec la bibliographie générale des journaux depuis leur origine. Paris, 1859–61. 8 v. 4619.1

FRANCE, *continued.*

Histories of France. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 323–406. N. Y., 1889.) . . . *2159.32

Jeanroy, A. Les origines de la poésie lyrique en France au moyen-âge. Paris, 1889 . . . . . 2671.105

Liste des principaux ouvrages cités, pp. i–vi.

Pont, P. R. de. A working library for a teacher. (Academy, Syracuse, June, 1888, iii. 311.) *5590a.70.3

Snow, M. S. The history of France: directions and bibliography. (St. Louis Public library reference lists, no. 3.) *6194.30

A list of bibliographies published in France, 1840–1885, may be found in vol. 7 and 11 of the Catalogue général de la librairie française depuis 1840, rédigé par O. Lorenz. [*C. R. Stand.]

FRANKLIN, B. Life, ed. by J. Bigelow. Phila., 1874. 3 v. 2347.62

Bibliography, iii. 491–512.

Ford, P. L. Franklin bibliography. A list of books written by, or relating to Benjamin Franklin. Brooklyn, 1889 . *2151.27

FREDERICK the Great . . . . . B.M.

FRIENDLY societies. Wilkinson, J. F. The Friendly society movement. London, 1886 . . . . . 3578.102

Bibliography, pp. xiv–xvi.

FRIENDS, Society of . . . . . B.M.

FROGS. Ecker, J. A. The anatomy of the frog. Translated. Oxford, 1889 . . . . . 3886.60

With a bibliography.

FULLER, Margaret. *See* Ossoli.

GALENUS, C. . . . . B.M.

GALLATIN, A. Writings. Ed. by H. Adams. Phila., 1879. 3 v. 2391.52.3

List of writings, iii. 617–622.

GARRICK . . . . . B.M.

GEILER VON KAYSERSBERG, J. Dacheux, L. Un réformateur catholique à la fin du xe siècle. Paris, 1876 . . . . . 3552.59

Liste des écrits, . . . pp. 574–583.

Spirgatis, Max. Zur Bibliographie Geilers von Kaysersberg. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 5, pp. 73–77. Leipzig, 1888.) *2142.60.5

GEODESY. Bœrsche, O. Internationale Erdmessung. Geodätische Literatur. Berlin, 1889 . . . . . *2170.53

GEOGRAPHY. Royal geographical society. List of papers; list of maps and other illustrations in the Journals and Proceedings. (Journal, 1880, vol. 15, pp. 153–242.) *6275.1.50

The titles of geographical works are to be found in the Bollettino della Società geografica italiana [*6276.13].

GEOLOGICAL surveys. Catalogue of official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and British provinces. (American journal of science and arts, 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 116, 399.) . . . . . *5173.1, Series 2, vol. 43

GEOLOGY. Lesley, J. P. Historical sketch of geological explorations in Pennsylvania and other states. (Pennsylvania. *2d geological survey*. Report, vol. A. 1876.) . . *7868.50.A

Prime, F., *jr*. Catalogue of official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and territories, and of British North America. [Also, Supplement 1, 2.] Phila., 1879–81. *6176.31

Same. (American institute of mining engineers. Transactions, vol. 7–9. Easton, 1879–81.) . . . Vol. 7–9 of *7866.50

Corrected title.

GEORGE I–IV, *of Great Britain* . . . . . B.M.

GEORGIA. Jones, C. C., *jr*. Critical essay on the sources of information. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 5, p. 392.) *4210a.51.5

GERMANS in America. Koerner, G. Das deutsche Element in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Cincinnati, 1880. 4442.26

Quellen, pp. 433–435.

Seidensticker, O. Deutsch-amerikanische Bibliographie bis zum Schlusse des letzten Jahrhunderts. (Der Deutsche Pionier, vol. 9, 10, 12.) *5253.50

A bibliography of German books printed in Pennsylvania (chiefly in Philadelphia and Germantown), from 1728 to 1800.

GERMANY. Blau, A. Verzeichniss der Handschriftenkataloge der deutschen Bibliotheken. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 3, pp. 1–35, 49–108. Leipzig, 1886.) . *2142.60.3

Goebel, J. A proposed curriculum of German reading. (Modern language notes, vol. 2, p. 22. Baltimore, 1887.) *4950.60.2

Histories of Germany. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 266–322. N. Y., 1889.) . . . *2159.32

GLADSTONE . . . . . B.M.

GOETHE . . . . . B.M.

GOLD. Lock, C. G. W. Practical gold-mining. London, 1889. 3861.103

Bibliography, pp. 725-757.

GOLDSMITH . . . . . B.M.

GOODRICH, S. G. (*Peter Parley.*) Recollections of a life time. N. Y., 1857. 2 v. 4449.28

List of works of which S. G. Goodrich is the editor or author, Spurious Parley books, ii. 537-552.

GRAY, T. . . . . B.M.

GREAT BRITAIN. Adams, C. K. University of Michigan. Questions and notes on the constitutional history of England. Ann Arbor, 1879 . . . . . 6152.32

Mainly a mention of authorities.

Histories of England. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 465-565. N. Y., 1889.) . . . *2159.32

Hotten, J. C. A handbook to the topography and family history of England and Wales. London [186-?] . . . 2153.15

Imperial white books. Vol. 1- . London, 1886- . *7088.60

Contains a table of titles of acts passed by Parliament, summaries of all general statutes passed, and of bills introduced, complete list of parliamentary reports and papers, index of all government publications, summary of important speeches delivered, etc.

King, P. S., and son. Parliamentary papers. 1884-88. London, 1884-88 . . . . . *6166.51

Miscellaneous books are included in these lists.

GREECE. Bouché-Leclerq, A. Atlas pour servir à l'Histoire grecque de E. Curtius. [2e édition.] Paris, 1888 . . 5073.14

Includes bibliographical matter.

Head, B. V. Historia numorum. A manual of Greek numismatics. Oxford, 1887 . . . . . *2961.80

Bibliography, pp. xix-xxvi.

Histories of Greece. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 94-121. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

GREENLAND. United States. *State department.* A report on the resources of Iceland and Greenland. Compiled by Benjamin Mills Peirce. Washington, 1868 . . . . . 4465.100

List of authorities consulted, pp. 61, 62.

GROTIUS . . . . . B.M.

GUIANA. Nouvion, V. de. Extraits des auteurs et voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guyane, suivis du catalogue bibliographique. Paris, 1844 . . . . . *4314.67

GULF of Mexico. Winsor, J. Early cartography. (Narrative and critical history of America, ii. 217.) *4210a.51.2

GYMNASTICS. Adams, W. F. co. Catalogue of books on gymnastics, physical education, athletics, health, etc. [Springfield, Mass., 1890.] 6175.71

GYPSIES. Colocci, A. Gli zingari. Torino, 1889 . . . 2292.11
Bibliografia, pp. 332-356.

Nodal, J. H. English gypsy dialect. (Skeat, Walter W., and Nodal, J. H., *editors*. Bibliographical list of the works [etc.] illustrative of the various dialects of English, p. 171. English dialect society. Publications. Series A. Bibliographical.) **4603.50

HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS, J. O. . . . . B.M.

HARRISON, W. H. Thomson, P. G. Bibliography of the state of Ohio. Cincinnati, 1880 . . . . . 2150.33
Works relating to Harrison, p. 150.

HAYTI. Bonneau, A. Haïti. Paris, 1862 . . . . . 2313.24
Bibliographie, pp. 165-173.

Hazard, S. Santo Domingo, past and present; with a glance at Hayti. N. Y., 1873 . . . . . 2369.56; 4306.64
Bibliography of Santo Domingo and Hayti, pp. xx-xxix.

HEIMSKRINGLA. Snorri Sturluson. The Heimskringla; or, the sagas of the Norse kings. From the Icelandic. By Samuel Laing. 2d ed., revised, with notes, by Rasmus B. Anderson. London, 1889. 4 v. 4862.50
Heimskringla bibliography, vol. 1, pp. xvii-xx.

HENNEPIN, L. Description of Louisiana, translated by J. G. Shea. N. Y., 1880 . . . . . **2373.75
Bibliography of Hennepin, pp. 382-392.

HERODOTUS . . . . . B.M.

HESIODUS . . . . . B.M.

HIPPOCRATES . . . . . B.M.

HISTORICAL societies. Whitmore, W. H. Bibliography of the various historical societies throughout the United States. (Historical magazine, Sept. 1868. 2d series, iv. 97.)
*4315.1, 2d series, vol. 4

HISTORY. Hart, A. B. History in high and preparatory schools. (Academy, Syracuse, 1887, ii. 256, 306.) *5590a.70.2

HOLY Grail. Nutt, A. Studies on the legend of the Holy Grail. London, 1888 . . . . . *4550a.57
Sketch of the literature connected with the Grail cycle, p. 97.

HORATIUS FLACCUS, Q. . . . . B.M.

HUDSON, Henry, *the navigator*. The original documents collected by G. M. Asher. London, Hakluyt society, 1860 . . . *2264.24

Bibliographical list, pp. 253-278.

HUDSON bay company, The, by G. E. Ellis. (Winsor, J., *editor*. Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 1–80.)

*4210a.51.8

With Critical essay on the sources of information, and editorial note.

HUGO, Victor Marie, *comte* . . . . . B.M.

HUMBOLDT. Alexander von Humboldt, von Karl Bruhns [etc.]. Leipzig, 1872. 3 v. 2846.50.2

Bibliographische Uebersicht, von Julius Löwenberg, ii. 485–552.

HUNTING, by the duke of Beaufort and Mowbray Morris, [etc.]. London, 1888 . . . . . 4000a.9

Bibliography of hunting and hunters, pp. 354–362.

HYPERTROPHIES, atrophies and new formations; digest of literature, by E. Wigglesworth, jr. (Archives of dermatology, ii. 257–268.) . . . . . No. 12 in *7795.55.2; *5793.78

ICELAND. Fiske, D. W. Books printed in Iceland, 1578–1844. 1st, 2d supplement to the British museum catalogue. [Florence, 1886, 89.] (Bibliographical notices. 1, 4.) . . *2141.5

United States. *State department*. A report on the resources of Iceland and Greenland. Compiled by Benjamin Mills Peirce. Washington, 1868 . . . . . 4465.100

List of authorities consulted, pp. 61, 62.

INDIA. Samuelson, J. India past and present. London, 1890. 3046.115

Bibliography, by Sir W. W. Hunter, pp. 361–374.

INDIANA. Yohn brothers. Catalogue of books relating to Indiana. Indianapolis, 1878 . . . . . 4372.67

INDIANS of America. Brinton, D. G. Aboriginal American authors and their productions. Phila., 1883 . . . . *2154.34

Catlin, G. Publications. (Smithsonian inst. Report, 1885, part 2, p. 786.) *7928.50.1885.2

INDUSTRIAL education. West, Theresa. Bibliography. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 8.) *2141.78

INTEROCEANIC canals. Davis, C. H. Report. Washington, 1867 . . . . . 4412.3; **E.222.16

Principal authorities, pp. 32–37.

IRELAND. Patterson, W. H. Ireland. [Bibliography of Irish dialects.] (Skeat, W. W., and Nodal, J. H., *editors*. Bibliographical list of the works [etc.] illustrative of the various dialects of English. Pp. 155, 156. London, 1877. English dialect society. Publications. Series A. Bibliographical.)
**4603.50

IRVING, W. Bibliography. (Critic, March 31, 1883, iii. 142.)
*5340a.50.3

ITALY. Giornale della libreria, della tipografia e delle arti e industrie affini. [Supplemento alla Bibliografia italiana.] Milano, Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. 1888.
*2140a.60

Histories of Italy. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 238–265. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

Lozzi, C. Biblioteca istorica della antica e nuova Italia. Imola, 1886, 87. 2 v. *2164.20

Marriott, J. A. R. The makers of modern Italy. Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi. London, 1889. . . . . 2748.73
List of authorities consulted, pp. 79–81.

Ottino, G., and Fumagalli, G. Bibliotheca bibliographica italica. Catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all'estero. Roma, 1889 . . . . . *2174.77

JACKSON, Andrew, as a public man, by W. G. Sumner. Boston, 1882 . . . . . 4248.51
Titles of books referred to, pp. 387–392.

JEROME, *St.* . . . . . B.M.

JESUITS . . . . . B.M.

KINDERGARTEN. Bibliography. (Sonnenschein's cyclopædia of education. 2d ed. London, 1889, p. 547.) 5593.63

LABOR and laboring classes. Ward, C. Osborne. A history of the ancient working people from the earliest known period to the adoption of Christianity by Constantine. Washington, 1889 . . . . . 3568.106
Sources of information, pp. xv-xxii.

West, Theresa. Bibliographical list. (Milwaukee Public library. Quarterly index, Oct.–Dec., 1887, vol. 1, no. 8.)
*2141.78

LACROIX, Paul. (*Bibliophile Jacob.*) Drujon, F. Paul Lacroix bibliographe. (Le livre. Bibliographie retrospective. 5e année. Paris, 1884, pp. 169–191. With portrait.) *6145.70.5

LAKE Superior. Wadsworth, M. E. List of papers and works relating to the geology, mineralogy, and physical geography of Lake Superior. (Museum of comp. zoölogy. Bulletin, vii. 133–157.) *5885.4.7

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD, F., *duc* de. Granges de Surgères, —— *marquis* de. Essai d'une bibliographie raisonnée des traductions en langues étrangères des Réflexions ou sentences et maximes morales du duc de Larochefoucauld. (Bulletin du bibliophile. 1882, pp. 341–358.) *6147.1 (1882)

LEARNED societies . . . . . B.M.
Entered in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

LE CLERC, Sébastien. Meaume, É. Livres illustrés par Sébastien Le Clerc. (Bulletin du bibliophile. 1877, pp. 14–49, 97–144.) *6147.1 (1877)

LESSING. Life, by T. W. Rolleston. London, 1889 . . 2840.62
Bibliography, by John P. Anderson, pp. i–xv.

LINCOLNSHIRE. Materials for a complete list of Lincolnshire topographical books. (Lincolnshire notes & queries. Vol. 1, part 3–7. Horncastle, 1888, 89.) *2506.100.1

LONDON. *Societies* . . . . . B.M.
Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

LONG ISLAND. Bibliography, 1721–1828. (American bibliopolist, Oct., 1872, p. 539.) *6150.16.1872

LOUISIANA. Winsor, J. Cartography of Louisiana and the Mississippi basin, under the French domination. (Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 5, p. 79.) . . . *4310a.51.5.

LUTHER, Martin. Beard, C. Martin Luther and the Reformation in Germany, [etc.]. London, 1889 . . . . . 5551.62
Principal authorities used, pp. xi–xiii.

MAGAZINES. Ford, P. L. Check-list of American magazines published in the 18th century. (Libr. j., Sept., 1889, xiv. 373.)

MARYLAND. Lee, J. W. M. Hand list of laws, journals and documents to the year 1800. Baltimore, 1878.
No. 17 in *4479a.79

Winsor, J. Critical essay on the sources of information. (Narrative and critical hist. of America, vol. 5, p. 270.) . *4210a.51.5

MATHEMATICS. Ball, W. W. Rouse. Short account of the history of mathematics. London, 1888 . . . . . 3937.53
Works dealing with the general history of mathematics, or long periods in that history, pp. ix, x.

MATHEMATICS, *continued*.

Beman, W. W. List for the use of secondary teachers. (The Academy, Syracuse, April, 1888, iii, 174.) *5590a.70.3

MATHER, Cotton. Life, by S. Mather. Boston, 1729.
*2348.14; 4344.11

Catalogue of books published by Dr. Mather, pp. 161-182.

MEDICINE. Buck, A. H., *ed*. Reference manual of the medical sciences. N. Y., 1885–89. 8 v. *3730a.50

Bibliographies are appended to the various articles.

MEXICO. Anderson, A. D. The silver country. N. Y., 1877.
3868.73

Authorities on Mexico, pp. 130-149.

Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 10, 11. North Mexican states; Texas. San Fr., 1883, 89 . . . . . 4212.50

Authorities quoted, vol. 10, pp. xix-xlviii.

Beristain y Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano americana seten-trional. 2a ed. Amecameca, 1883. 3 v. 4319.72

The first edition was published in 1816.

MIDDLE ages. Histories of the middle ages. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 162-202. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

MIDDLE states. Fernow, B. Sources of information. (Winsor, J., *ed*. Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 5, p. 231.) *4210a.51.5

MILAN cathedral. Boito, C. Il duomo di Milano. Milano, 1889 . . . . . 8090a.51

Bibliografia, a cura di F. Salveraglio, pp. i-xxxvi.

MILTON. Life, by R. Garnett. London, 1890 . . . . 4549a.119

Bibliography, by J. P. Anderson, pp. i-xxxix.

MINES and mining. Bibliotheca rerum metallicarum. Verzeich-niss der bis Mitte 1856 in Deutschland über Bergbau, Hütten- und Salinenkunde und verwandte Zweige erschienenen Bücher, Karten und Ansichten. 2te verb. Auflage. [*Also*, Nachtrag, bis Jan. 1864 umfassend.] Eisleben, 1857, 64. 2 v. in 1. *6179.1

MISSIONS. Thompson, A. C. Foreign missions. N. Y., 1889.
3537.69; 3537.68

The appendix (pp. 423-464) embodies a list of works referred to, and other sources.

MISSISSIPPI river. Winsor, J. Cartography of Louisiana and the Mississippi basin under the French domination. (Narra-tive and critical history of America. Vol. 5, p. 79.) *4210a.51.5

MOHAMMEDANISM. Haines, C. R. Islam, as a missionary religion. London, 1889 . . . . . 5489a.71
Authorities consulted, pp. vii-xi.

MOLLUSCA. Gill, T. Arrangement of the families of mollusks. (Smithsonian Misc. coll. vol. 10, 1871.) *3350a.2.10
Authors referred to, pp. 31-44.

MORMONS. Remy, J. Voyage au pays des Mormons. Paris, 1860 . . . . . 5540a.72
Bibliographie, pp. 499-506.

Stenhouse, T. B. H. Rocky mountain saints. N. Y., 1873. 3542.63
Writers on Mormonism, pp. 741-746.

MUSIC. Bibliographie musicale du XIII^e siècle. (Raynaud, G. Recueil de motets français des XII^e et XIII^e siècles. Paris, 1883, ii. 467–479 . . . . . 4670b.50.2

MUSKOKEE language. Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Muskhogean languages. Washington, 1889. (Smithsonian inst. *Bureau of ethnology.*) *2150a.20

NATURAL theology. *See* Theology, Natural.

NETHERLANDS. Petit, L. D. Bibliographie der middelnederlandsche taal- en letterkunde. Leiden, 1888 . . . . . *2174.78

NEW ENGLAND. Winsor, J. Early maps. (Narrative and critical history of America, iii. 380.) *4210a.51.3

Winsor, J. Sources of information. (*Same.* Vol. 5, p. 156.) *4210a.51.5

NEW GRANADA. Vergara y Vergara, J. M. Historia de la literatura en Nueva Granada. Bogotá, 1867 . . . . **D.260.18

NEW JERSEY. Catalogue of books [etc.], referring to New Jersey, during the colonial period. (Analytical index to the colonial documents of New Jersey, in the state paper offices of England. N. Y., 1858, pp. 477–504.) *2372.16.5

NEW MEXICO. Anderson, A. D. The silver country. N. Y., 1877 . . . . . 3868.73
Authorities on New Mexico, pp. 162-164.

NORTHMEN. America before Columbus. B. P. L. Bulletin. April, 1876, iii. 65.

NORTHWEST coast. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 22. The Northwest coast. San Fr., 1884 . . . . . 4212.50.22
Authorities quoted, pp. xvii-xxxiii.

NOVA SCOTIA. Winsor, J. Maps and bounds of Acadia. (Narrative and critical history of America, vol. 5, p. 472.)
*4210a.51.5

NUMISMATICS. Scritti nei quali sonvi disegni di monete. (Promis, V. Tavole sinottiche delle monete battute in Italia [etc.]. Torino, 1869, pp. xlvii–lxxv.) *4732.1

OHIO. Baldwin, C. C. Early maps of Ohio and the West. Cleveland, 1875. (Western reserve and northern Ohio hist. soc.) . . . . . No. 1 in *4471.55; No. 25 in *4376.22

Thomas, *Mrs.* C. Bibliography of the earth works of Ohio. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, i. 69, etc.)
*4375.100.1

OLD South church (Third church), Boston. Hill, H. A. History, 1669–1884. Boston, 1890. 2 v. *3541.82
Bibliography of the Old South church and its ministers, by A. P. C. Griffin, ii. 581–655.

OPITZ VON BOBERFELD, Martin. Oesterley, H. Bibliographie der Einzeldrucke von Martin Opitz' Gedichten und sonstigen Schriften. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 2, pp. 383–416. Leipzig, 1885.) *2142.60.2

Witkowski, G. Zur Opitz-Bibliographie. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 5, pp. 523–534. Leipzig, 1888.)
*2142.60.5

PALÆONTOLOGY. Meyer, C. E. H. von. Paleologica zur Geschichte der Erde und ihrer Geschöpfe. Frankfurt am Main, 1832 . . . . . 3882.13
Literatur der fossilen Knochen, pp. 3–17.

PARIS. *Societies, colleges, libraries, etc.* . . . . . B.M.
Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

PASCAL. Basse, J. H. Monographie des éditions des Lettres provinciales. (Bulletin du bibliophile. 1878.) . *6147.1 (1878)

PATAGONIA. Coan, T. Adventures in Patagonia, N. Y., 1880.
4367.110
A list of writings relating to Patagonia is annexed.

PAULDING, J. K., Literary life of, by W. I. Paulding. N. Y., 1867 . . . . . 4349.95
Publications, p. 393.

PERIODICAL publications . . . . . B.M.

PETRARCA, F. Fiske, W. De remediis utriusque fortunæ, text and versions. Florence, 1887 . . . . . *2141.5

PHARMACY. Flint, J. M. Report on the pharmacopœias of all nations. (United States. *Surgeon-general of the U. S. navy.* Report for 1882.) 7789.21

PHOSPHORESCENCE. Phipson, T. L. Phosphorescence. London, 1862 . . . . . 3829.22

List of principal works, pp. 203-209.

PHYSICS. List of books for high school and academic teachers. (The Academy, Syracuse, May, 1888, iii., 240.) . . *5590a.70.3

PIGNOTTI, Lorenzo. 1739–1812. Favole e novelle inedite. Bologna, 1887 . . . . . 2775.77

Bibliography, pp. xvi-xxvi.

POLAND. Histories of Russia and Poland. (Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed., pp. 407–429. N. Y., 1889.) *2159.32

POLITICAL economy. Andrews, E. B. Institutes of economics. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 5647.78

With frequent mention of authorities.

Minton, F. The welfare of the millions, or outlines of economics. London, 1889 . . . . . 5648.89

List of principal modern economic and kindred literature, pp. 197-200.

POLITICAL science. Bemis, E. W. Course of lectures on social and political science under the auspices of the St. Louis Public library. St. Louis, 1889 . . . . . *6176.34

Wilson, W. The state. Boston, 1889 . . . . . 3568.113

At the end of the various sections are Representative authorities.

PONTIUS PILATE. Mueller, G. A. Pontius Pilatus. Mit einem Verzeichnis der Pilatus-Literatur. Stuttgart, 1888 . . 3476.60

POPHAM colony. B. P. L. Bulletin, Oct., 1877, iii. 272.

PORT ROYAL. Beard, C. Port Royal. A contribution to the history of religion and literature in France. London, 1861. 2 v. 3528.14

Pp. xi-xiv of vol. 1 contain a list of authorities.

Same. London, 1873. 2 v. Sm. 8° 3525.67

PORTRAITS. Bolton, H. C. Index to scientific portraits in the Popular science monthly, vol. 1–35 (1872–1889). (Libr. j., Nov., 1889, xiv. 435.)

PREHISTORIC archæology. Bibliographie de l'archéologie, préhistorique de la Suède pendant le xix^e^ siècle . . . par la Société des antiquaires de Suède. Stockholm, 1875 . *2179.6

Reinach, S. Catalogue raisonné du Musée de Saint-Germain-en-Laye. I. Époque des alluvions et des cavernes. Paris, 1889.

With copious mention of authorities.

PRESIDENTS of the United States. Salmon, Lucy M. History of the appointing power of the president. (American hist. assoc. Papers, vol. 1, no. 5.) *4361.84

Principal authorities, pp. 125–129.

PRINTING. Bouchot, H. The book: its printers, illustrators, and binders. With a treatise on the art of collecting and describing early printed books, and a Latin-English and English-Latin topographical index of the earliest printing places. Edited by H. Grevel. Containing 172 fac-similes [etc.]. London, 1890 . . . . . *6111.11

Clément de Ris, A. L. T., *comte*. La typographie en Touraine (1467–1830). (Bulletin du bibliophile, 1877, pp. 529–542; 1878, pp. 29–74, 122–150.) *6147.1 (1877, 78)

Elzevirs. (Bookmart, Feb. 1889, vi, 489–496.) . . *2150a.30.6

Hoe, R. M. Catalogue. N. Y., 1887 . . . . . *6417.108

Janmart de Brouillant, L. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire des Elzévier. (Bulletin du bibliophile, 1886, pp. 434–442. Paris, 1886.) . . . . . *6147.1(1886)

PROTESTANT episcopal church. Church library association, *Cambridge, Mass.* A list of books recommended for Sunday-school and parish libraries, selected from the catalogues issued by the Church library association: together with the additional list of books published at Advent, 1886–89. Cambridge, 1886, 89 . . . . . *6129.65

In part: Books which bear directly upon church life, history, or doctrine.

PSALTER. Douen, O. Clément Marot et le psautier huguenot. Paris, 1879. 2 v. 3441.55.2

Bibliographie française du psautier, ii. 503–631.

RAILWAY hospital transport. Otis, G. A. A report on a plan for transporting wounded soldiers by railway in time of war. Washington, 1875 . . . . . 3754.74

Bibliography, pp. 54–56.

RHENANUS, Beatus. Knod, G. Zur Biographie und Bibliographie des Beatus Rhenanus. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 2, pp. 253–276; Jahrg. 3, pp. 265–274. Leipzig, 1885, 86.) *2142.60.2, 3

ROMAN catholic church. Brunet, P. G. Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique. Publié par M. l'abbé Migne. Paris, 1860. *2180.4

For Supplément see shelf-no. *2190.32.

ROMAN catholic church, *continued.*

Pérennès, F. Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique. Publié par M. l'abbé Migne. Paris, 1858–60. 5 v.

For Supplément see shelf-no. *2190.32.

ROMANCE languages. Bibliographisch-kritischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen. Herausg. vom Bibliographischen Bureau in Berlin. Redigirt von Emil Ebering. Neue Folge. Band 1– . Berlin, 1889– *2176.68

This periodical forms a new series of the Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen [2176.67].

ROME. *Societies, etc.* . . . . . B.M.

Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under Academies.

ROSSETTI. Dante Gabriel Rossetti as designer and writer. Notes by William Michael Rossetti. London, 1889.

1555.19; 2548.103

Tabular list of Rossetti's works of art, pp. 265–289; Index to Rossetti's writings, pp. 291–294.

RUSSIA. *Learned societies* . . . . . B.M.

Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

SAGAS. *See* Scandinavia.

ST. PETERSBURG. *Societies* . . . . . B.M.

Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

SALEM witchcraft. Moore, G. H. Bibliographical notes on witchcraft in Massachusetts. Worcester, 1888 . . . *2154.50

Same. (Amer. antiquarian soc. Proceedings, April 25, 1888; new series, vol. 5, pp. 245–273.) *4311.2

SILESIA. Traube, H. Die Minerale Schlesiens. Breslau, 1888. 3874.62

Litteratur-Verzeichniss, pp. ix-xv.

SLAVERY. *See* United States. *Slavery question.*

SLAVIC literature. Krek, G. Einleitung in die slavische Literaturgeschichte. 2te Aufl. Graz, 1887 . . . . . 3062.100

SOCIAL science. Bemis, E. W. Course of lectures on social and political science under the auspices of the St. Louis Public library. St. Louis, 1889 . . . . . *6176.34

St. Louis. *Public library.* Class list of social science and political economy. February, 1889 . . . . . *6173.33

SOCIETIES (literary, historical and scientific) . . . . . B.M.

Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under Academies.

SOUTH CAROLINA. Meriwether, C. History of higher education in South Carolina. (United States. *Bureau of education.* Circulars of information. 1888, no. 3.) . No. 3 in *7596.59(1888)
Bibliography of the history of higher education in South Carolina, pp. 193-198.

SPAIN. Boehmer, E. Bibliotheca Wiffeniana. Spanish reformers of two centuries from 1520. London, 1874, 83. 2 v. . *5496.36

SWIFT . . . . . B.M.

TEXAS. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 10, 11. San Fr., 1887, 89 . . . . . 4212.50
Authorities quoted, vol. 10, pp. xix-xlviii.

THEOLOGY. McClintock, J., and Strong, J. Cyclopædia of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature. N. Y., 1867-87. 12 v. *7486.1

THOMAS À KEMPIS . . . . . B.M.

THORWALDSEN. Plon, E. Thorwaldsen: his life and works. Boston, 1873. Also, ed. 1874 . . . . . 4079.50; 4079.69
Authorities, pp. xv, xvi.

TRIPOLI. Borsari, F. Geografia etnologica e storica della Tripolitania Cirenaica e Fezzan. Torino, 1888 . . . . . 3055.123
Each division of the work is preceded by a bibliography.

UNITED STATES of America . . . . . B.M.

Slavery question. Birney, W. James G. Birney and his times. N. Y., 1890 . . . . . 4347.225
Pp. 382-388 contain a list of books and pamphlets on slavery, published or republished in the United States before 1831. On page 436 is a list of the writings of James G. Birney.

UNIVERSITÉ de Paris . . . . . B.M.
Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under the heading Academies.

UNIVERSITY of Cambridge . . . . . B.M.
Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under Academies.

UNIVERSITY of Oxford . . . . . B.M.
Found in the Catalogue of the British museum under Academies.

UTAH. Bancroft, H. H. History of the Pacific states of North America. Vol. 21. Utah. San Fr., 1889 . . . . 4212.50.21
Authorities consulted, pp. xxi-xlvii.

Bancroft, H. H. History of Utah. San Fr., 1890 . . *4375.115
Authorities consulted, pp. xxi-xlvii. Bibliographies are also scattered through the book.

VEGA Carpio. Lope Félix de . . . . . B.M.

VOLTAIRE . . . . . B.M.
Entered in the Catalogue of the British museum under Arouet de Voltaire.

WARWICKSHIRE. Timmins, S. A history of Warwickshire. London, 1889 . . . . . *2495.126
Titles of works used, pp. 288-295.

WASHINGTON, G. Hough, F. B. Washingtoniana. Roxbury, 1865. 2 v. . . . . *⁂*4501.2.2
Bibliographical list, ii. 219-277; Memorial medals, 278-291.

WELLINGTON, *England*. Humphreys, A. L. The materials for the history of the town of Wellington, co. Somerset. London, 1889 . . . . . *2497.111
Bibliography, pp. 258-270.

WEST, The. Parkman, F. Early unpublished maps of the Mississippi and the great lakes. (France and England in America, iii. 405.) 2318.27

WEST INDIES. Winsor, J. Bibliographical notes on the West Indies and the Spanish main. (Narrative and critical history of America, viii. 270–294.) *4210a.51.8

WHITEFIELD, G. . . . . B.M.

WILLIAM III, IV, *of Great Britain and Ireland* . . . . . B.M.

WIMPFELING, J. Knod, G. Zur Bibliographie Wimpfelings. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 5, pp. 463–481. Leipzig, 1888.) *2142.60.5

WORCESTER, *Mass*. Paine, N. Bibliography of Worcester history. Compiled for the account of the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the naming of Worcester, Mass. Worcester, 1885. . . . . *2154.53; *4451.57

WORDSWORTH. Crunden, F. M. A reference list for the study of Wordsworth. (St. Louis Public library reference lists, no. 8.) *6194.30

XENOPHON . . . . . B.M.

INDEXES TO PERIODICALS, ETC.

By the publication of the new edition of Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, with its First Supplement, the reader is furnished with a much-needed guide. This work, which can be found at the desks of the Central Library and Branches, is brought down to January, 1887. It includes only periodicals in the English language, and but few that are professional or scientific. A coöperative index to current numbers of leading periodicals is published in connection with the Library Journal, beginning in the year 1883. The contents of many periodicals not included in Poole's Index can be found in the indexes enumerated in the following list, which is confined mostly to such periodicals as are in the Boston Public Library.

United States Congressional Documents. — The Index of these documents, begun by this Library, under the superintendence of the late Charles C. Jewett, and printed to the year 1863 in the two volumes of Catalogues of the Bates Hall Collection, has since that time been continued in manuscript on cards, with which have been embodied, in part, in an enlarged form, the contents of the printed lists referred to. The whole forms a collection of many thousand titles, which are accessible to readers. Under the heading United

States, in the following list, other indexes are mentioned.

Poore's Descriptive Catalogue of the government publications of the United States can be consulted. In the last report of the Superintendent of documents [*C.276.30] a recommendation is made that this work be supplemented by current indexes.

The collection of congressional documents in the Boston Public Library, based on the collection made by Peter Force and Edward Everett, and generously increased by the friends of the Library, is believed to be unrivalled.

Parliamentary Sessional Papers of Great Britain. — The index of these papers, from 1807 to 1865, can be found in the two printed volumes of the Bates Hall Catalogue. From 1866–1869, reference must be had to the numerical list and index which accompanies the documents of each year. An index of the papers for 1870 to 1878–9 forms volume 83, part 1, of the documents for 1880. Other indexes are mentioned in this list under Great Britain and Hansard. Indexes of subjects selected from the Sessional papers from 1876–1886 are given in the Library Bulletins for July, 1878, January and April, 1880, October, 1881, March, 1882, September, 1883, January, 1885, May, 1885, January, 1886, and May, 1888, and it is intended to continue these indexes in the Bulletins whenever new documents are received.

Note. — Henry B. Wheatley's "What is an Index?" London, 1878 [*2203.34], can be read with profit.

A dagger (†) prefixed to a title indicates that the periodical is indexed in Poole's Index.

Académie impériale des sciences, *St. Petersburg*. Tableau général méthodique et alphabétique des matières. 1re partie. Publications en langues étrangères. St. Pétersbourg, 1872. *3280a.50

Supplément 1, 2, 1871–1884. St. Pétersbourg, 1882–85. *3280a.50

Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Tables générales et analytiques du recueil des bulletins. Série 1, t. 1–23. (1832–56.) Série 2, t. 1–50. (1857–80.) Bruxelles, 1858–83. 3 v. *3406.60

Also Série 2, t. 1-20 (1857-66), in the volume for 1865 of *3406.1.
The Bulletin may be found on shelf-no. *3385.1, etc.

Tables des mémoires des membres, des mémoires couronnés et des mémoires des savants étrangers. 1858–78. Bruxelles, 1879 . . . . . *3408.10

Academy of natural sciences, *Philadelphia*. Index to the coleopterous insects described in vol. 1–6 of the Journal. [Manuscript.] *3817.6

The Journal is on *3817.1 and *3810a.50.

Acta eruditorum. Indices generales auctorum et rerum primi-sexti actorum eruditorum quæ Lipsiæ publicantur decennii. Lipsiæ, MDCXCIII–MDCCXLV. 6 v. *3248.2

This work may be found on *3218.2, etc.

African repository. Alphabetical index. Vol. 1–10. Washington, 1835 . . . . . *7572.10

This periodical is on *7576.1.

Agriculture. *See* Jahresbericht.— Maine. — Massachusetts. — Royal agricultural soc. — United States.

All the year round. General index to the first twenty volumes. 1859–68. [London.] n. d. *7312.50

This periodical is on *7312.1, etc.

Alphabetical list of papers contributed to archæological journals prior to 1886. (Archæological review, vol. 1–3, suppl., pp. 1–72. London, 1888–89.) *2250a.55.1–3

Amateur, L', d'autographes. Table générale des lettres et documents. 1re série, 1862–74. Paris, 1877 . . . . . *6114.15

This periodical is on *6114.14.

† American almanac. 1830–61. Boston, 1830–61. 32 v. 4389.25; **A.118.1; **G.308.1

The volumes for 1839, 49, 59, contain indexes.

AMERICAN antiquarian society. A partial index to the Proceedings, from its foundation in 1812 to 1880, by S. Salisbury, jr. Added a table of contents of all the publications and reprints of the society to April, 1883, with prices of such as are now held by the society, by N. Paine. Worcester, 1883 . . *4311.7

The Proceedings are on *4311.2.

† AMERICAN architect and building news. Decennial index of the photolithographic and other illustrations. 1876–1885. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *6990.10

This periodical is on *6990.1.

† AMERICAN catholic quarterly review. General index. Vol. 1–13. [Phila., 1888.] *7510a.10

A list of contents rather than an index. This periodical is on *7510a.1.

AMERICAN cyclopædia [Appleton's]. A general and analytical index. By T. J. Conant and Blandina Conant. N. Y., 1878. B.H. Desk

This cyclopædia may be found at the desks of the Bates hall and Lower hall.

See also Annual cyclopædia.

AMERICAN institute of mining engineers. Transactions. General index, vol. 1–5. Easton, Pa. [1877.] *7866.50.5

Transactions. Index, vol. 1–10. [Phila.] 1884 . . . . *7866.60

Transactions. Contents and index, vol. 1–15. N. Y., 1888. *7866.61

The Transactions are on *7866.50.

† AMERICAN journal of education. Indexes. Hartford, 1876. *5593.1.26

The Journal is on *5593.1.

AMERICAN journal of insanity. General index, vol. 1–45. 1884–1889, by P. M. Wise. Willard, N. Y., 1889 . . . . *5800.60

The Journal is on *5773.1.

AMERICAN journal of mathematics. Index to vol. 1–10. Baltimore, 1889 . . . . . **5081.12

The Journal is on *7910a.55 and **5081.10.

AMERICAN journal of pharmacy. General index, Dec., 1825, to Nov., 1870. Compiled by Hans M. Wilder. Jan., 1871, to Dec., 1880. (Vol. 43–52.) Compiled by J. M. Maisch. Phila., 1873, 80. 2 v. *7788.50

The Journal is on *7788.1.

† AMERICAN journal of science and arts. New Haven, 1819-89. *5164.1

General index. Vol. 1-50, 1819-45, in vol. 50. — 2d series. Vol. 1-10, 1846-50, in vol. 10; vol. 11-20, 1851-55, in vol. 20; vol. 21-30, 1856-60, in vol. 30; vol. 31-40, 1861-65, in vol. 40; vol. 41-50, 1866-70, in vol. 50. — 3d series. Vol. 1-10, 1871-75, in vol. 10; vol. 11-20, 1876-80, in vol. 20; 1881-85, in vol. 30.

The Journal is on *5164.1, etc.

AMERICAN jurist, The, and law magazine. General index to vol. 1-20. 1829-39. Boston, 1833, 39. 2 v. . Vol. 10, 20 of *7616.1

The American jurist may be found on *7616.1.

† AMERICAN law review. Index. 1st series. [Vol. 1-13.] 1866-79. Boston, 1879 . . . . . *5664.10

The American law review may be found on 5664.1.

AMERICAN medical association. Index to the Transactions. Vol. 1-33. Prepared by W. B. Atkinson. Phila., 1883 . *3756.7

The Transactions may be found on *3746.2, etc.

AMERICAN numismatic and archæological society. Catalogue, with a subject index to the important articles in the American journal of numismatics, and other periodicals, to the end of 1882. N. Y., 1883 . . . . . *6171.19

The American journal of numismatics may be found on *6211.25.

AMERICAN pharmaceutical association. Proceedings. Index to vol. 1-30. 1852-82. Phila., 1862, 71, 84.

Vol. for 1862, 1871, 1884, of *5763.1

The Proceedings may be found on *5763.1.

AMERICAN philosophical society. Subject register of papers published in the Transactions [vol. 1-6; New series, vol. 1-16] and Proceedings [vol. 1-25]. Compiled by H. Phillips, jr. Phila., 1889 . . . . . *5393.11

An edition of 1884, with the title "Register of papers," etc., is on *5393.10.

† AMERICAN quarterly register. General index to the first ten volumes, July, 1827-May, 1838. Boston, 1839.

No. 2 in *5175.6.15; *5175.7

The American quarterly register may be found on *5175.6.

ANALYST, The. A journal of pure and applied mathematics. General index. Vol. 1-10 . . . . . *5913.52.10

The Analyst may be found on *5913.52.

ANATOMY. *See* Archiv.

ANNALEN der Chemie. Autoren- und Sach-Register zu den Bänden 1–220 (1832-83) und den Supplementbänden 1–8. Leipzig, 1861–85. 4 v. in 3 . . . . . *5966.1a

Register zu B. 1–40. Heidelberg, 1843 . . . . . *5966.1

This periodical is on *5966.2, etc. Vol. 1–32 are called Annalen der Pharmacie, vol. 33–172, Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie. There have been many editors, and of these Liebig was associated with the publication from its beginning until his death in 1873.

ANNALEN der Physik und Chemie. Neue Folge. Herausg. von G. Wiedemann. Namenregister zum 1–35 Band (1877–1888). Leipzig, 1889 . . . . . *5927.30

Sachregister. Poggendorff'sche Folge. B. 1–160; Ergänzungsband 1–8 und Jubelband. 1824–1877. Bearb. von Fr. Strobel. Leipzig, 1888 . . . . . *5927.15

ANNALEN der Physik und der physikalischen Chemie. Sach- und Namen-Register zu den 76 Bänden. Herausg. von L. W. Gilbert. 1799 bis 1824. Leipzig, 1826 . . . . . *3918.3

Namen- und Sach-Register B. 1 bis 150 [etc.]. 1824–73. Bearb. von W. Barentin. Leipzig, 1845–75. 4 v. . *3918.4

The Annalen der Physik may be found on *3918.5, etc.

ANNALEN des deutschen Reichs für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Statistik. Alphabetisches Gesammt-Register. 1868–82. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . Vol. for 1876 and 1882 of *4812.50

The Annalen may be found on *4812.50.

ANNALES archéologiques. Table analytique et méthodique, par X. Barbier de Montault. Paris, 1881 . . . . . *3371.1.28

The Annales may be found on *3361.1.

ANNALES de chimie et de physique. Table générale raisonnée des matières contenues dans les [96] volumes [de la 1e série (1789–1815)] des Annales de chimie; suivie d'une table alphabétique des auteurs qui y sont cités. Paris, 1801–21. 3 v. in 2. *3959.1, 1e série

Same. Dans les [75] volumes [de la 2e série (1816–40)]. Paris, 1831–41. 3 v. in 1 . . . . . *3959.1, 2e série

Same. Table analytique, tomes 1–69 de la 3e série (1841–63). Paris, 1851–66. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *3959.1, 3e série

Same. 3e série. Tables des tomes 1–30 . . . . . *3999.2

Same. 4e série (1864 à 1873). Table des noms d'auteurs et table analytique des matières. Paris, 1874 . **3959.1, 4e série

The 1st series has the title Annales de chimie.

Also 3e série, vol. 1–30, 1841–50, No. 1 in *7968.10. The Annales, série 1–3 may be found on *3959.2; série 4, etc., on *7968.1

ANNALES d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale. Tables alphabétiques. Série 1, 2. 1829–78. Paris, 1855, 80. 2 v.

*3725.15

The Annales may be found on *3715.2.

ANNALES de philosophie chrétienne. Table générale alphabétique des matières, des auteurs et des ouvrages. [Série 1–5.] [Paris, 1836–69.] *7507.55

The Annales may be found on *7509.50.

ANNALES des mines. Table alphabétique et analytique des matières contenues dans les 1re–7e série. 1816–81. Paris, 1831–82. 6 v. in 4 . . . . . *3347.1; *3378.52

A continuation of the "Journal des mines," which see.

The copy on *3378.52 contains only the index to the 1st-3d series, 1816–41.

This periodical may be found on *3357.1.

ANNALES des ponts et chaussées. Mémoires et documents. 1re série. 1831–40. Tables générales. Paris, 1843.

No. 1 in *3316.2

The Annales may be found on *3316.1.

Lois, ordonnances et autres actes concernant l'administration des ponts et chaussées. 1re série. 1831–40. Tables générales. Paris, 1843 . . . . . No. 2 in *3316.2

After 1841 each volume has an index.

The Lois may be found on *3316.50.

ANNALES des sciences naturelles. 1re série. Table générale [vol. 1–30]. Paris, 1841 . . . . . *5874.50

The Annales may be found on *5874.51.

ANNALES des travaux publics de Belgique. Tables générales. [Vol. 1–33.] (1843–75.) Dressées par Fréd. Faber. Bruxelles, 1875 . . . . . *3293.1.33

The Annales may be found on *3293.1.

ANNALES forestières. Table alphabétique et raisonnée des matières, contenues dans la première série, 1842 à 1846; suivie d'une table par noms d'auteurs et d'une table méthodique. Paris, 1848 . . . . . *3850a.50

To be found in the volume for the year 1846.

The Annales may be found on *3850a.50.

ANNALES hydrographiques. Index des noms de lieux contenus dans les tomes 1 à 41, 1848/9–1878. Paris, 1870, 79. 2 v.

*3955 110

The Annales may be found on *3955.100.

ANNÉE scientifique et industrielle. Tables décennales, par Louis Figuier. 1856-65. Paris, 1866 . . . . . *7927.1

Same. Tables. 1857-77. Paris, 1877 . . . . . *7927.1

This periodical may be found on *7927.2.

ANNUAIRE de l'économie politique et de la statistique. Table générale. 1844-67. Paris, 1867 . . . . . 5649a.4

ANNUAIRE de la noblesse de France et des maisons souveraines de l'Europe. Paris, 1882 . . . . . Vol. 38 of *C.R.9.7.1

Tables des familles, 1843-81, in volume 38.

The Annuaire may be found on *C.R.8.7.1.

ANNUAL cyclopædia [Appleton's]. General index. Vol. 1-15. 1861-75. N. Y., 1876 . . . . . B.H.Desk, 2E.1

Also, in the Lower hall of the Central Library and at the Branches.

Appleton's annual cyclopædia may be found at B. H. Desk; Lower hall, R.R., G.10.

ANNUAL register. General index. 1758-1819. London, 1826. *C.R.19.3.5

The Annual register may be found on *2218.1, etc.

ANTHROPOLOGY. *See* Matériaux. — Société d'anthropologie.

ANTIQUITIES. *See* Alphabetical. — American antiquarian society. — Annales archéologiques. — Anzeiger. — Archæologia. — Archæological journal. — Archæological survey of India. — British archæological association. — Bulletin monumental. — Bullettino. — Institut de France. — Instituto. — Instituto di corrispondenza archeologica. — Kaiserlich-deutsches archaeologisches Institut. — Matériaux. — Notes and queries. — Revue archéologique. — Society of Biblical archæology. — Somersetshire archæological and natural history society. — Sussex archæological society. — Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum.

ANTOLOGIA giornale di scienze, lettere ed arti. Indice generale alfabetico. 1821-32. Firenze, 1863 . . . . . *5254.2

The Antologia is on *5244.1.

ANZEIGER für deutsches Alterthum und deutsche Litteratur. Herausg. von E. Steinmeyer. B. 1-14. Berlin, 1876-88 . *4903.50

The index to vol. 1-8 is in vol. 8.

†ARCHAEOLOGIA; or, miscellaneous tracts, relating to antiquity. Index to vol. 1-30. London, 1809, 44. 2 v. *3311.2

Index, vol. 1-50. London, 1889 . . . . . *3321.10

Archaeologia may be found on *3311.1.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL journal, The. Index to vol. 1-25. London, 1878. *2238.55

ARCHÆOLOGICAL survey of India. General index to the Reports, vols. i. to xxiii. By Vincent A. Smith. Calcutta, 1887. *3072.60

The Reports are on *3072.55.

ARCHAEOLOGISCHE Zeitung. Register. Jahrg. 1–43. Herausg. vom Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen Institut. Berlin, 1886 . . . . . *2210a.54

This periodical is on *2210a.50. Its publication was discontinued in 1885.

ARCHÆOLOGY. *See* Antiquities.

ARCHITECTURE. *See* American architect. — Architektonisches Skizzenbuch. — Encyclopédie. — Intime club.

ARCHITEKTONISCHES Skizzenbuch. Inhalts-Verzeichniss [etc.]. Berlin, 1887 . . . . . 8091.8

This work is on 8091.9. Its publication was suspended in 1886.

ARCHIV der Mathematik und Physik. Herausg. von J. A. Grunert. Inhaltsverzeichniss zu Theil 1–54. Greifswald, 1858–73. 3 v. in 1 . . . . . **5088.55

Same. Th. 41–54. Greifswald, 1873 . . . . . *5088.56

The Archiv is on *5089.50.

ARCHIV der Pharmacie. Gesammtverzeichniss 1858–1873 (der ganzen Reihe Band 143–203) bearb. von Hermann Thoms. Halle a S., 1886 . . . . . *3787.60

ARCHIV des Criminalrechts. Herausg. von E. F. Klein und G. A. Kleinschrod [1798–1810], 7 vols. Neues Archiv [etc.], 1816–1834, 14 vols. Archiv [etc.], Neue Folge, 1834–1857, 24 vols. Halle, 1799–1857. 45 v. *5698.5

There are indexes from time to time; these are condensed into one in the volume for 1857, and it covers the years 1798–1856.

ARCHIV für Anatomie, Physiologie und wissenschaftliche Medicin. Verzeichniss der Abhandlungen. 1834–76. Herausg. von J. Müller [etc.]. Leipzig, 1879 . . . . . *3758.50

An index for 1834–58 is on *3758.2.

The periodical is on *3758.1, etc.

ARCHIV für das Studium der neueren Sprachen und Literaturen. General-Register. B. 1–50. Herausg. von L. Herrig. Braunschweig, 1874 . . . . . No. 2 in *3358.1.51

The periodical is on *3358.1.

ARCHIV für die civilistische Praxis. Inhalts-Verzeichniss. B. 1–50. Zusammengestellt von F. Mittermaier. Heidelberg, 1868 . . . . . No. 2 in *5669.50.50

Archiv für die civilistische Praxis, *continued.*
Vollständiges alphabetisches Sach- und Namen-Register. B. 1 bis 27 (1829–44) nebst Beilagen und die Giessener Zeitschrift für Civilrecht und Process. B. 1 bis 20 (1828–44). Heidelberg, 1846 . . . . . *5679.55
This periodical is on *5669.50.

Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. Herausg. von E. F. W. Pflüger. Register zum 1–30 Band. Bonn, 1885 . . . . . *3760a.60
This periodical is on *3760a.50.

Archiv für Gynaekologie. Register. B. 1–30. Berlin, 1876–86. 3 v. . . . . Vol. 10, 20, 30 of *5776.53
This periodical is on *5776.53.

Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie. Herausg. von Max Schultze. Namen- und Sach-Register zu B. 1-8. Bonn, 1872. *5751.15
This periodical is on *5751.5, etc.

Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie. Herausg. von v. la Valette St. George in Bonn und W. Waldeyer in Strassburg. Fortsetzung von Max Schultze's Archiv. Namen- und Sachregister zu B. 1–30, bearb. von L. Schirmeyer. Bonn, 1884, 88. 2 v. *5751.16
This periodical is on *5751.5.

Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Register zu den ersten fünf und zwanzig Jahrgängen, von E. H. Troschel. (1835-59.) Berlin, 1860 . . . . . *5829.25
This periodical is on *5819.1.

Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medicin. Herausg. von R. Virchow. Berlin, 1847–89 . . . . . *7717.1
Inhalts-Verzeichniss zu B. 1-40, 1847-66, in B. 41; B. 41-80, in B. 80.

Same. Inhalts-Verzeichniss zu Band 1–100. Berlin, 1885. *7728.10

Archives générales de médecine. Table alphabétique des matières contenues dans les trente volumes de la 6e série (1863 à 1877). Paris, 1878 . . . . . *7724.50
This periodical may be found on *7724.1, etc.

Archives parlementaires. *See* France. *Assemblée nationale.*

Archivio storico italiano. Indice generale. 1a-3a serie. Supplemento, 1842–77. Firenze, 1857-77. 3 v. *5245.1
This periodical may be found on *5245.2, etc.

ASIA. *See* Société asiatique.

ASIATIC researches. Index. Vol. 1–18. 1799–1833. [London, 1835.] *3400.4

The Asiatic researches may be found on *3400.2.

Index to vol. 19, 20 of the Asiatic researches, and to vol. 1–23 of the Journal of the Asiatic society of Bengal. Calcutta, 1856 . . . . . *5056.51

ASSOCIATION of municipal and sanitary engineers and surveyors. Index to Proceedings, vol. 1–15. London, 1889 . . *3947.50.15

The Proceedings are on the same shelf-number.

ASSURANCE magazine, and Journal of the Institute of actuaries. *See* Journal.

ASTRONOMICAL register. General index to the first 20 volumes of the Astronomical register. By Frederick W. Levander. London, 1883 . . . . . *7924.22a; **E.5147.5

The Astronomical register may be found on *7924.22.

ASTRONOMISCHE Nachrichten. General-Register der B. 1 bis 80. 1823–83. Hamburg, 1851–75. 4 v. *5951.3

The periodical is on *5951.1.

ASTRONOMY. *See* Astronomische. — France. *Bureau des longitudes.* — Royal astronomical society.

† ATLANTIC monthly, The. Index to volumes 1–38. (1857–76.) Boston, 1877 . . . . 1892.2; B.H. Desk, L.10; *C.R.19.2.14

This periodical may be found on *5314.1.

Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1877 . . . . . B.H. Desk, L.15

Same. Through 1888. Boston, 1889 . 1892.3; B.H. Desk, L.23

Supplementary index to vol. 1–38, and 39–46. [By William M. Griswold.] Bangor, 1880 . . . . . *5324.50

For index for later years see Griswold, W. M. Annual index to periodicals, 1881, *3184.4.

AUTOGRAPHS. *See* Amateur.

BAVARIA. *See* Koeniglich bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften.

BELGIUM. *See* Académie royale. — Messager. — Revue belge de la numismatique.

† BIBLICAL repertory, The, and Princeton review. Index vol. 1825–68. Phila., 1871 . . . . . *5412.2

This review is on *5412.1.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE catholique. Tables générales des volumes [1–70]. 1841–84. Paris, 1857–86. 4 v. *2148.55

This periodical may be found on *2149.50.

BIBLIOGRAPHY. *See* Bulletin du bibliophile.

BIBLIOTECA de autores españoles, desde la formacion del lenguaje hasta nuestros dias. Índices generales, por D. Isidoro Rosell y Torres. Madrid, 1880 . . . . . **D.161.1.71

The Biblioteca may be found on **D.161.1.

† BIBLIOTHECA sacra. Index. Vol. 1–13. 1844–56. By W. F. Draper. Andover, 1857 . . . . . *5310.3
Index. Vol. 1–30. 1844–73. By W. F. Draper. Andover, 1874 . . . . . *C.R.19.2.7; B.H. Desk, L.14

The Bibliotheca sacra may be found on *5310.2.

BIBLIOTHEK der schönen Wissenschaften und der freyen Künste. Register. B. 1–12. Leipzig, 1767 . . . . . **5114.1

The Bibliothek may be found on **5114.2.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE universelle et revue suisse. Table des travaux de la revue. 1866-75. Lausanne, 1876 . . . . . *7258.50

BIJDRAGEN voor vaderlandsche geschiedenis en oudheidkunde. Registers op de tien deelen uitmakende de eerste [en de tien deelen der nieuwe] reeks. Arnhem [etc.], 1858, 81 . *4816.55

This publication is on *4816.50.

† BLACKWOOD'S Edinburgh magazine. General index. Vol. 1–50. 1817–41. Edinb., 1855 . . . . . *5364.2; *C.R.19.2.8

Blackwood's is on *3140.1, etc.

BOLOGNA. *Instituto delle scienze di Bologna.* Annali e nuovi annali [etc.]. Serie 1–3. Bologna, 1829-54. 34 v. . *3878.1

The index to the volumes of series 1 and 2 can be found in the volume for 1850; of series 3 in the volume for 1854.

Indices generales in novos commentarios Academiae scientiarum instituti Bononiensis. [T. 1–10.] Bononiae, 1855. *5251.5

The Novi commentarii, etc., may be found on *5251.1.

Indici generali della [1a–] 3a serie delle memorie . . . pubblicate dal 1850 al 1879. Bologna, 1864–80 . . . . . *7251.10

The Memorie may be found on *7251.1.

BOSTON. Annual report, 1st–6th, of the publications issued by the city of Boston, Dec., 1877–Jan., 1882. 6353.1.1876, etc.

No more published.

Index to the City council minutes from July 16, 1868, to Jan. 3, 1880. Compiled by William H. Lee. Boston, 1885 . *6350.2a

Index to the city documents, from 1834 to 1865. Boston, 1866.

By James M. Bugbee.

BOSTON, *continued*.

Index to the city documents, 1834 to 1874. Boston, 1875. *3654.2

By J. M. Bugbee.

Same. 1834–1880. (City docs. for 1879, vol. 1.) *6353.1.1879.1

By W. H. Lee.

Same. 1834 to 1886. Boston, 1887 . . . . . *6303.1.1886.1

By James L. Hillard.

List of the by-laws and ordinances and of the special acts relating to Boston. Compiled by C. W. Ernst. Boston, 1890. *6176.36

List of private and special acts relating to the city of Boston. Compiled by Thomas Dean. Doc. 55, 1881 . . *6353.1.1881.2

BOTANICAL magazine. *See* Curtis's botanical magazine.

BOTANY. *See* Curtis's botanical magazine. — Linnean society.

BRAGUR. Allgemeines Repertorium über die sechs ersten Bände. Ausgearb. von K. T. Heinze. Leipzig, 1805 . . . . *4219a.2.8

This publication is on *4219a.2.

BRIDGES. *See* Annales des ponts et chaussées.

† BRITISH almanac. Companion to the Almanac. Index, 1828–1843. London, 1843 . . . . . 2489.64

The Almanac is on *2458.1.

BRITISH archæological association, *London*. Journal. General index to vol. 1–30. By W. De Gray Birch. London, 1875. *4217.50; B.H.Desk, L.18

The Journal is on *4217.52.

BRITISH association for the advancement of science. Index to Reports and Transactions. 1831–1860. London, 1864 . *7922.5

The reports may be found on *7912.1.

BRITISH critic. Index, vol. 1–20. London, 1804 . . . . *4115.5

The British critic may be found on *4115.1.

BULLETIN du bibliophile. Table méthodique. Série 2–4, 7–9, 1836–41, 1845–50. Paris, 1838–51. 6 parts in 1 v. . . . *2147.1.2

The tables for série 5, 6 are bound with the periodical.

The Bulletin may be found on *2147.1.

BULLETIN général de thérapeutique médicale et chirurgicale. Table générale et alphabétique. Paris, 1839–75. 7 v.

Vol. 1–12, 1832–37, in vol. 11–12, *3295.1; vol. 13–24, 1838–43, in vol. 23–24, *3295.1; vol. 25–36, 1839–49, in vol. 35–36, *3295.1; vol. 36–48, 1839–54, in vol. 49, *3305.1; vol. 49–60, 1855–61, *3305.2; vol. 61–72, 1862–67, in vol. 73, *3298.1; vol. 73–85, 1868–73, in *3298.2.

The Bulletin may be found on *3295.1.

BULLETIN monumental. Table générale analytique et raisonnée des matières contenues dans les [39] volumes formant la première-quatrième série. Paris, 1846–73. 4 v. *3229.50

The Library does not contain this periodical.

BULLETTINO di archeologia cristiana. Indici generali per gli anni 1870–1875, della 2a serie, 1876-81, 3a serie, compilati da G. B. de Rossi. Roma, 1876, 82. 2 parts in 1 v. *3210a.60

This periodical may be found on *3210a.50.

CALCUTTA review. Index to the first fifty volumes. Calcutta, 1873 . . . . . *5076.55

The Library does not contain this review. There is a volume of selections on *5076.50.

CANADA. *Legislative documents.* General index to the journals of the House of commons of the Dominion of Canada, and of the sessional papers of Parliament, 1867–76. By W. C. Bowles. Ottawa, 1880 . . . . . *7043.11

The reference book: being a detailed index of all public and private statutes and orders in council, passed by the Canadian Parliament and by the legislatures of the Canadian provinces, since confederation, down to and including 1887. By J. F. Dubreuil. 2d ed. Montreal, 1888 . . . . *7043.12

See Revue canadienne.

† CENTURY illustrated monthly magazine. Index, from Nov., 1880, to Oct., 1885. Vol. 21–30. N. Y., 1886.

C.R.19.2.12; B.H.Desk, L.5; 7392.4

Vol. 21, 22 under the name of Scribner's monthly, vol. 23–30, the Century magazine.

This periodical may be found on *7392.2.

CHAPIN, W. D. Index to original communications in the medical journals of the United States and Canada, for 1877. N. Y., 1878 . . . . . *3722.59

CHEMICAL society, *London.* Journal. Index to the first 25 vols., 1848–72, and to the Memoirs and Proceedings. 1841–47. Compiled by Henry Watts. London, 1874 . . . . . *7966.10

The Journal may be found on *7966.1.

CHEMISCHES Central-Blatt. General-Register. III Folge. I–XII Jahrgang (1870–81). Hamburg, 1883 . . . . . *7935.10

This periodical may be found on *7915.1.

CHEMISTRY. *See* Annalen. — Annales. — Deutsche chemische Gesellschaft. — Jahresbericht. — Journal für praktische Chemie. — Zeitschrift.

CHETHAM society. General index to the remains, historical and literary, published by the society. Vol. 1–30. [Manchester.] 1863 . . . . . *2415.19

CHILDREN, Diseases of. *See* Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde. — Journal für Kinderkrankheiten.

CHINA review. Index. Vol. 1–12. Hongkong, 1886 . *3013.60

The China review may be found on *3013.50.

CHRISTIAN art. *See* Revue de l'art chrétien.

† CHRISTIAN examiner. Index. Vol. 1–87. 1824–1869. By W. Cushing. Boston, 1879.

*3160.10; B.H.Desk, L.8; *C.R.19.2.17

This periodical may be found on *3140.3.

CINCINNATI society of natural history. Index to the Journal of the society, vol. 1 to 10 inclusive, including index to part one of "Proceedings" (all published). Compiled by J. F. James. [Cincinnati? 1888?] *7813.10

The library does not contain the Journal.

CIVILTÀ cattolica, La. Indice delle serie 1a–8a. Roma, Firenze, 1859–74. 6 v. 7461.2–7

This periodical may be found on *7461.9.

COMMISSION royale d'histoire, *Brussels*. Table générale du recueil des bulletins. Série 1 (1834–50), 3 (1859–72). Rédigée par Émile Crachet. Bruxelles, 1852, 75. 2 v. *3257.5

This periodical may be found on *3257.1.

† CONGREGATIONAL quarterly, The. Boston *7516.2

General index to vol. 1–10, 1859–68, in vol. 10; vol. 11–20 (new series, 1–10), 1869–78, in vol. 20.

This periodical may be found on *7516.2.

CONGRESSIONAL globe. Index from 23d–33d Congress, 34th Congress, 1st, 2d session, 35th–42d Congress. 1833–1873. Washington, 1834–73 . . . . . Patent Room

These indexes are bound in the volumes of their respective sessions, with the exception of the 42d Congress, 2d session.

The Congressional globe may be found in the Patent room.

CONGRESSIONAL record. Index to the 43d, 44th Congress; 45th Congress, 1st session; 46th Congress, 1st, 2d session. 1873, 77, 79–81. Washington, 1873–81 . . . . . Patent Room

These indexes are bound separately, with the exception of the 45th Congress, 1st session, which is bound in the volume of that session.

The Congressional record may be found in *C.250 2.

† CONTEMPORARY review. *See* Griswold.

CRELLE, A. L. *See* Journal für die reine Mathematik.

CURTIS'S botanical magazine. General indexes to plants contained in the first fifty-three volumes (or old series complete) of the Botanical magazine. London, 1828 . . . . . *3844.10

General index to the Latin names and synonyms of the plants depicted in the first 107 volumes. Edited by E. Tonks. London, 1883 . . . . . *3855.60

This magazine may be found on *3844.1.

DANSK Bogfortegnelse. Systematisk Register for Aarene 1881–1887, ved J. Vahl. Kjøbenhavn, 1888 . . . . . *6166.44a

DEUTSCHE chemische Gesellschaft, *Berlin*. General-Register über die ersten zehn Jahrgänge (1868–1877) der Berichte. Bearb. von C. Bischoff. Berlin, 1880 . . . . . *7975.3

Contains also Patentregister, separately paged.

This periodical may be found on *7975.2.

DEUTSCHE morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Register zu B. 1–30. Leipzig, 1858–77. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *6955.5

The Register to vol. 1-10, is bound with vol. 11 of the Zeitschrift.

The Zeitschrift may be found on *6955.2.

DEUTSCHE Rundschau. Generalregister. B. 1–40 (1–10 Jahrgang). Nebst systematischer Uebersicht der Hauptartikel. Berlin, 1885 . . . . . *5342.60

The Deutsche Rundschau may be found on *5342.2.

Autoren-und Sachregister der Deutschen Rundschau. B. 1-29. Bangor, Me., 1882. [Q. P. Indexes. 8.] *5342.55

DEUTSCHE Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, *Weimar*. Shakespeare-Jahrbuch. General-Register für Band 1–16. Bearb. von W. A. Borchardt. [Weimar, 1882.] *4593.1a

The Shakespeare-Jahrbuch may be found on *4593.1.

DEUTSCHES Archiv für klinische Medicin. General-Register zum Band 1–30. Leipzig, 1882 . . . . . Patent Room

This periodical may be found on *3713.50, etc.

DINGLER'S polytechnisches Journal. Real-Index. B. 1–198. 1820–70. Stuttgart, 1843–71. 4 v. . . . . Patent Room

This periodical may be found on *3917.2.

DUTCH language. *See* Gallée.

ECCLESIASTICAL history. *See* Moroni.

† ECLECTIC magazine. General index to vol. 1–96. [By W. M. Griswold.] Bangor, 1881 . . . . . B.H. Desk, L.9

The Eclectic magazine may be found on *5216.1, etc.

† Eclectic magazine, *continued.*

Index to the engravings in the Eclectic magazine, 1844–1884. By H. T. Steele. Chicago, 1884 . . . . . *5236.52

École des chartes, *Paris.* Bibliothèque. Table des tomes 1-40. 1839–79. Paris, 1849–88. 3 v. *2272.2

The Table for the years 1839-49 is bound in *2272.1.10.

The Bibliothèque may be found on *2272.1, etc.

École polytechnique, *Paris.* Journal publié par le conseil d'administration de cet établissement. Table des matières, suivie d'une table générale par noms d'auteurs. T. 1–37. (Cahier 1–56.) [Paris, 1861?, 87. 2 v. in 1.] *3372.10

Another copy of this index to vol. 1-21 is bound at the end of vol. 22, part 1, of the periodical [*3372.1.22].

The Journal may be found on *3372.1.

Edinburgh medical and surgical journal. Index to vol. 1–19. Edinb., 1824 . . . . . *5747.1.20

The Journal may be found on *5747.1.

† Edinburgh review, The. General index. Vol. 1–140. 1802–74. Edinb. [etc.]. 1813–76. 5 v. *C.R.19.3.2

The Edinburgh review may be found on *3112.2, etc.

Education. *See* American journal.

Egypt. *See* Zeitschrift für aegyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde.

Electric light. *See* Lumière électrique.

Encyclopædias. *See* American cyclopædia [Appleton's]. — Annual cyclopædia [Appleton's].

There are indexes to the editions of the Encyclopædia Britannica.

Encyclopédie d'architecture. Tables générales des matières contenues dans les quatre premières années (2e série). (1872–75.) Paris, 1875 . . . . . *4090.51.5

This periodical may be found on *4090.51.

Tables générales des matières contenues dans les dix années de la deuxième série. (1872 à 1881.) Paris. [1881?] *4090.49

Engineering. *See* Annales. — Association. — Galloupe. — Inst. of civil engineers. — Professional papers. — Société des ingénieurs civils. — United States. *Bureau of engineers.*

Entomological society of the Province of Ontario. General index to the thirteen annual reports, 1870–82. Compiled by Edmund Baynes-Reed. Toronto, 1883 . . . . . *7892.50

The Library contains the Annual reports for 1874, 79, 82, on *7990a.65; 1884-89 on *7897.5.

ENTOMOLOGY. *See* Academy.

EVANGELICAL magazine, The. Index to vol. 1–24, July, 1793, to December, 1816. London, 1817 . . . . . *7517.1

This periodical may be found on *7512.2.

FINE arts. *See* Bibliothèque. — Gazette des beaux-arts.

FORESTS. *See* Annales forestières. — Revue des eaux et forêts. — Weigel.

† FORTNIGHTLY review. Contents from the commencement to the end of volume 24. 1878. London *5372.55

See Griswold.

The Fortnightly review may be found on *5362.1, etc.

FRANCE.

Assemblée nationale.

Archives parlementaires de 1787 à 1860. T. 7. Table des cahiers des états généraux [1789], rédigée par M. La Taste. Paris, 1875 . . . . . *6616.50.7

Archives parlementaires. 2e série. Tables chronologique et alphabétique des tomes 1–61. 1800–1830. Paris, n. d. 2 v. *6615.50

To be found in vol. 14, 62, of the 2d series.

Tables analytiques des annales, 12 février 1871–8 mars 1876. Versailles, 1879, 80. 2 v. *6650a.3

Bureau des longitudes.

Connaissance des temps, ou des mouvements célestes, à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs. Table alphabétique. 1760–1867. Paris, [1804?]–65. 3 v. **E.168.1; **E.178.1; *5916.1

Chambre des députés.

Tables. 1881–85.

Ministère de l'instruction publique et des cultes. Comité des travaux historiques.

Table générale des Bulletins du Comité des travaux historiques et de la Revue des sociétés savantes. Paris, 1873. *5373.10

Ministère des finances.

Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée. Tables des matières contenues dans les vingt premiers volumes (1877–81). Paris, 1882. 2 v. *6620a.60

Same. 1877–86. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *6620a.61

Ministère des affaires étrangères.

Recueil des traités de la France. T. 16. Tables générales. 1713–1885. Paris, 1889 . . . . . *6612.2.16

See Annuaire. — Moniteur universel. — Saint-Allais (Nobiliaire). — Société.

GALLÉE, J. H. Register op tijdschriften over nederlandsche taalkunde. 2de druk. Met aanvulling. Kuilenberg, 1886. *6142.17

GALLOUPE, F. E. An index to engineering periodicals, 1883 to 1887. Comprising engineering; railroads; science; manufactures and trade. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *5919.56

GARTENLAUBE, Die. Sachregister. Jahrgang 1–15. (1853–67.) Leipzig, 1868 . . . . . *5371.10

Vollständiges Generalregister vom 1–28 Jahrg. 1853–80. Von F. Hofmann. Leipzig, 1882.

Die Gartenlaube is on *5260a.2.

GAS, Illuminating. *See* Schilling's Journal.

GAZETTE anecdotique. Table alphabétique et analytique de 1876 à 1885. [Paris, 1886.] *5229.10

The Gazette anecdotique is on *5229.2.

GAZETTE des beaux-arts. Catalogue des gravures hors texte, burins-eaux-fortes-héliogravures, 1859 à 1887. Paris, 1888. *7340a.60

Table alphabétique et analytique. Par Paul Chéron, etc. Paris, 1866–85. 3 v. *7310a.51

GENEALOGY. *See* Annuaire de la noblesse. — New England hist. and gen. register. — Saint-Allais.

GÉNIE industriel, Le. Table alphabétique. Vol. 1–24. 1851–62. Paris, 1863 . . . . . *4023.10

This periodical is on *A.205.1.

GENTLEMAN'S magazine. General index, 1731–1818. London, 1818–21. 5 v. *C.R.19.3.3

Index to the obituary and biographical notices in the Gentleman's magazine, 1731–1780. Part 1. A–Gi. London, 1886. *2505.62

The Gentleman's magazine is on *3115.1.

GEOGRAPHY. *See* Gesellschaft für Erdkunde. — Nouvelles annales des voyages, etc. — Petermann's. — Revue de géographie. — Royal geographical soc. — Società geografica italiana. — Société de géographie. — Tour du monde.

GEOLOGICAL society, *London*. A classified index to the Transactions, Proceedings and Quarterly journal. 2d ed., including all the memoirs and notices to the end of 1868. By G. W. Ormerod. [Also] Supplement to the end of 1875. London, 1870, 76. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *5826.50

The Quarterly journal, containing the Proceedings, is on *5826.1.

The Transactions are on *5871.1.

GEOLOGICAL survey of India. Contents and index of the first ten volumes of the Records. 1868–77. Calcutta, 1878. *3860a.50

GEOLOGY. *See* Jahresbericht.—Kaiserliche.—Palaeontographica.

GERMAN literature. *See* Kayser.

GERMANY. *See* Annalen des deutschen Reichs.— Anzeiger.— Kritische Ueberschau.— Neuer Nekrolog.— Walther.— Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum [etc.].

GESELLSCHAFT für Erdkunde, *Berlin*. Uebersicht der Aufsätze, Miscellen und Karten, welche in den Monatsberichten über die Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft (Jahrg. 1–4, Neue Folge: Jahrg. 1–10, 1840–1853), sowie in der Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde (B. 1–6 und Neue Folge: B. 1–14, 1853–63) enthalten sind. Berlin, 1863 . . . . . *4116.3

GOETHE-Jahrbuch. Herausg. von L. Geiger. Gesammtregister zu den Bänden 1-10. 1880–89. Frankfurt a/M., 1889 . *2840a.62

GRAPHIC, The. Classification méthodique des illustrations. Londres. [1888.] *6970a.1

GREAT BRITAIN.

Parliament.

Catalogue of parliamentary reports, and a breviate of their contents. 1696–1834. 1834.

No. 1 in *7100.55; No. 1 in *7100.6

Index to the rolls of Parliament, comprising the petitions, pleas, and proceedings. (1278–1503.) Prepared and edited by John Strachey [etc.]. London, 1832 . . . **F.—; *7090.1.7

Acts and laws.

Chronological table and index of statutes, 4th edition, to the end of the session of 1877, 40 and 41 Victoria. London, 1878 . . . . . *7091.5

Same. 8th edition, to the end of the session of 1881, 44 and 45 Victoria. London, 1882 . . . . . *7091.6

Chronological table of, and index to, the statutes to the end of the session of 1869. London, 1870 . . . . . *7081.2

Index to the statutes at large, from Magna Charta to the 49th year of George III. By John Raithby. London, 1814. 3 v. *7051.2

An index to the statutes, public and private, passed in the years 1801–44. [London.] 1845. 2 v. *7100.5

See Hansard, and the note introductory to this list.

Commissioners of patents.

Index to the foreign scientific periodicals in the Patent office library. Vol. 1-3. London, 1867–69. 3 v. in 1. Patent Room

GREAT BRITAIN, *continued.*

Foreign office.

General index to the British and foreign state papers, vol. 1–63 (1373–1873). Compiled by Sir E. Hertslet. London, 1879. *7089.55.64

There is an index, 1373-1853, in vol. 43.

House of Commons.

General index to the bills, reports, accounts, and other papers. 1801–44. 1833–44. 2 v. *7100.3,4

General index to the first seven volumes of the Journals. Compiled by T. Cunningham. (Vol. 8–11 by Flaxman, 12–17 by Forster, superseded by the next article.) [London.] 1785.

General index to the Journals. Vol. 1–17. 1547–1714. By T. Vardon and T. E. May. 1852.

Vol. 18–34. 1714–1774. [By E. Moore.] 1778.

35–45. 1774–1790. [By S. Dunn.] 1796.

46–55. 1790–1800. [By S. Dunn.] 1803.

56–75. 1801–1820. By M. C. Burney. 1825.

75–92. 1820–1837. By T. Vardon. 1839.

93–107. 1837–1852. By T. Vardon. 1857.

The above are located in **F—.

For further information in regard to indexes of parliamentary documents consult Wheatley's "What is an index?" [*2505.53].

Indexes to the subject matters of the Reports of the House of Commons. 1801–1834. 1834 . . . . . No. 2 in *7100.55

House of Lords.

Calendar of the Journals, from the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII. to 30 Aug., 1642, and from 1660 to 21 Jan., 1808. [London, 1810.]

Same. 21st Jan., 1808, to 14th Nov., 1826.

General index to the Journals of the House of Lords. Vol. 1-10. 1509–1649. 1836.

Vol. 11–19. 1660–1714. 1834.

Vol. 20–35. 1714–1779. Compiled by Thomas Brodie. [London.] 1817.

Vol. 36–52. 1780–1819. 1832.

Vol. 53–64. 1820–1833. 1855.

1833–1863. London, 1865.

The above are located in **F—.

GREAT BRITAIN, *continued.*

General index to the sessional papers, 1801–37. [London.] 1839 . . . . . No. 2 in *7100.6

Imperial white books. Vol. 1– . London, 1886– . . *7088.60

Contains a table of titles of acts passed by Parliament, summaries of all general statutes passed, and of bills introduced, complete list of parliamentary reports and papers, index of all government publications, summary of important speeches, etc.

Index library, The. A series of indexes and calendars to British records. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore. London, 1888 . . . . . *2150a.3

Public record office. Record commissioners.

Alphabetical index, Chronological index to the statutes of the realm from Magna Charta to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. [London.] 1824–28. 2v. *7040.1; *7040.2

War office. Corps of royal engineers.

Index to the subjects and authors of all papers, from the commencement of the [1st] series to the end of the 20th volume of the new series. Woolwich, 1872 . . . . . *8034.55

GRISWOLD, William M. The Annual index to periodicals, for 1881– . Bangor, 1882– *3184.4

Until 1886 this was called the Q. P. Index annual.

General-Autor- und Sachregister zu Zeitschriften meist historischen Inhalts, und zwar: Die historische Zeitschrift, Unsere Zeit, Das historische Taschenbuch. Bangor, Me., 1882. *5225.51

An index to articles relating to history, biography, literature, society, and travel, contained in collections of essays (etc.). Bangor, 1883 . . . . . *2163.37

General index to the Contemporary review, the Fortnightly review, the Nineteenth century. Bangor, 1882 . . . *3183.7

The Contemporary review is on *7321.3; the Fortnightly review on *5362.1, etc.; and the Nineteenth century on *7265.5.

An index to the leading British reviews and magazines for 1882–84. Bangor, Me., 1885. . . . . *3183.8

Table alfabétique générale des matières et des noms des auteurs contenus dans les tomes 193–268 de la "Revue des deux mondes" et 1–21 de "La Nouvelle revue." Bangor, 1883 . . . . . *3343.60

Other magazines indexed by Mr. Griswold may be found under their names.

GUY'S hospital reports. General index. London, 1856–75. 3 v.

General index, 1st and 2d series, 1836–53, *7753.5; 3d series, vol. 1–10, 1855–64, *7743.1.10; 3d series, vol. 11–20, 1865–75, *7743.1.20; vol. 21–30, 1876–88, *7753.1.30.

The reports are on *7743.1, etc.

GYNÆCOLOGY. *See* Archiv für Gynaekologie.

HANSARD, T. C. General index to [his] Parliamentary debates, 1803–30, 68–78. London, 1803–78. 2 v. *7103.50

Vol. 1, 2 edited by Sir John Philippart.

After 1830 an index appears in the last volume of each session. For convenience, labels have been placed upon these index volumes.

HARDWICKE'S science-gossip. Classified index. Vol. 1–12. 1865–76. London, 1877 . . . . . *7911.1a

This periodical is on *7911.1.

† HARPER'S new monthly magazine. Index. Vol. 1–70. 1850–June, 1885. Compiled by C. A. Durfee. N. Y., 1886.

B. H. Desk, L. 22

Earlier editions, one covering vol. 1–40, another, vol. 1–50, are on shelf-numbers *5220.13, and *5220a.51, and at the Bates Hall Desk; another, vol. 1–60, on *C.R. 19.2.4. For continuation, see Griswold's Annual index.

This magazine is on *5210a.12.

HARPER'S weekly. Index. 1857–1887. By W. M. Griswold. East-Capitol station, D. C. [1888.] [Cumulative indexes, no. 6.]

*5190a.5

Harper's weekly is on *5190.1.

HEALTH and hygiene. *See* Annales d'hygiène. — Practitioner.

HIDALGO, Dionisio. Diccionario general de la bibliografía española. T. 6. Índice de autores. T. 7. Índice de materias. Madrid, 1879, 81. 2 v. . . . . Vol. 6, 7 of *C.R. 13.3.1

The Diccionario is on *C.R. 13.3.1.

HISTOLOGY. *See* Archiv.

HISTORIC society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Index to 1st and 2d series of the Transactions. Vol. 1–24 (1848–72). By A. Hume. Liverpool, 1874 . . . . . *2508.10

The Transactions are on *2508.1.

HISTORISCHE Zeitschrift. Herausg. von H. Sybel. Register zu B. 1–20. Von Dr. C. Varrentrapp. München, 1869 . *5218.51

Same. B. 1–36. Bearb. von Max Posner. München, 1878.

*5228.55

Historische Zeitschrift, *continued.*

Same. B. 1–36 und Neue Folge Band 1–20 (= Band 1–56). Bearb. von R. Arnold. München, 1888 . . . . . *5238.60

The Historische Zeitschrift may be found on *5218.50.

See also Griswold.

Historisches Taschenbuch. Leipzig, 1830–89 . . . . . *2309.1

General index for 1830–80 in volume for 1880.

See also Griswold.

History. *See* Griswold. — Koner. — Massachusetts historical society. — Moniteur universel. — New England historical and genealogical register. — Revue historique. — Revue des questions historiques. — Revue rétrospective. — Société. — Southern historical society. — Walther.

Hopf Jules. Table générale du Recueil des traités de G. F. Martens et de ses continuateurs. 1494–1874. Recueil (1re éd.), 7 volumes; Suppléments, 4 volumes; Recueil (2e éd.), 8 volumes; Nouveau recueil, 16 volumes; Nouveaux suppléments, 3 volumes; Nouveau recueil général, 20 volumes. Gottingue, 1875 . . . . . *5678.5

The library contains the Nouveau recueil général de traités only, which may be found on *5677.3.

Horticultural society of London. General index to the 1st and 2d series of the Transactions. [London, 1850?] . . *3990.4

The Transactions may be found on *3990.3.

Hozier, L. P. d', and Hozier de Sérigny, A. M. d'. Armorial général, ou registres de la noblesse de France. Table générale. 1738–1768. Paris, 1884 . . . . . **2620.58

The Registre may be found on **2620.57.

Huette Verein, Der. Sachregister technischer Journale zum Gebrauche für Ingenieure, Architecten, Chemiker und Gewerbtreibende. Jahrgang 1, 2. 1863, 64. Berlin, 1864, 65. *8039.1

Hydrography. *See* Annales hydrographiques.

Ibis, The. Index of genera and species referred to, and an index to the plates, (1st, 2d, and 3d series) 1859–1876. Ed. by O. Salvin. London, 1879 . . . . . *7901.5

The Ibis may be found on *7901.1.

Index bibliographique de la presse et de la librairie médicales. Supplément de la Revue bibliographique universelle des sciences médicales. T. 1. 1883. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *3721.59

INDEX medicus: A monthly classified record of the current literature of the world. Vol. 1–10. 1879–88. N. Y., 1879–1888. *3722.52

A guide to medical periodical literature previous to 1830 will be found in Callisen's "Medicinisches Schriftsteller Lexicon," 33 vols. *C.R. 7.4.1. The arrangement is under authors' names. Medical periodical literature is indexed in the Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-general's office, U. S. army [*C.R. 22.2.2].

INDEX society.

The publications of this society, as far as issued, have been received at this library. They do not include as yet any indexes of periodicals.

INDIA. Calcutta review. — Geological survey of India. — Professional papers on Indian engineering.

INDUSTRIAL arts. *See* Technology.

INSANITY. *See* American journal of insanity.

INSTITUT de France. Mémoires. Tome 11, 22. Paris, 1839, 74. 2 v.

Contents. — 11. Tables des matières, vol. 1-10, 1815-33, *3392.2.22; vol. 12-21, 1839-57, *3302.1.

Table générale et méthodique des Mémoires contenus dans les recueils de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, et de l'Académie des sciences morales et politiques, par Eugène de Rozière et Eugène Chatel. Paris, 1856. *3302.3; *4191.7

Tableau général raisonné et méthodique des ouvrages contenus dans le recueil des Mémoires de l'Académie jusques et compris l'année 1788; servant de supplément aux tables de ce recueil. Par M. D[e l'Averdy]. Paris, 1791. *3302.4

Académie des sciences.

Table générale des comptes rendus des séances. T. 1–61. 1835–65. Paris, 1853, 70. 2 v. *3242.55

Table générale des matières contenues dans l'Histoire et dans les Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences; avec la table alphabétique des noms des auteurs. 1666–1790. Paris, 1729–1809. 10 v. *3271.11

Nouvelles tables des articles contenus dans les volumes de l'Académie royale des sciences de Paris depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1770. Paris, 1775, 76. 4 v *3271.12

INSTITUT DE FRANCE, *continued.*

Académie des sciences morales et politiques.

Table générale alphabétique et chronologique, par noms d'auteurs et par ordre des matières. Paris, 1860 . . . . *3215.1

Contents. — Comprenant les 50 volumes des séances et travaux de l'Académie (de 1842 à 1859); les 5 volumes in 4o des Mémoires de la classe des sciences morales et politiques (de l'an VI, à l'an XII); les 9 volumes des Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences morales et politiques (de 1837 à 1855); les 2 volumes des Mémoires des savants étrangers publiés par cette Académie (de 1841 à 1847).

Table générale alphabétique et chronologique des séances et travaux de l'Académie. (1842 à 1873.) Paris, 1875. *3235.50

INSTITUTION of civil engineers, *London.* Minutes of proceedings. General index. Vol. 1–30. 1837–70. London, 1865, 71. 2 v. *4028.2

Name-index: vol. 1 to 58. Sessions, 1837 to 1878–79. London, 1885 . . . . . *4028.58

Subject-index: vol. 1–90. Session, 1837 to 1886/7. London, 1881, 87. 2 v. *4028.59

The Minutes may be found on *4028.1.

INSTITUTION of mechanical engineers. Proceedings. General index. 1847–1873. Birmingham, n. d. *8018.50

The Library does not contain this work.

INSTITUTO di corrispondenza archeologica, *Rome.* Repertorio universale delle opere dell' Instituto archeologico dall' anno 1834–73. Roma. 3 v. *5256.2

Contents. — 1. 1834–43. 2. 1857–63. 3. 1864–73.

The Repertorio for 1829–33 is bound in T. 5 of the Annali [*5276.3. 1833]. There is no general index for 1844–53. The index to the Annali for these years forms part 2 of T. 25 of the Annali (not in the library).

INSURANCE. *See* Journal of the Institute of actuaries.

† INTERNATIONAL review. General index. Vol. 1–9. 1874–80. N. Y., 1880 . . . . . B.H.Desk, L.11

For continuation see Griswold.

The International review may be found on *5321.2.

INTIME club, *Paris.* Croquis d'architecture. Table générale des vols. 1–10. 1re série, 1866–76. Paris, 1878 . . Trustees' Room

This periodical may be found in the Trustees' Room.

IRELAND.

House of Commons.

General index to eleven volumes of the Journals. [1630–1760.] Dublin, 1763 . . . . . **F—

See Royal Irish academy.

ISTITUTO delle scienze di Bologna. *See* Bologna. *Istituto delle scienze di Bologna.*

ITALY.

Ministero di agricoltura, industria e commercio.

Annali di statistica. Indice analitico delle materie contenute negli Annali di statistica pubblicati nel decennio 1871-1881 (Serie 1a e 2a). Roma, 1883 . . . . . *7643.10

The Annali di statistica may be found on *7643.9.

See Archivio. — Società geografica italiana.

JAHRBUCH für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Neue Folge. Sach-Register zu B. 1-10, 16-20 der neuen Folge. N.p., n.d. *7716.60

The Jahrbuch may be found on *7716.50.

JAHRBÜCHER der Literatur. Universal-Register. B. 1-125. 1818-1849. Wien, 1849. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *3236.1.126-128

This periodical may be found on *3216.1, etc.

JAHRESBERICHT über die Fortschritte auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Agricultur-Chemie. General-register über Jahrgang 1-20. (1858-77.) Herausg. von A. Hilger. Berlin, 1879 . . 5998.1a

This periodical may be found on *5998.1.

JAHRESBERICHT über die Fortschritte der reinen pharmaceutischen und technischen Chemie, Physik, Mineralogie und Geologie. Register zu den Berichten für 1847-76. Giessen, 1858, 68, 80. 3 v. *3985.2

This periodical may be found on *3985.1.

JAHRES-BERICHT über die Leistungen der chemischen Technologie. Generalregister über Band 1 bis 20 [1855-74], bearb. von Fr. Gottschalk. Leipzig, 1866, 76. 2 v. in 1 . . *5987.10

This periodical may be found on *5977.1.

JOURNAL asiatique. *See* Société asiatique.

JOURNAL de la physiologie de l'homme et des animaux. Liste des auteurs des mémoires originaux et des mémoires traduits ou analysés dans les 6 volumes. 1858-65. Paris, 1867 . *7713.5

The Journal may be found on *7713.1. Only six volumes were published.

JOURNAL des économistes. Table générale des matières, 1e-4e série. Paris, 1883- *7645.55

JOURNAL des économistes, *continued.*

Table alphabétique générale des matières. Paris.

1re série. T. 1-9, 1841–44, in vol. 9 of *7649.50; T. 10-18, 1844–47, in vol. 18; T. 19-27, 1847–50, in vol. 27; T. 28-37, 1851-53, in vol. 37. — 2e série. T. 1-20, 1854–58, in vol. 20 of *7648.50; T. 21-40, 1859–63, in vol. 40 of *7647.51; T. 41-48, 1864-65, in vol. 48 of *7647.51. — 3e série. T. 1-12, 1866-68, in vol. 12 of *7647.51; T. 13-24, 1869-71, in vol. 24 of *7646 50; T. 25-36, 1872-74, in vol. 36 of *7646.50; T. 37-40, 1875, in vol. 40 of *7646.50; T. 41-44, 1876, in vol. 44 of *7646.50; T. 45-48, 1877, in vol. 48 of *7646.50. — 4e série. An index is in the last volume, for each year.

The Journal des économistes may be found on *7649.50.

JOURNAL de mathématiques pures et appliquées. 1836– . Tables. Paris . . . . . *3362.2, etc.

The last volume of each series contains an index of that series.

JOURNAL des mines. Table analytique des matières contenues dans les [38] premiers volumes, 1795–1815. Paris, 1813, 21. 2 v. *3347.1; *3409a.50

For continuation see Annales des mines.

The Journal des mines may be found on *3409a.51.

JOURNAL des savants. Table générale des matières. 1665–1750. T. 1-10. Paris, 1753–64 . . . . . *3313.1

Table méthodique et analytique des articles. 1816–1858. Paris, 1860 . . . . . *3393.2

The Journal des savants may be found on *3313.2.

JOURNAL für die reine und angewandte Mathematik. Herausg. von A. L. Crelle [etc.]. Band 1. Berlin, 1826–81. *5093.50; 7940.3

Every tenth volume contains an index. A general index to B. 1-50, can be found in B. 50.

Inhalt und Namen-Verzeichniss der Bände 1-100. 1826–1887. Berlin, 1887 . . . . . *7940.9; **5083.10

JOURNAL für Kinderkrankheiten. Namen- und Sachregister, 1843–58, oder, Band 1–31. Erlangen, 1851, 59. 2 v. in 1. *7766.9

The Journal may be found on *7766.9.

JOURNAL für Ornithologie. General-Index. 1853–67. Cassel, 1870 . . . . . *5908.51

The Journal may be found on *5908.50.

JOURNAL für praktische Chemie. Sach- und Namenregister zu Band 1–108. 1834–69. Leipzig, 1844–71. 4 v. in 2 . . *7963.15

The Journal may be found on *7943.2.

JOURNAL of mental science. General index to the first 24 vols. by G. F. Blandford. London, 1879 . . . . . *3800.20a

The Journal may be found on *3800.20.

JOURNAL of the Institute of actuaries and assurance magazine. General index to the first ten volumes. [1850–63.] London, 1864 . . . . . *7644.4

Index to the first twenty volumes. [1850–78.] London, 1883. *7644.5

The Journal may be found on *7644.1.

JURISPRUDENCE générale. Nouvelle table alphabétique (1847–87). Paris, 1867–87. 4 v. *3670a.50

KAISERLICH-DEUTSCHES archaeologisches Institut, *Berlin*. Register zu Mittheilungen des Deutschen archäologischen Institutes in Athen. B. 1–10. Athen, 1881, 86. 2 parts in 1 v. *2970a.55

Mittheilungen is on *2970a.50.

KAISERLICHE Akademie der Wissenschaften, *Vienna*. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Denkschriften. Register zu den Bänden 1–40. Wien, 1867, 80. 2 v. Vol. 26, 40 of *3310.50

This periodical may be found on *3310.1.

Sitzungsberichte. Register zu den Bänden 1–90. Wien, 1854–85. 11 parts in 2 v. *3370a.60

The periodical may be found on *3370a.50.

Philosophisch-historische Classe. Denkschriften. Register zu den Bänden 1–35. Wien, 1866, 86. 2 parts in 1 v. . *3330.10

This periodical may be found on *3320.1.

Sitzungsberichte. Register zu den Bänden 1–70. Zusammengestellt von F. Ser. Scharler. Wien, 1874 . . . . *3350.16

Sitzungsberichte. Register zu den Bänden 1–90. Wien, 1854–79. 9 parts in 1 v. *3350.15

This work may be found on *3340.3, etc.

Verzeichniss sämmtlicher . . . veröffentlichten Druckschriften. Wien, 1869 . . . . . *3400a.60; *6158.22

KAISERLICHE-KOENIGLICHE geologische Reichsanstalt, *Vienna*. Jahrbuch. General-Register. B. 1–30. 1850–80. Wien, 1863–81. 3 v. in 2. . . . . *5866.4

KAYSER, C. G. Bücher-Lexikon. Sachregister. [1750–1832.] Leipzig, 1838 . . . . . *C.R.7.2.1; Ordering dept.

The Völlständiges Bücher-Lexikon may be found on the same shelf-numbers.

KERL, Bruno, *ed.* Repertorium der technischen Literatur. *See* Repertorium.

KOENIGLICH-BAYERISCHE Akademie der Wissenschaften, *Munich*. Index generalis in monumentorum Boicorum volumina I–XXVII. Monachii, MDCCCXLVII, MDCCCLXXXVII. 2 v. *2855.1

The Monumenta Boica may be found on *2855.2, etc.

Inhaltsverzeichniss der Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-physikalischen Classe. Jahrgang 1871–1885. München, 1886 . . . . . *3265.55

The Sitzungsberichte may be found on *3265.12.

Inhaltsverzeichniss der Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und historischen Classe. Jahrgang 1871–1885. München, 1886 . . . . . *3266.55

The Sitzungsberichte may be found on *3266.50.

Inhaltsverzeichniss zu Jahrgang 1860–1870 der Sitzungsberichte. München, 1872 . . . . . *3265.50

The Sitzungsberichte may be found on *3265.2.

KOENIGLICH-PREUSSISCHE Akademie der Wissenschaften, *Berlin*. Monatsberichte. Register. 1836 bis 1881. Berlin, 1860–84. 3 v. *3384.4

The Monatsberichte may be found on *5219.2.

Verzeichniss der Abhandlungen von 1710–1870. Berlin, 1871. *3342.55

The Abhandlungen may be found on *3342.50.

KOENIGLICHE Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, *Göttingen*. Gelehrte Anzeigen. Allgemeines Register über die Göttingischen Gelehrten Anzeigen von 1753 bis 1782. Verfertiget von Friedrich Ekkard. Theil 1, 2 (Hälfte 1, 2). Goettingen, 1784, 85. 2 v. in 1. MDCCCLXXXVII. 2 v. *3219.1

The Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen may be found on *3219.2.

KONER, W. Repertorium über die vom Jahre 1800 bis zum Jahre 1850 in akademischen Abhandlungen, Gesellschaftsschriften und wissenschaftlichen Journalen auf dem Gebiete der Geschichte und ihrer Hülfswissenschaften erschienenen Aufsätze. Berlin, 1852, 53. 2 v. *4136.8

The geographical portion of this index has been continued in the "Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde" [6268.2].

KRITISCHE Ueberschau der deutschen Gesetzgebung und Rechtswissenschaft. Register. B. 1–5. München, 1857 . . *5619.1.6

This work is not in the Library.

KRITISCHE Vierteljahresschrift für Gesetzgebung und Rechtswissenschaft. Register. B. 1–19. [*Also*] Register zur Kritische Ueberschau. B. 1–6. München, 1868, 78. 2 v. in 1 . *5619.3

This periodical may be found on *5619.2. It is a continuation of the preceding.

LANCASHIRE. *See* Historic society.

LANGUAGE. *See* Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung.

LAW. *See* American jurist. — American law review. — Archiv. Jurisprudence générale. — Kritische Vierteljahresschrift. — Massachusetts. — Recht en wet. — Revue historique de droit français et étranger. — United States.

LEGAL periodical literature. Index, by L. A. Jones. Boston, 1888 . . . . . *3661.14

LEIPZIGER gelehrtes Tagebuch. Allgemeines Register über J. G. Eck's Leipziger gelehrtes Tagebuch vom Jahre 1780 bis 1802. Verfertiget von M. Samuel Ebert. Leipzig, 1804 . *4058.3

The Tagebuch is on shelf-no. *4058.2.

† LEISURE hour, The. Index for the first 25 volumes. 1852-76. London, 1877 . . . . . *7311.50

The Leisure hour may be found on *7311.1.

LINNEAN society of London. General index to vol. 1–20 of the Journal (botany), and the botanical portion of the Proceedings, Nov., 1838, to June, 1886. [Compiled by B. Daydon Jackson.] London, 1888 . . . . . *5303.10

General index to the Transactions. Vol. 1–30. London, 1867, 76 . . . . . *5861.50

The Transactions may be found on *5861.1.

† LIPPINCOTT'S magazine. General index to the first series. (Vol. 1–26.) [By W. M. Griswold.] Bangor, 1881.

B.H.Desk, L.12

For continuation of this and the following see Griswold's Annual index.

Lippincott's magazine may be found on *7345.1.

LITERARY and philosophical society, *Liverpool.* Proceedings. Index to vol. 1–25. 1844–71. Liverpool, 1871 . . . *5126.1.26

The Proceedings may be found on *5116.2, etc.

† LITTELL'S living age. General index to vol. 37-148. [By W. M. Griswold.] Bangor, 1881 . . . . . *5236.50; B.H.Desk

Complete index. By E. Roth. Phila., 1883– *3180a.8

In course of publication. Littell's living age may be found on *3161.2, etc.

LONDON and Edinburgh philosophical magazine and journal of science. General index. Vol. 1–12. 1832–38. London, 1839. No. 2 in *3376.1.92

Continuation of Philosophical magazine, and later continued as the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin philosophical magazine, which may be found on *3386.1.

LONDON gazette. The law reports. Index to the orders in council, proclamations, royal commissions of inquiry, orders and notices of government departments; and all other matter published in the London gazette, 1830–1883 [etc.]. By A. Pulling. London, 1885 . . . . . *6981.50

The London gazette may be found on *6968.1.

LONDON mathematical society. Index of all the papers printed in the Proceedings. Vol. 1–17. [London, 1886.] . . **5086.60

The Proceedings may be found on *5086.50.

LONDON Times. *See* Times.

LUMIÈRE électrique, La. Table générale. 1879–1883. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *6950a.10

La lumière électrique may be found on *6950a.1.

MACHINES. *See* Oppermann. — Der practische Maschinen-Constructeur.

MAGASIN encyclopédique. Table générale des matières des 122 volumes qui composent la collection complète. 1795–1816. Paris, 1819. 4 v. *3276.2

The Magasin encyclopédique may be found on *3246.1.

MAGASIN pittoresque. Table alphabétique et méthodique [etc.]. 1833–1872. Paris, 1886 . . . . . *7290.55

The Magasin pittoresque may be found on *7291.52.

MAINE. Agriculture of Maine. General index. 1850–75. By S. L. Boardman. Augusta, 1876 . . . . . *6339.22

MANCHESTER statistical society. Index to the Transactions 1853–75. By T. R. Wilkinson. Manchester, 1876 . . *7656.50

The Library does not contain these Transactions.

MARYLAND. Index to Maryland decisions from first Harris & McHenry to sixty-first Maryland reports, including Bland & Johnson. By J. T. Ringgold. Baltimore, 1886 . . . *3692.15

MASSACHUSETTS. Index to decisions in Massachusetts reports, from 1860-77, on the constitution, general statutes and the acts and resolves of the general court since 1860 Compiled by C. H. S. Williams. Boston, 1878 . . . . . *5693.12

MASSACHUSETTS, *continued.*

An index to the public statutes and to the public acts of 1882 to 1887, both inclusive. By W. V. Kellen. Boston, 1888. *3700.15

An index-digest to the reports of cases decided by the Supreme judicial court. From Quincy to the 137 Massachusetts reports inclusive. By W. V. Kellen. Boston, 1886 . *7703.10

The Reports may be found on *7699.1, etc.

Index, or summary digest of the Massachusetts reports, vol. 128 to 132. By C. U. Bell. Boston, 1883 . . . . . *7704.10

Board of agriculture.

General index of annual reports 1–25. 1853–77. Boston, 1878. Vol. for 1877–78 of *6445.4

The Annual reports may be found on *6445.4.

MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections. Boston, 1809–89 . . . . . *2351.1; **4453.45

The 10th volume of each series contains a general index of the series.

Proceedings. Index. Vol. 1–20. 1791–1883. Boston, 1887. *2355.20

MATÉRIAUX pour l'histoire primitive et naturelle de l'homme. Table générale des dix premiers volumes (1865–75). Toulouse, n. d. *6237.55

The Matériaux may be found on *6237.50.

MATHEMATICS. *See* American journal of mathematics. — Analyst. — Archiv. — Journal des mathématiques. — Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik. — Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. — Koenigliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. — London mathematical society. — Quarterly journal.

MEDICAL jurisprudence. *See* Annales d'hygiène.

MEDICINE. *See* American medical assoc. — Archiv. — Archives. — Bulletin. — Chapin. — Deutsches Archiv. — Edinburgh med. and surg. journal. — Guy's hospital. — Index bibliographique. — Index medicus. — Journal für Kinderkrankheiten. — Neale. — New York medical journal. — Pathological society. — Practitioner. — Royal medical and chirurgical society. — St. Bartholomew's hospital. — Schmidt's Jahrbücher. — Wood's library.

MENTAL science. *See* Journal of mental science.

MESSAGER des sciences historiques de Belgique. Tables générales. 1823–30, 1833–53. Gand, 1854 . . . . . *3319.2

This periodical is on *3319.2.

METALLURGY. *See* Revue universelle des mines, etc.

MIGNE, J. P. Patrologiæ cursus completus. Indices. Parisiis, 1863–79. 4 v. *3460.50

MILITARY art. *See* Revue militaire française. — Royal united service institution. — Spectateur militaire.

MINES. *See* American institute of mining engineers. — Annales des mines. — Journal des mines. — Revue univ. des mines, etc.

MONITEUR universel. Paris, 1801–52.

Révolution française, ou analyse complète, etc. 1787-99. 2 v. N.R.E.1. Table alphabétique, 1787-99 2 v. N.R.E.2. Tables. Histoire du consulat et de l'empire, 1799-1814. 2 v. N.R.E.3. Tables chronologique et alphabétique, 1815-51. 7 v. N.R.E.4.

† MONTHLY review. General index. 1749–1816. London, 1786–1818. 5 v. *C.R.19.3.6; *5397.1

The Monthly review is on *3169.1.

MORONI, Gaetano. Indice generale alfabetico delle materie del Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica. Venezia, 1878, 79. 6 v. *3551.53

This work is on *3541.1.

MULHOUSE (Muehlhausen). Société industrielle de Mulhouse. Bulletin. Mulhouse, 1828– *5348.1

Vol. 46 contains a Table générale des matières contenues dans les quarante-cinq premiers volumes.

MUSÉUM d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Table des auteurs, suivie d'une table générale et analytique des matières. Vol. 1–20. Paris, 1827 . . . . . *3821.1.21

This periodical is on *3821.1.

Mémoires. Table générale raisonnée et alphabétique. [2e série.] Vol. 1–20. 1815–32. Paris, 1832 . . . . . *5872.1.20

This periodical is on *5872.1.

† NATION, The. General index. Vol. 1–40. July, 1865–Oct., 1885. [By W. M. Griswold.] Boston, 1880. Bangor, 1885. B.H.Desk, L.13

The Nation may be found on *7661.1.

NATURAL history. *See* Annales. — Archiv. — Cincinnati soc. of natural history. — Muséum.

NATURE, La. Tables des dix premières années (1873–1882). Paris. [1885.] *5811.55

La Nature may be found on *5811.50.

NEALE, Richard. The medical digest. Contributions to medical science during the last 30 years. London, 1877 . . . *5724.56

NETHERLANDS. *See* Bijdragen.

NEUER Nekrolog der Deutschen. Register, 1823–52. Weimar, 1836–56. 3 v. *2859.1–3

This periodical may be found on *2859.5.

†NEW ENGLAND historical and genealogical register. General index to vol. 1–15. 1847–61. Boston, 1856, 61. 2 v.

Vol. 10, 15 of *2335.1

This periodical may be found on *2335.1.

†NEW ENGLANDER. Index. Vol. 1–19. 1843–61. New Haven, 1862 . . . . . B.H. Desk, L.17; *C.R.19.2.10

The New Englander may be found on *7444.1.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Index to the laws. 1679–1883. Manchester, 1886 . . . . . *6312.11

NEW JERSEY. Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey. General index. Series 1. By F. W. Ricord. Newark, 1888. [Archives of the state of New Jersey. 1st series.] *2376.71

NEW JERUSALEM magazine. Index to vol. I–XLIV. 1827–1872. N. Y., 1882 . . . . . *5405.1.44

The magazine may be found on *5405.1.

NEW YORK. Documents relative to the colonial history. [Vol. 1–10.] General index. By E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1861. *2390.2.11

The documents are on *2390.2.

General index to the documents from 1777–1865. Prepared by Ornon Archer. Albany, 1866 . . . . . *6462.5

Index to the documents of the legislature of New York, from 1842 to 1854. By W. H. Bogart. Albany, 1855.

No. 2 in *Pph. vol. 202

Index to Senate bills from 1862–71. Albany, 1871 . . . *6462.6

NEW YORK daily tribune. Index, 1875–89. N. Y., 1876–89. *5349a.1

NEW YORK medical journal. General index. 1865 to June, 1876. By J. B. Hunter. N. Y., 1877 . . . . . *7775.10

This periodical may be found on *7775.1.

NEW ZEALAND institute. Transactions and proceedings. Ed. by J. Hector. Index. Vol. 1–8. Wellington, 1877 . . *3360.10

The Transactions may be found on *3360.5.

Index. Vol. 1–17. Ed. by J. Hector. Wellington, 1886. *3360.12

†NILES' weekly register. General index. Vol. 1-12. 1811-17. Baltimore, 1818 . . . . . *3141.1

This periodical may be found on *3141.2.

†NINETEENTH century. *See* Griswold.

NORSKBOG-FORTEGNELSE. Register, 1848-82. Christiania, 1880, 87. 2 v. *6165.8a

†NORTH American review. General index. Vol. 1-25. 1815-27. Boston, 1829 . . . . . *C.R. 19.3.1; *3113.1; **E.114.1

Index. Vol. 1-125. 1815-77. By W. Cushing. Cambridge, 1878 . . . . *C.R.19.2.16; B.H. Desk, L.6; *3153.9

Supplementary index to vol. 126-131. 1878-80. [By W. Cushing.] . . . . . B.H. Desk, L.7

General index to volumes 92-134. 1861-82. By W. M. Griswold. Bangor, 1882 . . . . . *3153.11; B.H. Desk, L.7a

This periodical may be found on *3113.2, etc.

NOTES and queries. General index to series 1-6. London, 1856-86. 6 v. *C.R.19.2.9

Notes and queries may be found on *3159.1.

NOUVELLE revue. *See* Griswold.

NOUVELLES annales des voyages et des sciences géographiques, par MM. J. B. Eyriès, Malte-Brun [etc.]. Tables 1819 à 1839. Paris. [1840?] *4269.55

This work may be found on *4309.50.

NUMISMATIC chronicle, The, and Journal of the Numismatic society. Vol. 1-20; new series, vol. 1-20; 3d series, vol. 1-7. London, 1839-88 . . . . . *6213.1

Index to vol. 1-20 in vol. 20; new series, vol. 1-10 in vol. 11; vol. 11-20 in vol. 20.

NUMISMATICS. *See* American numismatic and archæological society. — Revue belge de la numismatique.

NUOVA antologia di scienze, lettere ed arti. Indice generale dei 30 volumi della prima serie (anni 1866-1875). Firenze, 1876. *7260a.5

This periodical may be found on *7260a.1.

OBITUARIES. *See* Neuer Nekrolog. — Wheatley.

OBSTETRICAL society, *London*. Transactions. Index, vol. 1-15. (1859-73.) London, 1875 . . . . . *5775.1.16

The Transactions may be found on *5775.1.

OPPERMANN publications. Tables générales des matières. Paris, 1876 . . . . . *4026.17; *6992.5

Contents. — Nouvelles annales de la construction, 1855 à 1887. Portefeuille économique des machines, 1856 à 1875; Traité complet des chemins de fer économiques.

Portefeuille économique des machines may be found on *7001.1; Traité complet on *4012.52.

ORGAN für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung. Herausg. von E. Heusinger von Waldegg. Sach- und Autoren-Register. Jahrg. 1864–83 oder Neue Folge Band XI–XX und Supplement-Band V–VIII. Wiesbaden, 1883. *6993.10

This periodical may be found on *6993.1.

ORIENTAL literature, etc. *See* Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. — Société asiatique.

ORNITHOLOGY. *See* Ibis. — Journal für Ornithologie.

PALAEONTOGRAPHICA. General-Register zu den zwanzig Bänden der ersten Folge. Herausg. von Wilh. Dunker & K. A. Zittel. Cassel, 1877 . . . . . *5850.6; *5850.7

Palaeontographica may be found on *5850.1.

PALESTINE. *See* Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins.

PAMPHLETEER. General classed catalogue of the first thirty numbers [vol. 1–15]. (Pamphleteer. Vol. 15, pp. 607–622. London, 1820) . . . . . No. 23 in *6575.1.15

General classed catalogue, in 58 numbers. (Pamphleteer. Vol. 29, pp. 549–572. London, 1828) . . No. 19 in *6575.1.29

The Pamphleteer may be found on *6575.1.

PARIS. *See* Société de l'histoire de Paris.

PATHOLOGICAL society, *London*. General index to Transactions for vol. 1–37, 1847–86. London, 1864–87. 3 v. . . *7786.2

The Transactions may be found on *7786.3.

PENNSYLVANIA. General index to the colonial records in 16 volumes, and to the Pennsylvania archives, in 12 vols. By S. Hazard. Phila., 1860 . . . . . *6377.3

The Pennsylvania archives may be found on *6377.2.

PETERMANN'S Geographische Mittheilungen. Classified index to the maps. 1855–81. By R. Bliss, jr. (Harvard university. Library bulletin. No. 22–34.) *6194.7.2–4

Same. (Bibliographical contributions. No. 16.) No. 16 in *6194.12; *6271.51

Inhaltsverzeichniss. 1865–84. Gotha, 1877–86. 2 v. *6271.50

The Mittheilungen may be found on *6271.1.

PHARMACEUTICAL journal and transactions. Index. Vol. 1, old series to vol. 8, 3d series. 1841–78. London, 1857–80. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *5717.3

The Journal may be found on *5715.1, etc.

PHARMACY. *See* American journal. — American pharmaceutical assoc. — Annalen. — Archiv. — Jahresbericht.

PHILIPP, D. Alphabetisches Sachregister der wichtigsten technischen Journale, 1864–69. Berlin, 1864–70 . . . . . *8038.8

PHILOSOPHICAL magazine. *See* London and Edinburgh philosophical magazine and journal of science.

PHYSICS. *See* Annalen. — Annales. — Archiv. — Jahresbericht.

PHYSIOLOGY. *See* Archiv. — Journal de la physiologie.

POLITICAL economy, etc. *See* Annuaire. — Journal des économistes.

POOLE, William F. An alphabetical index to subjects, treated in the reviews and other periodicals, to which no indexes have been published. N. Y., 1848.

No. 2 in *Pph. v. 166; *5162.52

An index to periodical literature. N. Y., 1853.

*3172.4; *3182.2; **3180.6

An index to periodical literature. 3d edition, brought down to 1882 with the assistance as associate editor of W. I. Fletcher, and the co-operation of the American library association and the Library association of the United Kingdom. Boston, 1882 . . . . . *3180a.7

Copies also at the desks of the Central Library and at the Branches.

Same. The first supplement from January 1, 1882, to January 1, 1887. Boston, 1888 . . . . B.H. Desk; *C.R.23.4.13

† POPULAR science monthly. Index, 1872 to 1882, and of the three volumes of the supplement. N. Y., 1883 . . . *5912.55

The periodical may be found on *5916.50, etc.

Index to scientific portraits in the Popular science monthly, vol. 1–35 (1872–89). (Library journal, Nov., 1889, xiv. 435.)

*C.R.17.1.8.13

PRACTISCHE Maschinen-Constructeur, Der. General Register, 1868–1880. Leipzig, 1881 . . . . . *6960a.50

PRACTITIONER, The: a journal of therapeutics and public health. Ed. by T. Lauder Brunton. General index to vol. 1–12. London. [1876.] *7796.52

The Practitioner may be found on *7796.50.

PREUSSISCHE Jahrbücher. Register, B. 1–50. Berlin, 1872. 2 v. in 1. . . . . *5363.60

This periodical may be found on *5307.50, etc.

† PRINCETON review. *See* Biblical repertory and Princeton review.

PROFESSIONAL papers on Indian engineering. Index to the 1st series, vol. 1–7; 2d series, vol. 1–5. Roorkee, 1871, 77. *8038.55

The periodical may be found on *8038.50.

PROTESTANTISM. *See* Zeitschrift für Protestantismus.

QUARTERLY journal of pure and applied mathematics. Index, vol. 1–15. [Camb., Eng.] n. d. **5097.60

The Quarterly journal may be found on **5026.50.

† QUARTERLY review. General index. Vol. 1–140. London, 1820–76. 7 v. *C.R.19.3.4

The Quarterly review may be found on *3114.1.

These indexes have been published for every twenty volumes, each forming a separate volume, numbered, however, in the regular series.

RAILROADS. *See* Organ. — Repertorium.

RECHT en wet. Algemeen register. 1847–87. 's-Gravenhage, 1888 . . . . . *7676.10

REPERTORIUM der Journal-Literatur der Eisenbahn-Technik. Herausg. von F. Woas. 1880 und 1881. Berlin, 1882. *8039.23

REPERTORIUM der technischen Literatur. Schubarth's Repertorium. Subject-matter index to the published inventions of all nations, 1823 to 1853. [Tr. by B. Woodcroft. With reference to the subject-matter index of the British patents.] London, 1856 . . . No. 1 in 3981.1 (Kept in Patent Room)

Same. 1823–1853. Bearb. von Dr. Schubarth. Berlin, 1856. *3981.1

Same. Neue Folge. 1854–1881. Herausg. von Bruno Kerl. Leipzig [etc.], 1871–82. 7 v. *3981.51

Same. Herausg. von Rud. Biedermann. Jahrg. 1882–88. Berlin, 1883–89. 7 v. *3981.51

REPERTORIUM der technischen, mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Journal-Literatur. Herausg. von F. Schotte. Jahrg. 1–3. Leipzig, 1869–71. 3 v. *6174.4 (Kept in Patent Room)

REPERTORY of arts and manufactures. Analytical index to the 16 volumes of the 1st series. Alphabetical lists of authors, patentees, and patents, 1795–1802, and the first 8 volumes of the 2d series. London, 1806 . . . . . No. 1 in *5919.2

General index. 2d series, vol. 1–25. London, 1815. No. 2 in *5919.2

General index. 1815–45. London, 1846 . . . . . *5919.1

The Repertory may be found on *5919.3.

REVUE archéologique [t. 1–32]; nouv. série, t. 1–44; 3e série, t. 1–13. Paris, [1844]–89. 89 v. in 87 . . . . . *2217.51

Table générale des matières avec tables des planches. Année 1–10, in tome 10, pt. 2; Année 11–16, in tome 16, pt. 2.

Revue archéologique, *continued.*

Same. Table décennale. Nouvelle série. 1860–1869. Dressée par F. Delaunay, suivie de l'index des gravures. Paris, 1874. *2237.60

Revue belge de la numismatique. Table alphabétique. (1842–68.) Bruxelles, 1858, 72. 2 v. *6223.2

The Revue may be found on *6223.1.

Revue britannique, revue internationale. Table générale. 1825–80. Par J. Drapier. Paris, 1881 . . . . . *5389a.60

The Revue may be found on *5389a.50.

Revue canadienne, La. Table analytique. Vol. 1–16. Montréal, 1881 . . . . . *7396.1.17

Revue canadienne may be found on *7936.1.

Revue de géographie. Table des travaux, dressée par H. Stein. Vol. 1–13. 1877–83. Paris, 1884 . . . . . *6260a.75

The Library does not contain this periodical.

Revue de l'art chrétien, dirigé par M. le chanoine J. Corblet. Table méthodique. 1877–1881. Arras, 1882 . . . . . *8094.50

The Library does not contain this periodical.

Revue des deux mondes. Table générale. 1831–86. Paris, 1875–86. 2 v. . . . . *C.R.19.2.5; B.H. Desk

The Revue des deux mondes may be found on *3315.1, etc.

See also Griswold.

Revue des eaux et forêts. 1re série, années 1862 à 1886. Table alphabétique. Paris, 1887 . . . . . *3853.60

The Revue may be found on *3853.50, etc.

Revue des questions historiques. Tables. T. 1–20. (1866–76.) Paris, 1877 . . . . . *5224.60

Revue encyclopédique. Table décennale. (1819 à 1829.) Paris, 1831. 2 v. *3369.1

The Revue may be found on *3369.2.

Revue historique. Table générale des cinq premières années (1876 à 1885 inclusivement). Paris, 1881–87. 2 v. . *6211.60

The Revue may be found on *6211.50.

See also Griswold.

Revue historique de droit français et étranger. Tables. (1855–1869.) Paris, 1872 . . . . . *7614.10

The Revue may be found on *6211.50.

Revue maritime et coloniale. Table, 1861–1868, et dans les 3 volumes de la Revue algérienne et coloniale, 1859 et 1860. Paris, 1870 . . . . . *6700a.10

The Revue may be found on *6690a.1, etc.

REVUE militaire française. Table des matières. [T. 1-13.] 1861-70. Paris, n. d. *7954.4

REVUE philosophique de la France et de l'étranger. Table générale. 1876-87. Paris, 1888 . . . . . *5370a.10

REVUE politique et littéraire et Revue scientifique. Table des matières contenues dans les vingt-six premiers volumes (1864 à 1880 inclusivement). Paris. [1881?] *5291.50

In the 1869-81 volume, pp. 824-828 of the "Revue des cours littéraires,' now called "Revue politique et littéraire," is found a "Table générale des matières contenues dans la collection des sept premières années. (1869-71.)" [*5291.1.]

The Revue may be found on *5291.1.

REVUE rétrospective. Paris, 1833-38. 20 v. *5409.50

Table des matières. 1re, 2e série, 1833-37, in vol. 12, 2e série of *5409.50; 3e série, 1838 in vol. 3, 3e série, of *5409.50.

REVUE scientifique.

In the 1870 volume, pp. 823-828, of the "Revue des cours scientifiques," now called "Revue scientifique," is found a "Table générale des matières contenues dans la première série. (1864-71.)" [*5292.1.] *See* Revue politique.

The Revue may be found on *5292.1.

REVUE universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, des travaux publics, des sciences, & des arts appliqués à l'industrie. Table générale des matières de la 1re série. T. 1-40. (1857-1876.) Paris, 1878 . . . . . *5870a.55

The Revue is on *5860a.50.

RHODE ISLAND. Index to printed acts and resolves [etc.]. 1758-1862. By J. R. Bartlett. Providence, 1856, 63. 2 v. . 6335.4

ROMAN catholic church. *See* American catholic quarterly review. — Bibliographie catholique. — Migne.

ROMANCE languages. *See* Romania.

ROMANIA: table analytique des dix premiers volumes (1872-1881). Par J. Gilliéron. Paris, 1885 . . . . . *4685.55

Romania may be found on *4685.53.

ROYAL agricultural society of England. Journal. General index to 1st series, vol. 1-25, 1840-63; 2d series, vol. 1-26, 1864-84. London, 1865-85. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *3996.60

The Journal is on *3996.1.

ROYAL astronomical society. Memoirs. General index. Vol. 1-38. 1827-70. London, 1871 . . . . . **E.148.2

The Memoirs are on *3341.1.

ROYAL astronomical society, *continued.*
Monthly notices. General index to the first 29 vols. 1827–69. London, 1870 . . . . . *3351.4

The Monthly notices may be found on *3341.2; **E.156.3.

ROYAL geographical society. Journal. General index to vol. 1-40, 1831–70. London, 1844–81. 4 v. *C.R.19.3.8

The Journal is on *6265.2, etc.

List of papers in the 'Journals' and 'Proceedings.' — List of maps and other illustrations. — List of authors. (Markham, C. R. The fifty years' work of the Royal geographical society. London, 1881.) *6266.50

ROYAL Irish academy. Index to the Transactions from 1786–[1813]. [Vol. 1–11.] London, 1813 . . . *3290.7; **E.173.2

The Transactions may be found on *3290.6.

Proceedings. Vol. 1–10; 2d series: Science, vol. 1–4; Polite literature and antiquities, vol. 1, 2. Dublin, 1841[–86]. 16 v. *3300.6

Vol. 7 of the first series contains an index to vol. 1–7 of that series.

ROYAL medical and chirurgical society of London. General index to vol. 1–33 of the Medico-chirurgical transactions. 1809–50. London, 1851 . . . . . *5745.1.1
General index to the first 53 vols. 1809–70. London, 1871. *5745.1.2

The Transactions may be found on *5745.2.

ROYAL society. Catalogue of scientific papers. Vol. 1–8. 1800–73. London, 1867–79. 8 v. *C.R.6.2.1

Arranged by authors' names.

Philosophical transactions. General index to vol. 1–120. [1665–1830.] London, 1787–1833. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *3260.15

The Philosophical transactions may be found on *3210.1.

ROYAL united service institution. Journal. Index of the lectures and papers contained in vol. 1–[20] of the Journal. London, 1868, 78. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . 7956.31

The Journal may be found on *5947.50.

SAINT-ALLAIS, Nicholas V. de, and La Chabeaussière, — de. Nobiliaire universel de France. Table générale des généalogies contenues dans les vingt volumes. Paris, 1875 . 2636.50.20

The Nobiliaire universel may be found on *2636.50.

SAINT Bartholomew's hospital, *London*. A general index to vol. 1–20 of the reports from 1865–1884. Compiled by W. S. Church. London, 1885 . . . . . *7794.50

The Reports may be found on *7794.3.

SANITARY science. *See* Association.

SCHILLING'S Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und verwandte Beleuchtungsarten sowie für Wasserversorgung. General-Register, 1858–1873, von Lothar Diehl. München, 1875 . . *7977.60

Schilling's Journal may be found on *7977.50.

SCHLOEZER, A. L. von. Stats-Anzeigen. Register. Heft 1–72. [1782–93.] Göttingen, 1785–95. 3 v. *5179.2; *4328.2

The Stats-Anzeigen may be found on *4328.3.

SCHMIDT'S Jahrbücher der in- und ausländischen gesammten Medicin. General-Register. Nr. IX. Ueber Band 161–180. Leipzig, 1885 . . . . . *7721.50

Schmidt's Jahrbücher may be found on *7711.11, etc.

SCHOTTE, F. Repertorium. *See* Repertorium.

SCHUBARTH, E. L. Repertorium. *See* Repertorium.

SCIENCE. *See* American journal. — American philosophical society. — Annales des sciences naturelles. — Année scientifique. — Antologia. — Bibliothèque universelle. — British association. — Hardwicke. — Institut de France. — Jahresbericht. — Journal des savants. — London and Edinburgh philosophical magazine. — Nature. — Nuova antologia. — Popular science monthly. — Quarterly journal. — Revue scientifique. — Royal society. — Smithsonian institution; and the names of Academies.

SCIENCE index, The, a monthly guide to the contents of the scientific periodicals. Vol. 1. No. 1. January, 1879. Manchester, 1879 . . . . . *3912.51

No more was published.

SCIENTIFIC American. A catalogue of some of the valuable papers contained in the Scientific American Supplement. N. Y. [1886.] *3970.4

Edition of 1887 is on *3970.5.
The Supplement may be found on *3970.6.

SCOTLAND. *Parliament*. General index to the acts. Edinb., 1875 . . . . . *7080.1.12

† SCRIBNER'S monthly. Index. Vol. 1–20. Nov., 1870–Oct., 1880. N. Y., 1876, 81. 2 v.

*7392.4; *C.R.19.2.12; B.H. Desk, L.5

The index to vol. 21, 22 is included in the index to the Century magazine from Nov., 1880, to Oct., 1885.

General index. [Vol. 1–22. 1870–81.] [By W. M. Griswold.] Bangor, 1881 . . . . . *7392.5

Scribner's monthly may be found on *7392.2.

SHAKESPEARE. *See* Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.

SMITHSONIAN institution. Alphabetical index of articles in the Smithsonian Contributions to knowledge, vol. 1–23, 1848–81; Smithsonian Miscellaneous collections, vol. 1–23, 1862–82; Smithsonian Annual reports, vol. 1–35, 1846–80; Bulletins of the U. S. National museum, Nos. 1–22 (except 16 and 20), 1875–81; Proceedings of the U. S. National museum, vol. 1–4, 1878–81; First annual report of the Bureau of ethnology of the Smithsonian institution, vol. 1, 1879–80. Washington, 1882.

*7928.55

The Smithsonian Contributions may be found on *3340.1; Miscellaneous collections on *3350.2; Annual reports on *7918.50, etc.; Bulletins of National museum on *3904.50; Proceedings of National museum on *3904.60; Annual reports of Bureau of ethnology on *4490.11, etc.

SOCIETÀ geografica italiana, *Florence*. Bollettino. Indice generale della serie 1a. (1867–75, vol. 1–12.) Roma, 1882.

*6276.20

The Bollettino may be found on *6276.13.

SOCIÉTÉ asiatique, *Paris*. Journal. Paris, 1822– . *3317.1, etc.

Table des matières. 2e et 3e série, 1828–42, *3237.1.14; 4e et 5e série, 1843–62, *3337.1.20; 6e série, 1863–72, *3347.50.20; 7e série, 1873–82, *3347.50.20.

SOCIÉTÉ d'anthropologie. Bulletins. Table générale des six volumes de la première série (1859–1865). Par A. Dureau. Paris, 1872 . . . . . *4236.55

SOCIÉTÉ d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, *Paris*. Bulletin. Table générale des matières. Vol. 1–72. Table méthodique des planches. 1802–73 [vol. 4, 5, suivie de la table générale des planches]. Paris, 1838–74. 5 v. . . *3380.1

The Bulletin may be found on *3380.2.

SOCIÉTÉ de géographie, *Paris*. Bulletin. Table des matières contenues dans les deux premières séries, 1822–43 (40 vols.), rédigée par E. de Froberville. [*Also*, 3e et 4e série, 1844–61 (34 vols.), rédigée par M. V. A. Barbié du Bocage.] Paris, 1845, 66. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . *2279.5

The Bulletin may be found on *2269.1.

Société de l'histoire de France. Annuaire-bulletin. Table des matières. Année 1–23, 30–50. 1834–56, 63–84. Paris, 1857–86. 2 v. *4615.60

The Bulletin may be found on *4615.50.

Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France. Table décennale des publications de la Société, 1874–1883. Paris, 1885 . . . . . *4616.59

The Bulletin may be found on *4616.60, and the Mémoires on *5339.1.

Société des ingénieurs civils, *Paris*. Table générale des matières contenues dans les Bulletins de la Société de 1848 à 1884. Paris, 1885 . . . . . *7943.50

The Library does not contain the Bulletins.

Society of arts, *London*. Journal. Index to vol. 1–30. London, 1863–84. 3 v. in 2 . . . . . *7212.5

The Journal may be found on *7212.1.

An analytical index, etc. [to the Transactions]. Vol. 41 to 50. [London, 1836?] . . . . . No. 17 in **E.220a.13

The Transactions may be found on **E.129.1.

Society of Biblical archæology, *London*. Proceedings. Index, vol. 1–10, 1878–88. [London, 1888.] *3217.65

Somersetshire archæological and natural history society. General index to vol. 1 to 20 of the Proceedings, edited by W. Hunt. And Index to Wells chapter records. Bristol, 1876. No. 1 in *2507.110

The Proceedings may be found on *2507.100.

Southern historical society, *Richmond, Va*. Papers. General index of the first ten volumes. 1876–82. [Richmond.] n. d. *5219a.60

The papers may be found on *5219a.50.

Spain. *See* Biblioteca. — Hidalgo.

Spectateur militaire, Le. Table générale des matières. [1re-3e série. 1826–1878.] Paris, 1880 . . . . . *7950.2

The Spectateur may be found on *7950.3.

Sporting magazine. Indexes to vol. 21, 23–26, 28–32, 35–39, 41–46, 48–50. New series, vol. 1–10. Oct., 1802–Sept., 1822. [London, 1802–22.] *8002.5

The magazine may be found on *8002.1.

Statistical society, *London*. Journal. General index to vol. 1–50. 1834–87. London, 1854–89. 4 v. in 3 . . . . . *2288.1

The Journal may be found on *2288.1.

Statistical society, *London, continued.*
Jubilee volume. [Containing the proceedings at its 50th anniversary.] June 22–24, 1885. London, 1885 . . *2298.10
Pages 359-371 contain a List of papers read before the Society and contained in the Journal from the commencement to the end of 1884.

Statistics. *See* Annuaire. — Manchester statistical society.

Surgery. *See* Medicine.

Sussex archæological society. Collections. General index to vol. 1–25. By H. Campkin. Sussex, 1874 . . . . . *2504.60
The Collections may be found on *2504.61.

Switzerland. *See* Bibliothèque.

Technologiste, Le. Tables alphabétique et analytique. T. 1–30. 1839–60. Paris, 1867, 70 . . . . . *8022.50
The Technologiste may be found on *8022.51.

Technology, etc. *See* Dingler. — École polytechnique. — Génie industriel. — Huette-Verein. — Mulhouse. — Oppermann. — Philipp. — Repertorium. — Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. — Society of arts. — Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses.

Tétot, —. Répertoire des traités de paix d'alliance, de commerce, etc. Table générale. Paris, 1866, 67. 2 v. . . 5610a.21

Theologische Studien und Kritiken. Register. 1838–1847. Hamburg, 1847 . . . . . *6089.1
This work is on *6089.1.

Theology. *See* Biblical repertory. — Bibliotheca sacra. — Christian examiner. — Congregational quarterly. — New Englander.

Therapeutics. *See* Bulletin général. — Practitioner.

Times, The. Index to the Times newspaper. 1862–1889. London, 1864–89. 101 v. *5357.50

Tour du monde. Table décennale. 1860–1870. Paris, 1870. *6291.10
This work is on *6291.1.

Treaties. *See* Hopf. — Tétot.

Turin. Reale accademia delle scienze. Repertorio bibliografico delle pubblicazioni. Compilato dal socio Antonio Manno. Torino, 1883 . . . . . *5180.5
Contains an index by volumes, and a general alphabetical index of the Atti and Memorie of the Academy, 1759–1883.
Atti are on *5257.1, etc.; Memorie on **E.154.1; **5202.1.

UNITED STATES. A descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, Sept. 5, 1775–March 4, 1881. By B. P. Poore. Washington, 1885 . . . . . *C.200.4

General index to the laws from 1789–1827. Compiled by S. Burch. Washington, 1828 . . . . . *C.159.8

A synoptical index to the laws and treaties of the United States from March 4, 1789 to March 3, 1851, with reference to the edition of the laws, published by Bioren and Duane, and to the statutes at large, by Little and Brown. Prepared under the direction of the secretary of the Senate. Boston, 1854 . . . . . *3701.5

Journals of Congress. General index from the 1st to the 10th Congress, 1798–1809. By A. Ordway. Washington, 1880. *C.130.10

Index to the documents of the House of representatives. 18th–21st Congress. Washington, 1832 . . . . . *C.159.10

General personal index of the Journals of Congress, from the first to the eighth Congress inclusive. From 1789 to 1805. [48th Congress, 2d session. H. of R. Report no. 2692.] *C.130.9

Indexes to the reports of committees of the House of representatives, 14th to 49th Congress, inclusive. Compiled by T. H. McKee. Washington, 1887 . . . . . *C.200.6

Consolidated index of the reports of the committees of the House of representatives, from the 26–40th Congress. Washington, 1869 . . . . . *C.251.2

Index to the executive documents and reports of committees of the House of representatives. 1831–39. Washington, n. d. *C.159.11

Consolidated index of the executive documents of the House of representatives, from the 26–40th Congress. Washington, 1870 . . . . . *C.251.1

Indexes to the reports of committees of the Senate, 14th to 49th Congress inclusive. Compiled by T. H. McKee. Washington, 1887 . . . . . *C.200.7

See the note on the United States Congressional documents, introductory to this List; also, the Congressional globe and the Congressional record.

Bureau of engineers.

Analytical and topical index to the reports of the Chief of engineers and the officers of the Corps of engineers, U. S. army, upon the works and surveys for river and harbor improvements. Washington, 1881, 89. 2 v. *8026.60

UNITED STATES, *continued.*

Coast survey.

Consolidated alphabetical index of the ten annual coast survey reports, from 1844 to 1853, inclusive. By E. B. Hunt. (In report for 1854, pp. 230–279.) *C.240.2.1854

Consolidated index of sketches embraced in the annual coast survey reports from 1844 to 1853, inclusive. By E. B. Hunt. (Report for 1854, pp. 280–285.) *C.240.2.1854

General index of papers contained in reports, 1851–70. [Washington, 1871.] . . . . . No. 10a in *4460a.53

Department of agriculture.

General index of the agricultural reports of the Patent office, 1837–61, and of Department of agriculture, 1862–76. Washington, 1879 . . . . . *5990a.40; No. 1 in 6000a.60

Supplement, 1877–85. Washington, 1886 . . No. 2 in 6000a.60

UNSERE Zeit. Generalregister. Leipzig, 1864–79. 4 v. *7322.2, etc.

B. 1–8, 1857–64 in B. 8; Jahrg. 1–5, Neue Folge, 1865–69, in Jahrg. 5, Hälfte 2; Jahrg. 6–10, Neue Folge, 1870–74, in Jahrg. 10, Hälfte 2; Jahrg. 11–15, Neue Folge, 1875–79, in Jahrg. 15, Hälfte 2. *See also* Griswold.

This periodical is on *7322.2.

VEREIN zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses. Inhalts-Verzeichniss für die ersten 60 Bände (1822 bis 1881) der Verhandlungen des Vereins. Zusammengestellt von H. Kempert. Berlin, 1883 . . . . . *6952.10

This work is on *6952.1.

WALTHER, Ph. A. F. Systematisches Repertorium über die Schriften sämmtlicher historischer Gesellschaften Deutschlands. Darmstadt, 1845 . . . . . 2151.12

WEIGEL, Rudolph. Kunstlager-Catalog. General-Register. Abtheilung 1–35. Leipzig, 1866 . . . . . *2171.17.6

Weigel's Kunstlager-Catalog may be found on *2171.17.

WESTERMANN'S illustrirte deutsche Monatshefte. General-Register, 1er bis 24er Band. Braunschweig, 1869. 5385.50; No. 2 in *5407.50.24

Westermann's Monatshefte may be found on *5407.50.

Vollständiges Inhalts-Verzeichniss. B. 1–50. Braunschweig, 1883 . . . . . *5385.51

† WESTMINSTER review. General index. Vol. 1–33. 1824–40. London, 1842 . . . . . *3156.1.37

The Westminster review may be found on *3146.1, etc.

WHEATLEY, H. B. Index of obituary notices for 1880–82. London, 1882-84. 3 v. [Index soc. pub.] *2505.60

Obituary notices for the years 1878 and 1879 may be found in the appendixes to the 1st and 2d annual reports of the Index society.

WOOD'S library of standard medical authors. Indexes, 1879–84. N. Y., 1885 . . . . . *3791.77

ZEITSCHRIFT des Deutschen Palaestina-Vereins. Register. B. 1–10. Leipzig, 1883–88 . . . . . *5074.65

This periodical may be found on *5074.66.

ZEITSCHRIFT für aegyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Jahrgang 1-23. 1863–85. Inhaltsverzeichniss by prince Ibrahim-Hilmy. London, 1886 . . . . . *5050.54

Privately printed from the author's Literature of Egypt and the Soudan [*C.R.10.3.8]. This periodical may be found on *5050.50.

ZEITSCHRIFT für analytische Chemie. Autoren- und Sach-Register zu den Bänden 1–20. (1862–81.) Bearb. von W. Casselmann. Wiesbaden, 1872, 81. 2 v. . . Vol. 10, 20 of *3970a.50

This periodical may be found on *3970a.50.

ZEITSCHRIFT für deutsches Alterthum und deutsche Litteratur. Herausg. von E. Steinmeyer. Register. B. 1–26. Berlin, 1847–82. 4 v.

Vol. 1-6, in vol. 6, *4835.51; vol. 7-12, in vol. 12, *4835.51; vol. 13-18 in vol. 18, *4835.51; vol. 19-26, in vol. 8 of *4903.50. This periodical may be found on *4835.51, etc.

ZEITSCHRIFT für physiologische Chemie. Herausg. von F. Hoppe-Seyler. Sach- und Namen-Register zu B. 1–8. Strassburg, 1881–88 . . . . . *5976.60

The Zeitschrift is not in the Library.

ZEITSCHRIFT für Protestantismus und Kirche. Alphabetisches Inhaltsverzeichniss der . . während ihres fünf und zwanzigjährigen Bestehens enthaltenen Aufsätze und Correspondenzen. Erlangen, 1863 . . . . . *7515.50

ZEITSCHRIFT für vergleichende Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete des Deutschen, Griechischen und Lateinischen. Herausg. von A. Kuhn. Gesammtregister. B. 1–20. Berlin, 1862, 74. 2 v. in 1 . . . . . Index, *4268.5; Zeitschrift, *4268.1

ZOOLOGICAL society, *London*. Proceedings. Index, 1848–80. London, 1863–82. 3 v. . Index, *5887.20; Proceedings, *5887.12

Transactions. General index. Vol. 1–10. (1835-79.) London, 1881 . . . . . Index, *5820.50; Transactions, *5820.3

LIST OF PERIODICALS

INDEXED IN POOLE'S INDEX TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, TO BE FOUND IN THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH THEIR SHELF-NUMBERS.

Academy (London)	*7390a.2
All the year round	*7312.1
American	*7361.10
American almanac	*4389.25
American annual register	*2326.1
American antiquarian	*4415.52
American architect	*6990.1
American bibliopolist	*6150.16
American catholic quarterly	*7510a 1
American church monthly	*7442.1
American church review	*5112.1
American historical record	*4313.51
American institute of instruction	*3593.1
American journal of archæology	*6236.59
American journal of education	*5593.1
American journal of philology	*4950a.51
American journal of science and arts	*5164.1
American law review	*5664.1
American literary magazine	*7406 3
American monthly review	*3180.4
American naturalist	*7814.1

American quarterly observer . . . *7501.2
American quarterly register . . . *5175.6
American quarterly review . . . *3174.1
American review of history and politics (Walsh's) *3170.3
American whig review *5215.1
Analectic magazine *5178.3
Andover review *5325.5
Anthropological institute. Journal . *6235.50
Anthropological review *6236.1
Antiquary *6237.17
Appleton's journal *5401.1
Archæologia *3311.1
Argosy *5358.1
Art journal *5160.1
Asiatic review *3268.50
Athenæum *7210a.50
Atlantic monthly *5314.1
Bankers' magazine (London) . . *5345.1
Bankers' magazine (New York) . . *5346.1
Baptist quarterly *7522.5
Baptist quarterly review . . . *7522.10
Belgravia *7338.1
Bentley's miscellany *5288.1
Bentley's quarterly review . . . *5319.1
Biblical review *7424.2
Bibliographer *6180a.1
Bibliotheca sacra *5310.2

Blackwood's magazine *3140.1
Book-lore *6170a.24
Boston monthly magazine . . . *5146.2
Boston quarterly review *6016.56
Boston review *7514.1
British almanac companion . . . *2509.1
British library asso. (Library asso. of the United Kingdom) Monthly notes . *6196.11
British quarterly review *3174.50
Broadway *7262.2
Brownson's quarterly review . . . *5217.1
Canadian monthly *5316.50
Carey's American museum . . . *3203.4
Catholic world *7472.1
Century *7392.2
Chambers's Edinburgh journal . . *5313.1
Christian disciple *7460c.8
Christian examiner *3140.3
Christian monthly spectator. *See* Christian spectator.
Christian observer *3147.1
Christian quarterly *7463.2
Christian quarterly spectator. *See* Christian spectator.
Christian remembrancer *7464.1
Christian review *3468.1
Christian spectator *5162.1
Church quarterly review . . . *7520a.1

Church review, formerly American church review *5142.5
Colburn's new monthly magazine . . *5317.1
Congregational quarterly . . . *7516.2
Congregational review *7514.1
Contemporary review *7321.3
Continental monthly *7317.1
Cornhill magazine *7313.1
Critic *5340a.50
Danville quarterly review . . . *5213.4
Dark blue *7317.50
De Bow's commercial review . . . *5161.2
Democratic review *3154.2
Dial (Boston, 1840–43) *5235.4
Dial (Chicago, 1881–) *5320a.50
Dublin review *3186.1
Dublin university magazine . . . *3188.1
Eclectic engineering magazine. *See* Van Nostrand's.
Eclectic magazine *5216.1
Eclectic museum *7240a.5
Eclectic review *7215.1
Edinburgh new philosophical journal . *7916.1
Edinburgh review *3162.50
Education *7590.55
English historical review . . . *2210.52
English illustrated magazine . . . *5385.1
Englishwoman's domestic magazine . *5380a.1

Every Saturday *7321.2
Fine arts quarterly review . . . *8072.1
Foreign quarterly review . . . *5118.1
Foreign review *3192.1
Fortnightly review *5362.1
Forum *5349a.50
Foster's reference lists *2144.60
Franklin institute. Journal . . . *4027.50
Fraser's magazine *3187.1
Galaxy *7365.2
General repository *3184.2
Gentleman's magazine *7266.1
Geographical magazine *2260a.50
Godey's lady's book and magazine . . 1893.1
Good words 831.1
Granite monthly *4435.54
Harper's magazine *5210a.12
Harvard monthly *4400.57
Historical magazine (Dawson's) . . *4315.1
Hogg's instructor . . . . *5365.1, N. S.
The Library has vol. 1, 2, 10–15.
Home and foreign review . . . *5334.4
Hours at home *7376.2
Household words *7316.1
Howitt's journal *4570a.6
Intellectual observer *5817.1
International magazine *5240a.3
International review *5321.2

Irish quarterly review *5237.1
Johns Hopkins university studies . . *2356.69
Journal of sacred literature (Kitto's) . *7415.50
Journal of science *7936.2
Journal of social science . . . *5572.67
Journal of speculative philosophy . . *7521.1
Journal of the statistical society . . *2288.1
Kansas city review *7915.50
Knickerbocker magazine . . . *5154.1
Knowledge *5301.10
Lakeside monthly *5400a.1
Leisure hour *7311.1
Library chronicle *2142.10
Library journal *6171.5
Lippincott's magazine *7345.1
Literary and theological review . . *7501.4
Littell's living age *3161.2
Littell's museum of foreign literature . *5143.1
London magazine *3164.2
London quarterly review . . . *5386.50
London society 1814.1
Longman's magazine *5338.50
Macmillan's magazine *7314.1
Magazine of American history . . *4414.50
Magazine of Western history . . . *5322.60
Manchester quarterly *2503.53
Massachusetts quarterly review . . *3203.2
Mathematical monthly *5913.1

Merchants' magazine (Hunt's) . . *3194.1
Methodist magazine *7415.1
Methodist quarterly review . . . *7416.1
Mind *7605.50
Modern review *5369.5
Month *5228.2
Monthly religious magazine . . . *5397.1
Monthly review *3169.1
Narragansett historical register . . *4437.50
Nation *7661.1
National magazine *7222.1
National quarterly review . . . *7374.1
National review (1855–1864) . . . *5238.1
National review (1883–) . . . *5337.50
Nature *7811.2
Naval magazine *5952.24
New church review *5403.55
New Dominion monthly *5256.50
New England historical and genealogical register *2335.1
New England magazine . . . *3182.1
New Englander *7444.1
New Princeton review *5422.60
New quarterly review *5116.1
New York review *3206.8
Niles's weekly review *3141.2
Nineteenth century *7265.5
North American review . . . *3113.2

North British review *5299.1
Norton's literary letter *6150a.2
Old and new *7326.1
Olden time (Craig) *2321.67
Once a week 1823.1
Overland monthly *5223.1
Pamphleteer *6575.1
Penn monthly *5254.50
Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography *5335.1
Penny magazine *3201.1
People's journal *5310a.52
Political science quarterly . . . *5326.50
Popular science monthly . . . *5916.50
Popular science monthly, Supplement . *5915.51
Popular science review *7815.1
Portfolio *C.C.1
Portfolio (Dennie's) *3200.20
Potter's American monthly . . . *4313.51
Practical magazine *8020.15
Presbyterian quarterly review . . *5412.1
Princeton review *5422.50
Princeton review, new series . . . *5422.60
Prospective review *X.418.2
Putnam's monthly magazine . . . *5285.1
Quarterly review *3114.1
Radical *7302.2
Radical review *7302.8

Reliquary *6246.3
Republic *5353.1
Retrospective review *3184.3
Royal historical society. Transactions . *2497.50
St. James's magazine 811.1
St. Paul's magazine *5214.1
Saturday review *5310.1
Science *7912.51
Scottish review *5289.5
Scribner's monthly *7393.5
Select journal *3149.1
Sharpe's London magazine . . . *3162.1
Sidereal messenger *5092.50
Southern bivouac *5219.50
Southern historical society's papers . *5219a.50
Southern literary messenger . . . *3190.15
Southern quarterly review . . . *5172.2
Southern review *5172.1
Southern review, new series . . . *5392.52
Sparks's Library of American biography, *4447.1
Spectator *5110.2
Spirit of the pilgrims *5157.3
Statistical society. Journal . . . *2288.1
Student and intellectual observer . . *7342.2
Sunday magazine *7281.2
Tait's Edinburgh magazine . . . *5312.1
Temple bar *7315.1
Theatre (London) *5153.10

Theological review *7443.1
Tinsley's magazine *7246.1
To-day *5387.5
Unitarian review *7501.50
United Service magazine . . . *7957.51
United States catholic magazine . . *7512.50
United States literary gazette . . *3183.2
United States service magazine . . *7955.1
Universalist quarterly review . . . *7288.1
University quarterly *7365.1
Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine *5945.50
Victoria magazine *7363.1
Western *5297.5
Western monthly review . . . *5296.1
Westminster review *3146.1
Worcester magazine *4358.7
Zoist *3768.1

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

THE following list embraces a selection from the encyclopædias in the Boston Public Library. Few but those of a general character and a recent date are given. It is to be remembered, however, that many encyclopædias published earlier contain much useful information, which is not obsolete.

The titles of other encyclopædias may be found in the Card Catalogue, under the words Encyclopædias, and under the names of the various sciences, division Dictionaries.

AMERICAN cyclopædia; condensed. Edited by G. Ripley and C. A. Dana. 1877. Illus. 4 v. *A.164.2

APPLETON'S American cyclopædia. New edition.

Bates Hall Desk, Lower Hall Desk, Branch Libraries

Same. Old edition . . . . . **Catalogue Room**

The new edition of this work is illustrated, and is in sixteen volumes, supplemented, as was the case with the old edition, by an annual cyclopædia, which is a chronicle of events from year to year. There are index volumes. The old edition contains matter omitted from the new and can be consulted with advantage.

BILDER-ATLAS. Ikonographische Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste. 2te vollständig umgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig, 1875 . . . . . *A.182.1

The text is in two volumes; the plates are bound in two volumes.

BLACKIE'S modern cyclopedia of universal information. Edited by Charles Annandale. London, 1889- *A.112.26

In course of publication. Contains maps and illustrations.

There is an article by J. Winsor, in the Literary world, June 1, 1878, entitled "A choice of cyclopædias," shelf-no. *5341.3.9.

BRANDE and Cox. Dictionary of science, literature and art. New edition. 1875. 3 v. 8037.9

CASSELL'S concise cyclopædia. London, 1883 . . . . *A.115.7

In one volume. Illustrated.

CASSELL'S miniature cyclopædia. Compiled by W. L. Clowes. N. Y., 1888 . . . . . *A.124.10

In one small volume.

CENTURY dictionary. An encyclopedic lexicon of the English language. Prepared under the superintendence of William Dwight Whitney *4580.100

The publication of this work was begun in the year 1889. There is added to the definitions related encyclopædic matter, with finely executed illustrations. It may be regarded also as a technical dictionary, so abundant are the definitions of terms relating to the arts and sciences.

CHAMBERS'S encyclopædia . . . . . Bates Hall Desk

This encyclopædia has enjoyed great popularity. A new edition is in course of publication, the first volume of which appeared in 1888. With maps and illustrations.

CHAMBERS'S information for the people. New ed. Edinburgh, 1869. 2 v. *A.183.3

CONVERSATIONS-LEXIKON. Brockhaus' Conversations-Lexikon. Leipzig . . . . . Catalogue Room

The thirteenth edition of this encyclopædia is contained in seventeen volumes, of which the last, containing the Supplement and Index, was issued in 1887. It contains maps and illustrations. An account of the earlier editions, beginning with the year 1796, with information in regard to other encyclopædias, can be found in the book entitled "F. A. Brockhaus in Leipzig," which is an account of the publications of this firm. [Catalogue Room, 7.3.4.] The eleventh edition is in the Catalogue Room, and at the Lower Hall Desk, and earlier editions are in the Library. Many encyclopædias have been based upon, or have imitated, the Conversations-Lexikon.

DICTIONNAIRE de la conversation et de la lecture. 2e éd. Paris, 1873–75. 16 v. *A.111.5

Same. Supplément. 1873–84. 5 v. *A.110.5

The authors of the articles in this Dictionary include Guizot, Laboulaye, Paul Lacroix, Thiers, etc.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA Americana. Supplement to the Encylopædia Britannica. 4 v. . . . . Bates Hall Desk, G.2

Published, New York, 1883–89, and known as Stoddart's Encyclopædia Americana. As its title indicates, this work aims at fulness in American subjects.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA Britannica. New (ninth) edition.
Bates Hall Desk

This edition was begun in 1875, and was finished in 1889. There are twenty-five volumes, of which the last is an index. The work is of the highest authority, and its articles, by eminent writers, are so extended as to be almost treatises. Earlier editions are in the Library.

ENCYCLOPÆDIC dictionary (Hunter's). London, 1882–88. 7 v. in 14 . . . . . *4600a.50

Illustrated. With definitions of words and, in brief form, such matter as is found in encyclopædias.

ENGLISH cyclopædia (Charles Knight's). In four divisions: Arts and sciences. — Biography. — Geography. — Natural History. Illustrated . . . . . *Bates Hall Desk

ERSCH and Gruber's Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste *A.179.1; *B.151.1

Published in three sections. Begun in 1818, and still in progress of publication, it has reached more than 160 quarto volumes, completing the work from the letter A partly through L, and from O partly through P. A minute, thorough, and learned work.

GLOBE encyclopædia. Edited by John M. Ross. Edinburgh, 1879. Illustrated . . . . . Bates Hall Desk

A useful work, condensed into six volumes.

GRANDE enyclopédie, La. Paris, 1886– *A.110.10

In course of publication.

ICONOGRAPHIC encyclopædia of the arts and sciences. Transl. from the German of the Bilder-Atlas (Iconographische Encyclopaedie), revised and enlarged by eminent American specialists. Philadelphia, 1886– *A.120.5

This work, with many illustrations, is in course of publication.

ICONOGRAPHIC encyclopædia of science, literature, and art (Heck's). Translated, and edited by S. F. Baird. 1851. Text, 4 v.; Plates, 2 v. *A.164.1

ILLUSTRIRTES Konversations-Lexikon (O. Spamer's). 1870–1882. 10 v. With illustrations and maps . . . Bates Hall Desk, I.3

IMPERIAL dictionary of the English language. By J. Ogilvie. New ed. by C. Annandale. Illustrated by over three thousand engravings printed in the text. London, 1882, 83. 4 v. *4600.50

An encyclopædia and dictionary combined.

JOHNSON'S (revised) universal cyclopædia. With maps, plans, and engravings. Editors, F. A. P. Barnard, A. Guyot, etc. N. Y., 1890. 8 v. . . . . Bates Hall Desk, Lower Hall Desk, Branch Libraries

JOHNSON'S (revised) universal cyclopædia, *continued*.

Many of the articles are models of condensed statement. They are signed by the authors, who are writers of acknowledged authority. For American subjects it should be used in connection with Appleton's American cyclopædia.

LAROUSSE'S Grand dictionnaire universel du xix^e^ siècle. Paris, 1866–77 . . . . . Catalogue Room, 7.3.1

In sixteen volumes, each numbering some 1,400 pages, with four columns to a page. The sixteenth volume is a supplement; a second supplement is being published in parts. A treasure-house of information, of exceeding value, especially upon French subjects.

MEYER'S Konversations-Lexikon. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1874–84. Bates Hall Desk

Same. Plates. 5 v. *A.114.1

Sixteen volumes, supplemented by five yearly volumes.

MORONI, G. Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica. 1840–61. 103 v. *3541.1

NORDISK Conversationslexikon. Edje Udgave. Kjøbenhavn, 1884– *C.R.10.7.1

In course of publication.

OEKONOMISCHE technologische Encyclopädie. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen vermehrt von J. G. Krünitz. 1773–1858. 242 v. . . . *6719.1

General as well as technical.

PIERER'S Universal-Lexikon der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. 5te Auflage. Altenburg, 1867–72. 19 v. C.R.7.6.15

SCHEM, A. J. Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. N. Y., 1869–74. 11 v. *A.116.2

SLOVNÍK Naučný. Redaktor: Frant. Lad. Rieger. V. Praze, 1860–73. 11 v. in 10 . . . . . *A.114.5

ZEDLER, J. H. Grosses vollständiges Universal-Lexicon aller Wissenschafften und Künste. Halle, 1732–1750. 64 v. *A.153.1

ZELL'S popular encyclopædia. Edited by L. Colange. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1875, 76. 2 v. *A.182.2

A dictionary as well as a concise encyclopædia.

SCHEME FOR COUNTRIES AND STATES IN THE CARD CATALOGUE.

I.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT IN ITS DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS.

2. Constitution.
2*a*. Constitution, Works about.
4. Executive government (as President, Governor, etc.).
6. Legislative government (as Congress, General court, Assembly, etc., with divisions: Acts, laws; Journals; Reports; etc.).
8. Ministers or departments (arranged alphabetically).

II.

WORKS ABOUT A COUNTRY OR STATE.

10. Agriculture.
11. Annexation.
12. Antiquities.
Architecture. See Fine arts.
13. Archives.
14. Army and navy.
Asylums. See Hospitals.
14*a*. Bibliography. See also Literature, division Bibliography.
15. Banks.
16. Biography and genealogy.
18. Botany.

20. Boundaries.
21. Business associations.
    Canals. See Railroads.
21*a*. Capital and capitol.
22. Census.
    Civil and political institutions, etc. See Political history and affairs.
24. Charities.
25. Chronology.
25*a*. Civil service.
    Climate. See Meteorology.
25*b*. Coats of arms and seals.
    Coinage. See Numismatics.
26. Colonies.
28. Commerce.
28*a*. Conventions and public meetings.
29. Costume.
    Crime. See Prisons.
    Customs. See Manners and customs.
    Description, travel. See Geography.
    Dialects. See Language.
    Dictionaries. See Language.
30. Directories (including registers of public officials).
32. Drama.
    Ecclesiastical history. See History, Religious.
    Ecclesiastical institutions. See Religious institutions.
34. Education.
35. Elections.
36. Emigration and immigration.
38. Entomology.
38*a*. Epidemics.
39. Ethnology.

40. Exhibitions of industry and art.
42. Finance.
42*a*. Finance. Currency question.
44. Fine arts.
a. General works. *b*. Architecture. *c*. Music. *d*. Painting. *e*. Sculpture.
46. Fisheries.
47. Folk-lore.
47*a*. Folk-songs.
48. Foreign relations.
48*a*. Foreign relations. Treaties.
48*b*. Forestry.
49. Fortifications.
50. Galleries and museums.
Gazetteers. See Geography.
Genealogy. See Biography.
51. Geodesy.
52. Geography, description, and travel.
a. General works. *b*. Gazetteers. *c*. Guide books. *d*. Maps. *e*. Views.
54. Geology, physical geography and palæontology.
Grammar. See Language.
54*a*. Harbors.
55. Health resorts.
56. Heraldic and social distinctions.
58. Herpetology.
60. History.
a. General works. *b*. Bibliography. *c*. Early periods. *d*. Comprehensive works. *e*. Miscellaneous works. *f*. By reigns, administrations, etc. *g*. Historical fiction. *h*. Local history. *i*. Military history (see also Militia for States). *j*. Naval history. *k*. Personal narratives (in histories of the American Civil

war). Political history. See Political history (No. 102). *l*. Religious and ecclesiastical history.

62. Hospitals and asylums.
64. Ichthyology.
Immigration. See Emigration.
Internal improvements. See Public works.
Internal revenue. See Revenue.
65. Judiciary.
66. Jurisprudence.
67. Laboring classes.
67*a*. Land question.
68. Language.
a. General works. *b*. Conversation and phrase books. *c*. Dialects. *d*. Dictionaries. *e*. Grammar: 1. General works; 2. Pronunciation; 3. Prosody; 4. Syntax. — *f*. Reading books. *g*. Rhymes. *h*. Spelling. *i*. Works in any language.
70. Libraries.
71. Literary and scientific institutions.
72. Literature.
a. General works. *b*. Bibliography. (See also Bibliography, No. 14*a*.) *c*. Collections. *d*. Criticism. *e*. History. *f*. Poetry. *g*. Poetry, Collections.
74. Malacology.
76. Manners and customs.
78. Manufactures.
80. Medicine (including diseases).
82. Meteorology and climatology.
Military history. See History, Military. — For States, see Militia.
83. Militia.
84. Mineralogy.

86. Mines and mining.
88. Missions.
Music. See Fine arts.
90. Mythology.
92. Natural history.
Naval history. See History, Naval.
Navy. See Army and navy.
93. Newspapers.
94. Numismatics.
96. Ornithology.
Painting. See Fine arts.
Palæontology. See Geology.
97. Patents.
97*a*. Periodicals.
98. Philosophy.
Physical geography. See Geology.
Poetry. See Literature.
99. Police.
100. Political economy.
102. Political history and affairs.
103. Pomology.
103*a*. The poor.
103*b*. Printing.
104. Prisons (including Crime).
105. Public lands.
106. Public works.
108. Railroads, canals, etc.
Reading books. See Language.
Reformatory institutions. See Prisons.
Registers of public officials. See Directories.
110. Religious and ecclesiastical institutions.
111. Revenue.
111*a*. Revenue, Internal.
111*b*. Revenue, Surplus.

Rhymes. See Language.
112. Sanitary affairs.
Scientific institutions. See Literary and scientific institutions.
Sculpture. See Fine arts.
113. Slavery question.
114. Social science.
115. Sports and sporting.
116. Statistics.
Surplus. See Revenue.
117. Surveys.
118. Tariff.
118*a*. Taxation.
118*b*. Towns.
Travel. See Geography.
Treaties. See Foreign relations.
118*c*. Water power.
119. Weights and measures.
120. Zoölogy.

4. Bibliography
6. Biography
12. Dictionaries
14. History
16. Periodicals.

SCHEME FOR CITIES IN THE CARD CATALOGUE.

There are two divisions and two alphabets in the Card Catalogue under cities: I. The publications of a city, arranged alphabetically by the names of the departments. II. Books, etc., about a city, arranged alphabetically by subjects, as Antiquities, Description, History, Parks.

I.

Charters.
Mayor.
City Council.
Board of Aldermen.
Common Council.
Departments, arranged alphabetically, and varying with each city.

II.

Annexation.
Antiquities.
Banks.
Benevolent institutions. See Charitable institutions.
Bibliography.
Biography and genealogy.
Botany.
Boundaries.
Bridges.
Business associations, etc.
Cemeteries.

Census.
Centennial celebrations, etc.
Charitable institutions and affairs.
Churches. See also Religious institutions.
Clubs.
Commerce.
Commercial institutions. See Business associations.
Conventions and public meetings.
Courts.
Custom-house.
Description, topography, etc.
a. General works. *b*. Guide books. *c* Maps. *e*. Views.
Directories (including Registers of public officials).
Ecclesiastical institutions. See Churches; Religious institutions.
Education.
(General works on the educational institutions and advantages of a city. Official publications, as those by the School committee, etc., are placed in division one, departments Public schools, and School committee.)
Elections.
Epidemics.
Exhibitions of industry and art.
Fairs.
Ferries.
Finance.
Financial institutions. See Banks. — Business associations.
Fine arts.
Fires.
Fortifications.
Fourth of July celebrations and orations.

Galleries, museums, etc.
Genealogy. See Biography.
Geology.
Guide books. See Description, division Guide books.
Guilds.
Harbor.
History.
Hospitals.
Hotels, taverns, etc.
Labor and laboring classes.
Libraries.
(Works about the libraries of a city. Libraries belonging to a city are included in the first division, as a department of the city.)
Literary and scientific institutions, etc.
Manners and customs.
Manufactures.
Maps. See Description.
Markets. Meteorology
Monuments.
Museums. See Galleries.
Musical organizations. (To be found under their incorporate names, as Apollo club.)
Parks.
Paving. See Streets.
Police.
Political organizations and affairs.
The poor.
Post-office.
Printing.
Prisons and reformatory institutions.
Public buildings.
Public meetings. See Conventions.
Public schools. See references under Education.

Railroads.
Registers of public officials. See Directories.
Religious institutions and affairs.
Riots.
Sanitary affairs.
Schools. See Education.
Scientific institutions. See Literary institutions.
Sewerage.
Statistics.
Streets.
Suits at law, plaintiff or defendant.
Taxation.
Theatres.
Topography. See Description.
Views. See Description.
Vital statistics. See Statistics.
Voters.
Voting precincts.
Wards.
Water supply.
Wharves.
Miscellaneous.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES.

THERE are several collections of books which have come into the possession of the Boston Public Library, by gift, or otherwise. These are kept together and bear, in most cases, the names of their former owners.

THE PRINCE LIBRARY.

An account of this collection of books and manuscripts is given in the Introduction to the Catalogue of the Prince Library. It was formed by the Reverend Thomas Prince, and bequeathed by him in 1758 to the Old South Church, of Boston, of which he had been the pastor. In the year 1866 the collection was deposited by the Deacons of the Old South Church in the Boston Public Library.

Among the rare books which it includes are two copies of the Bay Psalm Book, which was printed at Cambridge in the year 1640, and which was the first *book* printed in the British possessions. There are also copies of the first edition of Eliot's Indian Bible, Cambridge, 1663, and of the second edition, Cambridge, 1685, and a copy of Eliot's Indian Primer, Boston, 1720. The books and manuscripts which form this collection have a great value as illustrating early New England history. The manuscripts are indexed in the Catalogue under

the headings Mather papers, 1632–1689; Cotton papers, 1632–1680; Cotton and Prince papers; Hinckley papers, 1676–1699; etc.

THE PARKER LIBRARY.

This collection numbers 14,112 volumes, of which the larger portion was received in 1860, by bequest from Theodore Parker. To this Mrs. Parker's own library was added at a later time. The former portion is catalogued in the Supplement to the Bates Hall Index (printed volume); the titles of the entire collection may be found in the Card Catalogue in Bates Hall.

There is a description of this library by Mr. T. W. Higginson, in the Annual report of the Boston Public Library for 1883, who says: "It was the work of a man possessing a more omnivorous passion for books than almost any of his contemporaries in this country, and enabled by circumstances to gratify that passion more and more as time went on. . . . It was formed by a scholar upon the lines of his own particular studies, but projecting those lines far beyond what he could reasonably expect to accomplish in a lifetime."

The books of this special collection, which, perhaps, have been of the most use to students at this Library are the dictionaries and grammars, which are in many languages. The numerous encyclopædias were helpful at a time when the Library's own possessions were limited. The collection is strongest in the departments of History, Literary

History, Theology, Philosophy, and the Classics. American history is largely represented, and, in particular, the anti-slavery controversy.

THE BOWDITCH LIBRARY.

This collection, which consists mostly of mathematical and astronomical works, numbered, Jan. 1, 1890, 5,225 volumes. It includes the library of the late Nathaniel Bowditch, which was given to the Boston Public Library in the year 1858, and this has been largely increased by gift from members of the Bowditch family. The late J. Ingersoll Bowditch bequeathed to the Library the sum of ten thousand dollars, the income from which fund will be used to increase this collection. There is a special card catalogue of the Bowditch Library, which can be consulted by students.

THE TICKNOR LIBRARY.

This collection of books, in the Spanish and Portuguese languages and literatures, was bequeathed to the Boston Public Library by George Ticknor, with a fund of four thousand dollars for its increase. The original number of volumes received was 3,907; the number Jan. 1, 1890, was 5,923.

An account of this library may be found in the Ticknor catalogue. It contains many early-printed books of extreme rarity, their scarcity being due to the limited editions published, to the indifference of authors, as in the case of Calderon, Góngora, and Lope de Vega, and to the suppression of

books by the ecclesiastical power, or their destruction by the chances of war.

Among the many rare books in this collection the following may be mentioned: —

Amadis de Gaula, Venice, 1533. — Barahona de Soto, L. Primera parte de la Angélica. Granada, 1586. — Barbosa Machado, D. Bibliotheca lusitana. Lisboa, 1741–59. 4 volumes. A large part of the impression of the first three volumes of this work is said to have been destroyed in the fire that followed the earthquake at Lisbon in 1755. — Boccaccio. Libro que trata de las illustres mugeres. Sevilla, 1528. — Cancionero general. Editions: Sevilla, 1535; Anvers, 1557; Anvers, 1573. — Castilla, F. de. Theórica de virtudes. 1st edition. Çaragoça, 1552. — Cervantes. Don Quixote de La Mancha. First part, Madrid, 1605. The second of the two editions printed in 1605. Also, the same, 6th edition, which received the final corrections of the author. Madrid, 1608. Also, the same, Second part, first edition. Madrid, 1615. Also, the "Second volume of Don Quixote," by Avellaneda (a fictitious name). First edition. Tarragona, 1614. — Hurtado de Mendoza, D. La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes. Anvers, 1554. La segvnda parte de Lazarillo de Tormes: y de sus aduersidades. [Por incierto autor.] Anvers, 1555. — Isidorus, *St., Bishop of Seville.* Libri etymologiarum. Libri de summo bono. Venetiis, 1483. — Juan Latino. Latin verses. Garnatæ, 1573. — Leo, Medico, *or* Hebreo. Dialoghi di amore. Vinegia, 1552. Aldine edition. — Lucena, J. de. Vita beata.

Çamora, 1483. — Livius Patavinus, T. Las quatorze decadas. Zaragoza, 1520. — Mariana, J. de. Tractatus VII. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1609. Mutilated according to the minute directions given in the Index Expurgatorius. Also, the De Rege, by the same author, Toleti, 1599, which was suppressed in Spain at the solicitation of the French government. — Miranda Villafañe, F. Diálogos de la phantástica philosophía. Salamanca, 1582. — Montemayor, J. de. Diana enamorada. Valencia, 1542 (?). — Nuñez de Guzman, H. Refranes. Salamanca, 1578. — Palencia, A. de. Universal vocabulario. Sevilla, 1490. — Perez de Hita, G. Historia de las guerras civiles de Granada. Vol. 1, Barcelona, 1757; vol. 2, Madrid, 1731. — Salazar, D. de. Tratado de re militari, 1536. — Theatro moral de la vida humana. Amberes, 1733. With plates by Octavio van Veen. This copy belonged to Louis Philippe. — Torre, A. de la. Vision deleytable. 1480.

The collection of expurgatory and prohibitory indexes in the Ticknor Collection is a large one, and includes several rare editions.

The Library has also a copy of the Polyglot Bible of Cardinal Ximenes, in six volumes; printed at Alcalá de Henares in 1514–17.

BARTON LIBRARY.

This Library was formed by Thomas Pennant Barton between the years 1834 and 1866. A Catalogue of the Shakespeare portion was printed in 1878, and it includes also similar books in the

general collection of the Boston Public Library. Since that time the Trustees have made the collection more valuable by numerous purchases, and it now contains more than thirteen hundred different editions of Shakespeare, including the separate issues of the plays and poems. In the Barton Library are found the first four folios, with several reproductions; twenty-two of the early quarto editions of the single plays, with several of the later issues of the quartos; and most of the desirable later editions of Shakespeare, including translations. An account of the Shakspeare Library, by Horace Howard Furness, was printed as an appendix to the Thirtieth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library, made in 1882. There is also an article by Arthur Mason Knapp in "Shakespeariana," published in April, 1888.

The Catalogue of the Miscellaneous portion of the Barton library was printed in 1888. This collection is rich in early editions of dramatic literature, particularly the English drama, while the departments of poetry, the classics, history, etc., are represented by choice and unique impressions.

Among the early specimens of printing are Colonne's Historia Troiana, 1486; Thurocz's Chronicles of the Kings of Hungary, 1488; Gesta Romanorum, three editions before 1490; Historia Alexandri, 1486; Albumasar flores astrologie, before 1488; Bucolicum carmen, by Calpurnius Siculus, 1491.

Among the rare books may be mentioned the

following: Spenser's Daphnaïda, 1591; Fowre hymnes, 1596; Prothalamion, 1596; Complaints, 1591; Holinshed's Chronicles, editions of 1547 and 1587; De Bry's Voyages, 1590–1634, in 16 volumes; the Vinegar Bible, 1717; first editions of many of the English dramatists of the 17th century; Greene's Groatsworth of wit, 1629; England's Parnassus, 1600; Clarke's Polimanteia, 1595, containing nearly the earliest mention of Shakespeare; Scot's Witchcraft, 1584; Goulart's Admirable histories, 1607; Roman de la rose, 1529; Les Marguerites de la Marguerite de Navarre, 1547; La Fontaine's Contes et nouvelles, 1762, illustrated by Charles Eisen; Folengo's Macaronics, in the editions of 1517, 1521, 1692, 1734 (in six volumes, printed on vellum), and 1768; Cancionero general, 1573; etc.

The Barton Library is described by Dr. James Wynne in his "Private libraries of New York," published in the year 1860. Other information is given in the preface to the Catalogue.

THE TOSTI ENGRAVINGS.

The Tosti engravings were given to the Library in 1869 by Thomas G. Appleton. They number 5,100 in bound volumes, and others in portfolios. The collection was made by the late Cardinal Antonio Tosti, of Rome, who was at one time Treasurer of the Pontifical government. While not complete in any direction, it can be used to advantage in connection with books in the Public Library on engraving and painting. A distinctive feature

of the collection is its portraits, by Edelinck, Drevet, Nanteuil, and others. Many of the prints are found in early and rare impressions. There is a Catalogue of these engravings on cards, and also in a printed volume.

THE HUNT LIBRARY.

Mr. Benjamin P. Hunt bequeathed to the Boston Public Library his books on the West Indies, numbering about 700 volumes. These, with the books of a similar character in the Library, form a considerable collection.

THE FRANKLIN LIBRARY.

This Library consists of editions of the writings of Benjamin Franklin, together with books, pamphlets, and engravings illustrating his life. It is the gift of Dr. Samuel A. Green, and receives the income of a fund established by him for this purpose. The collection numbers 427 volumes, of which there is a printed catalogue.

THE THAYER LIBRARY.

This Library was received by bequest from Miss Eliza Mary Thayer of Roxbury, and has been increased by her sisters, Mrs. R. Anne Nichols, Mrs. Susan Thayer Balch, and Miss Caroline Coddington Thayer. It is a collection of illustrated works, and contains several thousand portraits. The number of volumes is 1,427.

BARLOW LIBRARY.

By purchases at the sale of the library of the late S. L. M. Barlow the Library's collection of original editions of works on the early history of America has been notably strengthened. The additions include "A true copie of the Court booke of the Governor and Society of the Massachusetts Bay in New England," which, as stated by the Librarian, in the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, is the most perfect known copy of the first volume in manuscript of the Massachusetts colony records. The handwriting of this copy, whose date has not been ascertained, has been attributed to Increase Norwell and Edward Rawson, the second and third secretaries of the General Court after the coming of Winthrop with the charter. There are marginal notes by Governor Richard Bellingham, and a memorandum as to its former ownership, by Governor Thomas Hutchinson, to whom it once belonged.

The Library secured also a Latin copy of the first letter of Columbus to the King and Queen of Spain, in 1493, which was the first book published about America.

Other books obtained are the following: Appolonius, De Peruviæ inventione, 1567; Bergomas, Novissime historiarum repercussiones, 1506; Cabeça de Vaca, La relacion y comentarios, 1555; Champlain, Les voyages, 1613; Cieça de Leon, La Chrónica del Peru, 1554; Creuxius, Historiæ Canadensis libri decem, 1664; Donck, Beschryvinge

van Nieuw-Nederlant, 1656; Sir Francis Drake, The World encompassed, 1635; Frobisher, Narratio historica, 1580; Garcilaso de la Vega, La Florida del Inca, 1605; Gardyner, Description of the New World, 1651; Gomara, Historia general de las Indias, 1553; Grynæus, Novvs Orbis, 1532; Hakluyt, Principall Navigations, 1589; Hawkins, Observations, 1622; Hernandez, Historia del Peru, 1571; Herrera, Novus Orbis, 1622; Las Casas, Original tracts, 1552; Le Clercq, Nouvelle relation de la Gaspesie, 1691; Pomponius Mela, Cosmographia, 1511; Monardes, Joyfull newes, 1580; Carta del Padre Pedro de Morales, Mexico, 1579; Relation de la Levée du siège de Québec, 1691; Sagard, Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, 1632; Strabo, Geographia, 1512; Vespucius, Paesi nouamente retrouati, 1507; Xerez, Conquista del Peru, 1547; and Zarate, Historia del Peru, 1577; Almon's Remembrancer; Anne Bradstreet, The Tenth Muse, 1650; Child's New-Englands Jonas cast up at London, 1647; Clark's Ill newes from New-England, 1652; various rare tracts of John Cotton; Sir George Downing's Verscheyde brieven antwoorden, 1662; Eliot's Glorious progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, 1649; Eliot's Tears of repentance, 1653; Eliot's Christian commonwealth, 1659; Eliot's Further account, 1660; Eliot's Brief narrative, 1671; Eliot's Harmony of the Gospels, 1678; Gorges Tracts, 1658–9; Gorton's Simplicities defence, 1646; Gorton's Saltmarsh returned from the dead, 1655; Higginson's

New-Englands plantation, second and third editions, 1630; Hooke's New-Englands teares, 1641; The Massachuset Psalter, Indian and English, 1709; Mourt's Relation, 1622; New-England's Faction discovered, 1690; Pynchon's The Jewes synagogue, 1652; Savage's Account of the late action of the New-Englanders under Sir Wm. Phips, 1691; Shepard's New Englands lamentation, 1645, and The day-breaking, 1647, The clear sun-shine of the Gospel, 1648; Capt. John Smith's True relation, 1608, and Description of New England, 1616; Strength out of weakness, 1652; Capt. John Underhill's Newes from America, 1638; White's Planters' plea, 1630; Roger Williams's Key into the language of America, 1643, Bloody Tenent yet more bloody, 1652, Experiments of spiritual life and health, 1652; Winslow's Hypocrisie unmasked, 1646, and the Danger of tolerating Levellers, 1649; Wood's New Englands Prospect, editions of 1634 and 1635.

THE JOHN A. LEWIS LIBRARY.

To the titles of rare books illustrating American history, mentioned as being in the Prince and Barlow Libraries, there may be added the collection made by the late John A. Lewis, and given, May, 1890, by his widow, to the Boston Public Library. The writings of the Mathers are here numerously represented. Of Cotton Mather there are nearly a hundred publications; of Increase Mather, seventy; of Samuel Mather, twenty-

three; of Richard Mather, four; and of Nathanael Mather, one. There are twenty-six works by Thomas Prince; nine by William Cooper; twelve by Thomas Foxcroft; twenty-two by Benjamin Colman; eight by Samuel Willard, and nineteen by John Cotton. There are several works by William Penn, one of which bears the initials of his autograph, and a copy of the Rudiments of Latin prosody, and Dissertation on letters, by the patriot, James Otis.

By this gift the Library was so fortunate as to secure a copy of Hubbard's Narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New-England, published at Boston in 1677, with the extremely rare Map of New-England, known as the "White Hills map," as distinguished from the impression in which the New Hampshire mountains are called "Wine Hills." This map, which is said to be the first one cut in this country, is described by Charles Deane and by Dr. Samuel A. Green in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, second series, volume four. Hubbard's Narrative was printed by John Foster, the first printer of Boston, of whose publications there are several specimens in the Lewis collection.

G. 354.33

Of books printed in the seventeenth century there are John Robinson's People's plea, 1618; Whitbourne's Discourse and discovery of Newfoundland, 1622; Hooker's Survey of the summe of church-discipline, 1648, and The soule's preparation for Christ, 1632; Underhill's Newes from America, 1638; Wood's New-England's prospect,

3d edition, 1639; Hooke's New Englands teares, 1641; Welde's Answer to W. R., 1644; Ward's Simple Cobler of Aggawam, 1647 and 1713; Mitchel's Nehemiah on the wall in troublesom times, published, 1671, and other Massachusetts election sermons; the Artillery election sermon, by Urian Oakes, published, 1674, and that of Samuel Nowell, 1678. There are copies of the following: Massachuset Psalter, 1709; Sewall's Proposals touching the accomplishment of prophesies, 1713, and Phænomena quædam apocalyptica, 2d edition, 1727; Morton's New England memorial, 1721; Mayhew's Indian convert, 1727, etc.; with several of the issues from Benjamin Franklin's press, including copies of the Poor Richard improved Almanack.

WORKS OF ART.

RAPHAEL'S LOGGIE OF THE VATICAN.

The Boston Public Library has acquired a copy of the work entitled "Loggie di Rafele nel Vaticano," which was published at Rome between the years 1772–1777, and which contains forty-three engravings by Ottaviani and Volpato, after designs by Camporesi and others. In this copy, which is said to have been Volpato's own, the plates are colored by hand in imitation of the originals. There is also in the Library a copy with the plates uncolored. Raphael's connection with the Loggie is discussed by Passavant, Kugler, Müntz, and Springer.

DUPRÉ MEDALS.

This is a collection of the drawings, models, dies, and essays of the medals made by Dupré, the principal engraver of the French royal mint, for the United States government. They include medals and medallion portraits of Benjamin Franklin, with pencil sketches; also copies in bronze of the medal struck in commemoration of Gen. Daniel Morgan's victory at Cowpens, and of the medal voted to Gen. Nathanael Greene for the

victory at Eutaw Springs; also, a copy of the medal voted to John Paul Jones, and a bronze medallion portrait. The collection contains the dies for the Diplomatic medal, "To Peace and Commerce," and proofs of both dies of the medal struck in commemoration of the surrender of the British armies at Saratoga and Yorktown, known as the "Libertas Americana;" also other medals, proofs, studies, etc., interesting to the student of American history. There are proofs of the medal given to Washington in commemoration of the evacuation of Boston, the gold original of which, by Duvivier, is in the possession of the Boston Public Library.

Further descriptions can be found in the 37th Annual Report of the Library, and in the publication, "Augustin Dupré, and his work for America. Remarks made before the Massachusetts historical society, March 13, 1890. By William S. Appleton." Several of these medals are described, with illustrations, in Loubat's "Medallic history of the United States of America."

PORTRAITS.

Joshua Bates. — A portrait, painted by Eden W. Eddis. Presented to the Library in 1866 by the daughter of Mr. Bates, Madame Elizabeth van de Weyer.

Henry Bartlett, M.D. — One of the original Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum. — A portrait painted by Edwin T. Billings. Presented by Miss Anna S. Everett to the Fellowes Athenæum, in April, 1882.

OLIVER CROMWELL. — Portrait, painted by the Chevalier A. S. Falardeau, after Sir Peter Lely. Presented to the Roxbury Branch Library by Mrs. Supply C. Thwing.

RICHARD DEVENS. — Commissary General in the Revolutionary army. This portrait, painted by Henry Sargent in 1798, was bequeathed by his descendant, Miss Charlotte Harris, to the Charlestown Branch Library, in 1877.

EDWARD EVERETT. — Portrait, painted by J. Harvey Young. Given to the Library by citizens of Boston, in 1870.

CALEB FELLOWES. — Founder of the Fellowes Athenæum. Portrait, painted in 1839, by George W. Conaroe. At the Roxbury Branch Library.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. — Two portraits. One was painted by Joseph Sifrède Duplessis, during Franklin's residence in Paris as American minister, and was presented to the City of Boston, to be deposited in the Library, by Edward Brooks, in 1858. The other is said to have been painted by Jean Baptiste Greuze, although this has been questioned, and was presented by Gardner Brewer, in 1872. The history of this portrait can be found on pp. 86–88 of the 20th Annual Report of the Trustees, 1872.

GALILEO GALILEI. — Portrait, copied by the Chevalier A. S. Falardeau, after the original by Sustermans. Presented by Mrs. Supply C. Thwing to the Roxbury Branch Library.

ULYSSES S. GRANT. — Portrait, by Constant Mayer. Presented to the Brighton Branch Library by G. H. Howe.

JAMES HOLTON. — Founder of the Holton Library, which, upon the annexation of Brighton to Boston, became a Branch of the Public Library. This portrait, painted by Frederic L. Lay, was

presented to the Holton Library by Theodore Matchett.

ANDREW JACKSON. — Full-length portrait in uniform, copied by A. C. Hoit, from the original, painted by John Vanderlyn, in 1819, for the City of New York. Presented to the City of Charlestown. At Charlestown Branch Library.

THEODORE PARKER AND WIFE. — Crayon portraits by Seth Cheney. Bequeathed by Mrs. Parker.

JONATHAN PHILLIPS. — Portrait, painted in 1850, by Gambardella. Gift from E. D. Sohier.

GEORGE PUTNAM, D.D. — Portrait, painted by Edgar Parker for the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum.

EBENEZER SEAVER. — 1763–1844. Member of Congress, Selectman of Roxbury for thirty years. Portrait, given to the Fellowes Athenæum by Augustus Parker.

CHARLES SUMNER. — Portrait, painted by M. Wight after the assault by Preston Brooks, in 1856, and presented to the City in 1874.

SUPPLY CLAP THWING. — A Trustee of the Fellowes Athenæum. Portrait, painted by Edwin T. Billings. At Roxbury Branch Library.

GEORGE WASHINGTON. — A full-length portrait, copied by Frothingham from the original by Gilbert Stuart. Given to the City of Charlestown, in 1858. At Charlestown Branch Library.

DANIEL WEBSTER. — Portrait, painted by John Pope. Given to the City of Charlestown, in 1853. At Charlestown Branch Library.

STEPHEN MINOT WELD. — Portrait, painted by Edward L. Custer, in 1868. Presented to the town of West Roxbury. At Jamaica Plain Branch Library.

BUSTS AND STATUES.

An antique bust, which belonged to the late Cardinal Tosti, was presented to the Library in 1869.

ARCADIAN SHEPHERD BOY. — A life-size figure in marble, by W. W. Story, presented to the Library, in 1858, by gentlemen whose names can be found on p. 35 of the 6th Annual Report, 1858.

THOMAS GOLD APPLETON. — Bust in marble, by Cantalamessa-Papotti. Given by Nathan Appleton, Charles Appleton Longfellow, Miss Eva Mackintosh, and Angus Mackintosh.

JOSHUA BATES. — Bust in marble, copied from the original by William Behnes, and presented to the Library, in 1866, by Mr. Bates' daughter, Madame Elizabeth van de Weyer.

NATHANIEL BOWDITCH. — Bust in plaster, by Ball Hughes.

EDMUND BURKE — Bust in plaster, the gift of John G. Loring, in 1872.

CERVANTES. — Bust in marble, by D. Antonio Solá, from the full-length statue, by the same artist, at Madrid. Given by the heirs of George Ticknor.

EDWARD EVERETT. — Bust in marble, by Thomas Ball, presented to the Library by the subscribers to the Everett statue, in 1867. The marble pedestal was the gift of the artist.

CHRISTOPHER GORE, Governor of Massachusetts in 1809. — Small bust in wax, given by Mrs. Gore to Mrs. Alden Bradford, in 1813–14. Given to the Library, in 1874, by Mrs. Bradford's son, Thomas Gamaliel Bradford.

SAMUEL A. GREEN, M.D. — Bust in plaster,

after the original in bronze, by Truman Howe Bartlett.

Holy Family. — A group in marble, by Julius Troschel. Gift of Gardner Brewer, in 1865.

Washington Irving. — Bust in plaster, by Ball Hughes, presented in 1869, by Jonathan French.

Elisha Kent Kane. — Bust in plaster, by Peter Reniers, presented by Jonathan French, in 1869.

Meditation. — Statue in marble, the work of Giovanni Albertoni, in 1846. Bequeathed to the Public Library, in 1873, by Mrs. Eliza Shimmin.

John Lothrop Motley. — Marble bust, by Richard S. Greenough, presented to the Library by Thomas B. Curtis, in 1867.

Hugh O'Brien. — Bronze bust, by Donoghue, given by M. M. Cunniff.

Theodore Parker. — Bust, by W. W. Story. Bequeathed by Mrs. Parker.

Sir Walter Scott. — A plaster bust. At Roxbury Branch.

Shakespeare. — Plaster copy of the head of Shakespeare, taken from the monument at Stratford-on-Avon. Presented to the Library by Mrs. Cora Livingston Barton, in 1873.

George Ticknor. — Bust in marble, by Martin Milmore, presented, in 1868, by several citizens.

James Walker, D.D. — Bust in plaster, given by Miss Catherine Stetson, in 1875. This bust is a copy of the one in marble by Dexter, which is in the Memorial hall of Harvard college. At Charlestown Branch.

Daniel Webster. — Bronze statuette, by Ball. Bequeathed by ex-mayor J. M. Wightman.

John Greenleaf Whittier. — Bust, by Preston Powers, given by citizens of Boston, in 1882.

HISTORICAL PAINTINGS.

CHARLES I. — John Singleton Copley's picture of Charles I. demanding the five impeached members of the House of Commons, 1641. This painting was presented, in 1859, by the Hon. Josiah Quincy, and eleven other citizens, whose names can be found on page 34 of the 7th Annual Report, 1859.

OLD STATE HOUSE, BOSTON. — Painting in oil, by (Robert?) Salmon, representing a fire in that building, which occurred in November, 1832. Given, in 1872, by John G. Loring.

LANDING OF THE PILGRIMS. — Painted by S. F. B. Morse, February, 1811, when he was nineteen years old. At Charlestown Branch. Given to the Library by the City of Charlestown just before its annexation to Boston.

TREMONT STREET IN 1798. — A view from the corner of West street toward Boylston street. A water-color, which was painted by Robertson, and belonged to John Howard Payne.

TREMONT STREET. — A water-color drawing, representing this street as it was early in the century, looking from West street towards King's Chapel. It was the gift of William W. Greenough and others, in 1875.

OLD ELM CHAIR. — An arm-chair, made from a branch of the Old Elm on Boston Common, which fell in the gale of Feb. 15, 1876, was presented by Mr. William W. Greenough, President of the Trustees, in August, 1878.

PANIZZI CHAIR AND TABLE. — The chair and table of Sir Antonio Panizzi, librarian of the Brit-

ish Museum, were presented, by Mr. George B. Chase, one of the Trustees, in November, 1879.

THE PARKER TABLE. — "Bequeathed to the Public Library, of Boston, by Theodore Parker. This table, once the property of his grandfather's grandfather, John Parker, of Lexington, Mass." Also, the desk used by Theodore Parker, bequeathed by Mrs. Parker.

THE WASHINGTON MEDAL. — This medal, by Duvivier, was given to Washington by Congress to commemorate the evacuation of Boston by the British forces on March 17, 1776. It was purchased from the heirs of Washington's elder brother in March, 1876, and was presented to the City of Boston, to be deposited in the Public Library. On pages 25–29 of the "Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the evacuation of Boston" [Public Library Catalogue *2551.57] can be found a statement in regard to this medal and its former owners, with an engraving and a list of the purchasers. There is also an account, with illustrations, in Loubat's "Medallic history of the United States of America."

THE WEBSTER VASE. — This vase was presented to Daniel Webster by the citizens of Boston, at a public meeting held in 1835. It was purchased from his heirs in 1865, and given to the City, with the request that it be kept in the Public Library. An account of it can be found on pp. 68–70 of the 14th Annual Report of the Trustees, 1866.

CHRONOLOGY OF THE LIBRARY.

1841–1847. Various preliminary movements made towards a City Library. In 1843 and 1847 books were received by the City from the City of Paris, through M. Vattemare.

1847. A Joint Committee of the City Council on a Library first appointed. Josiah Quincy, Jr., while Mayor, offered to give $5,000 for a Public Library, on condition that the citizens should add $10,000. This offer was not met.

1848. March 12. Act of the State Legislature, authorizing the City of Boston to establish and maintain a Public Library. Accepted by the City, April 3.

Unsuccessful efforts to procure a union with the Athenæum Library.

1849. R. C. Winthrop gave the first books to begin the collection. J. D. W. Williams, S. A. Eliot, Dr. J. Mason Warren, Dr. J. B. McMahon, Ezra Weston, and others, also presented books.

1850. August 5. John P. Bigelow, while Mayor, gave $1,000.

August 7. Edward Everett presented his set of Public Documents and State Papers of the United States, with other works, numbering upwards of 1,000 volumes.

1851. The City possessed 2,000 volumes.

1852. Edward Capen chosen Librarian.

May 24. First Board of Trustees constituted, with Edward Everett as President.

June 28. James Brown gave $500.

June 30. The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report upon the objects to be attained by the establishment of a Public Library, and the best mode of effecting them.

July 6. In reply, the preliminary report of the Trustees was made, drawn up by George Ticknor and the President.

September 24. Samuel Appleton gave $1,000.

October 1. Joshua Bates, of London, gave $50,000, which was subsequently funded.

October 12. The first Library ordinance of the City Council passed.

1853. March 5. James Nightengale gave $100.

March 12. A new act of the Legislature, extending the limit of expenditures.

April 14. Jonathan Phillips gave $10,000; N. I. Bowditch gave the value of $200; J. I. Bowditch gave $300.

1854. March 20, May 2. Reading-room and Library opened in Mason street.

November 27. Ordinance appointing Commissioners to erect a building; R. C. Winthrop made Chairman.

1855. Mrs. Sally I. K. Shepard gave $1,000.

September 17. Corner-stone of the Library building on Boylston street laid.

1856. Thomas G. Appleton gave a copy of Audubon's "Birds of America."

1857. Act of March, 1853, so far changed that there was no enforced limit to the appropriations of the City for the Library. An additional ordinance created the office of Superintendent. C. C. Jewett was appointed to that office.

1858. January 1. Library building dedicated. Addresses by R. C. Winthrop, Edward Everett, A. H. Rice, Mayor. Cost, with land, about $365,000.

Mr. Bates's gift of books completed, amounting in value to $50,000, making the total sum given by him $100,000.

The sons of the late Nathaniel Bowditch gave their father's library of 2,550 volumes, besides manuscripts.

The Library began to receive the Specifications of the English patents from the British Government.

September 17. The Reading-room opened in the building on Boylston street.

December 20. The Lower Hall library opened, with the printed Index to the books in that collection.

1859. Under the will of Abbott Lawrence $10,000 received, and by will of Miss Mary P. Townsend, $4,000.

Copley's picture of Charles the First demanding the impeached members, given by several gentlemen.

1860. Theodore Parker's Library, containing 11,061 volumes, received under the provisions of his will.

George Ticknor presented a collection of Greek, Latin, and Italian classics, and a collection of books relating to Molière. His total donations up to this time upwards of 3,000 volumes.

1861. April. A further sum of $20,000 received under the will of Jonathan Phillips.

The Upper Hall, containing over 74,000 volumes, opened to the public, and its first printed Index of books published. The entire Library contained 97,386 volumes.

1863. The City Council modified the ordinance relating to the Public Library.

June. The Trustees of the Franklin Club gave $1,000.

1864. September 24. Joshua Bates died. The

Upper Hall, it is ordered, October 13, shall henceforth be called Bates Hall.

Mr. Ticknor gave a collection of Provençal books.

1865. January 17. Edward Everett, President of the Board of Trustees, died; succeeded by Mr. Ticknor.

1866. The Prince Library, bequeathed by the Rev. Thomas Prince, 1758, to the Old South Church, received on deposit.

The Supplemental Index of the Bates Hall published.

The Ledger system for recording loans displaced by the Slip system.

June 22. Mr. Ticknor resigned the presidency; succeeded, July 24, by William W. Greenough.

September. The printing of Finding Lists for the Lower Hall begun.

December. A new ordinance reorganizing the Board of Trustees.

1867. October. The first number of the Library Bulletin issued.

1868. January 9. Mr. Jewett, the Superintendent, died.

February 25. Justin Winsor chosen Superintendent.

November. William E. Jillson, the Assistant Superintendent, died. William A. Wheeler was appointed in his place.

The Trustees in their report call attention to the imperfections as well as the wants of the Library building.

1869. Annual closing of the Library for examination dispensed with.

A new ordinance, reorganizing the Board of Trustees, changing the beginning of the Library year to May 1st, and authorizing the establishment of Branch libraries.

Bindery opened in the building.

October. The Tosti engravings given by Thomas G. Appleton.

1870. The Reading-room of the East Boston Branch Library opened; and in January, 1871, delivery of books began. The Catalogue was issued March 3d, and the formal dedication of the Library took place March 22d. The Sumner library association gave its collection of books to this Branch Library.

1871. April. The Spanish and Portuguese library, bequeathed by George Ticknor, was received at the Library, numbering nearly 4,000 volumes; also, a fund of $4,000, for its increase.

October. A printed Card catalogue of the Bates Hall established.

1872. An agreement made with the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum, securing their co-operation in the founding of a Branch Library at Roxbury, and a building for the use of it begun.

Alterations made in the Bates Hall, by which the lateral alcoves are subdivided and lighted.

The South Boston Branch Library opened with 4,400 volumes, and dedicated May 16th. The Mattapan literary association gave its collection of books, numbering 1,470 volumes, to this Branch Library.

1873. May. The Barton Library received.

June. Additional precautions taken to render the Library building safe against fire.

July. The Roxbury Branch building dedicated, and the Library opened with 5,700 volumes.

August. The Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography, and Travel published. The first with notes.

1874. January. The Public Libraries of Charlestown (15,000 volumes) and Brighton (11,000

volumes) became Branches by the annexation of those places to Boston.

Addition made to the south-west corner of the Central Library building.

August. The new building of the Brighton Branch Library was opened for use.

The apartments of the Charlestown Branch Library were enlarged.

October. William A. Wheeler, the Assistant Superintendent, died, and was succeeded by James L. Whitney.

December. Gift of $5,000 from Henry L. Pierce.

1875. January 16. Dedication of the Dorchester Branch Library. The Library (nearly 4,000 volumes) opened to the public, January 25. A Delivery of the same Branch established at the Lower Mills. The Dorchester and Milton Library gave its collection of books, numbering 1,922 volumes, to this Branch Library.

1876. March. The gold medal presented to Gen. Washington by Congress in commemoration of the evacuation of Boston by the British troops, given to the City, to be preserved in the Library.

April. A new exterior gallery built at the rear end of the Central Library building.

June. A Delivery Station of the Roxbury Branch opened at Jamaica Plain.

1877. February. Bequest from Benjamin P. Hunt, of Philadelphia, of a collection of books relating to the West Indies.

May. The Boston Mercantile Library Association gave its collection of 18,000 volumes.

August. By the will of Miss Charlotte Harris, the Charlestown Branch Library received a fund of $10,000, the testator's private library, and a portrait of Richard Devens.

Bequest of over 800 volumes of illustrated books

from Miss Eliza Mary Thayer, of Roxbury. Supplemented at subsequent times by gifts of similar works from her sisters, Mrs. R. Anne Nichols, Mrs. Susan Thayer Balch, and Miss Caroline C. Thayer.

August. The South End Branch Library opened to the public.

September. The Jamaica Plain Branch Library opened to the public.

October 1. Justin Winsor resigned the office of Superintendent, and Dr. Samuel A. Green, one of the Trustees, was placed in charge of the Library.

1878. April 4. The Trustees were made a corporation under the name of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

April 12. The corporation organized by the choice of William W. Greenough as President, and Dr. Samuel A. Green as Clerk.

May 14. Dr. Green was chosen Acting Librarian, and held the office until October 1, 1878.

August 25. Mellen Chamberlain was elected Librarian, and entered upon his office October 1.

November 6. Dr. Samuel A Green gave $1,500, the income of which is to be applied to the purchase of books upon American history.

December 3. A Delivery Station of the Jamaica Plain Branch Library opened at Roslindale.

1879. Catalogue of the works of Shakespeare, in the Barton collection, printed. A year later the second part, containing the titles of works about Shakespeare, was published.

Catalogues of East Boston and South Boston Branch Libraries published.

April. The Franklin Club gave Roberts' Egypt and Nubia, and his Holy Land.

Dr. Samuel A. Green gave a collection of Ben-

jamin Franklin books, pamphlets, and engravings.

July. Catalogue of the Ticknor collection of Spanish and Portuguese books published.

1880. January 6. The West Roxbury Free Library transferred to the Boston Public Library its collection of books, numbering 3,068 volumes, and a Delivery Station was opened at West Roxbury.

April. The General Court, by an act approved April 22, gives to the City a parcel of land, situated on the southerly corner of Dartmouth street and Boylston street, on condition that a building for a library should be begun in the course of three years, which time was extended in 1883 for a further term of the same duration.

1881. July. The South End Branch Library was moved into the English High School building on Montgomery street.

December 1. The Committee on the Public Library were authorized by the City Government to consult the Trustees concerning a new Library building.

December. A Delivery Station of the Public Library (Dorchester Branch) was opened at Mattapan.

1882. March 9. The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report on the fitness of the High and Latin School building for the purpose of the Public Library. The Trustees reported that this building is unfit for the uses of the Public Library.

April 10. On petition of the City Council, the Legislature passed a bill authorizing the City of Boston to take for the Public Library the necessary land belonging to private parties adjoining the land granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

October. A Reading-room and Delivery Station was opened in the Hancock School-house, on Parmenter street, at the North End.

1883. January. A Delivery Station of the Public Library (Dorchester Branch) was opened at Neponset.

April 12. The Common Council, concurring with the Aldermen, appropriated the sum of $180,000 for the purchase of additional land, adjoining that granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the sum of $450,000 for the erection of a building thereon, fronting on Copley square.

April 21. The City of Boston took formal possession of the land given by the Commonwealth, and also of the estates on St. James avenue (later Blagden street).

December. By the will of the late Arthur Scholfield, of New York, formerly of Boston, the Library received the sum of $50,000, the income to be paid certain parties during their lives.

1884. April. By the will of the late Thomas B. Harris, of Charlestown, the Charlestown Branch Library received the sum of $1,000.

April. Gift of $500 from Dr. Samuel A. Green.

August 1. Twenty competitive plans for the proposed new building received by the Trustees; $10,000 in premiums paid.

Reading-rooms established at the Brighton, Dorchester, and Jamaica Plain Branch Libraries, and at the Lower Mills Delivery Station, at Dorchester.

Fourteen folio volumes of illustrations of the parks and public works of the City of Paris, given by the Municipal Council of that City.

The City Council appropriated $1,000 for the purchase of historical works, in fine binding,

relating to Boston, and these were sent to the Municipal Council of Paris.

1885. March 30. The City Government directed that the City Architect prepare the plans for the new building and submit them to the Trustees of the Public Library for their approval.

Legacy from the estate of Daniel Treadwell, formerly Rumford Professor in Harvard College. Amount, with later additions, about $10,700.

May. Legacy of $500 from the estate of Hon. Edward Lawrence, for the Charlestown Branch Library.

1886. The Roxbury Athenæum Library purchased by the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenæum.

Nov. 1. Delivery Station opened at Mt. Bowdoin. The North End Library removed to the building on the corner of North Bennet and Salem streets.

1887. March 10. An act was passed by the General Court giving the Trustees full power and control of the design, construction, erection, and maintenance of the new building, and authority to select and employ an architect.

March 30. The Trustees contracted with Messrs. McKim, Mead, and White, to design and supervise the construction of the new building, and the plans, as prepared by the architects, were at a later period approved by the Trustees.

1888. Plans for the new building submitted by the Trustees to the City Council, and placed on exhibition, together with a model in plaster, in the rooms of the Bostonian Society at the Old State House.

May 7. The City Council authorized the Trustees to begin the erection of the building.

The Trustees were requested by the City Council to report to the City Government the cost and advisability of keeping Bates Hall open in the evening. An order passed to provide for the expense of the same.

April 2. Resignation of William W. Greenough, a Trustee of the Library for thirty-two years, and President for twenty-two years.

May 12. Samuel A. B. Abbott was chosen President of the Trustees.

June 8. Rev. James Freeman Clarke, a Trustee, died.

August 1. Contract made with Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for the building of the basement and first floor of the new Library building within one year, and, later, contract made with the same parties for continuing the building.

November 2. Death of William H. Foster, a member of the Catalogue Department for nearly thirty years.

November 28. The corner-stone laid of the new Library building on Copley square, with addresses at the New Old South Church by Hon. Frederick O. Prince and Mayor Hugh O'Brien, and a poem by Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes.

The Barton catalogue (Miscellaneous portion) published.

1889. March 1. Act of the Legislature authorizing the City of Boston to incur indebtedness outside of the debt limit to complete its new Public Library building.

March 11. The City Treasurer authorized to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness to an amount not exceeding one million dollars outside of the limit of indebtedness fixed by law for the City, the proceeds from the same to be used for the completion of the new Library building.

Electric lighting introduced into the Central Library building.

March 11. Delivery Station opened at Allston.

The late J. Ingersoll Bowditch bequeathed $10,000 to the Library, the income from the same to be applied to the increase of the Bowditch library. Mr. Bowditch gave yearly, since 1877, the sum of $500 for the same purpose.

December 16. Bates Hall open until 9 P.M., and (Feb. 2, 1890) from 2 until 9 P.M. Sundays.

December. The Library received from Mrs. John G. Gilbert eleven hundred volumes and pamphlets, chiefly dramatical works, which belonged to her late husband.

The collection of specifications of patents removed to the Art Room.

1890. April. Bequest of the late Joseph Scholfield, of $11,766.77, the same being the income from the bequest of $50,000, made in 1883, by the late Arthur Scholfield.

A collection of rare books on America purchased by the City for the Library, the same being a part of the library of the late Samuel L. M. Barlow.

May. The John A. Lewis Library of early printed books on America given to the Library by Mrs. Lewis. Number of volumes about six hundred.

GROWTH OF THE LIBRARY AND USE OF BOOKS.

	Year.	Total Volumes in the Libraries.	Issues.
1.	1852–53	9,688	
2.	1853–54	16,221	35,389
3.	1854–55	22,617	81,281
4.	1855–56	28,080	82,661
5.	1856–57	34,896	89,423
6.	1857–58	70,851	75,570
7.	1858–59	78,043	143,468
8.	1859–60	85,032	151,020
9.	1860–61	97,386	160,877
10.	1861–62	105,034	180,302
11.	1862–63	110,563	138,027
12.	1863–64	116,934	184,035
13.	1864–65	123,016	194,627
14.	1865–66	130,678	193,862
15.	1866–67	136,080	208,963
16.	1867–68	144,092	175,727
17.	1868–69	152,796	218,677
18.	1869–70	160,573	210,963
19.	1870–71	179,250	322,445
20.	1871–72	192,958	380,343
21.	1872–73	209,456	467,855
22.	1873–74	260,550	625,442
23.	1874–75	276,918	758,417
24.	1875–76	297,873	947,621
25.	1876–77	312,010	1,140,572
26.	1877–78	345,734	1,183,991
27.	1878–79	360,963	1,180,565

	Year.	Total Volumes in the Libraries.	Issues.
28.	1879–80	377,225	1,156,721
29.	1880–81	390,983	1,065,081
30.	1881–82	404,221	1,040,553
31.	1882–83	422,116	1,045,902
32.	1883–84	438,594	1,056,906
33.	1884–85	453,947	1,027,393
34.	1885 (8 months) . . .		602,431
35.	1886	479,421	958,629
36.	1887	492,956	934,593
37.	1888	505,872	1,013,847
38.	1889	520,508	[1] 1,077,030
39.	1890 (April 1)	525,573	

VOLUMES IN THE CENTRAL LIBRARY AND BRANCH LIBRARIES, APRIL 1, 1890.

Central Library	385,190
Roxbury Branch	31,490
East Boston	12,622
South Boston	13,064
Charlestown	27,007
Brighton	14,039
Dorchester	15,140
South End	10,808
Jamaica Plain	11,503
West Roxbury Delivery . . .	3,307
North End	1,403
	525,573

[1] Daily average for 1889, 3,566 volumes. During the year 1889 there were 627,264 periodicals used in the Reading-rooms.

INDEX.

INDEX.

Abbott, S. A. B., President of Trustees, 367.
Abuses of privileges of the Library, 10, 11.
Ae, oe, ue, written for ä, ö, ü, in catalogue, 21.
Allston, Delivery Station opened, 368.
American local history, Index to, 15.
Appleton, S., gift, 358.
Appleton, T. G., bust, 353; gifts, 342, 358, 361.
Appropriation, no enforced limit to, 358.
Arcadian shepherd boy, bust, by W. W. Story, 353.
Art, Works of, 349.
Arts, sciences, and professions, catalogue, 17.
Attendants, enforcement of rules by, 10; behavior, 10.
Author's name, how to find in catalogue, 20.

Balch, Mrs. Susan Thayer, gifts. See Thayer library.
Barlow library, 344, 368.
Bartlett, H., portrait, 350.
Barton library, 340, 361; catalogue, 15, 363, 367.
Bates, Joshua, bust, 353; death, 359; gifts, 358, 359; portrait, 350.
Bates Hall, alterations in, 361; card catalogue established, 361; catalogues, 14–17; hours when open, 11, 367, 368; Indexes (catalogues), 359, 360; name given, 360; opened for public use, 359.
Behavior, 10, 11.
Bible, how entered in catalogue, 20.
Bibliographies of special subjects, 28.
Bigelow, J. P., gifts, 357.
Bindery, 361.
Biography, catalogue, 17.
Blank slips, how to use, 4; green slip for use of books in building, 7.
Books, how to obtain from the library, 4; injury to, 8, 9; rare and costly books, 7; responsibility for, 3; return to library, 9; to be taken from shelves only by those employed in the library, 9; transfer of, from one reader to another, 5; use in building, 7, 15; use of (number of volumes used), 369.
Books and reading, 22, 28.
Books for home use, two taken at same time, 5; how long kept, 5; books marked *, **, *.*, 6; restriction upon, 6, 7.
Books for the young, 5, 26.
Boston. See City of Boston.
Boston Mercantile library association, 362.
Bowditch, J. I., bequest, 368; gifts, 358, 368.
Bowditch, N., bust, 353.
Bowditch, N. I., gift, 358.
Bowditch catalogue, 15, 338, 359, 368.
Bowditch library, 338.
Boylston street building. See Library building.
Branch libraries, authorized, 360; books from Central library, 18; bulletins of new books, 13; catalogues, 18. See Brighton; Charlestown; Dorchester; East Boston;

Jamaica Plain; Roxbury; South Boston; South End.
Brighton Branch Library, 361, 362; Reading-room, 365. See Allston, Delivery Station.
Brown, James, gift, 358.
Bulletins of new books, 13, 360.
Burke, E., bust, 353.
Busts, 353.

Capen, E., Librarian, 357.
Card catalogues. Bates Hall, 16, 361; Branch Libraries, 18; Index to, 16; injury to, 10; Lower Hall of Central Library, 17; officers' catalogue, 16; removing cards from, 10; scheme for cities in, 332; scheme for countries in, 326.
Cards (borrowers'), 2–6; good for 12 months, 3; may be renewed, 3; countersigned by head of school, 3; may be detained or revoked, 3; responsibility for books lost, 3; duplicates, 4; how to use, 4; special privileges, 5.
Catalogue system of Library, 20.
Catalogues, 13–18. See Bates Hall; Barton library; Lower Hall; Ticknor catalogue, etc.
Cervantes, bust, 353.
Chamberlain, M., Librarian, 363.
Change of residence, 3.
Charles I., Copley's picture, 355, 359.
Charlestown Branch Library, 361, 362, 365, 366.
Chronology of the library, 357.
Cities, scheme for arrangement in card catalogue, 332.
City Architect, plans for building on Dartmouth street, 366.
City of Boston. Joint committee of City Council on library appointed, 357; requests Trustees to report on establishment of library, 358; first ordinance passed, 358; ordinance modified, 359; Committee on Public Library authorized to consult Trustees about new building, 364; requests Trustees to report on High and Latin school building, 364; petitions Legislature for power to take land, 364; appropriates money for land and building, 365; takes possession of land, etc., for new building, 365; orders plans prepared, 366; authorizes Trustees to begin to build, 366; authorized to incur indebtedness outside of debt limit, 367; authorizes City Treasurer to issue bonds, 367.
Clarke, Rev. James Freeman, death, 367.
Clergymen, use of library by, 1.
Closing of library for examination dispensed with, 360.
Committee on Public Library. See City of Boston.
Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Act to establish and maintain a public library, 357; expenditure for library, 358; gift of land, 364; bill authorizing City to take land, 364; Trustees given control of construction, etc., of new building, 366; authorizes City of Boston to incur indebtedness outside of debt limit, 367.
Complaints and suggestions to be sent to Trustees, 11.
Compound surnames in catalogue, 21.
Congressional documents. See United States.
Copley square building. See Library building.
Copley's picture of Charles I., 355, 359.
Corporation, Trustees made a corporation, 363.
Countries, scheme for arrangement in card catalogue, 326.
Cromwell, portrait, 351.

Dartmouth street building. See Library building.
De, D', Du, Des, in surnames, 21.
Delivery stations, books from Central Library, 18; bulletins of new books, 13. See Allston; Lower Mills; Mattapan; Mt. Bowdoin; Neponset; North End; Roslindale; West Roxbury.
Devens, R., portrait, 351.
Dorchester and Milton library, 362.
Dorchester Branch Library opened, 362; Reading-room, 365. See Delivery stations.
Drama, catalogue, 17.
Duplessis, J. S., portrait of Franklin, 351.
Dupré medals, 349.

East Boston Branch Library, opened, 361; catalogue, 363.
Electric light, 368.
Encyclopædias, 322.
English high school building, 364.
English surnames and titles of honor in catalogue, 21.
Engravings, Tosti. See Tosti.
Everett, E., bust, 353; death, 360; gift of public documents, 357; portrait, 351; President of Trustees, 357.
Examination of library, building not closed, 360.

Fellowes, C., portrait, 351.
Fellowes Athenæum, 361; purchase of Roxbury Athenæum library, 366.
Fiction, 5; catalogue of, 17.
Fines, 8, 9.
Fire, precautions against, 361.
Foreign languages, catalogue, 17.
Foster, W. H., death, 367.
Franklin, B., portraits, 351.
Franklin club, gifts, 359, 363.
Franklin library, 343, 363.
French surnames in catalogue, 21.

Galilei, Galileo, portrait, 351.
Gilbert, J. G., library, 368.
Gore, C., bust, 353.
Grant, U. S., portrait, 351.
Great Britain, index to Parliamentary papers, 264.
Green, S. A., Acting Librarian, 363; bust, 353; gifts, 343, 363, 365.
Greenough, W. W., President of Trustees, 360; resignation, 367.
Greuze, J. B., portrait of Franklin, 351.

Harris, Miss Charlotte, bequest, 362.
Harris, T. B., bequest, 365.
Higginson, T. W., report on Parker library, 337.
High and Latin school building, 364.
Historical paintings, 355.
History, biography, and travel, catalogue, 17.
Holmes, O. W., poem at laying of corner-stone, 367.
Holton, J., portrait, 351.
Holy family, group in marble, 354.
Home use of books. See Books.
Hubbard's Narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New-England, 347.
Hunt library, 343, 362.

Index to American local history, 15.
Index to Parliamentary sessional papers, 264.
Index to periodicals in Poole's Index, 312.
Index to United States Congressional documents, 263.
Indexes to periodicals, 263.
Irving, W., bust, 354.

Jackson, A., portrait, 352.
Jamaica Plain Branch Library, 362; Reading-room, 365.
Jewett, C. C., Superintendent, 358; death, 360.
Jillson, W. E., Assistant Superintendent, death, 360.

Kane, E. K., bust, 354.

Lawrence, Abbott, gift, 359.
Lawrence, E., bequest to Charlestown Branch Library, 366.
Le, La, L', in surnames, 21.
Ledger system for recording loans displaced, 360.
Lewis, John A., library, 346, 368.
Libraries, Special, 336.
Library, growth of, 369; when open, 11; who may use, 1.
Library building, Boylston street. Commissioners to erect, 358; corner-stone laid, 358; building erected, 358; building dedicated, 358; Reading-room open, 359; Trustees call attention to its deficiencies, 360; addition, 362. See Bates Hall; Lower Hall.
Library building, Dartmouth street. Gift of land by Commonwealth, 364; Committee on Public Library authorized to consult Trustees, 364; land of private parties to be taken, 364; additional land purchased, and appropriation made, formal possession taken of land and also of buildings on Blagden street, 365; competitive plans, 365; City Architect directed to prepare plans, 366; act giving Trustees full power and control, 366; contract with McKim, Mead, and White, 366; plans submitted to City Government and placed on exhibition, 366; Trustees authorized to begin to build, 366; contract with Woodbury and Leighton, 367; corner-stone laid, 367; City of Boston authorized to incur indebtedness outside of debt limit, 367; City Treasurer authorized to issue bonds, 367.
Library year, 360.
Local history, American, Index to, 15.
Loggie of the Vatican, 349.
Lower Hall of Central Library, catalogues, 17, 360, 361; when open to the public, 11; rooms opened for use, 359.
Lower Mills, Delivery Station, 362, 365.

Maps, 20.
Marking on books forbidden, 8, 9, 10.
Mason street building, 358.
Massachusetts Bay, Court booke of the governor and society of the, 344.
Massachusetts Legislature. See Commonwealth.
Mathematical catalogue, 15.
Mattapan, Delivery Station, 364.
Mattapan literary association, 361.
McKim, Mead, and White, 366.
Medals, Dupré, 349.
Meditation, statue, 354.
Minors, books denied to, 7.
Molière collection, given by G. Ticknor, 359.
Motley, J. L., bust, 354.
Mt. Bowdoin, Delivery Station, 366.

Neponset, Delivery Station, 365.
New, North, East, South, West, how arranged in catalogue, 22.
Newspapers, 19.
Nichols, Mrs. R. Anne, gifts. See Thayer library.
Nightengale, J., gift, 358.
Noblemen and ecclesiastical dignitaries, in catalogue, 21.
North End Reading-room, 365, 366.

O'Brien, H., address at laying of corner-stone, 367; bust, 354.
Old elm chair, 355.
Old State House, Boston, painting, 355.

Pamphlets, 19.
Panizzi chair and table, 355.

Paris, City of, gift, 365.
Parker, T., bust, 354; portrait, 352.
Parker library, 337.
Parker table, 356.
Parliamentary sessional papers, 264.
Patents, English, 359.
Patents, specifications of, removed to Art Room, 368.
Periodicals, Index to, 263; in Poole's Index, 312.
Periodicals, and Reading-rooms for periodicals, 7, 11, 18.
Phillips, J., gifts, 358, 359; portrait, 352.
Pierce, H. L., gift, 362.
Pilgrims, landing of, painting, 355.
Poetry, catalogue, 17.
Poole's Index, periodicals in, 312.
Portraits, 15, 350.
Prince, F. O., address at laying of corner-stone, 367.
Prince library, 336, 360; catalogue, 14.
Provençal books, 360.
Pseudonyms, 20.
Pupils in grammar schools, use of library by, 2.
Putnam, G., portrait, 352.

Raphael's Loggie, 349.
Reading, 22.
Reading-rooms for periodicals. See Periodicals.
Registration, 2.
Regulations, 1.
Residence, change of, 3.
Roslindale, Delivery Station, 363.
Roxbury Athenæum Library, purchase of, 366.
Roxbury Branch Library founded, 361; dedicated, 361. See Fellowes Athenæum.

Scholfield, A., bequest, 365.
Scholfield, J., bequest, 368.
Scott, Sir W., bust, 354.
Seaver, E., portrait, 352.
Sessional papers, Great Britain, 264.
Seven-day books, 5.
Shakespeare, plaster copy of head, 354.
Shakespeare library, 340, 363.
Shepard, S. I. K., gift, 358.
Slips, blank, how to use, 4.
Societies and departments, in catalogue, 21.
South Boston Branch Library, opened, 361; catalogue, 363.
South End Branch Library, opened, 363; removal, 364.
Special libraries, 336.
Special privilege cards, 5.
Starred books, 6, 7.
States, scheme for arrangement in card catalogue, 326.
Statues, 353.
Students, use of library by, 1.
Subject of book, how found in catalogue, 21.
Sumner, C., portrait, 352.
Sumner library association, 361.
Superintendent, office created, 358.
Surnames, in catalogue, 21.

Teachers, use of library by, 1.
Temporary residents, use of library by, 1.
Text-books, 5.
Thayer, Caroline C. Gifts. See Thayer library.
Thayer library, 343, 363.
Thwing, S. C., portrait, 352.
Ticknor, G., bust, 354; gifts, 359, 360, 361; President of Trustees, 360; resigned presidency, 360.
Ticknor catalogue, 14, 264.
Ticknor library, 338, 361.
Title of book, how to find, 20.
Titles of honor, in catalogue, 21.
Tosti engravings, 19, 342, 361.
Townsend, Miss M. P., gift, 359.
Travel, catalogue, 17.
Treadwell, D., bequest, 366.
Tremont street, views, 355.
Trustees. Requested by City Council to report on establ-

lishment of a City library, 358; preliminary report of, 358; call attention to deficiencies in library building, 360; reorganization, 360; made a corporation, 363; requested by City Council to report on High and Latin school building, 364; report, 364; given control of Dartmouth street building, 366; authorized by City Government to begin to build, 366.

United States Congressional documents, Indexes to, 16, 263.

Vatican, Loggie of, 349.
Vattemare, M., 357.
Volumes, number of, in library, 370.

Walker, J., bust, 354.
Washington medal, 356, 362.
Washington portrait, 352.
Webster, D., bronze statuette, 354; portrait, 352; vase, 356.
Weld, S. M., portrait, 352.
West Indies, books on (Hunt collection), 362.
West Roxbury Branch Library, 364.
Wheeler, W. A., Assistant Superintendent, 360; death, 362.
Whitney, J. L., Assistant Superintendent, 362.
Whittier, J. G., bust, 354.
Winsor, J., Superintendent, 360; resignation, 363.
Winthrop, R. C., gift, 357.
Woodbury and Leighton, contract with, 367.
Works of art, 349.

Young people, books for, 26.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 06625 066 1